

DS  
428  
.M3374  
v.19-20  
1693

DUKE  
UNIVERSITY



LIBRARY





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2012 with funding from  
Duke University Libraries







2944

RECORDS OF

Records of Fort St George

1881

GOVT. OF INDIA  
SECRETARY  
LIBRARY.

DIARY

AND

CONSULTATION BOOK

OF

1693

MADRAS

PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRESS

PRICE, 5 rupees 6 annas]

1918

[8 shillings



# Records of Fort St George

---

Madras (Presidency) Record Office.

DIARY

"

AND

CONSULTATION BOOK.

OF

1693

---

MADRAS

PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRESS

1918



382.0942  
9M183DI  
V. 19-20  
1693.

## PREFATORY NOTE.

---

This volume contains the Proceedings of the President and Council of Fort St. George for the year 1693, comprised in the 19th and 20th volumes of the Series "Diary and Consultation Books." The original manuscript of the former being in many cases defective, *lacunæ* have been filled up, as far as possible, from transcripts furnished by the courtesy of the India Office.

7th March 1918.

H. DODWELL,  
*Curator, Madras Record Office.*





# RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

## DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK.

(VOLUMES Nos. 19 AND 20)

OF

### 1693.

[From 7<sup>th</sup> December 1692 to 31st January 1694.]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1692 —

WEDNES-  
DAY 7.

[ . . . . . ]  
and where as [ . . . . . ] March<sup>ts</sup> doe at present [ . . . . . ] to the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
[ . . . . . ] in a farr greater sume the [ . . . . . ] 1530 Pagod<sup>s</sup> [ . . . . . ]  
orderd that M<sup>r</sup> Holcombe [ . . . . . ] into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>as</sup> Cash y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> sume of  
15 [ . . . . . ] he hath recoverd of said M<sup>r</sup> Dubois as attorney to [ . . . . . ]  
Merch<sup>ts</sup> upon the said bond and that he doe upon [ . . . . . ] Arrivall at Vizaga-  
patam discount with the said [ . . . . . ] for 800 Pagd<sup>s</sup> part thereof for y<sup>e</sup> Goods  
sold by them [ . . . . . ] Dubois but that he doe insist that 730 Pag<sup>ds</sup> the [remain]  
ning part is not due to the said Merch<sup>ts</sup> but the [ . . . . . ] Company It being  
deducted out of y<sup>e</sup> value of y<sup>e</sup> Comp<sup>as</sup> [ . . . . . ] Goods sold to said Merch<sup>ts</sup> and  
1 $\frac{1}{4}$   $\text{R}$  C<sup>t</sup> allow'd upon [ . . . . . ] for Investm<sup>t</sup>. However M<sup>r</sup> Holcombe and  
Councill of Vizagapatam are empowred to compound and agree [ . . . . . ] said  
matter and to discount such further sume as they [ . . . . . ] be obliged to allow.

M<sup>r</sup> Holcombe  
to pay in  
1530  $\text{R}$   
recov<sup>d</sup> of  
M<sup>r</sup> Dubois.  
M<sup>r</sup> Holcombe  
to dip<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup>  
Merch<sup>ts</sup> 800  
Pagd<sup>s</sup>.

Whereas the Estate of M<sup>r</sup> Dan<sup>l</sup>: Dubois was by late Presid<sup>t</sup>: attached in y<sup>e</sup>  
hands of M<sup>r</sup> John Stileman and Simon Holcombe Trustees to the Estate of  
M<sup>r</sup> Thom<sup>s</sup> Gray.

It is orderd that the said Trustees doe pay unto M<sup>r</sup> Simon Holcombe (out of  
M<sup>r</sup> Dubois his Estate in the Hands) the sume of 1530. Pag<sup>ds</sup> due from D<sup>l</sup>: Dubois  
the Vizagapatam merch<sup>ts</sup> on Bond and that the said att[ . . . . . ] doe stand good  
only for the remaying part of M<sup>r</sup> Dubois Estate in their hands.

M<sup>r</sup> Symon Holcombe [to] the above s<sup>d</sup> order paid into the  
R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>as</sup> Cash 1530.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH,  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JOHN DOLEEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.

[ . . . . . ]  
Yesterday the fren [ . . . . . ] advises of Lett<sup>r</sup> comes to Pullicherry from [ . . . . . ]  
sur [ . . . . . ] forming that 4 french ships arrived there the 19<sup>th</sup> of Octob<sup>r</sup>: 7<sup>th</sup>  
[ . . . . . ] their names as foll: Vizt.  
The ffendente 66 [ . . . . . ] The ff [ . . . . . ]  
Les Jonse 40 Le Laurey.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1692 —

[8<sup>TH</sup>]

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

HIS EXC<sup>Y</sup> S<sup>R</sup> JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: COM<sup>RY</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATHAN<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup>JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup>: W<sup>M</sup>: FRASER M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.[THU]RSDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>[ . . . ] Mr.  
Wheeler ass<sup>t</sup>  
in y<sup>e</sup>  
admiralty  
Co<sup>t</sup>.

Order'd that M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> fraser and M<sup>r</sup> James [Wheeler] be at present appointed assistants to John [Dolben] Judge Advocate in y<sup>e</sup> Court of Admiralty and the [ . . . ] doe accordingly attend the same.

There being in the Garryson a parcell [of old broken] armes w<sup>ch</sup> take up a great deal of [room in the armory]

Orderd that Cap<sup>t</sup> Seaton Cap<sup>t</sup> Saintelore [the Gunner] and Gentlemen of the armes doe survey them [and] give report thereof to us and that the Sec<sup>y</sup> give [them] notice thereof.

[Cap<sup>t</sup>.]  
Seaton &c<sup>t</sup> to  
survey y<sup>e</sup> old  
arm<sup>s</sup>.

Order'd that if any Person shall desire [to] become a freeman before the expiration of the tyme agreed to serve the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup> in these parts, and [the Commissary] Gen<sup>ll</sup> or Presid<sup>t</sup> and Councill shall think fitt [condes] cend thereunto. The Paymaster for the future shall receive from them fifty-six Pagod<sup>s</sup> and bring y<sup>e</sup> same to y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup> Credit.

[SAML: WILSON]

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JOHN DOLBEN.

[JAMES WHEELER].

THURSDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>A packet sent  
to y<sup>e</sup> [new  
Fort].

This day a Packet was sent to M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup>: Hatsell Esq<sup>r</sup>: with a Lett<sup>r</sup> to himself and enclosed a Lett<sup>r</sup> from y<sup>e</sup> Com<sup>RY</sup> Gen<sup>ll</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Lawrence Pitt Gov<sup>r</sup>: of Negapatam &c<sup>a</sup> Councill Together with a Coppy of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> East India Comp<sup>s</sup> Lett<sup>r</sup>: dated the 29<sup>th</sup> of february 169<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>. To the [Bewinthebbers] of the Dutch East India Comp<sup>s</sup>: with two printed blank passes for ships.

SATURDAY  
10.A Chubdar  
from y<sup>e</sup>  
Ca<sup>m</sup>p to  
fetch Pedda  
Chittee.

This day came to Towne a Chubdar from the Camp accompanying [*lacuna in the original*] who had upon Complaint of Injury [recd] from Johemurs an Inhabitant of this place, obtained the Prime Viziers and Nabobs ord<sup>r</sup>: for doeing him Justice, and a [11] their severall orders for sending up to y<sup>e</sup> Nabob one Pedda Chittee Inhabitant here to make good some former acc<sup>ts</sup> and debts to the Duan. Yesterday [ . . . ] from Vizagapatam and y<sup>e</sup> prō sen<sup>ts</sup> de Monte Martin Lope [ . . . ] Master.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

HIS EXC<sup>Y</sup> S<sup>R</sup> JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: COM<sup>RY</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATHAN<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup>JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup> W<sup>M</sup> FRASER M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.MONDAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>Pagd<sup>r</sup> 2000  
[ . . . ]  
Presid<sup>t</sup>.

Order'd that two thousand Pagod<sup>s</sup> be paid to Presid<sup>t</sup> Higginson being for so much pay'd into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup> Cash at ffort S<sup>t</sup> David by M<sup>r</sup>: W<sup>m</sup>: Hatsell as by their Generall dated y<sup>e</sup> [*lacuna in original*] of [*lacuna in original*] and their bill of Exchange dated the 5<sup>th</sup> of December 1692.

The [Worp<sup>ll</sup>:] Judge Dolben acq<sup>ts</sup> that an action of acc<sup>ts</sup> [being entered against] M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup>: Cawley for 14000 Pag<sup>d</sup>: [received] by him out of y<sup>e</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup> Cash he caus'd him be arested, but discharged him upon Bayle Viz<sup>t</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Sam Glover and M<sup>r</sup> Dan<sup>t</sup>: Gifford.

SAM: WILSON Sec<sup>y</sup>.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JOHN DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

JAMES WHEELER.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1692 —

[13<sup>TH</sup>]

ATT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY  
13.

Present

HIS EXC<sup>Y</sup> S<sup>r</sup> JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup> COM<sup>EX</sup> GEN<sup>L</sup>  
THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATHAN<sup>L</sup> HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup>  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE & ADVOCATE  
WILLIAM FRASER JAMES WHEELER.

His Exc<sup>Y</sup>: Read his Lett<sup>r</sup> to the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company dated this day to be sent overland *via* Surrat and the Lyst of the Packet followes next after this Consultation, also his Lett<sup>r</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> Presid<sup>t</sup> and Councill of Surrat and to the Agent and Councill of Bengall of this date, whereunto there is no occasion to add any further advices.

His Exc<sup>Y</sup>  
Lett<sup>r</sup> to y<sup>e</sup>  
Comp<sup>a</sup> read.

The Gen<sup>L</sup> Lett<sup>r</sup> to Vizagapatam dated y<sup>e</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> Inst<sup>t</sup> read and approved.

For 2 or 3 dayes past the Inhabitants of Conjeveram, Polemele and other adjacent Places [come]ing very farr into Towne for security against An army of the Morattos who have made an Incursion into these Parts.

Inhabitants of  
Conjeveram  
coming farr  
into Town.

It is ordered that the number of Peons be made up Two hundred and fifty for the increase of the out watches and to continue soe till farther order and that their pay [which] was advanced in the tyme of y<sup>e</sup> famine, be reduc'd so as not to exceed twenty fanams to a Peon:—

Order: y<sup>t</sup>  
Peons be  
made [up]  
250 their  
pay [not to]  
exceed 20  
fanams:

The R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>a</sup> having in their Generall Letter by the Samuel dated y<sup>e</sup> [22nd January 1691–2 very positively] orderd the [imposition] of five <sup>¶</sup> [cent custome on grain.]

[Imposition]  
of 5<sup>¶</sup> Ct on  
Grain [be]  
put in Execu-  
tion as soon  
as possible.

It is resolved that the ord<sup>er</sup>: [be] put in Execution so soon as it is possible to make a Judgment of y<sup>e</sup> Sucesse of y<sup>e</sup> Phirmaund concerning which it is understood, that the free & plentifull supply of Grain [in] the Mogulls Camp as received from [this] Place ever since it has layn before Chingee, has been [the] great argument improov'd by our friends in our [favour] with the Prince Vizier, and the Mogull and that the Imposition of Custome on Graine at this tyme will cause Complaints by our Enemyes against us and hazard the loss of obtaining it after so great an Expence.

M<sup>r</sup>: Troughton the Present Rentor Generall is orderd to bring in the Rent Roll of the Christian, and Black Town and the acc<sup>ts</sup> of his Receipts and Charges on Thursday next at two of the Clock in the afternoone.

M<sup>r</sup> Trought-  
on to bring  
in ye Rent  
Roll.

John Dolben Esq<sup>r</sup> Judge Advocate acquaints That the Provost Marshall had deliverd him a Calendar of the Prisn<sup>rs</sup> in his Custody amongst w<sup>ch</sup>: were two Persons Viz<sup>t</sup>: Richard Markham and Edward Bixter found guilty of being Pyrats at the Court Marshall the [seventeenth] day of Novemb<sup>r</sup>: anno Domi 1690. Elihu Yale Presid<sup>t</sup>: with twelve others, and condemn'd by Lott, under which sentence they had ever since layne in Prison. That on Thursday the twenty eight [h] he sent for them up to the Barr of the Court, where he demanded what they had to say why execution should not be awarded against them. Upon which they prayd the mercy of the Court, upon the Condition of being branded in the forehead, which Prayer he caus'd to be entered on Record and remanded them to Prison.

Markham &  
Bixter pray  
to be  
branded.

Orderd that the Worsp<sup>l</sup> John Dolben doe the next Court day cause the said Richard Markham & Edward Bixter to be publicly branded on y<sup>e</sup> forehead in the open Court, and that he doe declare to them that his Excellency the Commissary Gen<sup>L</sup>. The President &c<sup>a</sup> & Councill have granted their prayer, and orderd [to what [sic] they be thereupon discharged].

[Markham  
and Bixter  
to be branded  
and dis-  
charged.]

SAM: WILSON Sec<sup>ry</sup>.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JOHN DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES: WHEELER.

[13<sup>th</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1692—

TUESDAY  
13<sup>th</sup>,  
[contents] of  
a Packet to  
Surratt.

This day sent a Packet to Surratt Directed to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Bartholomew Harris President &c<sup>a</sup> Councill q<sup>t</sup> as foll.

No. 1. Generall Lett<sup>r</sup>.

2. Copy of y<sup>e</sup> Comp<sup>as</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> to Surratt.

3. Copy of [ . . . ] Lett<sup>r</sup> to Bombay 29<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>ry</sup> : 1691.

4. Instructions for Cap<sup>t</sup> Wilday & Cap<sup>t</sup> Brangwyn.

5. Copy of a Gen<sup>l</sup> sent by y<sup>e</sup> Com<sup>ry</sup> : Gen<sup>l</sup> : by y<sup>e</sup> Modena from Cape Good Hope 28<sup>th</sup> July 92.

6. Copy of an Invoice of y<sup>e</sup> Oranges Goods sav'd & Laden for Surratt on y<sup>e</sup> Modena.

7. Copy of a Dyary kept by S<sup>r</sup> John Goldsborough from England to Madrass.

8. A Lett<sup>r</sup> of Attourney from M<sup>r</sup> : W<sup>m</sup> : fraser.

9. True Copy of M<sup>r</sup> : frasers Administration on M<sup>r</sup> Grays Estate.

A Lett<sup>r</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Bartholomew Harris Presid<sup>t</sup>.

A Lett<sup>r</sup> to M<sup>r</sup> Sam<sup>l</sup> Annesley Second at Surrat.

Under covert  
of y<sup>e</sup> Surratt  
Packet sent  
to y<sup>e</sup> [...]   
Comp<sup>as</sup>.

Under Covert of the above said Packet was sent another directed to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> : The Govern<sup>r</sup> Deputy and Committee of the Right Hon<sup>ble</sup> English East India Company In London to be forwarded by y<sup>e</sup> speedyst Conveyance either overland or otherwise as foll : viz<sup>t</sup> :—

No. 1. The Commissary Gen<sup>l</sup> : Dyary from England [to Madras, Surrat]

2. A Gen<sup>l</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> Comp<sup>a</sup> from y<sup>e</sup> : Com<sup>ry</sup> : Gen<sup>l</sup> : from ffort St George Dated [...] November 1692.

3. Copy of a Lett<sup>r</sup> [ . . . ] to be sent to y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>a</sup> in England & first Conveyance.

WEDNES-  
DAY 14<sup>th</sup>.

4. ffort St George Gen<sup>l</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>a</sup> by ship Dorothy Dated 11<sup>th</sup> Octob<sup>r</sup> 1692.

Lett<sup>r</sup> to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Josias Child.

[ . . . ]

#### ATT A CONSULTATION

##### Present

HIS EXO<sup>cy</sup> : S<sup>r</sup> : JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup> : COM<sup>ry</sup> : GEN<sup>ll</sup>

THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATHAN<sup>t</sup> : HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENT

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Y<sup>e</sup> Paymr to  
pay Yeram  
Rasoo a  
pagoda a mo.

Yeram Razoo having for four or five Months attended here upon the Prosecution of his Informations against Vincate, the Chief Dubash, and the Minters &c<sup>a</sup> of ffort St. David which have not hitherto been brought to a determination, and he haveing this day presented his Petition for an allowance of maintainance, or leave to [seek] his Leivelihood otherwise. It is ordered that the Paymaster doe pay him a Pagoda a month. from the tyme he first Commenc'd his Information, and to continue till farther order.

In persuance of an Order of Consultation the 11<sup>th</sup> of August Last. It is order'd that the Merchants receive their Tashreifs as accustomed for Contracts on New Y<sup>rs</sup> day.

Mr Alvarez  
to delv<sup>r</sup> in  
his ans<sup>vr</sup> to  
y<sup>e</sup> Comp<sup>as</sup>  
demds.

In persuance of an Ord<sup>r</sup> : of Consultation y<sup>e</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> : of Sept<sup>br</sup> Last Order'd that M<sup>r</sup> : Alvarez be required to deliver in his Promised Answer to y<sup>e</sup> Right Honourable Companys Demands.

SAM<sup>a</sup> WILSON Sec<sup>ry</sup>.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT : HIGGINSON.  
JOHN DOLBEN.  
WILL : FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1692—

[14<sup>TH</sup>]

This day sent a Packet to Bengal Directed to y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup> Worship<sup>l</sup> Job Char-  
nock Esq<sup>r</sup> q<sup>t</sup>: Viz<sup>t</sup>:

WEDNES-  
DAY 14<sup>TH</sup>.

No. 1. Charterparty of the Charles the Second.

Lyst of a  
Packet to  
Vizaga.

2. Part of an Invoice for Stores, Lead and Anchors Delivered in Bengal.

This Packet was sent und<sup>r</sup> Covert of a Direction to Henry Stanley Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Cheif at Ballasore and that sent in y<sup>e</sup> Vizagapatam Packet (to be forwarded)  
Directed to M<sup>r</sup> Charles Barwell, Second &c<sup>a</sup> Council at Vizagapatam q<sup>t</sup> Viz<sup>t</sup>:—  
A Generall Dated the 11<sup>th</sup> Instant.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

HIS EXC<sup>cy</sup>: S<sup>r</sup> JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COM<sup>my</sup>: GEN<sup>ll</sup>:

THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESID<sup>t</sup>:

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>r</sup>: W<sup>m</sup>: FRASER

M<sup>r</sup>: JAMES WHEELER.

Having this forenoone viewed the Mudd Points & Walls about the Black  
Towne made by the late Presid<sup>t</sup> Yale, they appeare to be so worne Ruind,  
and wasted away by the Raines, as that they are all together [uselesse] and of  
no defence as they now are. It is orderd that M<sup>r</sup>: Wright the Provisionall  
Paymaster, doe examine the Books and acc<sup>ts</sup> of the Yeares they were built in,  
and Report the amount of their Cost on Monday the 19<sup>th</sup> Instant and that  
M<sup>r</sup>: W<sup>m</sup>: fraser is orderd to draw out the Generall Clauses of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>:  
Companys Letters relating thereto & y<sup>e</sup> Councils Exceptions made against Sundry  
[ . . . ] Consultations past] about them, and Report the same to us with all  
conven<sup>t</sup>: speed.

THURSDAY  
15<sup>TH</sup>.

The mud  
points &  
walls as they  
[now are]  
of no defence  
[Mr. Wright  
to report  
their cost on  
Monday  
next.] [Mr.  
Fraser to  
draw out the  
clauses of  
the Companys  
letter relat-  
ing thereto.]

SAM<sup>l</sup>: WILSON Sec<sup>ry</sup>.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JOHN DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

HIS EXC<sup>cy</sup> S<sup>r</sup> JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COM<sup>my</sup>: GEN<sup>ll</sup>:

THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESID<sup>t</sup>:

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>r</sup>: W<sup>m</sup>: FRASER M<sup>r</sup>: JAMES WHEELER

FFRYDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>

M<sup>r</sup> Pitt being called to give in a Rent Rowl of the last yeares Quitt Rent,  
Received by him for the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>t</sup>: Ending in Septemb<sup>r</sup> last in the English and  
Black Towne of Madrass he said he had none but by the old yeares books before,  
and the scrowle of alterations he had given M<sup>r</sup> Trough [ton] he would in few  
dayes give us one in writing, w<sup>th</sup> he is forth w<sup>th</sup> orderd to enter upon and bring  
in to us accordingly.

Mr [Pitt]  
to bring  
in a Rent  
Rowle of last  
yeares quitt  
Rent.

The President payd into the Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash Eight hundred Paga-  
does, on acc<sup>nt</sup> of sea Custome.

The Preed  
paid in 800  
Pagds.

Order'd that Eight hundred Pagodoes be pay'd to M<sup>r</sup>: Wright Paymaster.

Pagds 800 to  
be paid to  
Mr Wright.

SAM<sup>l</sup>: WILSON Sec<sup>ry</sup>

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JOHN DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.

[17<sup>TH</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1692 —

4 french  
Ships at  
Surrat.

Received this day a Lett<sup>r</sup> from Surrat dated the 17<sup>th</sup> Octob<sup>r</sup> : Past form the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Bartholomew Harris Presid<sup>t</sup> advising of the arrivall of four french Ships there & that they had taken Captain Harding, we suppose [Bringing].

Y<sup>e</sup> ship 4  
Broth<sup>r</sup> from  
Vizagapatam.  
[ . . . ]

Same day came into this Port the ship Four Broth<sup>r</sup> [ers] about seaventy Tons William Holmes Master from Vizagapatam. Her cheif Loading Shuger, Shug<sup>r</sup> Candy some [allome . . . ]

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

HIS EXC<sup>cy</sup> S<sup>r</sup> JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup> : COM<sup>dy</sup> : GEN<sup>ll</sup>

THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESID<sup>t</sup>

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER & M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

SATERDAY  
17<sup>th</sup>

[Allemaun]  
de Cains  
officers to  
be treated  
kindly.]

There being upon the Defeat Allemaun de Cawn, lately Received from the Morattas Severall of his officers and other Persons of good quallity privately fled hither for security It is thought convenient that they be used very kindly, whyle they lye in disguise & treated with small Presents of necessaries as the President shall finde necessary & requisite. Some of them being Persons that may proove usefull to the Right Honourable Companys affairs not onely to the Vizier but to the Mogull himself.

M<sup>r</sup> fraser  
deliv<sup>r</sup>s in a  
copy of  
Consultation.

M<sup>r</sup> Fraser in Persuasion of an order of Consultation Thursday 15<sup>th</sup> Instant, deliv<sup>r</sup>s in a Copy of Y<sup>e</sup> Consultations Relating to the building of the Mudd Walls and Poynts w<sup>th</sup> the Exceptions made thereunto.

M<sup>r</sup> Wigmore  
to copy  
Consul<sup>n</sup>  
relatg  
to [sea &]  
Land Cust<sup>o</sup> :

Orderd that M<sup>r</sup> Wigmore doe forthw<sup>th</sup> Copy out all the Consultations from y<sup>e</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> : of June 1687 Relateing to y<sup>e</sup> [Sea and] Land Customes.

SAM<sup>l</sup> : WILSON Sec<sup>ry</sup>

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.

NAT : HIGGINSON.

JOHN DOLBEN.

WILL : FRASER.

JAMES WHEELER.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

HIS EXC<sup>cy</sup> : S<sup>r</sup> JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup> : COM<sup>dy</sup> : GEN<sup>ll</sup>

THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATHAN<sup>ll</sup> : HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESID<sup>t</sup>

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL

M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

MONDAY  
19<sup>th</sup>

M<sup>r</sup> Thomp-  
son refuses  
to assist in  
the Sec<sup>ry</sup>  
office.

M<sup>r</sup> William Thompson one of the Factors newly come being recomended to some of us by the Hon<sup>ble</sup> : the Gov<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Joseph Sterne and some others members of the Comittee for Preferment according to his Desert. Out of a due regard thereto we did order him to assist the Sec<sup>ry</sup> in ord<sup>r</sup> to acq<sup>t</sup> : and fitt himself for that eminent Trust, that he might succeed Sec<sup>ry</sup> when M<sup>r</sup> Wilson goes hence for Bencoolen whither he is shortly intended. But M<sup>r</sup> : Thompson returnes answer he will not be under M<sup>r</sup> Wilson, and that it is Writers buisnesse to be so imploy'd and persists in such refusal (notwithstanding advice given him to the contrary) and requires to be discharged from the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>as</sup> service w<sup>ch</sup> being an Example of ill Consequence requires our farther Consideration.

Warehouse-  
keep<sup>r</sup> to lade  
on board y<sup>e</sup>  
Berkeley  
Castle 39  
Tons of Red  
wood for  
proportion

The Comand<sup>r</sup> of the Berkeley Castle having declared he is ready to take in Kentlage. The Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup> is orderd to Cause to be Laden on Board said ship thirty nine Tons of Redwood for her Proportion of it appointed to be carryed on her as part of her Lading for England and also to be Laden on Charles the

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1692 —

[19<sup>th</sup>]

Second in Bengall forty seven Tons and also more thirty fouer Tons for y<sup>e</sup> Sampson.

Orderd that Richard Markham and Edward Bexter may be entertaind as soldiers to serve the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: at ffort S<sup>t</sup> George or where elce there may be occasion for them, and the Paymaster is to entertaine them accordingly; takeing each of their Obligations to serve two years and that Atkins, being recomended to be an Ingenious and sober man skillfull in Gunnery &c<sup>a</sup>. Be entertain'd as a Gunners Cheif Mate at the usuall pay. He giving obligation to serve five years.

M<sup>r</sup> William Hatsell arriveing here on the 17<sup>th</sup>: Instant was this day called to Consultation and acquainted that the Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>s Company doe by their Generall Letters confirme his present station at ffort S<sup>t</sup> David and by the Comission dated the four [th] of Jan<sup>y</sup> 1691, Appoynt him of Council here and accordingly took his Place in Council next to M<sup>r</sup> William fraser.

There having been a Myrther Comitted by a Dutchman and other with him on a Committee in the Suburbs last night. It is referred to the Judg to examine the Criminalls and cause them to be prosecuted and allso there having been several gross misdemeanours Comitted lately by soldiers on the Black Town. It is orderd that on Wednesday morning next, the Criminalls receive their Punishment before the two Companys for warning to others. The Orders of the Garryson being first Read.

SAM<sup>l</sup>: WILSON Sec<sup>y</sup>.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT. HIGGINSON.  
JOHN DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>x</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

Mr: Markham  
& Bexter  
entertaind as  
soldrs.  
MONDAY  
19<sup>th</sup>  
Mr Hat sell  
arrivd this  
day & took  
place in  
Council.

The exami-  
nation of ye  
murther re-  
ferd to Judge  
Dolben.  
[ . . . ]

[Misdemea-  
nours]  
Comitted by  
ye soldrs on  
ye Black  
Town to be  
punished on  
Wednesday  
next.

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

HIS EXO<sup>cy</sup>: S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMRY: GEN<sup>ll</sup>  
THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>a</sup> PRESID<sup>t</sup>  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>a</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup>: W<sup>x</sup>: FRASER M<sup>r</sup>: W<sup>x</sup>: HATSELL  
M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

TUESDAY  
20<sup>th</sup>

Orderd that M<sup>r</sup> fraser doe Inspect into the Consultations that relate to President Yales building of the Stables that [now] are and take out the severall Paragraphs thereof and it is [also] orderd that M<sup>r</sup> Wright the Provisionall Paymaster, doe examine the books and draw out the charge thereof, and give it in writinge in three dayes.

Mr fraser  
orderd to  
inspect ye  
Consultations  
concerng ye  
late Presidt.  
buildg ye  
stables.  
TUESDAY  
20<sup>th</sup>

John Dolben Esq<sup>a</sup> Judg Advocate acq<sup>is</sup> that [In] formation hath been given in before him against M<sup>rs</sup> [Ka] tharine Nicks of severall notorious frauds by her comitted at Cunnemeere with the assistance of Ancho, whilst her husband was Cheif there. Perticularly that duringe the late Investment she caused the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Godownes to be broke open and forcibly took from thence great quantitys of Cloth of the first sort, which she applied to M<sup>r</sup> Elihu Yales Private use who was then President. Notwithstanding the Merchants declared that the said Cloth was brought in upon y<sup>e</sup> Companys acc<sup>t</sup>: and positively refused to consent that it should be otherwise applyd.

Judg Dolbens  
acct concerng  
Mrs Nicks

That upon this he wrote her a Letter requiring her being a woman notoriously knowne to be a separte Merch<sup>t</sup> from her husband to put in Bayle to answer the damages the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company had sustained by her illegall Proceedings w<sup>ch</sup>: she not complying with, he issued out a warrant to arrest her. But she refusing to obey was return'd in Contempt, he therefore prays the assistance of the Millitary

That he  
required  
her to put in  
bayle which  
she refusd  
upon which  
he prays  
assistance to  
secure her.

[20<sup>th</sup>].

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1692—

Power to secure her in her house being under suspition that she design's privately to fly from Justice.

[Orderd] yt a file of Musketeers [be] sent [to] her house.

Order'd that the Captain of the Guard doe send a file of Musketeers with a Corporall to the house of M<sup>rs</sup>; Katherine Nicks, who are to obey such orders as the Judg Advocate shall think : fitt to give.

SAM<sup>L</sup> : WILSON Sec<sup>ry</sup>.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT : HIGGINSON.  
Jo : DOLBEN.  
WILL : FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup> : HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

HIS EXC<sup>ty</sup> S<sup>r</sup> JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup> : COM<sup>mt</sup> : GEN<sup>ll</sup> :  
THE HON<sup>ble</sup> : NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESID<sup>t</sup>  
JOHN DOLEEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL.  
M<sup>B</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

WEDNES-  
DAY 21<sup>st</sup>

Orderd yt ye monthly acctts for Octobr & 9<sup>br</sup> be finished by ye persons concernd.

The Pay master to take Sym n PhitzPatrick's bond for 56 Pagds for his wife [s] dismission.

The warehouse keep & co to examine ye Conimere and blue cloth,

Comco : to Lieutenants & co be call'd & nue to be given.

Orderd that the Monthly accounts for Octob<sup>r</sup> : & Novem<sup>br</sup> : be finished by the Persons concern'd and read on Saturday twenty fourth and that M<sup>r</sup> : Troughton the Renter [ . . . ] doe then pay in what money he has collected for y<sup>e</sup> acc<sup>ts</sup> : and for the future to pay in the Quitt Rent money as he receives it, On the first Consultation day after the end of every Month.

Orderd that y<sup>e</sup> Paymast<sup>r</sup> take Symon Phi[tz] Patricke bond with security to pay to him for y<sup>e</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Comp<sup>as</sup> : acc<sup>ts</sup> fifty six Pagodoes being for his wives dismission from service, in which she came under disguise on y<sup>e</sup> Berkely Castle.

Orderd that on Wednesday y<sup>e</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> : Inst<sup>t</sup> : the Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup> : and M<sup>r</sup> : Tredcroft doe examine the Conimere and Portonovo blue Cloth by the Musters Rec<sup>d</sup> : from ffort St. David and that M<sup>[essrs]</sup> William Hatsell and M<sup>r</sup> : Symon Hollcombe doe with them examine the whole, and [ . . . ] together make their report how much <sup>p</sup> Cent it is worse than Muster, first divideing it into so many severall sorts as they shall finde occasion, And that they give due notice to M<sup>r</sup> : Nicks and M<sup>r</sup> : Gyfford to be present when they sort.

Orderd that the Comissions for the Lieutenants and Ensignes of the two Companys in this Garryson formerly given by President Yale & c<sup>a</sup> Council, be called in and that nue Comissions from the Commissary Gen<sup>l</sup> : S<sup>r</sup> : John Goldsborough be given to the Persons therein mentioned signed this day, and the Secretary is [to] acquaint Cap<sup>t</sup> : Seaton to call the Comission off[icers] together and to consider of each of the former [rules] and articles for the Government of the Garryson and Report to us what shall appeare necessary to be enter'd or added thereto.

WEDNES-  
DAY 21

The Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup> : is orderd to affix a noat on the Sea gate to give notice to all Persons desireous to Lade ffreight on the Berkeley Castle for Bengall and England.

SAM<sup>L</sup> WILSON Sec<sup>ry</sup>

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT : HIGGINSON.  
Jo : DOLBEN.  
WILL : FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup> : HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.



— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1692 —

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

HIS EXC<sup>Y</sup> : S<sup>r</sup> : JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup> : COM<sup>dy</sup> : GEN<sup>l</sup> :

THE HON<sup>ble</sup> : NATH : HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESID<sup>t</sup>

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDG ADVOCATE

M<sup>r</sup> : W<sup>m</sup> : FRASER M<sup>r</sup> : W<sup>m</sup> : HATSELL. M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

[23<sup>rd</sup>]

FFRYDAY  
23<sup>rd</sup>.

The Presid<sup>t</sup> acquainting us that this morning Cajee Gregory came to him and told him he had rec<sup>d</sup> : a Letter from Polliacutte from y<sup>e</sup> Brother in Law of Alle merde cawn (y<sup>e</sup> Nabob lately taken by y<sup>e</sup> Morattos & imprisond in Chingee) to signify y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Morattos having offerd Alle merde Cawn his Liberty for a Lac of Pag<sup>s</sup> [sic] he does in y<sup>e</sup> Nabobs name desire that the Gov<sup>r</sup> : of Madrass would receive Jewells and money to that amount into his Custody & then write to Ramraz engaging to pay that sūme to his order upon the arrivall of Alle merde Cawn in Madrass for w<sup>ch</sup> : purpose a Letter is written to the Presid<sup>t</sup> : but it being a matter of great moment. The Presid<sup>t</sup> : has onely put off the receiving of the Lett<sup>r</sup> and the returning of any answer till resolved in Consultation how to [act] and it is resolved not to concern ourselves in that affay [re].

[A] Letter from Allemerde Cawn.

[Desires] ye Gov<sup>r</sup> to pay lac of rupees & to [take jewells] for security.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT : HIGGINSON.  
JO : DOLBEN.  
WILL : FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup> : HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

FFRYDAY  
23<sup>rd</sup>.

SAM<sup>l</sup> WILSON Sec<sup>y</sup>

This day was sent a Gen<sup>l</sup> : to M<sup>r</sup> Charles Barw[ell] Vizagapatam, und<sup>r</sup> : Covert whereof went Lett<sup>rs</sup> : to be [ . . . ] to Agent Charnock.

23<sup>rd</sup>.  
Gen<sup>l</sup> to Vizagapatam  
24<sup>th</sup>.  
a Gen<sup>l</sup> to Fort St. David

y<sup>e</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup> of Policat comes hither.

This day we dispatcht a Gen<sup>l</sup> : for ffort S<sup>t</sup> : David.

This day the Dutch Gov<sup>r</sup> : came hither, Viz<sup>t</sup> : [Adiare] de Vister of Policat to complem<sup>t</sup> : his Exc<sup>y</sup> : at his arr[ivall] and Brought with him a Lett<sup>r</sup> : from the Hon<sup>ble</sup> : [Lawrence Pitt Esq] Gov<sup>r</sup> : of Negapatam.

This day arrivd the Dyamond James Howell Master Burthen one hundred Ton's from Acheen and Bencoolen [ . . . ] Laden with 268 Candy of Pepper & 14 Bale of Goods.

The Dyamond from Bencoolen.

With a Gen<sup>l</sup>

Together with a Gen<sup>l</sup> : from Bencoolen dated the 12<sup>th</sup> : Sept<sup>br</sup> : last wherein they earnestly mention the [ . . . ] ending supply w<sup>ch</sup> may secure Manjutta, the Dutch being a trouble all about. That they have drawn a bill payable to Cap<sup>t</sup> : Howell for Rls<sup>s</sup> : 6498. That said Cap<sup>t</sup> : Spard y<sup>e</sup> Che[if] att Indrapoora two barr<sup>ls</sup> : of Pow<sup>dr</sup> : whereof they have payd one and hope we will the other. That they were not [ . . . ] Peace should want Gunpowd<sup>r</sup> : being for[c]d to supply Troyamong & that they have not above 8 Barrels. They hope the ship Satisfaction will be with us as soone as the Dyamond P<sup>r</sup> whome they'l send Accounts.

A bill drawn for 6498 Rls 8/8.

& yt we pay Cap<sup>t</sup> Howell a barrel of Powd<sup>r</sup>. Ship satisfaction they'l send acct<sup>s</sup>.

Captain Howell Master of the Dyamond reports that he heard at Acheen, there were ten Dutch Ship lay at Pullydingdan, the mouth of the straits of Mallacca to wayte y<sup>e</sup> motion of the french ships. It being reported that 15 : had been seen off Japora but little Credit is given to the news.

15 french ships off Japora

[27<sup>TH</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1692—

TUESDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

HIS EXC<sup>Y</sup> : S<sup>R</sup> : JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup> : COM<sup>RY</sup> : GEN<sup>LL</sup>  
 THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> : NATHAN<sup>LL</sup> : HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESIDENT  
 JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
 M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Pagodas 750  
to be pd M<sup>r</sup> :  
Hatsell.

M<sup>r</sup> : W<sup>m</sup> : Hatsell presenting a Bill drawne by himself & Councill at ffort S<sup>t</sup>. David for Pagod<sup>s</sup> 750 : p<sup>d</sup> there, into the R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Comp<sup>as</sup> Cash, and made payable to himself : the same is orderd to be pay<sup>d</sup> according to advice by their Gen<sup>l</sup> Lett<sup>r</sup>.

2000 Pagod  
sent to ffort  
St. David.

The Presid<sup>t</sup> : doth this day send to ffort St. David by for[ty] Peons in Company with Doctor Blackwall Pagod<sup>s</sup> two thousand ordered on y<sup>e</sup> : 7th Instant, soon after w<sup>ch</sup> tyme they found opertu[nity] at ffort S<sup>t</sup>. David for drawing Bills for their present supply, the ways were by report hazardous to send money without an Englishman in Company.

The Presid<sup>t</sup>  
pd in  
Pagd<sup>s</sup> 141.  
Mr. Alvarez  
answer  
concerng y<sup>e</sup>  
10 days de-  
murrage.

The Presid<sup>t</sup> : p<sup>d</sup> : into the R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Company's Cash one hundred forty one Pagodas on acc<sup>t</sup> : of Custome of Coynage.

M<sup>r</sup> Alvarez delivers his answer to the demand made for ten days dem[u]r- rage of Ship Princess Ann of Daenmark with a Copy of their answer to Captain Haddocks Protest in China & the Judg is desyred to peruse the same with the Contract & to make a Report of his opinion therein.

Ordred y<sup>e</sup>  
canocoples  
deliv<sup>r</sup> in y<sup>e</sup>  
acc<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup>  
Pedda  
Nague.

Timapa and Arringapa nagues, both pretending to the right of succession in the Peddo Nague's Employment in this [place] have ever since the death of Aringa[pa], father [of] the late Peddonague quarrelld about the dividing the Estate of the Pedda Nague, and the yearly Revenues of this Place, and severall Town's adjacent under their care, and by that meanes both their usuall incomes by sea and Land Custome for some tyme past was by the order of President Yale, deposited in y<sup>e</sup> hands of the sea side and Choultrely Canocoples. It is orderd that the said Canocoples doe deliver in an acc<sup>t</sup> : of the moneys they have Received and pay<sup>d</sup> out for that amount.

TUESDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>

The Pedda  
Nague sells  
the Paddy.

The Presid<sup>t</sup> : acquaints that the said Pedda Nague having a considerable parcell of Paddy lying in y<sup>e</sup> open ffields, which they could not agree how to divide between them he perswaded them to sell the same lately when there was greatest occasion for y<sup>e</sup> supply of the poore people of the place, and caused the produce thereof to be Lodged in the Choultrely. The acc<sup>t</sup> : whereof follows next after this Consultation amount to Pagodas thirty nine and fanams 10600.

Mr. Nicks  
prays Mr.  
Coventry  
may be  
an attour-  
ney.

M<sup>r</sup> Nicks delivering a Paper requesting M<sup>r</sup> : Coventry to be his attourney. The said Paper is orderd to be enter<sup>d</sup> after this Consultation and therewith a Copy of the Record in y<sup>e</sup> Court Book by y<sup>e</sup> Late Judg S<sup>r</sup> : John Bigs, w<sup>ch</sup> : expells him from the Court and Judg Dolben declares that since it was knowne he now endeavoured to be admitted an attourney again ; many People of this Towne expressed their aversion to it, and made their applications to him not to grant it, and notice hereof is to be given to M<sup>r</sup> : Nicks for an answer by y<sup>e</sup> Secret<sup>ry</sup>.

(refus'd)

Proby dis-  
mist y<sup>e</sup>  
Compas ser-  
vice.

M<sup>r</sup> : William Proby was sent for, and the Commissary acquainted him that he had an order to dismiss him from the R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Comp<sup>as</sup> : service and ordered him to deliver M<sup>r</sup> James Wheeler, Sea Customer, all the books, acccounts and Papers that were in his hands by a List thereof.

Mr. Wheeler  
Sea Custome<sup>r</sup>  
Mr Empson  
Searcher  
Mr Snell  
Receiver.  
Mr Lester  
undr Sear-  
cher.  
Mr Trough-  
ton pd in  
200 pagds.

Ordered that M<sup>r</sup> : James Wheeler be Sea Customer, M<sup>r</sup> : Matthew Empson Searcher, M<sup>r</sup> : George Snell Receiver, and M<sup>r</sup> : Joseph Lester under searcher.

M<sup>r</sup> : Zouch Troughton paid into the R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Companys Cash Pagodos two Hundred on acc<sup>t</sup> : of the Quitt Rents.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1692—

[27<sup>TH</sup>]

Ordered that Pagodos One thousand and forty seven and 24 fañ<sup>s</sup>: 3 Cash be pay<sup>d</sup> to Mr<sup>r</sup>: Wright Provisionall Paymaster for defraying the Charges of the Garryson.

Pagds 1047  
fa ca  
24: 3 pd.  
Mr. Wright.  
The Presid<sup>t</sup>,  
read ye acc<sup>t</sup>  
of Cash:

The Presid<sup>t</sup>: Read accounts of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash & acc<sup>ts</sup>: of the Mint and Sea Customes for the months of October and November last, w<sup>ch</sup>: were Read and past, Errours Excepted.

Mr<sup>r</sup>: Wright Provisionall Paymaster produceing his acc<sup>ts</sup>: for the month of Octob<sup>r</sup>: last, upon peruseall thereof it is Order'd that he deduct from Charges Gen<sup>l</sup>: Pagod<sup>s</sup> four charged as paid to an assistant to y<sup>e</sup> Gentleman of y<sup>e</sup> arm's, and from Charges Gen<sup>l</sup>: Pagod<sup>s</sup> two charged as paid to a Moor Linguist employed at y<sup>e</sup> sea gate without the Presid<sup>t</sup>: and Councils knowledge, which Pagodas are not allowed and that he also deduct twenty-one Pagodas thirteen fanams for 5 Corg: Manilla Leather brought for y<sup>e</sup>: Stores of y<sup>e</sup>: Garryson, which the Store keep<sup>rs</sup> ought to bring in to his account.

Mr. Wrights  
accts for  
Octobr to  
be rectifyd.  
TUESDAY  
[27<sup>TH</sup>].

Mr<sup>r</sup>: William Fowles being accus'd of rude behaviour in Company of two young men newly come out of England. Being sent [for] did demeane himself before us very unbecommingly, both in words and gesture and peremptorily desir'd to be freed from the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: service, which is granted him, and he is hereby discharged. And the Sec<sup>ry</sup>: is orderd to give him a Copy hereof.

Mr Ffowles  
discharged y<sup>e</sup>  
Comp<sup>as</sup> ser-  
vice.

SAM<sup>l</sup> WILSON Sec<sup>ry</sup>:

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
Jo: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.

This day a small Armenian Vessell nam'd the Buen Ventura, Sajature Master, 27. ariv'd hither from Hughly in twenty days, with Bengall Goods.

A small  
Vessel from  
Hughly.

ffort S<sup>t</sup>: George Decemb<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>: 1692.

To HIS EXC<sup>cy</sup>: THE COMMISSARY  
THE HON<sup>ble</sup> THE PRESID<sup>ts</sup>: &  
WOR<sup>sh</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATE

I having some actions enterd against me in the Court of Admiralty suddainly to be try'd, and being very unskilfull in y<sup>e</sup> Lawes of England, and here being no Councill learned therein to direct and assist me in matters of Law, nor any able Attourny's but what are [re]tain'd. I humbly request that Mr<sup>r</sup>: John Coventry may be admitted an Attourney to plead for and assist me therein he having some knowledge in the practice of that Court, as also in the Country Language and Customes—otherwise my cause may suffer for want of assistance, which I beg you will not deny me, it being a matter of so great concern to my reputation and poore family.

Mr Nicks  
prays y<sup>t</sup> Mr:  
Coventry be  
his attorney.

Fort S<sup>t</sup> George &  
Citty of Madras.

Yo<sup>r</sup>: Exc<sup>cy</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>:  
Most hum<sup>ble</sup>: Servant  
JOHN NICKS.

Ent<sup>d</sup> in Court of Admiralty June 19<sup>th</sup>: 1688

This day Mr<sup>r</sup>: John Coventry is discharged for severall misdemeanours from any farther attendance of this Court as an Attourney. Vera Copia, Edward Tredcrof[t] Regist<sup>r</sup>.

Mr Coventry  
discharged  
attendance  
on Court.

Fort S<sup>t</sup> George 23<sup>d</sup>: Dec<sup>ber</sup>: 1692.

An acc<sup>t</sup>: of Paddy sold belonging to Tallara Angarapa Nague the money in y<sup>e</sup> hands of Moodow y<sup>e</sup> Choultreys Cashkeep<sup>r</sup>: for Paddy sold by him being a garse

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1692—

[29<sup>th</sup>]

merc<sup>s</sup> meas pag<sup>ds</sup> fan<sup>s</sup>  
 318, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ , 24, 6411. [sic] Wittness Angarapa Naigue. Concoply Coongamarrow  
 Concoply Changapilla—

ff[or] y<sup>a</sup> Paddy of Timapa Naigues sold by him }  
 garse 6: 227: 1 $\frac{3}{4}$  ... .. Pagod<sup>s</sup> } 15: 4189 [sic]

Wittness Timapa Naigue Concoply Erauga Moodelare.

Ninapa. Rma Lingum. Areapa.

28

This day sent a Gen<sup>l</sup>: to ffort S<sup>t</sup> David, that they send Musters of the  
 Cunnemeere Blue Cloth.

THURSDAY  
 29<sup>th</sup>.

AT[T] A CONSULTATION

Present

HIS EXC<sup>Y</sup>: S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COM<sup>RY</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:  
 THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATHAN<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENT  
 JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDG ADVOCATE.  
 M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup>: FRASER M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Mr Fraser to  
 extract out of  
 ye Rt Honble  
 Compas  
 Letts what  
 relates to ye  
 Black Town.  
 Doctor Bul-  
 keley to take  
 charge of the  
 Hospitall.

Orderd that M<sup>r</sup>: William Fraser be desyrd to Inspect all the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>:  
 Companys Letters to this place and extract the severall Paragraphs that relate to  
 the walling the Black Towne and deliver the same in so soone as possible he can.

Dr Browne  
 to continue  
 as he was.  
 Dr Hart dis-  
 charged.

Ordered that Doctor Bulkeley Chyrurgion (lately come from England) doe  
 enter upon his charge of the Hospitall and take care of the Patients therein, and  
 look after all the medicines and other things carefully, that none be spoyled or  
 wasted negligently, or used for any other end or purpose but those they were  
 intended for and that he keep an acc<sup>t</sup>: of all materiall actions, in a Book that may  
 remayne in the Hospitall, to be examined when needfull or required. And Doctor  
 Browne is to be continu'd a Chirurgion here as before And in regard of the supply  
 of Chirurgions from England, there is not roome for the continuance of Doctor  
 Hart ne is to be discharged from that Imployment and the Sec<sup>ry</sup>: to acquaint him  
 therewith.

That ye ord<sup>s</sup>  
 of Garryson  
 be amended.

The Commission Officers of the Garryson giving in their opinions about  
 altering the Orders, to be observed in y<sup>a</sup> Garryson orderd that the said Orders be  
 new written and alter'd accordingly.

An addition  
 to be made to  
 ye Custome  
 house build-  
 ings.

Orderd that an addition be made to the Custome house building on each  
 side of the Sea Gate within. To range in length so farr as can conveniently be  
 without stopping the lights of the Godownes to be built with strong Pillars of  
 Brick, about twelve foot high and twelve foot broad and at one end to be built up  
 with walls. The same being necessary as weil for keeping some sorts of Goods,  
 as for Weighing.

Mr Wheeler  
 to State ye  
 Conimeere  
 Mer<sup>t</sup>s acc<sup>ts</sup>.

The Conimeere merchants being indebted to the Right Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company upon  
 the last Contract. M<sup>r</sup> Wheeler is orderd to date their acc<sup>ts</sup>: so soone as the  
 Conimeere book can be finished, and in the meane tyme to take from themselves  
 the state of that account as they make it. The Merchants having often acquainted  
 the President that Rangia Chittee being one of their four principall Merchants,  
 and hath eight shares in the name of his son, is indebted to the Joint Stock five  
 hundred Pagodoes besides Twelve hundred due to them for the Profit of Beteelas  
 which is the reason that they have not finished the acc<sup>t</sup>: as the said Merchants being  
 sent for declare, and further that they have been kept Prisoners in this place  
 severall months and are still under the security of the Talliars, on acc<sup>t</sup>: of the  
 Ballance of the Contract which they are willing to pay upon demand onely desire  
 that Rangia Chittee may pay his part and Rangia Chettee alleadging to us that  
 he owes them onely Pag<sup>ds</sup> three hundred forty five. The Conimeere Merchants  
 were orderd to receive of Rangia Chittee what he was willing to pay them on  
 that account, and to pay us the Ballance of their account to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>:  
 use, as they themselves make it. Referring the stateing thereof, & their Releas<sup>mt</sup>:  
 from the Taliers to the conclusion of the Conimeere books which they agree to and



—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1692—

if they have any farther demand on Rangia Chitte, they are to seek their Remedy in the Court.

The Officers having made a survey and Report of the Condition of the Armes in the Garryson, there is Seaven hundred fifty nine Barrells without Stocks and Locks, which may be made serviceable and one hundred fifty three barr<sup>ls</sup>: broke and unfitt for service. It is orderd that the said 153 Barrells be writ off in the Generall books, and deliverd to y<sup>e</sup> Smith and that the Gentleman of the Armes doe cause as many of the 759 to be stockt, and lockt as they can. And that two hundred barrells be sent to Fort S<sup>t</sup> David for the use of that Garrison.

Some few Chitties having used for severall years to buy up all the Beetle Leaves, which comes out of the [Country] and retayl the same in Shops and Buzarrs, the Land Custom : whereof haveing been but 2 or 3 Pag<sup>d</sup> P<sup>er</sup> mens : hath amounted to a very inconsiderable summe in a yeare, and five of y<sup>e</sup> Inhabitants haveing offer'd to pay the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company five hundred Pagod<sup>s</sup> P<sup>er</sup> annum by monthly Payments for a Liberty of doeing the same, which has been practi[s]ed by the said Chitties, Viz<sup>t</sup>: to buy all the Beetle Leaves which come to the markt, and Retayle the same at the same Price to be stated by us for each month in the year as has been formerly sold in the Bazar under this provision [that] if any Complaints shall be made by the Inhabitants of [their] exaction or abusing them in the Prices &c<sup>t</sup>. The Justices of the Choultry shall cause them to make the Complain[an]ts due satisfaction, and farther impose such ffine upon them, as the nature of the offence shall require. It is agreed and other<sup>d</sup> y<sup>t</sup> a Lycence be given to the said Chettees Viz<sup>t</sup> Gautala Yalapa,—Porroo Narsoo-Balabadroo [Gande quia] Yen<sup>e</sup> canna Zogee. But that the finishing the Contract be left to the President to be donne with all convenient speed.

There having been formerly pay<sup>d</sup> Pagod<sup>s</sup> one and a quarter P<sup>er</sup> mensem for a Shroffe at the Sea Syde Pagod<sup>s</sup> one for the Paymaster and fannams Eighteen for the Godown; In all Pagod<sup>s</sup> two and three Quarters P<sup>er</sup> mensem. It is orderd that Muttamar Shroffe be allowed Pagod<sup>s</sup> two P<sup>er</sup> mensem for Shroffage of all the money payd and Rec<sup>d</sup>: for account of the Right Honourable Company by the Presid<sup>t</sup>: Godownkeep<sup>r</sup> Sea Customer and Paymaster and that he be answerable for all the bad money which he or any other Shroffe employ'd by him receives. There being many Counterfeit Pagod<sup>s</sup> brought privately into Town, which are Coynd at Metchlepatam and other places, from three to nine fannams less in Vallue than a Madrass Pagodo, and the said Shroffe is ordered to bring all such Counterfeit Pagod<sup>s</sup> as are offer'd to him in Payment, to the President who shall cause the same to be cut in two and deliver'd to the Owners.

Severall English having undertaken the makeing of Bricks, for supply of the Company and Garryson for four Years past, and notwithstanding all assistance, and countenance they have Received from the President &c<sup>t</sup> there [in] yet experience proves that every year they grow dearer and dearer. So that they have risen in Price from three thousand to twelve hundred P<sup>er</sup> Pagodas, and at this tyme there is none to be had, nor will any English undertake it (wood which is a principall part of the charge) being growne three tymes dearer, than it was five years since, and they haveing found by Experience that the Brickmakers doe unite against an English undertaker and render the Cooley and Ox hire dearer to them. Therefore the Provisionall Paymaster, is ordered to make a Contract with all the Chief Brickmakers for as many Bricks as they can make at the best rate he can buy them and Report the same to us, and if they make more than the Company hath occasion for he is to spare them to the Inhabitants. Otherwise the Brickmakers will put unreasonable Prices upon Bricks to the discouragement of Building.

There being about fiveteen hundred peeces of Long Cloth and fiveteen hundred Peeces of Sallampores found to be short in Lengths and Breadths of the

[29<sup>th</sup>]  
THURSDAY  
29<sup>th</sup>.

153 bare : to be delv'd y<sup>e</sup> Smith. That as many be fitted as can [ . . . ] 200 barrs to be sent to Fort St. David.

[ . . . ]  
Farming  
Beetle  
Leaves.

A Lycence to be given for Beetle Leaves.

Muttamar Shroffe allowed 2 Pagds P<sup>er</sup> mo. Answerble for all bad money Rec<sup>d</sup>.

Counterfeit Pagods [cut in] 2.

Mr Wright to make a [Extract] with all y<sup>e</sup> [Chief] Brickmakers.

To Spare [bricks] to the Inhabitants.

[29<sup>TH</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1692—

Long Cloth  
& Calampores  
to be  
measured.

5  $\mathcal{P}$  Ct to be  
taken off.

Corrall  
sold to  
Rangia  
Chittee.

Rangia  
Chettee to  
give acc<sup>ts</sup> :  
to Judge  
Dolben.

Concerning  
the Pagoda  
in y<sup>e</sup> Black  
Town.

The m<sup>er</sup>ts to  
have same  
use of their  
Pagod<sup>s</sup> as  
formerly.

THURSDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.

Judg  
Dolbens  
report about  
Mr Rodrigues  
concerng y<sup>e</sup>  
Princes  
Ann.

Cloth brought in by y<sup>e</sup> Merch<sup>ts</sup> though generally not Inferiour to the rest in goodness as y<sup>e</sup> Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup> sayes. It is ordered in compliance with the Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Letter dated [*lacuna in the original*] that the same be measurd exactly, and an acc<sup>t</sup> taken of their Shortnesse of each Piece in Length and breadth and a Computation made how many peeces the said shortness makes up & the whole quantity, and the vailue thereof deducted from the Amount by Contract Price, and besides the said deduction five  $\mathcal{P}$  Cent is also to be taken off from all the short Cloth and that in the measuring they make two sorts of Short Cloth, one more and one less Short, and the Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup> is to put a marke of distinction accordingly upon all the Bales of Short Cloth.

There being a Contract made with Rangia Chittee on the 28<sup>th</sup> Janu<sup>ry</sup>: last for the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>ss</sup>: Corrall [ . . . ] amount of Pagodoes 27780: & 8 fans, which was weighed off to him in March, and by Contract was to be received by him in Seven months from the date of his Bond, he paying the money, as he received it, upon which their Contract he has Received already [*lacuna in the original*] Chests which amount to about Pagod<sup>s</sup> thirteen thousand five hundred, and [ . . . ] at Sundry tymes payd in Pagod<sup>s</sup> Eighteen thousand 500. That there is due from him on the Acc<sup>ts</sup>: Pagod<sup>s</sup>: 9487: with Interest. Rangia Chittee being sent for answers that he owns the debt and will pay the same as soon as he can, but the rest of the Partners not complying for their shares, he desires that justice may be donne Him. Whereupon it is ordered that Rangia Chettee doe tomorrow give an account to Judge Dolben of the names and shares of his Partn<sup>rs</sup>: and their failures. That he may have right donne him and the Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company receives their money. The Gentoe Pagoda in the Black Town being built by Timina, the former Chief Merchant, and from that tyme kept in repayre and maintained by the Chief merch<sup>ts</sup> who also Received the Custome of the Gentoe Pagoda, voluntarily payd by all but Europe Nations, and Armenians, wherewith they orderd the maintainance of their Braminees &c<sup>a</sup> and also the more famous Pagoda of Triblicane w<sup>ch</sup>: is mentioned in one of the King of Golcondahs Phirmaund dated the 23<sup>rd</sup> ffeb<sup>ry</sup> 1676 to be granted to the Company, which was obtained at the Speciall instance of Verona, and hath been ever since und<sup>r</sup> the management and care of our Chief Merchant who applied the Profit of the adjacent grounds to the maintainance of their Braminees &c<sup>a</sup> amount yearly from Pagod<sup>s</sup> fifty to seaventy until lately President Yale took both the said Pagodoes out of [the] hands of the Chief Merchants, and made Rangia Chittee, Collavencatadre and Child, Conacople the Overseers and Govern<sup>rs</sup> of the Pagodoes. Though nothing doth appears in any Consultation of the Reason which mooved President Yale to doe it Since which tyme the Inhabitants have entertained Jealousyes of Dyabolicall arts practis'd in those Pagodoes against some of the merchants and the[ir] Party. The merchants being Present it was declared to them that for their Encouragement and the better satisfaction of the Inhabitants. We doe give them liberty to make the same use of their Pagodoes and to receive the same Income for both as formerly, but reserve to ourselves the Power of recalling that Liberty when we shall see cause, and also that the Ground belonging as they say to Triblicane is to be disposed of by us to such Inhabitants, as we shall think fitt to settle there, and that it is not in their Power to lay any Taxe upon such Inhabitants without our Consent, and farther that they are to give an acc<sup>t</sup> Yearly on every new years day of the acc<sup>t</sup> of the Incomes of Triblicane and how the same does arise.

The Worp<sup>d</sup> John Dolben Esq<sup>r</sup> Judg advocate acquaints that he had perused all Papers relating to Mr. Rodrigues and Comp<sup>ss</sup> Contract about the ship Princess for China and considered the same, and that he was of opinion that M<sup>r</sup> Yale and Council had given such full discharges to Alvarez upon his payment of the freight and ten dayes Demurrage agreed upon; that the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>ss</sup> could not make any further demand on that acc<sup>t</sup> of M<sup>r</sup>: Alvarez. But that the remayning seven dayes Demurrage, if due to them, ought to be payd by those Persons who

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693—

[2<sup>ND</sup>]

gave such discharge without a Just Ballance of the acc<sup>ts</sup> : and that he will not  
fayle to draw up a perticul<sup>r</sup> State of the whole affayre to be ready to y<sup>e</sup> first  
Conveyance for the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's persual.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
Jo: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.

The stress of the 7 dayes demurrage of the Princesse  
Ann at China, ought to fix on the Late Presid<sup>t</sup> Yale,  
who ordered the ffrcheh Jesuits their passage on said  
Ship, the chief cause of their troubles.

W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

SAM<sup>l</sup>: WILSON Secy.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
2<sup>d</sup>.

*Present*

HIS EXC<sup>ty</sup>: S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GLODSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COM<sup>ty</sup>: GEN<sup>ll</sup>:  
THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup>: PRESIDENT  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup>: JUDG ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup>: WILLIAM HATSELL  
M<sup>r</sup>: JAMES WHEELER.

The Merchants having not been Tasherift on the last Contract as accustomed  
and as was agreed by former Consultations, They were this morning sent for and  
Received their Tasherifs with nine Gunns, which served as well for the Contract,  
as New years day, After which we went all to the Garden, where the Mayor and  
Aldermen were invited to dyne with us, which is donne instead of the Publick  
ffeast, made annually about new years Tyde.

The merch  
Tasherift.

Ordered that one hundred Pagodoes be paid to the washermen on acc<sup>tt</sup>.

100 Pagd  
pd the  
washermen.  
Mr. Hatsell  
[Justice]  
in Court of  
Admiralty.

Orderd that M<sup>r</sup>: William Hatsell be appoynted one of the Justices Assist-  
ants in the Court of Admiralty to the Worp<sup>t</sup>: John Dolben Esq<sup>t</sup>: in the Roome  
of M<sup>r</sup>: William Fraser during the Tryall of such actions as are now depending in  
that Court, between the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: and Elihu Yale Esq<sup>t</sup>: or the aboard of  
M<sup>r</sup>: William Hatsell in this place.

Narso one of the four Cheif Washermen having so ill behaved himself among  
his owne Caste, That none of them will be perswaded to worke under him  
alleadging that he has allway's cheated them in their Wages, and otherwise abused  
them that they can no longer be perswaded to endure him. And the other three  
Washermen offering an obligation for Payment of the Debt due to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>:  
Comp: from the Washers, and for washing all the Comp<sup>as</sup> Cloth Provided they may  
be the three Cheif Washermen and Narsoe lay'd aside. It is order'd that hence-  
forth Roggia, Saugie [ . . . ] and Coopah be the three Chiefe Washermen and

Narso  
Chief  
Washerman  
executed.

that [the] head in the Gen<sup>n</sup> Books be changed from Narso &c<sup>a</sup> Washermen to  
Raggiah &c<sup>a</sup> Washermen.

[the three  
others]  
continued.

MONDAY  
2<sup>d</sup>.

and they to  
be charged  
w<sup>th</sup> Narsoes  
debt.

M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Brough being arrived from Metchlepatam and producing an acc<sup>t</sup>:  
of Pagod<sup>s</sup>: three hundred thirty six fa 2½ expended by him at Metchlepatam and  
Maddapollum in ten months tyme ending Decemb<sup>r</sup> last.

[2ND]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693—

Mr Betts to  
deliv<sup>r</sup> an  
acct<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup>  
whole expen<sup>d</sup>  
on Metchle-  
patam and  
Madda-  
pollam and  
M<sup>r</sup>. Brough  
to give an  
acct<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup>  
household  
stuff & lettrs  
to be sent to  
ye Bramines  
&c.

It is orderd that M<sup>r</sup> Betts do[e] out of the Gen<sup>l</sup>: Books deliver in an acct<sup>t</sup>: of the whole Expence on those two ffactorys, from the comeing away of the Cheifs M<sup>r</sup>: ffreeman & M<sup>r</sup> Wales, and that M<sup>r</sup> Brough doe tomorrow deliver us in an acct<sup>t</sup> of all the Goods and House hold Stuff which are in each ffactory, and that forthwith Lett<sup>rs</sup>: be prepared to be sent to the Bramines and Dubashes Resident in those ffactorys to enorder them to hyre Boats and send all up with all Expedition and because there are several Demands of Rents at Metchlepatam; whereof one has been lately made there for a part of the ffactory Ground and Buildings. It is orderd that the Bramine and Dubash doe discharge, on condition the Governm<sup>t</sup> doe permitt them to bring off, all the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>as</sup> Goods; otherwise not to pay.

Concerning  
Precedency  
of ye Mayor,

Orderd that the Mayor (when he is not one of the Council) in all Places within his Jurisdiction, during his office, shall take Place of all Persons under the President, and all other tymes to take Place next to the Councill and when he is of the Councill to take his Place accordingly.

West Coast  
Genll acct<sup>s</sup>  
& Invoyses  
to be Copyd  
out,

Orderd that the Gen<sup>l</sup>: Lett<sup>rs</sup>: sent hence to the West Coast and Received from thence be Copye<sup>d</sup> out for the use of any Person that may be sent to in[vestigate the] affayrs there, and also Copyes of their accompts and Invoyses Received and sent, and that M<sup>r</sup>: Wheeler doe forthwith state their acct<sup>ts</sup>: Currant, so farr as it can be donne here, M<sup>r</sup>: ffrazer is also order'd to draw out of the Gen<sup>l</sup>: Lett<sup>rs</sup>: Memorand<sup>s</sup> of what they have lately [ . . . ] for, and of any materiall advices.

MONDAY

2.  
ye North-  
ampton fro  
Bengall.

This day arrived the Northampton from Bengall John Law Master [ . . . ] Burthea [ . . . ] who brought M<sup>r</sup> Hilyar ffactor, and his wife M<sup>rs</sup> ffiteewood a free merchant, and M<sup>r</sup> Currysand a Gen<sup>l</sup>: from Chutta[nu]ttee Dated Dec<sup>ber</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 1692.

J. GLDSEBOROUGH..

NAT: HIGGINSON..

JO: DOLEEN.

WILL: HATSELL..

W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.

JAMES WHEELER..

SAM<sup>l</sup>: WILSON Sec<sup>r</sup>:

THURSTAY  
3<sup>rd</sup>.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

HIS EXC<sup>t</sup>: S<sup>r</sup> JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COM<sup>RY</sup> GEN<sup>l</sup>..

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup>: PRESID<sup>t</sup>:

JOHN DOLEEN ESQ<sup>r</sup>: JUDG ADVOCATE

M<sup>r</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup>: JAMES WHEELER.

The paym<sup>t</sup>  
to be 34  
Pag<sup>th</sup>.

The Paymaster having provided the ffurniture of a Cott, Table Lynning &c<sup>r</sup> Necessaryes wanting for the accomodation of the Comissary General to the amount of thirty fower Pagodoes and fower ffannams, as P<sup>p</sup> acct<sup>ts</sup>: delivered and approved, He is orderd to charge the same in his Monthly acct<sup>ts</sup>: of Charges Gen<sup>l</sup>.

The [ . . . ]  
deliv<sup>r</sup> to  
[ . . . ]  
an all things  
[ . . . ]  
Mr Stables.

M<sup>r</sup> Dolben having produc'd a warrant of attourney from the wife of M<sup>r</sup> John Stables Deceas'd, for examining and gathering in his Estate. The Paymaster to whome the care of that matter was before comitted is order'd to deliv<sup>r</sup> to S<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Dolben all the books and Papers and money of the said M<sup>r</sup>: Stables now in his hands, that the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup> may be the better satisfy'd in the acct<sup>ts</sup>: thereof.

[ . . . ]  
Demand his  
Estate of  
Cap<sup>t</sup>. Perry-  
man.

The R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company having also recommended to us by their Gen<sup>l</sup>: Lett<sup>rs</sup>: Dated 9<sup>th</sup> May 1690, to state the acct<sup>ts</sup>: of M<sup>r</sup>. [ . . . ] who is since deceased. [ . . . ] that matter, and make Repoit thereof also to demand his Estate of Captain Perryman and call him to a strict account for the same

M<sup>r</sup> Francis Brough deliverd in a paper of Memorandums concerning the Northern ffactorys; and Inventorys of Houses and moveables at Metchlepatam and Maddapollam. The memoraudums to be enterd after this days Consultation.



— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693 —

[3<sup>RD</sup>]

By THE COM<sup>RY</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>: THE PRESID<sup>T</sup> AND COUNCILL

Upon Reading the thirtyth Paragraph of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Lett<sup>r</sup>: by y<sup>e</sup> Samuel Dated the 22<sup>d</sup> of Jan<sup>ry</sup> 1693<sup>1</sup>. Wherein the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company having Considerd the Damages arisen to them and others by Merchants and others to whom they have indulged Trade into Bengall, who have Consigned their effects [to] Private Persons, and thereby the Natives have made great advantages of haveing many Buyers by rayseing the Prizes of Goods accordingly. To prevent which for the future they have orderd that, all Europe Merchants trading thither from Madrass, Tevenapatam, Vizagapatam, Bencoolen or elce where, shall Consigne their Goods and Effects sent thither, to the [agent there] for the tyme being: and shall pay him two <sup>p</sup> Cent for his service: and no Ship or Vessell shall Sayle to the Bay: but such as are Consigned as aforesaid: Though they may put any other Person or Persons in the Consignation. In which nothing more is aymed at, but good ord<sup>r</sup>: and Regulation, which will be also best for the Private Persons concern'd. Their[fore] we have thought fitt to order the Strict Observance of [the] above said order. That no Ship or Goods of the foremen- tioned Persons or Places shall sayle into Bengall without such Consignment to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Agent, as they tend[er] the wellfayre of the Trade and Their not being obstruc[t]ed therein and all offenders that are the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup> Servants, either Consigning or receiving such Consi[gnments] shall be ex[pelled their service] and all [other offenders] shall [forfeit their Priviledg favour and Protection] which they doe now enjoy in their Trade under the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: and the Sec<sup>ry</sup> is to affix this order at the Sea Gate: and That Copyes hereof be sent to all the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: fforts, ffactory's and Garryson who are orderd by his Exc<sup>ly</sup>: S<sup>r</sup>: John Goldsborough Kn<sup>t</sup>: Com<sup>ry</sup>: Gen<sup>ll</sup>: to Publish the same.

Ordr<sup>d</sup> all  
Vessells &  
Goods Sent  
to ye Bay to  
be consigned  
to ye Agent.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.

SAM<sup>l</sup>: WILSON Sec<sup>ry</sup>.

Noats and Remembrances of some affayrs in Metchlepatam and Madda- pollam.

The ffactorys are both much out of repayre, and to Repayre them well, will cost at least Seaven or Eight Thousand Pagodoes each, But if not Settled, the necessary repayre to keep them from falling will require two or three hundred Pagodoes; and the tyme to doe it is now this dry Season, before the Raines comes in; In Metchlepatam the great house and Godownes and Cookroome are all so leaky, that if some care be not taken they will rott and fall down, aliso the Standard begins to rott; the Brick work loose, the Gyes rotten will want Europe Rope, Tarr &c<sup>a</sup> and the Pales round y<sup>e</sup> ffactory are much decay'd.

The acc<sup>ts</sup>: of Ground rented by the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company; in the ffactory of Metchlepatam is as foll Viz<sup>t</sup>.

[Mr. Brou-  
ghs] Mend<sup>m</sup> s  
concerng  
[Metchle-  
patam]  
& Madda-  
pollam.

Pagds: Fan.

Burremea his last payment was July the 25<sup>th</sup>  
1687 [to February the] 29<sup>th</sup> last past that I  
offerd payment abateing [halfe for] the  
tyme the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company had no use  
of the ffactorys being seized by the King  
is fower years Seaven Months at thirteen  
Pagodoes <sup>p</sup> year is ... ..  
Mustapha last payment was [August] y<sup>e</sup>: 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1687 to febr<sup>ry</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> last past is fower years  
eight Months at three Pagods <sup>p</sup> year ...

55 0

14

[3<sup>RD</sup>]

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1694—

Mamud Hussens last Paym<sup>t</sup> was on the y<sup>e</sup> 31<sup>th</sup>:Octob<sup>r</sup>: 1686 to feb<sup>r</sup>y y<sup>e</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>: 169 $\frac{1}{2}$  is 5 years4 mo<sup>s</sup> ... 80 0

	Pa.	Fa.	Ca.	
Burromea ...	55	0	0	} This cleared by me ₹ 40 Pag <sup>a</sup> .
Mustapha ...	14	0	0	
Mamud Hussen ...	80	0	0	
	149	0	0	

Pag<sup>ds</sup>: Fan.

From feb<sup>r</sup>y: 29<sup>th</sup>: 169 $\frac{1}{2}$  they will expect their full Rent; now one and the greatest Payment is cleared ₹ half Rent the others must Comply in like manner.

It's my opinion that 30 Garse Boats will not bring all the house Moveables &c<sup>a</sup> of the two ffactorys and each boats ffreight will not come under 40 or 45 Pagod<sup>a</sup>: Besides the Boats being all taken up for Graine [wood,] &c<sup>a</sup> will hardly procure any, and before your advices can gett there Boats procured and Goods Laden the Monsoons will be so farr spent, that they will not fetch the ffort and their ffreight they will have beforehand which will be mony lost.

What may be reckoned of vallow in y<sup>e</sup> ffactorys, is the Timbars and Brimstone; The house Moveables if remove them must be at charge to transport them or provide nue if should hereafter Settle. But if Your Exc<sup>vy</sup>: Hon<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup> think convenient to remove all; it may be doñe by a Vessell from hence with an English Comander though she Sayle from these Parts, the last of feb<sup>r</sup>y: by makeing a Stretch out to sea. I beg yo<sup>r</sup>: Exc<sup>vy</sup>: his Hon<sup>rs</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup> Pardon for my presumption, Crave Leave and Remain.

Yo<sup>r</sup>: Exc<sup>vy</sup>s: &c<sup>a</sup>:Most humble & obliged Serv<sup>t</sup>

F[ FRANCIS ] BROUGH.

WEDNES-  
DAY 4<sup>TH</sup>.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

His Exc<sup>vy</sup>: S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COM<sup>vy</sup>: GEN<sup>ll</sup>THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESID<sup>t</sup>JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDG ADVOCATEM<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FFRASER M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELLM<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Orderd that the Warehouse Keep<sup>r</sup> deliver to the President Dollers to Coyne silver money for the West Coast to the vallow of two hundred Pagodoes.

The Warehs  
Keep<sup>r</sup> to  
delivr y<sup>e</sup>  
Presid<sup>t</sup>  
[ . . . ]  
Pag<sup>ds</sup> to  
coyne mony  
for y<sup>e</sup> W<sup>t</sup>  
Coast.

Rates for  
Coyning it.

To one ouns en Doller silver add alloy one et twelve graines makes in [ . . . ] at 17 grains ₹ fannam, make fannams thirty, and three quarters over: Whereof twenty four fannams makes one Doller. Twelve half a Doller. Six a Quarter. Doller and three an Eighth of a Doller. Whereby Ten ₹ Cent is advanced viz<sup>t</sup>: two and an half ₹ Cent in the weight and seaven and an half ₹ Cent [finenesse,] at present to Coyne single fannams, and three fannam Peces. The Inscription on one syde to be [English Company] in the Mallay Language on the other syde [ . . . ].

It is orderd that the Church Wardens doe forthwith cause a handsome seat to be made in the Church for the Mayor next, belowe the Clerks Desk in the mid Isle, with a place for a Moor to laye on each side of him best to be seen, and

Seat to be  
made in  
church for  
y<sup>e</sup> Mayor.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693—

[4<sup>th</sup>]

that the Mayors wife be placed next belowe him on the same side, and take care to seat those Gentlewomen that will be displaced by that meanes where best it may be to their Content, having due regard to their Qualities.

The Warehousekeeper Reporting that in sorting the Blue Long Cloth, they finde none answerable to the Musters No. D: mentioned in the last Contract at twenty eighth: twenty seven fannams  $\Psi$  Corge: but that tis answerable to No. D + mentioned in the Contract of the 6<sup>th</sup> September 1688. Rated at [ . . . ] oodes 27, 24,  $\Psi$  Corge. It is orderd that the said be Recev<sup>d</sup> [ . . . ] embaled by the Warehouse Keep<sup>r</sup> under No. D + and so [ . . . ] with the merchants.

Concerning  
ye blue long  
cloth.

That it be  
unbaled.

Haveing  $\Psi$ us'd and Considerd severall of the Clauses of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Letters relating to the Customes. We have thought fitt to Publish the following orders relating thereunto, and that the Sea Customer take care they be put in a Table to stand at the Sea Gate for Publick view in English, Portuguese and Gentoé.

WEDNES-  
DAY 4<sup>th</sup>.

The R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: have made it a Law in their City and Port of Madrass That all Goods Exported or Imported (their owne goods and all Jewells Plate and Money onely excepted), shall pay towards the Charges of the Garryson, and fortification five  $\Psi$  Cent Custome and for the better doeing thereof It is thought fitt to [make] publick these following Rules and orders.

Orders con-  
cerning ye Sea  
Custome.

1<sup>st</sup>. The Comand<sup>r</sup> or Purser of all Ships or Vessells intended to Lade Goods at this Port, shall first make Entry of the Ship or Vessel by her name and the Masters. What Burthen how many men & Gunns she carryth and wither Bound, and shall not depart from hence untill he hath duely cleared his Ship or Vessel in the Custome house as is herein appoynted and have the Governours Leave for his goeing.

2<sup>d</sup>ly. The Comand<sup>r</sup> or Purser of all ships or Vessells shall with[in] twenty four hours after their arriveall in this Road if, wind and weather permitto make due entry of their ship or Vessel in the Custome house, with the Master, and Ships name; What Burthen the Ship is, How many men, Gunns and Passengers they have and from whence they came and shall give in a Manifest of the Ships Cargo, and to whome belonging or Consigned, with the Markes, Numbers, Quantity and Qualitys of the same, and upon his or their Landing shall first attend the Governour before he goeth elcewhere.

3<sup>d</sup>ly. That at the arriveall of any Ship or Vessel, and Manifest given of the Cargo, or Goods to be Landed, The Cheif Customer shall then sett a Rate on the Severall sorts of Goods, according to the highest markett price, Which Rate so sett by him, shall be the Rule to calculate the Customes by, for [that] Cargo or what part of it is to be Landed here, and upon sight of the sorts and goodness or badness of Qualities of Goods, It shall be allowed to the Customer to aliter that Rates: allwayes taking care that right be done on both sides.

4<sup>th</sup>ly. That the Owner or Claymer of any Goods shall enter the same and Deposite more than the Custome with the Receiver: and then upon the Receivers Certificate the Customer shall give a Warrant for disembarking of the said Goods, and upon Landing thereof, the Customes shall by the respective officers thereto appoynted be adjusted & payd accordingly out of the deposite for that purpose: and then the Owner may carry his Goods away, and not before, and receive back the over plus of the deposite.

5<sup>th</sup>ly. That all Goods Traverst from one ship to another, shall pay Custome one and the same as if they were landed.

6<sup>th</sup>ly. That no Goods shall be Traverst or taken out of any ship, or taken into any ship from another, untill due Entry be made thereof and a Warrant for soe doeing be given by the Cheif Customer, and some Person appointed to take an acc<sup>t</sup>: thereof under penalty of forfeiture of all the said Goods, by the Owner and each ship so Offending shall pay a fine of Two hundred Pagodoes. One halfe

[4<sup>th</sup>]

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1694—

for the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company and the other half to the Seizer and the Informer, suing for and Condemning the same in the Admiralty Court.

7<sup>th</sup>ly. That all ships or Vessells except the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup> owne shall pay Anchorage to the Customer before they shall be cleared out of the Custome house, after the Rates hereunder perticularly written Viz<sup>t</sup>.

				PAGE <sup>s</sup> .
Europe ships	...	of 200 Tons or upwards	...	9
		under 200 Tons	...	6
	...	of 100 Tons or upwards	...	5
		under 100 Tons	...	3
Countrey ships	...	Sloops or Ketches	...	2
		Great Boats	...	1
		Small Boats	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ Pag <sup>o</sup> :

8<sup>th</sup>ly. And all Ships or Vessells that shall goe away out of the Road, before they have payd all duty's and cleared out of the Custome-house [as] is appoynted, shall be forfeited one halfe to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: and the other halfe to the Seizer. Sueing for and Condemning the same in the Admiralty Court: and the Customer or his Deputy shall use all means to stop them by order and the Gunner to fire at them without farther Order from the Governour, and after the first shot to hit them [i]f they can and [in] case the ship cannot be stopped or afterward Seized, The Master shall stand fined for a Thousand Pagodas to be sued for and recovered in the Admiralty Court as before where or whenever he can be taken or come at or his Estate.

9<sup>th</sup>ly. All Goods to be shipped off, the Merchants shall pay the Custome thereof at the Entry of the same and take a Warrant from the Customer for shipping the Goods and shall put or Indorse on the back of the Warrant, the Marks, and Numbers and quantity of the Goods before shipping thereof: and no goods shall be shipped before the Custome is payd and a Warrant taken out for the same, and duely examined by the Serchers and soe Indorsed under penalty of forfeiture of the said Goods. One halfe to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company and the Other halfe to the Seizer. Condemning the same in the Admiralty Court.

10<sup>th</sup>ly. That all Comanders and Pursers outward bound, intending to cleare their ship or Vessell from the Custome house, shall give in a Bill of Content from the Boatswine (or others keeping acc<sup>t</sup> aboard of the Ladeing) unto the Searcher, who is to compare it with the Entrys and warrants granted, and upon finding them agree, and all other dutys fully payd and satisfy'd: The Se[a]rcher or officer appoynted shall clear the said ship by Certyfing that all Dutys are payd, and the tyme when she was clear and this noat they are to shew to the Gov<sup>r</sup>: at taking leave of him.

11<sup>th</sup>ly. All Goods from ffort S<sup>t</sup> David that come hither, and hath payd the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company a Sea Custome of five  $\Psi$  Cent at that place, shall not upon due Certificate thereof pay any Custome here and the like is intended for Goods from hence thither.

12<sup>th</sup>ly. The Lawfull tyme for Landing and shipping off Goods is appoynted to be in the day from Sun Rise to Sun Sett, and the Place between Fishers Poynt and S<sup>t</sup> Thomas Poynt and if any Goods, shall be shipped off or Landed at any other tyme or Place. It shall be for [feited] one [halfe] to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company and the other half [to the seizer that] condemns the same in the Admiralty Court Ex[cepting] allways the force of Winds Weather and streames which hinders Boats comeing ashore both in tyme and Place, of which [the customer] shall be Judge or in any extraordinary case the Governour [and Councill].

13<sup>th</sup>ly. All Persons are forbidden to ship off any Counter [band Goods] or to bring any in, that shall be declared to be such by [the Governour] and Councill: Posted up at the Sea Gate from tyme [to tyme as] occasion shall require under Penalty of forfeiture of [the said Goods] and every Person so offending shall be



—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693—

[5<sup>TH</sup>]

fin'd five hundred [Pagodas]. One half for the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company, and the other half [for the] Informer Condemning the same in the Admiralty Court. [Signed].

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT : HIGGINSON.  
JO : DOLBEN.  
W<sup>m</sup> : HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

SAM<sup>L</sup>: WILSON Sec<sup>y</sup>.

Sent a Gen<sup>l</sup>: to Madapollam directed to M<sup>r</sup>: Phillip Noden Received a Gen<sup>l</sup>: from ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David, Dated the Second [ . . . ] with all the Musters of Blue Cloth, they have and the Warehouse [ . . . ] acc<sup>t</sup>: of the same.—That they have drawne a Bill on us [ . . . ] five hundred Pagodoes payable to M<sup>r</sup>: Constable. They [ . . . ] leave to repayre Cuddalore fortifications :—and that [ . . . ] want ffactors, Stores, and assistance.

a Generl to  
Madapoll  
4<sup>TH</sup>.

The aforesaid Musters of Blue Cloth were delivered the Warehousekeeper seal'd as they came.

AT A CONSULTATION

[ 5<sup>TH</sup>. ]

*Present*

HIS EXO<sup>CT</sup>: S<sup>R</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: COM<sup>RY</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:  
THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup>:  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDG ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM HATSELL  
M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Orderd that M<sup>r</sup> Symon Holcombe and M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright take a full and satisfactory view of the Portuguese Church: and the Buildings thereto belonging about it, both within the Church and without in the Yard, and truely examine what enlargement hath been lately made, either in Length, Breadth or Height: and what Lights more than formerly was, and make Report thereof to us, and the Secretary is to acquaint M<sup>r</sup>: Holcombe and M<sup>r</sup>: Wright herewith.

[Persons]  
ordered to  
view the  
Portuguese  
church.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT : HIGGINSON.  
J<sup>O</sup> : DOLBEN.  
W<sup>m</sup> : HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

[SAML] WILSON Sec<sup>y</sup>.

Order'd the Paymaster to receive of M<sup>r</sup>: Bridger for his freedome fifty-six Pagodoes.

M<sup>r</sup> Joseph Hillar pd into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash, ninty Pagodoes in full of his Bond, given the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: for Permission off his ffamyls passage on the Charles the Second: and his Bond delivered him Cancelled.

[ to pay 5% :  
pd 90 Pagds.

This day one of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company's Horses which came from the Camp: dy'd.

7<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

HIS EXO<sup>CT</sup>: S<sup>R</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: COM<sup>RY</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:  
THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESID<sup>T</sup>:  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDG ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL  
M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

MONDAY  
9.

The Bill of Ryalls  $\frac{6}{10}$  six thousand Fower hundred ninety eight Mexico presented by Cap<sup>t</sup> James Howell Comand<sup>r</sup> of ship Diamond drawn 12<sup>th</sup> September last by Charles fleetwood and John Butterfeild Cheif and Second of York ffort, is accepted, and the Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup> is orderd to pay said Howell so many by Tale,

Bill of 6498  
p drawn  
from  
Bencoolen  
accepted.

[9<sup>th</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693 —

out of the five Chests Received by y<sup>e</sup> Sampson : and the bill is enterd next after this Consultation.

The President Reported a Contract made with the ffarm<sup>rs</sup> : of Beetle Leafs, which is approved, and enterd next after this Consultation.

A Contract  
with ffarm<sup>rs</sup>  
of Beetle  
Leaf.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH,  
NAT : HIGGINSON.  
JO : DOLBEN.  
W<sup>m</sup> : HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

SAM<sup>l</sup> WILSON Sec<sup>ry</sup>.

The Contract  
with y<sup>e</sup>  
ffarm<sup>rs</sup> of  
Beetle leafs

Several Chittees of this Place having for some years agreed among themselves and bought up all the Beetle Leaves, that came hither for Sale, and when they had it in their owne hands, made the Inhabitants pay Dearer for it than is reasonable and yet did not take care to Supply the Place with that which was good.

It is agreed and orderd that Gautala Yellapa, Porroo Narsoo, Ballabadroo. [Paupia] Gundequia Vancana & [antapa chittee] Ingga [shall] [have full] power to furnish the Shopkeep<sup>rs</sup> and Market People of Madrass with Beetle Leaves at the same rate for every Month in the Yeare or cheaper, than hath been accustomed in former years, according to the goodness and sort: and shall take care to provide that which is good and they so doing it is not lawfull for any other Person whatsoever to sell any Beetle leaves to any Shops or to the Buzar. Nor is it lawfull for those who keep the Buzar, or Shops or Sell by Retail to buy of any other Persons except the aforementioned: under the Penalty of one Pagodo to be paid both by the buyer, and seller into the Choultry for every ffannams worth of Beetle so sold and bought, whereof one-third Part shall be paid the Informer. But if the Buyer or Seller be a Stranger, the Stranger shall be excus'd, and if the said Gautala Yellapa and his Partners shall sell Beetle Leaves dearer than they Should doe in the Season of the Yeare, or otherwise act against reason & Custome upon complaint made to the Presid<sup>t</sup>: or Justices of the Choultry the Offendour Shall make satisfaction, according to the nature of the fact, and upon these Termes this Cowle is granted unto the said Gautalla Yellapa and Partners, for one yeare from the date hereof, they paying to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: Pagodoes forty one and twenty fower ffannams at the beginning of every Month in the Year, and it is understood that the [Herb]women may bring and sell S<sup>t</sup> Thoma Beetle Leaves, as they use to doe to the English &c<sup>a</sup>.) All the Inhabitants of this Place are to take notice hereof; and the Peons and Conacopies who lookt after the Watches are to take care that this Order be observed. — Dated in ffort S<sup>t</sup> George this day of January Anno 1693.

MONDAY  
9<sup>th</sup>.

Saus Deo in York ffort Bencoolen 12<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>br</sup> 1692 Att sight of this our first Bill of Exchange please to [ . . . ] to Cap<sup>t</sup> James Howell or Assignes the sume [ . . . ] and fower hundred ninety eight Ryalls of  $\frac{2}{3}$  Mexico for the Vallue here Receiv'd of him and pla[ce] it to the acc<sup>t</sup>: of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: English East India Company as p<sup>r</sup> advice of Hon<sup>ble</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>: Yo<sup>r</sup>: Obed<sup>t</sup>: Servants To the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Elihu Yale Esq<sup>r</sup>: Presid<sup>t</sup>: & Gov<sup>r</sup> of ffort S<sup>t</sup> George in the City of Madrassp<sup>m</sup> &c<sup>a</sup> Councill.

JOHN BUTTERFELD.  
CHARLES FFELEETWOOD.

'TRANSLATE OF A LETT<sup>r</sup> FROM VELOGOTEN YAUSOMONAIK TO CAP<sup>t</sup>: MORE OF CHENOPOTAM—FROM CHINGY DATED THE 2<sup>d</sup> JAN<sup>ry</sup> 1693 REC<sup>d</sup> THIS 9<sup>th</sup> D<sup>no</sup>.

I enjoy my health and should be glad to heare the like from your Hon<sup>r</sup>: You are very Sencible that the Mogulls Army being against this Place, cannot effect their designe after a long tyme lying before it.

Since thirty thousand of our horses came from above, at once, at first bout, we took, Allemaunde Cawn, and Macaye Small Cawn, whome we have now in our ffort of Chingee,\* since the Mogulls death, and Shah Allums comeing to the Throne,

\* The Mackenzie M.S.S., Vol. 56 reads Calingee.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693—

[9<sup>th</sup>]

who had allwayes a great kindness for Vizapore and Golcondah, w<sup>ch</sup>: your Hon<sup>r</sup>: is very well sensible of) my Enemys are come to nothing, and Caun Bux being now a Prison<sup>r</sup>: Assid Caun and Zulphakore are very much troubled, but we concern ourselves no more about them, than with Macaye Small Caun, whome we look upon as our Prisoner likewise, ffor we now vallue not our Enemys one farthing.—Over Golcondah Countrey fforts, Conjeverone and Callapa Countrys, we have made Causau Ramanah Subidore, who will bring all under our Government, and he will write to you desireing yo<sup>r</sup>: assistance therein. Our Enemys being now dispersd. I understand with their famillys and Estates fly to yo<sup>r</sup>: place and since your Hon<sup>r</sup>: and we are so great freinds, I rec[kon] it the [same] thing as if they were in our Custody.

There[for] I desire it of your Honour to keep watche upon them, that neither they nor any thing they have may escape from you, which you may easily doe. Wherein you will so far oblige me as to make me contribute all I can, that your affayrs may prosper to the utmost. Whatever Causau Ramanah writes to you about, pray comply with him in, who will give me an acc<sup>t</sup>: thereof, and shall be highly esteemed by me. Your Honour being a wise Judicious Person I need not write more largely. Onely desireing your Hon<sup>r</sup>: would often acquaint me of your health.

TRANSLATE OF A LETT<sup>r</sup> FROM CAUSAU RAMANAH FROM CONJEVERONE TO CAP<sup>t</sup>:

a Translate  
of a Lettr.

MORE OF CHENOPOTAM DATED THE 8<sup>th</sup> JAN<sup>RY</sup> 1693 & REC<sup>d</sup> THE 9<sup>th</sup> D<sup>O</sup>.

I enjoy my health and should be glad to heare the like from your Hon<sup>r</sup>: Your Hon<sup>r</sup>: is sensible of our haveing taken Prisoners Allemaunde Caun and Macaye Small Caun, and of the Mogulls Army being in great disorder, Zulphakor de Caun lately marching out of the Mogulls Camp to Wandewas to gett Provisions and Santoge Goard Padda meeting him, with twenty thousand horse, as he was returning forc'd him to run into Desoor ffort, so that now he can't gett out being surrounded by the Morrattos and moreover the Mogulls army being before Chingee: one Donage Johada and severall other great Persons, surrounded the Army where-by they cutt them off from all manner of Provisions comeing to the Prince and Assid Caun &c<sup>r</sup> whereupon many of the Mogulls Merchants and Shopkeepers came to us upon our granting them our Cowle, and we doubt not but with the help of God in fower or five dayes to have all our Enemies in Chingee ffort. Lately Bengalalsey Mamondob Shanebeg and Agaudau Cauderau have got into Conjeverone and ruind [the Countrey]: which came to his Majestys Rama [Rajahs] hearing, who sent me with a Thousand horse and fower thousand foot to these Parts where after my ariveall. I took their Drums, fflags, Trumpets and forty horse, whereupon they throwed off their Arms, and ran away to Triblecane, Sante May and those Parts leaving all behinde them. They are treacherous Rogues. So that if yo<sup>r</sup>: Hon<sup>r</sup>: denies them shelter they can finde it no where.

Your Hon<sup>r</sup> being a wise understanding man, knowing the Country Custome, and likewise the tymes; you are sensible whats fit to be donne and what not; Wherefore they being such of Villains and yo<sup>r</sup>: Hon<sup>r</sup>: so worthy and Judicious a Person, tis needless for me to tell your Hon<sup>r</sup>: it will not prove your Intrest to protect them. If his Maj<sup>ty</sup> or his Excellency should chance to heare you succour them, they would take it very ill, and blame you since they have great Estates and Riches with them. Wherefore your Honour will doe well not to let them approach too neare you; all which will be a meanes to cause his Majesty and Excellency to have a greater esteeme for you; which I desire your Hon<sup>r</sup>: may have, and therefore advise this, that false Reports may not be rays'd against you: ffor his Majesty and Excellency esteem's your freindship extreamly, being a Person of so great Judgment and mighty Power. Therefore I againe desire you not to let these Rogues approach your Townes of Chinepotam, or Triblecane, and if they doe, turne them out, which will mightily satisfy, and please his Majesty and his Excellency.

Wherefore let your Honour consider the contents of this Letter that so you may continue in their favour.

I bid you heartily farewell.

[10<sup>TH</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693 —

TUESDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

HIS EXC<sup>T</sup>; S<sup>R</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: COM<sup>RY</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESID<sup>T</sup>JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup>: JUDG ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASERM<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM HATSELLM<sup>R</sup>: JAMES WHEELER.Mr Daniel:  
Dubois pd  
Pagds.  
1500

M<sup>r</sup>: Daniel Dubois having delivered a Paper of his objections to the Charge of Pagod<sup>a</sup> pa 235105 3<sup>ia</sup> given in against him by M<sup>r</sup> Holcombe Cheif &c<sup>a</sup> of Vizagapatam wherein he doth alleadg that Sundry Peticulars are wrong charged to his account amount to Pagodoes 1595<sup>pa</sup>: 33<sup>ia</sup>: 3<sup>ca</sup> but doth by his owne acc<sup>tt</sup>: acknowledg that Pagodoes 1493<sup>pa</sup>: 6<sup>ia</sup>: 5<sup>ca</sup>: is due from him to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company. He hath this day paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company's Cash Pagodoes 1500, being part of his money formerly attached in the hands of M<sup>r</sup> John Styleman and M<sup>r</sup>: Symon Holcombe Ex<sup>ra</sup> to M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Gray Deceased, and the same is Rec<sup>d</sup>: but not in full of his Debt to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company.

Y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Charges  
agt Dubois,  
Ffoquet &  
Chapman be  
examined.

And it is orderd that the Severall Charges against said Daniel Dubois, John Foquet, & Joseph Chapman, be examined on Tuesday next in the forenoon.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

WM: HATSELL.

JAMES WHEELER.

SAM<sup>L</sup>: WILSON Sec<sup>y</sup>Conemeer  
M<sup>r</sup>chts pd  
Pagd.  
806  
10.

The Conemeer Merchants paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash Pagodoes eight hundred and six being farther part of their Debt, due on their last [Conne]meer Contract.

TUESDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.Contents of  
Letter from  
Conjeverone.

Received yesterday Letters from Yausemonaik - from Chingy, and Cassa Ramanah from Conjeverone. By which as well as by dayly Reports of our spies, employed into those Parts for Intelligence it appears that Zulphaker Cawn and Assid Cawn on whom our dependance from the first undertaking has been wholly placed for obtaining the Mogulls Phirmaund, are reduc'd into such streights by the Morattos, that unlesse a speedy supply arrive of men and Provisions they will be forc'd to quitt the Seige of Chingee and withdraw their forces out of these Parts, which yet is doubtfull whether they can escape the Morattos, who are growne too strong of late, by a Recruit of numbers. That they have environ'd Zulphaker Cawn in Desore ffort (a place of little defence) and Assid Cawn in the Camp; so that it will be difficult for them to escape. There have been also various Reports for ten days past of the Mogul's death, and Shaw Hallums Succession w<sup>ch</sup>: is asserted by Arsemanaigne's Lett<sup>r</sup>: and beleived by some. By reason of Cawn Bux being lately imprison'd by Assid Cawn in the Camp by Shaw Hallums order, and the failure of the long expected supplies. By which means there is a stop put to our Treaty at the Camp for a Phirmaund, Though our Letters mentioned in Consultation of the [lacuna in the original] of [lacuna in the original] to Assid Cawn Zulphaker Cawn and Emaun Cooley have been some time since ready with Copies of our Golcondah Phirmaunds, attested by the Kings Duan, and 4 or 5 more eminent [lacuna in the original] in Town; and we doe not know how far this alteration in affayres may proceed, and how long it will continue.

The Letter from Artemanigue mentions that Several of the Mogulls Servants with their Estates, are fled into Madrass, whome he expects we should secure & that from Cassa Ramana, names three men who are not to be admitted into Town. This day sent a Gen<sup>ll</sup> [to] ffort St. David.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

HIS EXC<sup>ty</sup> S<sup>r</sup> JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COM<sup>ry</sup> GEN<sup>ll</sup>:

THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESID<sup>t</sup>

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER

M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL

M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

[11<sup>th</sup>]

WEDNES-  
DAY  
11<sup>th</sup>:

The Brigantine being arrived this day with Eighty Bales of Cloth from Vizagapatam: It is order'd that the said Eighty Bales be Laden on board the Berkeley Castle for Europe, and the Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup> cause no Bale of such sorts and numbers as there are Musters for here to be brought ashore and examine and Report the same, and that the rest be forthwith Travers'd; and that as soon as the Brigantine is unladen; she be with all Expedition dispatched to ffort St. David, with the Stores apoynted by the List now produc'd and so much Lead as she can take in: with orders to returne presently with a Lading of Bales from thence, and the Customer is to take care and give account what Goods comes out of the Brigantine more than what is the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company's; that ffreight may be paid for them according to their orders.

Ordred yt 80  
be laden on  
board ye  
Berkeley  
Castle.

the brigant-  
ine to be  
dispatcho'd to  
ffort St.  
David.

Orderd that seaven hundred and fifty Pagodoes be paid to M<sup>r</sup>. William Hatsell in full of a Bill of Exchange drawn by himself &c<sup>a</sup> Councill at ffort St. David, for so much paid then into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash.

Pagda.  
750 to be pd  
Mr. Hatsell.

This day M<sup>r</sup>: Wright Provisionall Paymaster show'd us Symon Kil-Patricks and William Bowdlers Bond for fifty-six Pagodoes dated the 7<sup>th</sup> Instant, & payable the first of July next for his wifes clearing from the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Service, in which she came under disguise in the Berkeley Castle.

Ordred that  
Mr. Wright  
receive ye  
money for  
Kil Patrick  
wifes passage  
&c<sup>a</sup>.

Orderd that said M<sup>r</sup>: Wright take the Bond and Receive the said fifty six Pagodoes when due [ . . . ].

Whereas by a Consultation of the thirteenth of December last it was resolved to suspend the takeing of Sea Custome on all sorts of Graine Imported for Reason's therein mentioned. But now the face of affayrs of the Mogulls Army before Chingee being chang'd: We think fitt to order That from this day forward, all Graine of what sort soever Imported, shall pay five <sup>p</sup> Cent Custome and the Sea Customer is hereby order'd to receive it.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
11<sup>th</sup>.

All Graine to  
pay 5 <sup>p</sup>. Ct.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.

JAMES WHEELER.

SAM<sup>l</sup>: WILSON Sec<sup>ry</sup>

This day the Brigantine arrived from Vizagapatam whereon M<sup>r</sup>: Samuel Owen tooke his Passage, and brought a Gen<sup>ll</sup>: Lett<sup>r</sup>: dated the 4<sup>th</sup> of Janu<sup>a</sup>: with their Generall Bookes Letter H ending Aprill 1691 with Invoice and Bill of Lading of eighty Bales. Account of Repayres of the Garryson Brigantine. A Diary sent by the Braminees of the ffactory. Account of Rupees and Pagodoes paid by M<sup>r</sup>: Dubois. M<sup>r</sup>: Owens acc<sup>t</sup> Currant. M<sup>r</sup> ffauquetts Acc<sup>t</sup>: Currant, and a Ledger Acc<sup>t</sup> of Goods Rec<sup>d</sup> from the Durbar by M<sup>r</sup> Dubois, and Copy of M<sup>r</sup>: Dubois Letter to the Seer Lascar.

11<sup>th</sup>.  
The Brigant-  
ine from  
Vizaga-  
patam.

[14<sup>TH</sup>]—FORT ST. GEORGE JANUARY 169 $\frac{1}{2}$ —SATURDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

HIS EX<sup>COY</sup> S<sup>R</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: COM<sup>AY</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:  
 THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>. NATHAN<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup>  
 JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDG ADVOCATE  
 M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL  
 M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Ordr  
concerning  
paying for  
Passes.

Ordered that all Ships and Vessells and all Passeng<sup>rs</sup>: or men what[so]ever that take common Passes shall pay unto the Secretary for the same according to the Rates hereund<sup>r</sup>: mentioned. Which sums are to be disposed of according to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Order in their Letter by the Sampson Dated the 29<sup>th</sup>: of febr<sup>ry</sup> 169 $\frac{1}{2}$ . One third to the Secretary, & the other two thirds to be paid Monthly into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup> Cash as part of their Revenue Viz<sup>t</sup>.

	P. FA. CA.
Ships above 200 Tons ... ..	6 ..
Ships of 200 Tons or under ... ..	4 ..
All one masted Vessells of what denomina <sup>cion</sup> } soever that sayle with a Top sayle. }	3 0
All Boats that sayle without Top sails ...	1 18
The Ship above 200 Tons a pass for their men.	4 0
The ship of 200 Tons or under for their men.	3 0
Every single Person or Passenger ... ..	2 0

In regard the Custome of Graine is now but nuely declared and the orders about depositeing the Custome before Landing any Goods not published long enough for merch<sup>ts</sup> in other Places to be advised of & their being severall Boats now arrived hence, whose owner of the Cargoe is comeing by Land.—It is therefore Orderd in such Case that the Cheif Customer may give Lycence for the Landing of the Goods before the Owner comes.

Ordrd yt ye  
Sea Custom<sup>r</sup>  
may give  
Lycence  
for Landing  
goods before  
ye own<sup>rs</sup>  
come.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
 NAT: HIGGINSON.  
 JO: DOLBEN.  
 WILL: FRASER.  
 W<sup>M</sup>: HATSELL.  
 JAMES WHEELER.

SAM<sup>L</sup>: WILSON Sec<sup>ry</sup>.SATURDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.

Judg Dolben  
desired to  
demand of  
Mr. Yale  
3483 Pagds.  
about ye Mud  
Points.  
He answers  
'twas all  
agreed to by  
Councill.

The Comissary Gen<sup>ll</sup> finding the Mud Po [ints and Walls] about the Black Town cost severall Thousand Pagod<sup>s</sup>: and that Govern<sup>r</sup>: Yale had made them at the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup> Charge, against their Positive order, and the most of the Councils Exceptions Did desire Judg Dolben to make demand of President Yale for three thousand fower hundred eighty three Pagodoes, with Interest, being the cost of them and of a Phisick Garden. Judg Dolben return<sup>s</sup> answer that he hath demanded the same, and that Presid<sup>t</sup>: Yale saith he hath not donne anything of that nature But whatt was either Order'd by the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: or agreed to by the Councill or of absolute necessity; and desires to be heard about it before any farther demand be made.

This day Timapa and Mooda Verona enterd into Bond for the appearance of Vincatadre Cheif Peon of ffort St. David.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693—

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
16<sup>th</sup>.

*Present*

HIS EXC<sup>cy</sup> S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COM<sup>xy</sup> GEN<sup>ll</sup>:

THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESID<sup>t</sup>

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDG ADVOCATE

M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL

M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Orderd that One hundred and fifty Pagodoes be paid M<sup>r</sup>. John Pitt Provisionall Storekeeper, for Provision of Gun stocks &c<sup>e</sup> Stores, And Six hundred Pagodoes to M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Provisionall Paymaster, for defraying the Charges of the Garryson.

Pagda  
150 be pd to  
Mr. Pitt and  
600 Pagda to  
Mr. Wright.

Orderd that Robert Atkinson, one of the Gunn<sup>rs</sup>: Mates, goe aboard the Brigantine to oversee and direct the unlading and Lading of her, and take charge of her as Master for this Voyage to ffort St. David and back. The present Master, and all the men belonging to her, appearing to be shamefully negligent in their buisnesse to the great damage of the K<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company.

Orderd that the Storekeeper may sell Iron Sweede at Pagod<sup>s</sup>: twelve y<sup>r</sup> Candy, and Spanish at Pagod<sup>s</sup> thirteen Cordage at Pagodos Six  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy and Anchors at Pagod<sup>s</sup> Six  $\frac{1}{2}$  hundred and that the Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup> sell Lead at Pagos 13 $\frac{1}{2}$   $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy if said Goods will not sell at better prices.

John Dolben Esq<sup>r</sup> Judg Advocate acquaints that Elihu Yale Esq<sup>r</sup>, John Nicks, Ranga Chittee, Anco, Pedana, had put in their respective answers to the Information Exhibited against them: and that the Honourable Companys Council has Joynd issue upon them.

He farther acquaints that upon the Eleventh Instant he held a speciall Court of Goal Delivery, and summonsd a Grand Jury and Petit Jury of the most substantiall Inhabitants of the Place, who appear'd and that the Grand Jury found a Bill for murther and Burglary against Peter Abrahamson, and John Johnson Soldiers for breaking open the house in the night tyme, and Murdering of Rama Chitti: and brought in a Bill Ignoramus against Richard Ohell, for the Murder of a Dutch Soldier at Cuddalore. Tha't the Petit Jury had found Peter Abrahamson Guilty of the Murther and John Johnson not guilty: upon w<sup>ch</sup>: he pronounced sentence of Death upon Peter Abrahamson.

He also acquaints that upon Information of an Elephant belonging to John De Mark an Armenian Merchant, had killed a woman. He gave the Pettit Jury in Charge to Enquire the truth of it.

Who accordingly condemned it as a Deodand and found the value three hundred Pagodoes.

He also acquaints that Lewis Pacheca who had lain in Prison four years upon suspicion, was brought to the Barr and discharg'd, no evidence appearing against him, upon Proclamation being thrice made.

Orderd that the Judg Advocate doe [issue out] his warrant to the two Junior Choultre[y] Justices to take care that Peter Abrahamson be Executed on fryday the twentyth Instant, According to the Sentence Pronounced.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

SAM<sup>l</sup> WLISON Sec<sup>ry</sup>.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693 —

TUESDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

HIS EXC<sup>TY</sup>: S<sup>R</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: COM<sup>RY</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:  
 THE HONOURABLE NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup>  
 JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>A</sup> JUDG ADVOCATE  
 M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM HATSELL  
 M<sup>R</sup>: JAMES WHEELER.

This day M<sup>r</sup>: William fraser Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: Paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Honourable Companys Cash five hundred Pagodoes on acc<sup>ts</sup>: of Goods sold.

Orderd that three blank Commissions be drawn up, the one for Lieutenant, the other two for Ensignes to be sent to ffort S<sup>t</sup> David.

It being debated who is the Person proper to excute the Office of a Sheriff. It is determined that the same is to be executed by the two youngest Justices of the Choultry.

The Land Customers Place being vacant by the Removall of M<sup>r</sup> James Wheeler, Orderd that M<sup>r</sup> Mathew Mildmay, succeed him in that buisness as Provisional Land Customer and to be youngest Choultry Justice in the Roome of M<sup>r</sup> Proby.

There being many Bales of the Vizagapatam Cloth w<sup>ch</sup>: came on the Brigantine, and was Orderd to be Traversed on Board the Berkeley Castle, refus'd as damaged, and therefore brought ashoare.

The Warehousekeeper &c<sup>a</sup> Sorters are order'd to examine the same forthwith, and to report their Condition, and the Master of the Brigantine to be Present.

This day was wholly spent in Examining the Transactions of M<sup>r</sup>. Daniel Dubois when Cheif at Vizagapatam. M<sup>r</sup>: Hollcombe, M<sup>r</sup>: Owen, M<sup>r</sup>: fouquet and M<sup>r</sup> Chapman being present, and examined to the severall Articles in order and M<sup>r</sup>. Dubois fully heard what he had to say to each. But the farther consideration and resolution upon that matter is referred to the morrow morning.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
 NAT : HIGGINSON.  
 JO : DOLBEN.  
 WILL: FRASER.  
 W<sup>M</sup> : HATSELL.  
 JAMES WHEELER.

SAM<sup>L</sup> WILSON Sec<sup>RY</sup>.

This day M<sup>r</sup> Manuchys Petition was read, requesting that his Goods might be Landed without makeing a Deposite of the Custome according to an Order Posted up at the Sea Gate Dated the 14<sup>th</sup>: Instant. But it was Resolv'd not to grant it.

WEDNES-  
DAY 18<sup>TH</sup>.

This day arrived a Portuguese Vessell from Bengall.

This day as well as the Preeceeding wasspent in examining the Charges against M<sup>r</sup> Dubois, M<sup>r</sup> Holcombe, &c<sup>a</sup> being present to maintaine them against him, and in the Evening began the Examination of M<sup>r</sup> Fau[q]et's acc<sup>ts</sup>: and M<sup>r</sup> Dubois's charge against him.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

HIS EXC<sup>TY</sup>: S<sup>R</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: COM<sup>RY</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:  
 THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>A</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup>  
 JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>A</sup> JUDG ADVOCATE  
 M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL  
 M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

THURSDAY  
19<sup>TH</sup>.

Order'd that the Customer doe upon Receipt of any Manifesto cause the same to be Coppy'd into a book kept for that purpose, and to be numbered in order as Received, and after Copy'd to deliver the same to y<sup>e</sup> Presid<sup>t</sup>.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693—

[20<sup>th</sup>.]

There being great quantitys of Grain allready Imported, and more expected ; soe that there will not be sufficient Roome at the Sea syde before the ffort convenient for Lodging the same, and there being severall Parcels of Timber, Redwood, and Palmera belonging to the Right Honourable Company, and others, lying there.

It is Order'd that the Importers of Graine who have occasion, may have liberty to make use of the Places where the s<sup>a</sup> Timber &c<sup>a</sup> lye ; they paying the charge of removing the same within the ffort, Otherwise may Lodg their Grain within the ffort if they desire it.

There being Complaints made by Taliars and Peons appoynted to watch the Black Town, that many People Inhabitants, and strangers doe walk up and down in the streets all night, w<sup>ch</sup> : is the occasion of many Disorders, thefts and violences Committed. It is Orderd that tomorrow morning, the Choultreys Justices doe cause the Tom Tom to be beat through all the Streets of the Black Towne and Peatas forbidding all Persons to walk in the Streets after eleaven of the Clock at night under Penalty of one Pagodo to be pay'd into the Choultry or severe Corporall Punishment, as the Justices shall think fitt.

The following Order is to be sett up at the Sea Gate, signed by the Secretary and the like is Order'd to be Published in Deputy Governour Hatsells name att ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David.

All Persons whatsoever are forbid to Transport out of the Citty of Madras, or Libertys thereof, either by Sea or Land, any Powder or Salt Petre, upon any pretence whatsoever without leave first obtained from the Comissary Gen<sup>l</sup>: under Penalty of forfeiting the same, and the Offendour to be fined for so doing at discretion [Signed].

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT : HIGGINSON.  
JO : DOLBEN.  
WILL : FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup> : HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

SAM<sup>l</sup> WILSON Sec<sup>ry</sup>.

The Brigantine Gingerlee having been for two dayes detained by bad Weather, 19<sup>th</sup>. was this day dispatch'd for ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David, on whoome went Thomas Walton & Charles Bugden, with a Generall Invoice, and Bill of Lading for the Stores, Together with a Copy of the Order concerning Consigning all Ships and Goods, that are sent to Bengall; to the Agent, With an order against the Transportation of Powder or Salt Petre.

This day Received a Generall from ffort S<sup>t</sup> David Dated [ . . . ]fourteenth Instant, together with three books containing the Paymasters accounts comencing September 1690 and ending June 1692 which were deliver'd to Yeram Razoo to examine.

Proceeded upon the Examination of the Charges against M<sup>r</sup>: Dubois, ffoquett, and Chapman : Particularly the latter.

Proceeded upon the farther Examination of the Charge against the three 20<sup>th</sup>. above S<sup>t</sup>: Persons.

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

HIS EXC<sup>ty</sup>: S<sup>r</sup> : JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COM<sup>ty</sup>: GEN<sup>l</sup>:  
THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENT  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDG ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL  
M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

The Warehousekeeper having acquainted us that the Merchants did rayse SATURDAY some scruples concerning the sorting of Long Cloth Blue, Salampores, and 21<sup>st</sup>. Gingham : We went to the sorting Godowne, and there upon view of the Cloth,

[21<sup>st</sup>.]

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693—

and Perusall of the Contracts resolved that the Long Cloth blue which does not come up to the Muster of N<sup>o</sup> D: Should be sorted and taken as No. D: + at the same price as mentioned in the Contract September 1688. Viz: so much thereof as is equall in the Judgment of the Sorters to No. D+ and there being among 200 Peices of Sallampores, Sorted as No. D 3+ some part of which though not exactly equall, yet comes very neare to No: 3 and among 100 Peeces of Sallampores, rejected as Inferiour to No. 3+ there is some part very little worse, and other part much worse, and not fitt to be mixed. The Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: is orderd out of the said hundred Peeces to take out such Peeces, as are so much worse than No. 3+: and to take in all the rest as No. 3+: and account to be made with the merchants accordingly and as to the Ginghames so farr as they have sorted, they report to be equall to No. 35+: but are short of forty Coveds in length.

The Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: is Orderd to take an account of the short Measure, for which the Merchants are to make an abatement as is mentioned in Consultaçon of 29<sup>th</sup> Decem<sup>r</sup>. To be made for short Long Cloth and Sallampores and this Resolve is made as well for dispatch; as an Expedient to prevent doeing injury either to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company, or the Merchants, especially in the Sallampores whereof we have no N<sup>o</sup> belowe No. 3: and we do not think it convenient to make any Lower Muster, which would be hereafter made use of by the Merchants, as an encouragement and President for bringing in the Sallampores, worse and worse.

The Comissary &c<sup>a</sup>: viewing the Sea Syde, and finding the same filled from Poynt S<sup>t</sup> Thomas, to Fishers Point with Graine, Palm'eras, Timbers &c<sup>a</sup>: some whereof lyes higher and closer to the Wall than is fitt. The Customer is order'd to take care that the Proprietors doe cause the same to be removed to a convenient distance from the Wall, and that the same order be observed for the future.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

SAM<sup>l</sup> WILSON Sec<sup>ry</sup>

21<sup>st</sup>

This day arriv'd a Ketch from Bengall in 14 days. The Madapollum ready to sayle thence in ten days. Nues that the Bengall Merch<sup>ts</sup> is sold to the Armenians.

22<sup>nd</sup>

This day arriv'd Cap<sup>tn</sup> Rixon in the Society from Atcheen. This day arived in this Road the Simon and Jude from Bengall Charles Winwright Master.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

HIS EXC<sup>ty</sup>: S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COM<sup>ty</sup>: GEN<sup>ll</sup>:  
THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENT  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDG ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup>: WILLIAM HATSELL  
M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

MONDAY  
23<sup>rd</sup>.

Mr. Afflack  
hath Liberty  
to transport  
Salt Petre.

M<sup>r</sup>: Afflack a free Merchant of this Citty making Petition for Liberty of Shipping of some Salt Petre that he had formerly agreed and sold the Commandant of Trincomber and Councill for the Royall Danish Company and some that he had now aboard a ship in this Road, which he bought for the same Company by their Order. It is orderd upon his giving Bond, that it shall not come into the french hand he shall have Liberty to Transport the same being in all about one hund<sup>rd</sup> Candy.

---FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693---

[23<sup>rd</sup>]

The President acquaints : That on the 20<sup>th</sup> : Instant Cojee Abanus and Cojee Gregorie came to him and told him that Allewerde Caun Prisoner in Chingee, (mentioned in Consultation of 23<sup>rd</sup> : Decemb<sup>r</sup> :) had wrote them that Ramrajah had promised his Liberty for an hundred thousand Pagodoes for w<sup>ch</sup> : a Shroffe had engaged to pay down fifty Thousand in Chingee and give security for fifty thousand Pagodoes more payable to Ramrajah's order upon the safe arrivall of Allewerde Caun in ffort S<sup>t</sup> George, and that he ordered them to transact with the Governour of ffort S<sup>t</sup> George for the reception of Allewerde Caun on this occasion. Being asked where the said remayning fifty Thousand Pagodoes was ; and in whose hands, They answered That they had an account of about Sixteene Thousand Pagodoes Value in Elephants, Jewells, &c<sup>a</sup> in ffort S<sup>t</sup> George or neare it and Pagodoes ten thousand in Corrapa Pagodoes forty thousand in Golcondah Ready money in the hands of Allewerde Caun's Shroffs. But in answer to severall questions put to them how they could be assured that the severall summs would be ready to be paid upon the arrivall of Allewerde Caun, they answered as to the Elephants &c<sup>a</sup> : they could not buy them, nor knew any body that would buy them, as to the money at Corrapa that it could not be brought by land hither, nor that from Golcondah for fear of being seiz'd by the Marattos in the way, and being asked wether they themselves would be security for the money ; or knew of any body else ; They answered No. But advised the President to transact with the Dutch for remitting the money at Golcondah by Bills to Poliacat in his own name, and being asked what the Consequences would be, if upon arrivall of Allewerde Cawn in ffort S<sup>t</sup> George, the money be not ready, or Allewerde Cawn being here, should then refuse to pay, and demand to be sett at Liberty by us in the Mogull's name, as being his Subject, and Servant : Whether on the one hand Ramrajah, would not require the money of us ; and on the other hand the Mogull demand the delivery of his Servant Allewerde Cawn : They answered that it was to be well considered.

Concerning  
Allewerde  
Cawn.

By which Passage it does appear that these Armenians have a Correspondence with the Mogulls Officers, and to serve themselves in strengthening their owne Interest would draw so great an Inconvenience upon the R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Company, by engaging us to intermeddle in such an affair, upon such unreasonable termes and, doubtfull Prospect as would in the Consequence probably, lead us into a Quarrell, either with the Mogull, or Merattos, according as the present uncertain state of the Warr between them shall determine, and they being Persons that doe so well understand the nature of such affairs, it gives reason to suspect that they doe not herein designe any good to the R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Company ; the rather because they have of late expressed themselves much discontented at the forfeiting of Cojea Abbanus's Eleph<sup>ts</sup> : And we heare that upon some difference between Captain Dorrell and the Armenians in Bengall the English Pylots are taken out of their Ships.

One Momena a Persian who came hither with Alle Asker Cawn, three years since with his ffamily having employed one [*lacuna in the original*] to make stamps for Rupees under the notion of a Seale, which being inspected by the Goldsmiths of the Mint, they brought them to the President who examining of Him could not persuade him to confesse any more than that he was employed to cut a seal whereupon the President sent Peons and Taliars with the Dubasse and Canocopy of the Choultreys to search the Persian house, takeing two other knowne Persians with them to attest their actions, which they did, and could finde nothing but a little Clay and some filings of slate, and y<sup>e</sup> Persian persisting in the refuseall to confesse : The President promised him that he should be exempted from any farther Punishment than being turn'd out of Towne, if he would voluntarily Produce the Seales which [*lacuna in the original*] had made for him ; upon which he and the Dubash &c<sup>a</sup> went to his house and brought them, which prov'd to be the Stamps of Rupees coyned at Eckbarabad, and being unfinished he hath not actually coind any Rupees by them. It is orderd that the said Persian and his ffamily be forthwith turn'd out of Towne, to be prosecuted if he returne to this Towne. The Stamps be broken ; and that the Cutter of the Stamps be farther examined by

Concerning a  
Persian mak  
stamps for  
Rupees.

Yt y<sup>e</sup> stamps  
be broken.

[23<sup>RD</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693—

Order to pay  
ye Wash-  
men 100  
Pagods.

Eram-rauses  
Examinacon  
Agat Ven-  
eatee.

Letters to  
Arsemaigne  
&c.

the Justices for the discovery of the Coyning of false Pagodoes, which is much suspected: Ordered that the Washermen be payd Pagodoes one hundred, on account of washing the Right Honourable Company's Cloth. Eramrause deliverd in the acc<sup>t</sup>: of the differences between the fort St: David Paymasters acc<sup>t</sup>: of Ginapa the Conacable and Yeggopa his servant amount to Pagodoes one hundred thirty-three fiveteen fannams twenty-three Cash in fiveteen months tyme, which is orderd to be deliver'd to Ginapa to answer, and that on Monday next Eramrauses Information against Vincatee the Cheif Dubash, the Mint Coranne &c<sup>a</sup> be examined.

Letters to Arsemaigne and Cossa Ramane of this day's date read and approv'd.

M<sup>r</sup>: Robert Cranwell pay'd into the Right Honourable Company's Cash Pagodoes fifty and gave Bond of M<sup>r</sup> Vicessimus Griffith for Pagodoes thirty Payable the eighteenth of March next; towards his debt of about Pagodoes One hundred for account of Quitt Rent collected by him ending September One thousand six hundred ninety one and for the remaying part of his Debt, he alleadging that the same is due to him for Pallankine hyre in collecting the same is refer'd to farther Examination, being willing to Receive such Part as can be had at present.

Mr Cranwell  
pd 50  
Pagods [ ]  
gave Mr.  
Griffiths nout  
for 30  
payabl<sup>e</sup> 18th  
March.  
Mr Cranwell  
orderd to ffort  
St. David.

M<sup>r</sup>: Robert Cranwell is order'd to ffort St. David to serve the Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company in such Employment, as he shall be found fitt for; except being of Council or Steward.

That 1000  
Pagds. be  
sent to ffort  
St. David.

Order'd that one Thousand Pagodoes be sent to Fort St David w<sup>ch</sup> the sloop Cawdre for their farther supply, towards their Contract. To be put up in the Iron Chest, to be deliver'd into the hands of John Bush together with the Keys to be delivered by him to M<sup>r</sup> John Heines Second &c<sup>a</sup> Council at ffort S<sup>t</sup> David.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

SAM<sup>l</sup> WILSON Sec<sup>r</sup>.

23<sup>rd</sup>.

Ye Julpha  
Mr<sup>t</sup>: from  
Bengall.

24<sup>th</sup>.

A Gen<sup>l</sup> to  
ffort St  
David &  
Stores

This day arrived the Julpha Merchant from Bengall in twenty day's Naquedah Aquelobeck Master, Burthen about twenty Tons.

This day sent a Gen<sup>l</sup> to ffort S<sup>t</sup> David w<sup>ch</sup> Sloop Cawdre on w<sup>ch</sup>: was Laden sundry stores to amount of three thousand one hundred twenty-six Pagodoes thirty-fower fannams and two Cash, with orders to hasten her back with Bales, and the remaynder by the first opertunity. Being designed for the Lading of the Berkeley Castle. Therefore that they must be here in ten days.

#### ATT A CONSULTATION

##### Present

WEDNES-  
DAY 25<sup>th</sup>.

HIS EXC<sup>ty</sup>: S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COM<sup>ry</sup>: GEN<sup>rl</sup>:  
THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENT  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDG ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL  
M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Yt ye Ware-  
housekeep<sup>r</sup>  
buy pen-  
knives &  
Papr.

Orderd that the Warehousekeeper buy a Dozen Penknives. Twenty Rheam of Paper of the smaller sort at Pagodoes one and three quarters w<sup>ch</sup> Rheame. The supply from England being judg'd not sufficient for this and other factories:



—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693—

[25<sup>TH</sup>]

and also pay for two Rheam of Paper bought of M<sup>r</sup> Decosta before the arrivall of the Berkeley Castle at two Pagodoes ¶ Rheam, whereof the half to be charged to fort S<sup>t</sup> David, being then sent them over Land.

Order'd that M<sup>r</sup> Penford be assistant to M<sup>r</sup> Mathew Mildmay Provisionall Land Customer.

& pay Mr Decosta for pap.

Mr Penford assist to M<sup>r</sup> Mildmay.

The account of Cloth brought in by the Merchants as given in by the Cona-  
coples is viz<sup>t</sup>.

Acct<sup>t</sup> of Cloth brot in by y<sup>e</sup> merch<sup>ts</sup>.

Embaled	{ Long cloths	...	...	Bales	33	} Bales.
	{ Salampores	...	...	"	3	
	{ Do. Blue	...	...	"	11	
Ready for sorting.	{ Long cloth W	1805 p <sup>a</sup>	...	"	60	} 47
	{ Do. Blue	36 )	...	"	12	
	{ Salampores	1313	...	"	22	
At y <sup>e</sup>	{ Long cloth	3905	...	"	130	} 370
Wash <sup>rs</sup>	{ Salampores	3399	...	"	56	
At Dying	{ Long cloth, blue	310 p <sup>a</sup>	...	"	10	
Short cloth measured	{ Long cloth	736	...	"	24	} 10
	{ Salampores	592	...	"	10	
To be mea- sured.	{ Long cloth	710	...	"	23	
	{ Salampores	600	...	"	10	} 13
	{ Ginghams	700	...	"	13	
Besides Conameer and Porto Novo Blue Cloth	...	...	...	...	75	

492 Bales.

The Warehousekeeper and the Merchants were order'd to Embale what is ready immediately, and to hasten in the rest from washing to be Laden on the Berkeley Castle; and to make up as many Bales of Brown Long cloth and Sallampores, as they can finde Cloth fitt for it.

to Embale w is ready.

& hasten ye rest from washg.

The Reason why the Warehousekeeper hath not Embaled more, because of late they have been employ'd in the examining of the Connemeere and Porto Novo blue Cloth & hath been diverted by frequent Consultations. But there being a necessity of dispatch, he is excused for the future from attendance on any other buisnesse, which may delay that of the Godowne—and for the better dispatch

The reason why more is not embaled.

It is order'd that M<sup>r</sup> Symon Hollcombe doe assist in the dispatch and sorting as often as his buisness will permitt.

That Mr. Hollcombe assist in sorting.

And M<sup>r</sup> Mead having deliver'd a Letter under some of the Honourable Comittees hands, recommending him as one bred a Lynning Draper, and so may be usefull to us by his knowledg, and skill in the Callico Trade; and that we employ him in such way as we shall think him most capable of and the Warehouse Keeper having declared his want of such Persons for present helping in sorting and measureing Cloth, We have entertain'd him as a factor to be employ'd in the Warehouse till the Right Honourable Companys pleasure shall be farther knowne; and likewise his desire and entreaty that he may not be under all the factors, that are come out this yeare is referr'd as aforesaid. Which order relating to M<sup>r</sup> Mead was resolved three weeks since, but by a mistake was omitted to be enter'd.

Mr Mead entertained as factor to be employed in y<sup>e</sup> Warehouse.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper doe review eighty five Peeces of Sallampores and twenty seven peeces of Long cloth delivered by M<sup>r</sup> Dubois, and that the same be valued by the Vizagapatam Musters, by the sorters and M<sup>r</sup> Holcombe: and to be rewashed if their be occasion for it: to be Laden on the Berkley Castle under a Perticular Marke.

That ye Warehouse keepr doe review 85 ps of salamp<sup>r</sup> & 27 of Long cloth.

The Warehousekeeper Reports the Condition of the Vizagapatam Bales ¶ the Brigantine, as enterd next after this Consultation and the accountant is Order'd to compute the damadg, and [ . . . ] the Master and Mate do make satisfaction

& Reports ye condicon of ye Vizagapata- tam bales.

[25<sup>TH</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693—

the same, and that so much thereof be rewashed and repack'd for Europe, as is fitt for it. The rest for y<sup>e</sup> Hospital & Wrapp<sup>r</sup>.

Orderd that five hundred Pagodoes be payd Mr John Pitt by Bill of Exchange drawn from ffort S<sup>t</sup> David by John Heines Second &c<sup>c</sup> Councill.

Judge Dolben Reports from the Admiralty Court that in a Tryall this day between the Right Honourable Company and the late President Yale, and others for wrongs and damages done them. That the said Late President had objected against the manner of giving the Gentue Oath, by the usuall Ceremony of fetching water and flowers from the Pagodo into Court: affirming that there was a late order of Consultation, by which the Ceremony of takeing Gentue Oaths was for the future established to be done before the Pagodo upon which the Tryall was put off till the 28<sup>th</sup> Instant. Upon which Report we have made Enquiry of M<sup>r</sup> William ffrazer who hath been Choultry Justice and M<sup>r</sup> James Wheeler who now is one of them, and are now two of Councill here, and also of M<sup>r</sup> John Bridger, who hath been Second of Councill here, and Choultry Justice, and a constant Inhabitant of this Place for about 25 or 26 years who all declared the way of swearing the Gentues: hath been in the Court before the Judg. by causing water and flowers to be brought from the Pagodo: the fflowers are put upon their heads, and they drink some of the water before or in the Court and both are given and done by the Bramine of the Pagodo and in the presence of the eternall God, who they believe in a more Perticular manner to be in all Courts of Justice, are required to speak the Truth and we likewise upon enquiry finde this hath been the usuall practice here, between Jentue and Jentue, as is declared, by the Jentue Merchants of this Place That some years past brought an action against the Towne Conocopy (a Jentue allsoe) of above seaven thousand Pagodoes, W<sup>ch</sup>: action was try'd by witnesses sworne so in Court as aforesaid, without the [least] mention or complaint on either Side against the manner of giving the oath in Court, or not sending the Witnesses to be sworne at the Pagodo, and the same method was observed in the eminent case of difference determined by the President and Councill anno 1686 between the Connemeere Merchants and Jerra Chittee their then Chief Merchant, who upon the rest of the Merchants swearing against him, after the aforesaid manner in Councill was degraded; of which Connemeere Merchants, those now concerned in this Tryall as Evidence between the Right Honourable Company, and the late President Yale were a part, and President Yale was then Second in Councill, and consenting to and active in that resolution of Councill, farther there doth appeare two English men Viz<sup>t</sup>, Thomas Crosse, and George Isaac in President Yales tyme try'd in the Mayors Court, where appeared no material Evidence but Jentues thus sworne in the Court, by which they were both condemn'd & executed; when it was in President Yales Power to have repreiv'd them, if he had not been satisfyd with that way of swearing the Evidence, for he himself signed the Warrant for their Execution. Farther M<sup>r</sup> Hatsell (one of the Assist<sup>ts</sup> in a superiour Court, sett up by Presid<sup>t</sup> Yale, where he satt as Judg Advocate) and Edward Thredcroft the Regist<sup>r</sup> doe also affirme that the same Ceremony of water and flowers from the Pagoda was always admitted in that Court as often as there was occasion of Jentue Evidence. But swearing before the Pagodo the most antient Inhabitants here know but two instances of, The first was after Tryall and Judgment, not as Evidence in the cause, (for that was determined by Evidence sworne after the usuall way in Court) but only at the Instance of the Defendant; the Plaintiff by his owne Consent was to take up the money he had recover'd from before the Pagodo [ . . . ] The other instance was at the hearing of a Complaint in the Councill Chamber before the late President Yale and Councill against Vincattee Chief Dubash at ffort S<sup>t</sup> David who was accused of severall frauds and damages donne the Right Honourable Company (which cause is yet undetermined) Vincattee desyred that his arme and the Minters that witnessed the accusation against him might be made fast together, and so both put into Scalding Oyle, for a proof of Innocency, and named more Such

500 Pagds to  
be pd Mr.  
Pitt.  
Concerng ye  
late Presidt  
Yale objections  
agst the  
mannr of  
giving ye  
Gentue  
Oath.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693—

[25<sup>TH</sup>]

like Tryalls, but they were not approved of by the President and Councill. There did appeare Two Peons had some discours with one of the Minters that had Signed a Paper against Vincatee; who being asked whether Vincatee was guilty of the Cheat in the Mint: answered, They writ and bid me put my marke, but it is against reason. By which it was to be beleived that somebody had been Tampering with some of the Minters: therefore it was thought fitt by the President and Councill that the Minters should be sworne at the Pagodo, which they consenting to was accordingly performed. This is the Consultation Presid<sup>t</sup>: Yale insisted on, but there is nothing in it that doth make voyd the usuall way of giving the oath in Court, or establish that or any other to be the onely way and rule that Should be used for the future as he hath affirmed in Court. We likewise sent for a dozen or fowerteene of the Ancient Braminy Preists the most eminent in the place, and asked them of the same matter, who all unanimously gave it as their opinion and Knowledg that this is the way of their owne Jentue Government, swearing witnesses in the Cornat Countrey, when Evidence was not beleived without an oath; but that their Governour did never send [for] or force any of them to be sworne at the Pagodo: But did cause water and flowers to be brought from thence and swears them in Court: ffor say they, what is the Pagodo, it is an Image a Stone, where a Governour is, there is God, where two men are, there God is present, They farther said that there were severall sorts or ways of swearing, according as the differing Persons doth mutually agree; either by goeing to the Pagodo, or otherwise. But they againe assured us over and over, that the Government never caused them to swear any other way but this mentioned in Court, Nor never sent any man to swear at the Pagodo: ffor this Ceremony of swearing at the Pagodo doth seeme to us to be thought so sacred, that the superstition of many of their Casts will not suffer them to performe, though they know beforehand the utter ruine of themselves and others, will inevitably ensue, upon their Refuseall of it, by which meanes it doth appeare to be impracticable in the ordinary course of Justice. Therefore we declare that according to the best Information we can finde, and some of our owne Experiences, this hath been the usuall way of swearing the Jentue Witnesses in Court before the Judg as aforementioned: and therefore Order the Continuance of it, Recomending to the Court to take speciall Regard to the Reputation of all such Persons as are admitted to give Evidence in Court with the Circumstances of the case: and also to take speciall care; that the water & flowers be brought from the Pagodo and the Ceremony done strictly as it ought, and by whome it ought to be, and that the adverse Party, against whome the Evidence is given, may have all due satisfaction therein if they Please.

Jentue Oath  
to be taken  
in Court.

We having Received a Petition from the Mayor and Aldermen of this City, about the measureing Duty of Rice and all sorts of Grain which is ceased to the Corporation, since the taking of Sea Custome on the same, and desire they may have the Lycencing of publique houses to help support their dayly charge. It is Ordered That this be given for answer thereto. That we hope there may be supports for the Corporation found out by them w<sup>ch</sup>: are not part of the Right Honourable Companys Revenues, and that it is necessary they lay before us the Present state of their Condition & their Incomes and Expences.

Petition  
from ye Mayr  
concerng  
ye measure  
Duty.

Their Petition is enterd next after this Consultation.

WEDNES-  
DAY 25<sup>TH</sup>.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
Jo: DOLEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER

SAM<sup>l</sup>: WILSON Secy

[25<sup>TH</sup>]—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 169 $\frac{3}{4}$ —

TO HIS EXC<sup>Y</sup>: S<sup>R</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: COM<sup>RY</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:  
 THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATHAN<sup>L</sup> HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & CA WORP<sup>LL</sup> COUNCILL.  
 May it please Yo<sup>r</sup> Hon<sup>RS</sup>:

The Mayrs  
 Peticon.

We the Mayor and Court of Ald<sup>r</sup>men make bold humbly to address yo<sup>ur</sup>: Honours in behalfe of this Corporation. That since by yo<sup>r</sup> Hon<sup>RS</sup> late Ord<sup>r</sup> this Corporation has lost the considerable Income of the measuring Duty, You would please to favour us with some other allowance that may be Equivo- lent to it. Otherwise we shall not be able to maintaine our great and unavoi- lable charge which att this tyme with the Interest we [pay] for our money taken up to build the Town Hall is more than fifty Pagodoes a month. We doe assure your Honours we have and shall be in all respects as frugall as possible may be. We are informed that the Licencing of Publique Houses, and many other small Dutys is Comonly granted to all Corporations, which we humbly request your Honours would please to consider of and by some meanes (what your Honours think most convenient) grant us encouragement to goe on chearfully in the discharge of our Duty in promoteing the good and tranquillity of this Young Corporation, and we shall as in Duty bound ever Remayne

Yo<sup>r</sup> Hon<sup>RS</sup> most hum<sup>ble</sup> Serv<sup>ts</sup>.  
 Jo: STYLEMAN MAY<sup>R</sup>.

FORT S<sup>T</sup> GEORGE  
 JAN<sup>RY</sup> 20<sup>TH</sup> 169 $\frac{3}{4}$ .

TO HIS EXC<sup>Y</sup>: S<sup>R</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup> COM<sup>RY</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup> & SUPERVIS<sup>R</sup> OF ALL AFFAYRS FOR THE ENGLISH NATION IN THE EAST INDIES. AND THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATHAN<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON PRESIDENT & GOVERN<sup>R</sup> OF FFORT S<sup>T</sup> GEORGE & C<sup>A</sup> COUNCILL.

Report  
 concerning the  
 damadg'd  
 Cloth from  
 Vizaga-  
 patnam.

L GO: On: 3

In Obedience to a Late order of yo<sup>r</sup> Excellency & C<sup>a</sup> Council directed to us the Subscribers hereof. We have according to the said Order, Examined, seene and viewed over all the damaged Cloth of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>ss</sup>: which arrived here the [*lacuna in original*] Instant on the Brigantine Gingerlee from Vizagapaṭa Peter Russell Master and is in manner following Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Of this mark and number are two Bales of Long cloth Ordinary white, both which contain but sixteen peeces good the other forty fower peeces rotten and many torne.

(L) G. O.  
 No. 2.

Of this marke and number are two Bales d<sup>to</sup> containing but twenty-six peeces that are good and thirty fower peeces rotten and torne worse than the former.

(L) G. O.  
 No O 2.

Of this marke is one Bale d<sup>to</sup> q<sup>t</sup> twenty one peeces good and nine peeces rotten.

(L) G. O.

No. T 2.

Of this marke is one Bale d<sup>to</sup> q<sup>t</sup> eighteen peeces good, the other twelve peeces damadged, were sent to washing.

(L) G. B.

No. B

WEDNES-

DAY 25<sup>TH</sup>.

SAO. O.

No. 3.

S: G: O:

No. 3.

Of this marke is one Bale ditto, brown all damadged was sent to washing.  
 Of this marke is one Bale of Sallampores, Ordinary—white and contains forty peeces sound, or good; and forty peeces Rotten.

Of this marke and number are fower Bales of sail cloth white which contains but ninety peeces that are good—one hundred and thirty peeces rotten and torne and thirteen Peeces damadged sent to washing, w<sup>ch</sup> makes up the whole quantity of the said fower Bales.

S: G: O:

No. 2.

Of this marke are two Bales Ditto containing forty peeces good, and seaventy two peeces Rott'n, and eight peeces damadged sent to washing.

S: G: O: O:

No. 3.

Of this marke is one Bale ditto containing sixty peeces all rotten.

S: G: O:

No. 3.

Of this marke are two Bales ditto containing fifty peeces rotten, five peeces good, and sixty five peeces damadged sent to washing, which makes the whole quantity of the two Bales being one hundred and twenty peeces.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1698—

[25<sup>TH</sup>]

Of this Marke is one Bale containing five peeces that are good and twenty five Peeces damadged sent to washing being Long Cloth Ordinary white.—

L.G.O.  
No. 2.

Of this marke is one Bale ditto containing twenty five Peeces rotten, and five peeces damadged sent to washing.—

L.G.O.  
No. 3.

The above written is the true state and Condition of the Vizagapatam Cloth, viewed and thus reported by

W<sup>M</sup>: FRASER.

ED: TREDGROFT.

MATT. MEAD.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

HIS EXC<sup>TY</sup>: S<sup>R</sup> JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup> COM<sup>RY</sup> GEN<sup>LL</sup>

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup>

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDG ADVOCATE

M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER

M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER

About three thousand of the Neck cloths, brought in by the Merchants on the Contract Anno 1688 for thirty five P<sup>y</sup> Pagodo and rejected by the Sorters as not agreeable to Musters: but being of the [muster req]uir'd by the Right Honourable Company were thought fitt to be Received according to their late orders upon proportionable abatements. President Yale and Councill did goe to the Godowne, and viewed the Neck cloths and made Musters according to the Order of Consultation the one and twentyth of Septemb<sup>r</sup> last, and the said Musters were then charg'd by the Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup> and the Prices stated to be forty and fortyfive neck cloths Per Pagodo, though by reason of the Sampsons arriveall in few dayes after, there is no further Entry made by President Yale in his Consultations of what was then determined, but the Merchants not then comeing to deliver & sort the neck cloths, according to the agreem<sup>t</sup> nor would be perswaded to it, (though often urged) till now when 'tis almost too late, to sort and Embale them for this ship. The Warehousekeeper is therefore Order'd to sort and embale the said neckcloths by the said Musters, if the doeing thereof does not obstruct the sorting and embaling of the Long cloth, & Salampores and for the neck cloths that shall be found Inferiour to the Said Musters, must make a further bargain with the Merchants.

FRYDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>.

The ware-  
house keep<sup>r</sup>  
to embale  
ye Neck  
Cloths.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

Jo: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

W<sup>M</sup>: HATSELL.

JAMES WHEELER.

SAM<sup>L</sup> WILSON, Sec<sup>RY</sup>

President Yale havinge last night sent the Commissary a Letter about the Jentues Oath. It was thought fit to desire him to come to us: and the Matter concluded on Judg Dolbens Report, of the 25<sup>th</sup> Instant to be read to him for answer to his said Letter in that matter which upon his appearing with us this morning was accordingly done. He then desyred that we would send to the Pagoda Braminy of Conjeverone, and take his opinion thereon.

SATERDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.

But it is about fifty miles thither: nor was not thought fitt that any one single opinion (let it be how it would be) should be valued against so many opinions, and so long a Practice in this Place, as is asserted in the said Paper that was read to him, which stands enter'd the 25<sup>th</sup> Instant in Consultation. He

[28<sup>th</sup>]

-----FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693-----

Mr. Kibbu  
Yale desires  
Mr. fraser  
may,swear  
to his acct.

desyred likewise that M<sup>r</sup> William fraser may sweare to his accounts of Pay-  
masters Expences, about making the Mud Poynts, and workes about the Black  
Towne, and by what authority and order he made those disbursements. Also that  
M<sup>r</sup> John Cheney's Executors may prove by what authority that part of the same  
was done by M<sup>r</sup> John Cheney before his Death: both their acc<sup>ts</sup>: being produced  
under their hands.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

HIS EXC<sup>ty</sup>: S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KNT : COM<sup>rx</sup>: GEN<sup>ll</sup>  
THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENT  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDG ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL  
M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

MONDAY  
30<sup>th</sup>.

The Sea  
Custom<sup>r</sup>  
to entr orders  
in a  
Register,  
& ye name  
of ships etc.  
to be entrd.

The Sea Customer is order'd to take care that the orders signed by the Ware-  
housekeeper for unlading or Lading Goods, on board the Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Com-  
panys Ships, be entered in a Register to be kept for that purpose, with the marks  
and numbers of y<sup>e</sup> parcell's and number of the Mussula.

That at the arrivall of every Boat, ship, and Vessell, the Customer cause the  
name of the Boat, ship or vessell to be entered in a book by way of Lyst, to be  
numbered in order as they arive, and at the same tyme, sett down the Anchorage  
payable in the Respective Column of anchorage Duty: and at the end of the month  
cast up the account, and compare the same with the acc<sup>t</sup>: render'd by the  
anchorage Conocopy.

Mr Wheeler  
pd 282  
Pagds.  
That 1000  
Pagds be pd  
Mr Hatsell.

M<sup>r</sup> James Wheeler paid into the Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash two hundred  
eighty two Pagodoes and three Cash upon account of Land Custome.

Order'd that one thousand Pagodoes be pay'd to M<sup>r</sup> William Hatsell for so  
much paid by Sonya Cuddalore Merch<sup>t</sup>: into the Right Honourable Companys  
Cash at ffort St David on their Bill drawne the twenty third Instant.

All ships yt  
take passes  
pay Tonnage.

It is hereby orderd that all ships that take Passes shall pay the Tonnage at  
ten fannams  $\text{₹}$  Ton, or one Current Rupee in Specie.

Mr Thomp-  
son hath  
leave to goe  
to Engld.

M<sup>r</sup> William Thompson one of the Right Honourable Company's ffactors, lately  
arrived on the Berkeley Castle, Petitioning to be clear'd from his Engagement to  
his Masters the Company, which we doe not think fitt to doe, But orderd that he  
may have leave to returne upon the Company's ship Berkeley Castle paying fifty  
six Pagodoes Permission to the Right Honourable Companys Cash, for his coming  
out of England and returning.

Land  
Customers  
acct<sup>ts</sup> read.

M<sup>r</sup> James Wheeler read the Land Custome accounts for the months of Octob<sup>r</sup>:  
Novemb<sup>r</sup> and December whereof the Perticulars follow. Viz<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> month of

Octob<sup>r</sup>. —

	PA	FA	CA.	
To Land Custome this month Received	...	5	07	2
Choultreys Custome	...	112	29	2
Ruby Brokers	...	4	13	—
		122	13	4
Deduct charges this month	...	2	12	—

PA : FA : CA.  
120 : 1 : 4

Novemb<sup>r</sup>

To Land Custome this month Rec <sup>d</sup>	...	7	12	2
Choultreys Customes	...	72	5	5
Ruby Brokers	...	6	25	2
		86	7	3
December Deduct Charges this month	..	1	17	—
To Land Custome this month Rec <sup>d</sup>	...	10	22	64
Choultreys Custome	...	182	28	5
Ruby Brokers	...	5	1	58

84 : 26 : 3

198 : 16 : 3



— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693 —

[30<sup>th</sup>]

Mr Thomas Wright Provisionall Paymasters account<sup>ts</sup>: were Read and Past for the months of October, November and December Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Paymasters acc<sup>ts</sup> Read.

for the month of		Total of each acc <sup>tt</sup> .			PA : FA : CA.		
		PA : FA : CA.			PA : FA : CA.		
October.	Charges Garryson	...	...	832	13	—	1505 : 8 : —
	Charges Generall	...	...	294	31	—	
	Charges Merchandize	...	...	28	30	—	
	Charges Cattle	...	...	10	14	—	
	Charges Extraordinary	...	...	5	—	—	
	fortifications and Repayrs	...	...	24	33	—	
	Charges Dyett	...	...	308	31	—	
November.	Charges Garryson	...	...	921	27	—	1756 : 9 : —
	Charges Generall	...	...	298	32	—	
	Charges Cattle	...	...	19	—	—	
	Charges Merchandize	...	...	109	34	—	
	fort St. David	...	...	5	—	—	
	Charges Dyett	...	...	363	34	—	
	fortifications & Repayrs	...	...	32	26	—	
Decembr.	Charges Extraordin <sup>ry</sup>	...	...	5	—	—	1892 : 20 : ½
	Charges Garryson	...	...	939	8	—	
	Charges Generall	...	...	979	23	—	
	Charges Merchandize	...	...	8	4	—	
	Charges Cattle	...	...	7	—	—	
	Charges Dyett	...	...	488	10	—	
	fortification and Repayrs	...	...	24	30	—	
	Factors Provisions	...	...	11	9	—	
	Charges Extraordinary	...	...	5	16	½	
	West Coast...	...	...	7	23	—	
	Acc <sup>tt</sup> : Presents	...	...	26	8	—	

Orderd that the Paymaster pay the Doctors Bills for Drugs bought in the Buzar comencing the first of March last ending the last of November 1692 amounting to Pagodoes fifty Six Pag<sup>o</sup> ten fanams.

That ye Paymr pay ye Doctors Bills.

He is likewise orderd to Pay a Bill for Chayrs, Cots, Cloths, and other necessarys, for the use of sick men in the Hospitall amounting to Pagodoes 27 : 02 : whereof the Church hath Pay'd ten Pagod<sup>s</sup> towards it: Soe remay'ns to be Pay'd Pagodoes 17 : 02.

Payable for Chayrs &c.

Orderd that One thousand Pagodoes be pay'd M<sup>r</sup> Wright Paymaster, towards defraying the Charges of y<sup>e</sup> Garryson.

That 1000 Pagds be pd Mr. Wright.

Order'd that the Paymaster advance to the Brick Mak<sup>rs</sup>: two hundred Pagodoes to enable them to carry on their Contract.

advance ye paymr the Brick makrs 200 Pagods.

Ranga Chittee was sent for, and the Ballance due for Corral sold him, demanded. He giving uncertain ans<sup>w</sup>: Tis orderd that on Thursday next he give his Positive ans<sup>w</sup>.

Ranga Chittee to give positive ans<sup>w</sup>.

The President Reports the Assay of the five ffort St David fannams Received by their Generall Dated the 24<sup>th</sup> of Novem<sup>br</sup>: which the Assay master makes to be fower and an halfe.

Assay of fannams from ffort St. David.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT : HIGGINSON.  
JO : DOBEN.  
WILL : FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup> : HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

SAM<sup>l</sup> WILSON Sec<sup>y</sup>.

[30<sup>th</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693—

Terrills  
report of  
ye state of  
ye warr.

Lewis Terrill one of the Soldiers that went up with Emaun Cooley six months since to serve Zulphaker Cawn in the Seige of Chingey, returning, giveth this account. That two months since Zulphaker Cawn orderd to splitt all their great Guns, and the brass Guns that were sent from hence for Presents: which he supposes was occasion'd by the Mogulls Death. Whereof he heard Reports that at the same tyme Cawn Bux attempting to goe over to Ram[raj], was siezed by Zulphaker Cawn, and ever since kept Prisoner. That the Camp being reduced to extreame want of Provisions for men and Cattle, soe that if they had stay'd longer they would have been starved. They made a Truce with Ramarajah for twenty fower hours, in which tyme Zulphaker Cawn removed to Wanderwas, but for want of Camels and Oxen was forced to leave much of their Baggage behinde, to the discretion of the Morattos; which gave occasion to the Report that a Peace was made. Whereas the Morattos Army watches & follows the motion of the Mogulls Army; so that the Issue of the Warr remayn's very uncertaine.

a Genll from  
ffort St.  
David.

This day received a Gen<sup>l</sup> from ffort St<sup>t</sup> David and a Letter from Vizagapatam.

a Genll sent  
thithr.  
31.

This day sent a Generall to ffort St : David and another to Vizagapatam.

FEBRUARY  
1<sup>st</sup>.

This day arrived the Right Honourable Company's Ship the Madapollum from Bengall with a Generall Dated the tenth of January, giving account of Agent Charnocks Death.

The  
Madapollum  
from  
Bengall.

#### ATT A CONSULTATION

##### Present

THURSDAY  
2<sup>nd</sup>.

HIS EXC<sup>cy</sup> : S<sup>r</sup> JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COM<sup>ry</sup>: GEN<sup>ll</sup>:  
THE HON<sup>ble</sup> : NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESID<sup>t</sup>  
JOHN DOLEEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDG ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL  
M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Pagods 62½  
pd Capt:  
Hyde wch  
be supplied  
Capt Price.

Captain Samuel Hyde Comander of the Berkeley Castle, having produc'd Capt<sup>n</sup>: William Price his Receipt for one hundred Dollers, supplied him with at the Cape, towards defraying the Charges of saving and packing the Goods belonging to the Right Honourable Company, gott out of the Orange. It is Orderd that the said bill be paid: Viz<sup>t</sup> ten Pagodo's for every sixteen dollers, which is sixty two Pagodos and an halfe.

Goods from  
ye [ ]  
Madapollum  
to be brott  
ashoare.

Upon peruseall of the Invoice of the Stores Laden in Bengall on the Madapollum. We think fitt that the following Goods be brought ashoare, and the rest continu'd on Board for the West Coast Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Two hundred Bags of Boout[sic].  
Three Chests of Candles.  
Fflower Butts of Arrac the most defective Cask.  
Eighty Bags of Wheat.  
Ninety three Bales of Shuger.

& ye Cooper  
to repickle  
the Porke  
eto.

And that the Cooper be sent on Board to examine, and repickle (if there be occasion) the Porke and Beefe and that the seaventy eight Jarrs of Bisket, be shifted into drye Caske, if procureable to make more roome.

Timbers bot  
for ffort St.  
David.

There being occasion for many Timbers at ffort St<sup>t</sup> David and a Boat coming into this Road with forty one thicke Madapollum Timbers for sale, the Carpenter was sent on board [to] view them. And it is agreed with the owner



—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1693—

[2<sup>ND</sup>]

thereof to pay him three and a half Pagodoes & Timber is One hundred forty three Pagodoes eighteen ffanans, and he is to carry the Timbers to Fort S<sup>t</sup> David on the Same Boat ffreight free.

Captain Burton offers to undertake to cleare the Road this season on the following Terms Viz.<sup>l</sup>.

Captn  
Burtons  
proposall to  
cleare the  
Road.

That all Gunns, Anchors, Wrecks, or Goods found, and taken by him out of the Road, shall at bringing ashore be deliverd into the Sea Custome Godown, and an acc<sup>t</sup>: thereof be kept by the Sea Customer, to be sold at Publique Outcry, when the season is past. The one halfe of the Produce to be paid to the Right Honourable Company, and the other half to be paid to the said Henry Burton. He paying Charges of Catamarans Divers, Ropes, Cooleys, and all other Charges whatsoever, out of the produce of his halfe part, and this order doth extend to all Anchors. Guns. Wrecks, or Goods heretofore lost; except Such as the Owners shall within five dayes give notice of, and prove to the Sea Custome[r] and Captain Burton to have been lost within a yeare from the date hereof. In which case the owner is to receive one third, the Company one third for Salvage, and the remaying one third is to be pay'd Captain Burton for all Charges. But if the S<sup>d</sup>: Burton shall either at y<sup>e</sup> request of y<sup>e</sup> owners, or accidentally, in Sweeping take up any anchors, Guns or Goods, which shall be hereafter lost in the Road with Buys fastned to them, the same shall be deliverd to the owner paying onely the contracted, or a reasonable rate for y<sup>e</sup> Charges of taking up and y<sup>e</sup> said Burton, may for the use of himself &c<sup>a</sup> Owners of Ship Corporation, take y<sup>e</sup> Guns, anchors, and wreck of ship Corporation without accounting for ye<sup>e</sup> same to any other than the Owners. Viz<sup>t</sup> so much as shall be taken up and Sav'd this Season.

J. GOLDBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

ATT A CONSULTATION

SATERDAY  
4<sup>TH</sup>.

Present

HIS EXC<sup>Y</sup>: S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KNT: COM<sup>RY</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:  
THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATHAN<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL  
M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Yesterday Rangia Chitty paid into the Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company's Cash fifteen hundred Pagodoes, an account of Corra[11] and it is orderd on his Request, that three Chests of Corral be deliver'd to him.

Rangia  
Obitty p  
1500 Pagoda.

The Brigantine being Ariv'd from ffort S<sup>t</sup> David w<sup>th</sup> Sixty Bales of long Cloth Ordinary, and thirty of Sallampores, the Warehousekeeper is orderd to lade the same, on Board the Berkeley Castle, Bringing one Bale of each sort ashore to be examined by their Musters.

Bales to be  
lade on ye  
Berky  
Castle.

Orderd that thirteen hundred Pagodoes be payd as money Lent, to the merchants; which they are to repay in ffort S<sup>t</sup> David.

1300 Pagoda  
to be sent  
to Merts.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT. HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

SAM<sup>L</sup> WILSON Sec<sup>ry</sup>.

MONDAY  
6TH

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1693—

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

HIS EXC<sup>Y</sup> : S<sup>R</sup> : JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup> ; COM<sup>RY</sup> : GEN<sup>LL</sup> :

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATHANIEL ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>R</sup> :

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDG ADVOCATE

M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL

M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

150 Pagda  
to be pd re  
Washermen.

Orderd that one hundred and fifty Pagodoes be advanc'd and pay'd to Raggina &c<sup>a</sup> : Washermen on account of cureing the Right Honourable Companys Cloth.

Haveing Received a Petition from the Corporation Setting forth that the streets of the Whyte Towne were to be Paved by an Order of the late Governour Yale and Councill that when they were about half done they desired leave to rayse a Tax among the Inhabitants for Payment thereof : w<sup>ch</sup> the late Governour would not permit so that a stop hath been put to that good worke, and is the cause the other halfe is yet undonne ; which they now request leave to finish.

Corporation  
to [set] its  
rates on  
houses for  
paving ye  
streets.

It is therefore orderd that they make a Rate on each house for the Payment of the Charge thereof, lay and it before us for farther Consideration.

Ord<sup>d</sup>  
Mr Holcomb  
goe to Ben-  
coolen.

The Posture of the Right Honourable Companys Affayres at Bencoolen on the West Coast of Sumatra being under consideracon : and the Comissary's affayres here, no wayes permitting him of thinking to leave this Place at present. It is resolved that some body must be sent as a Super Intend w<sup>th</sup> Power, and good Instructions to settle and regulate all Affayres and accounts of that Place, and M<sup>r</sup> John Pitt was offer'd to be sent thereon, now on the Madapollum : But he desyred to be excused as having a family here, and envolved in M<sup>r</sup> : [Allfords] Estate even as he had donne last yeare, refusing then to goe to Vizagapatam, to examine M<sup>r</sup> Dubois's ffrauds &c<sup>a</sup> : which was a very troublesome worke and accepted by M<sup>r</sup> Simon Holcombe and performed by his care and diligence to great satisfaction ; as may be seene in the account thereof sent home by the Dorothy. Who now againe being discours'd in this Matter rather than the Right Honourable Companys affayrs should suffer in those Parts ; did readily submit himself to our directions : Though we know it is much to the Prejudice of his own Perticular Affayres ; and hope our Right Honourable Masters will please to understand it soe. Whereupon it was ord<sup>d</sup> that he be apoyntd to goe thither on the Madapollum and to depart hence in fiveteen dayes and during his aboard on that Coast to be Deputy Governour of Yorke ffort and Cheife, and Supervisor of all the Right Honourable Companys affayrs there, and in all other Places on the West Coast of Sumatra, and to Proceed in all their Councills, and regulate all things according to our Instructions, which shall be given him to that purpose, and in Consideration of M<sup>r</sup> John Pitts twice refuseall. It is orderd that M<sup>r</sup> Symon Holcombe shall Precede him in standing in the Right Honourable Companys service.

Mr  
Hollcombe  
to precede  
Mr Pitt.

Concerg  
sendg ye  
Berkeley  
Castle  
to Engld

Haveing taken into Consideration, and Debated, Whether to send the Berkeley Castle, as twas formerly agreed to Bengall, or directly for Europe. We have proceeded to a Resolution therein upon the following Considerations. Viz<sup>t</sup> : Impr<sup>s</sup> : Reports of the Dutch fleet on the Island of Ceilone and certain advice of ten Dutch men of Warr in Bengall, watching the motion of the french ships, doe make us reasonably conclude the french ships will not come to Bengall nor this Coast this season, and consequently the Berkeley Castle will run no hazard in lying in this Road : and allso ships doe not usually come in the month of february from Surrat to this Coast.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1693—

[6th]

2<sup>dy</sup>. The Resolution of sending the Berkley Castle to Bengall we grounded on these two Reasons, first, there did not then appeare a prospect of Lading her more than half full from hence. 2<sup>dy</sup>. That what we could Lade on her here would help to fill up a ship in Bengall; by which meanes twas hop'd that two might be dispatch'd from thence. But there doth now appeare a very good prospect of Lading her full from hence, before the Expiration of this month, with the Right Honourable Companys, and Permissive Goods, and the last Generall from Bengall Dated the 11<sup>th</sup> of January doth advise that the salt Petre had been stop'd at Patna, none come: but that it was then onely upon the way: and that they expect to dispatch but one ship besides the Tonqueen Merchant in March next, and Captain Dorrells Particular Letter to the Comisarry General dated the 11<sup>th</sup> of January doth advise, that he is doubtfull upon the Agents Death whether he shall be dispatch'd so soone: and if it should so happen the Berkeley Castle going down to Bengall would proove no convenience to the Dispatch of the other ships.

3<sup>dy</sup>. If we send the Berkeley Castle away for Bengall she must be dispatch'd in ten dayes, and there will be two or three hundred Bales of Coast Goods, left behinde, which will now goe on the Berkeley Castle, if she be dispatch'd directly from hence for Europe, whereas otherwise we shall not be able to send them till next yeare.

4<sup>thly</sup>. If the Berkeley Castle be dispatch'd for Europe. The Tonnage of a ship of Six hundred and fifty Tons is thereby provided for the Demurage saved and a Conveyance found for our advices to the Right Honourable Company.

It is therefore Resolved that the ship Berkeley Castle be sent home directly for Europe and M<sup>r</sup> Alverez having laden Tootanague and Pepper intended to Bengall, doth in Compliance with this our Resolution consent, that we may unlade the Tootenague againe, and that the Pepper being about three hundred seaventy-Eight Candy be continued upon the ship Consigned to the Right Honourable Company on their Terms mentioned in their Gener<sup>l</sup> Dated the 25<sup>th</sup> of Jan<sup>y</sup>: 1683. ¶ Defence, which we think convenient to admit of to secure a full Lading for the Ship and for the same Reason. It is agreed that any other Person may Lade more on the same Termes, and also any sorts of Bengall or China Goods on the Right Honourable Companys Termes of Permissive Trade.

And it is order'd that this day, a Bill be sett upon the Sea gate, to give publike notice that those who are so minded may Lade Permissive Bengall, and China Goods; who are to bring in their Lysts and Invoyses upon which the Warehouse keeper may give an Order for receiving them on Board, having due regard to reserve roome enough for the Right Honourable Company's Goods; for which Proportion he is to make a computation of the Goods for which he gives an order and M<sup>r</sup> Hatsell is ordered to buy all the fine Petre that M<sup>r</sup> Styleman hath at eight Pagodoes & Candy. And the Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup> is to permit Cap<sup>n</sup> Hyde to put out of his ships on board of the fower Bro<sup>ks</sup>. so many of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>as</sup> Bales as shall be convenient to make roome for the Shifting his ship and then to take them in againe.

Resolvd ya  
Berkly Castle  
to goe  
directly  
for Enrope.  
Tootenagus  
to be unladen.

ya pepper  
contin'd

Permission  
to send  
Bengall or  
China Goods  
a bill to be  
set up yt ye  
Berkly  
Castle goos  
for Engld.  
Mr. Hatsell  
to buy  
Mr. Stilemans  
Petre.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.

NAT. HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

SAM<sup>l</sup> WILSON Sec<sup>y</sup>.

WILL: FRASER.

W<sup>m</sup>. HATSELL.

JAMES WHEELER

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

HIS EXC<sup>Y</sup>: S<sup>a</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMR<sup>y</sup>: GEN<sup>l</sup>:

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATHAN<sup>L</sup>, HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>N</sup> PRESIDENT

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDG ADVOCATE

M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL.

M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

The Town Brokers having been laid aside in October 1683 by the late President, who brought in a monthly [profit to the] Right Honourable Company,

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1693 —

[7<sup>TH</sup>]

TUESDAY by the halfe of their Commission and there being : many merchants now coming  
[7<sup>TH</sup>] from the Camp to buy Provisions and Goods. It is thought a convenient tyme  
to renew the accustomed order : and it is agreed that Brannedas, Gonnarapao,  
Enka, Cassana, Virago, Connapa Guereder be the six head Brokers to be respon-

Town  
Brokers  
renewd.

to give acctt  
in ye  
Choultry  
daily.

to pay a fine  
of 100 pagds.

sible for the rest employed by them, who are all to give a true account dayly in  
the Choultreys, and two Conocopleys are appoynted to receive their accounts :  
and the Choultreys Conocopleys are to give no Chittees for Goods passing  
out of Towne, without the consent of one of them. The said six Brok<sup>rs</sup> to  
pay a fyne one hundred Pagodoes. Viz<sup>t</sup>: fifty Pagodoes this month and  
fifty Pagodoes in the month of May next, to be received by the Land Customer,  
and they to be Tasherift with a peece of Perpetuanas.

Mr. Bowdler  
pmitted to  
goe to Engld.

Ordered that William Bowdler having served his time according to Inden-  
tures, be permitted (upon his Petition) to goe home to England paying to the

Payg. 28  
pagds.

Right Honourable Company's Cash twenty six Pagodas, and to write home about  
him he having a desire to returne hither.

James  
Lalique  
Discharged.

James Lalique having served the Right Honourable Company in the  
Garryson ever since the five-teenth of October 1687 and desyring to be discharged :  
It is hereby ordered that accordingly he be discharged.

Russell &  
Nuby to be  
prosecuted  
on accoun of  
500 Pags.

Order'd that the Attourney Gen<sup>l</sup>, proceed against Peter Russell and Mathew  
Nuby, the Master and Mate of the Brigantine lately come from Vizagapatam, in  
an action of five hundred Pagodo's for damage sustained by the Right Honourable  
Company in their Goods from thence.

J : GOLDSBOROUGH  
NAT : HIGGINSON :  
J : DOLBEN.  
WILL : FRASER.  
[WILL : HATSELL. ]  
JAMES WHEELER.

SAM<sup>L</sup> WILSON Sec<sup>ry</sup>.

WEDNES-  
DAY 8<sup>TH</sup>

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

HIS EXC<sup>ty</sup> : S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COM<sup>ty</sup>: GEN<sup>ll</sup>:

THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESID<sup>t</sup>

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JU<sup>d</sup> ADVOCATE

M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL

M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

This day M<sup>r</sup>: Hollcombe declared his readiness to goe to Bencoolen, and serve  
our Right Honourable Masters the best he could, as appoynted. But examining  
into his Perticular affayr's he found them in such Disorder that if he should dye  
in the Voyage, his ffamily would be ruined, because none but himself, could  
collect them together. Therefore entreated leave to be spared a little, and by the  
next ship he would willingly proceed, and we Considering he is a great Trader, and  
what he alleadges is true and his Quallifications for that purpose before others ;



—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1693—

[8<sup>TH</sup>]

have consented thereunto. That when he goes it may be with a cheerful minde.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>M</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

SAM<sup>L</sup> WILSON Sec<sup>ry</sup>.

This day arriv'd a Portuguesse Vessell from Atcheen. Master [*lacuna in original.*] THURSDAY 9<sup>TH</sup>.

And Likewise the [*lacuna in the original*] Joseph Child Comand<sup>r</sup>: from ffort S<sup>t</sup> David.

Any Dispatch'd the Brigantine Gingerlee W<sup>m</sup>: Martine Master for Bengall with a Gen<sup>l</sup>: to Vizagapatam with an Inclos'd Paper containing severall Querys to [be] examin'd relating to the Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company and M<sup>r</sup>: Dubois [with] orders to the Captain to receive on Board what Bales [ . . . ] Parcell delivers him together with Instructions to deliver them to Captain Dorrel or Captain Bromwell he that's first Bound for England, with an order to them, or either of them to receive them on board.

Per said Brigantine we sent a Packet to [ . . . ] Francis Ellis Esq<sup>r</sup> agent at Bengall q<sup>t</sup>: as foll. Viz:

- Imp<sup>s</sup> A Generall.
- 2: An atachment of Judg Dolbens.
- 3 Translate of a Letter from Meerza.
- 4 M<sup>r</sup> Da Dostas request.
- 5 M<sup>r</sup> Alvarez and Comp<sup>a</sup> request.
- 6 Copy of a Letter to Agent Charnock from y<sup>e</sup> Com<sup>ry</sup>.
- 7 The Copy of the Armenians Bill of Lading.
- 8 A Lyst of the Brigantines Stores & wages due.

A Cowle: Granted by his Exc<sup>ty</sup>: S<sup>r</sup>: John Goldsborough Kn<sup>t</sup>: Com<sup>ry</sup>; Gen<sup>l</sup>: F<sup>REY</sup>DAY The Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Nathaniel Higginson Esq<sup>r</sup>: Presid<sup>t</sup>: & C<sup>a</sup> Councill. To Boannedas. 10<sup>TH</sup>.  
Gonnarapao, Enka, Cassana, Virago, Counapa Guereder.

Having had severall Complaints of Injuriyes donne to buyers and sellers and especially strangers by unlycenc'd Brokers of this Place for Prevention thereof for the future, & for the better promotion of Trade, and encouragement of merchants. We doe appoyn't Boannadas, Gonnarapao, Enka, Cassana, Virago, Gounapa Guereder (they paying to the Right Honourable Company one hundred Pagodoes for this Cowle) to be the onely Brokers in this City of Madrass, and the Liberties thereof; and they are to take care, that neither Buyer nor seller who employ them be abused or wronged in the Price Currant of Comodity's or their Weights or Measures. In consideration whereof there are to receive one 100 Cent & no more Brckeridg of the person who employ's them to buy or sell. Whereof one half shall be by them duylly pay'd into the Land Customer for the Right Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's account. The other half to be divided eaguely among the said six Brokers. And this Cowle to continue for their Lives, if no misdemeanour or Injustice be committed by them and that such Person that so offends shall forfeit the sume of one hundred Pagodoes to the Right Honourable Company, and be for ever turn'd out of his Employment, and the Towne. And if the said [six brokers] shall see cause to employ other Brokers under them, thr [ y are] to be jointly answerable for the Misdemeanour of such [person] as they so Employ.

This day Raggia Chittee p<sup>d</sup> into the Right Hono<sup>ble</sup>: Company's Cash Uhree thousand Pagodoes.

This day according to ord<sup>r</sup>: was pay'd One thousand Pagodos to M<sup>r</sup> Thom<sup>s</sup>: Wright Provisionall Paymaster, towards defraying the Charges of the Garryson.

A Cowle to  
ye Brokers.

Raggia  
Chittee pd  
3,000 Pagds



[10<sup>TH</sup>]

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1693 —

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

HIS EXC<sup>Y</sup> S<sup>R</sup> JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: COM<sup>MY</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:  
 THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATHANIEL HIGGINSON O<sup>ESQ</sup><sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup>:  
 JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDG ADVOCATE  
 M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM HATSELL  
 M<sup>R</sup>: JAMES WHEELER.

SATERDAY,  
 11<sup>TH</sup>.

Mr. King to  
 be Pro: Ste-  
 ward.  
 Sherar leave  
 to send his  
 daughter (in  
 law) to  
 Eng<sup>d</sup>.

M<sup>r</sup>: Vicessimus Griffith having been long sick, & now incapable of perform-  
 ing the Office of Steward.

Orderd that M<sup>r</sup>: Edward King be Provisionall Steward.

M<sup>r</sup>: Charles Sherar request leave to send his Daughter-in-Law Philadel-  
 phia Lashly, and Maria a Slave woman for England on the Berkeley Castle.  
 Order'd that he paying fifty two Pagodo's to the Right Honourable Companys  
 Cash, may have leave for soe doeing.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
 NAT: HIGGINSON.  
 JO: DOLBEN.  
 WILL: FRASER.  
 WM: HATSELL.  
 JAMES WHEELER.

[SAML] WILSON Sec<sup>Y</sup>

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

HIS EXC<sup>Y</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: COM<sup>MY</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:  
 THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup>:  
 JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDG ADVOCATE  
 M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM HATSELL  
 M<sup>R</sup>: JAMES WHEELER.

MONDAY  
 13<sup>TH</sup>.

The ware  
 house keep<sup>r</sup>  
 to sort  
 Ye sall-  
 ampores  
 and Long  
 cloth  
 againe.

The long cloth and Sallampores which were turn'd out by the Sorters, having  
 been viewd, and an abatement considered of, they are not to be so uneaqual in  
 their severall qualittys that they are not to be sorted by any musters if it were  
 convenient to make one. In one and the same peece, one part being good and  
 the other bad, and among the Long cloth there appears to be a quantity of it, of  
 very fine threads, allmost equal to N<sup>o</sup>. 3 but so thin that tis to be questioned  
 whether it may reckon'd as N<sup>o</sup>. 1 and many Peeeces of it are thought to be unfit  
 for an Europe Market. Wherefore the Warehousekeeper &c<sup>a</sup>: Sorters are order'd,  
 to sort it againe, and to make three severall Sorts if they see occasion Viz<sup>t</sup>. In  
 the Long cloth such as comes nearest N<sup>o</sup>. 1 and such as is unfit for an Europe  
 market and a middle Sort and the like in sallampores and to observe the same  
 Method in the Long cloths and sallampores that remayne to be sorted and whon  
 [ . . . ] soe distinguished to put an eaqual value upon them; [ . . . ]  
 the Right Honourable Company and the Merchants.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
 NAT: HIGGINSON.  
 JO: DOLBEN.  
 WILL: FRASER.  
 WM: HATSELL.  
 JAMES WHEELER.

SAML WILSON Sec<sup>Y</sup>.

This day we Received a Lett<sup>r</sup>: from Phillip Naden with Sev<sup>n</sup>: Gentue  
 Letters.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1693—

TUESDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

HIS EXC<sup>CV</sup>: S<sup>R</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: COM<sup>RY</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:  
THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESIDENT  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup>: JUDG ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM HATSELL  
M<sup>R</sup>: JAMES WHEELER.

Order'd that one thousand Pagodoes be pay'd to M<sup>r</sup> William ffraser to buy Rupees according to an order of Consultation of the third of December last.

Pagds 1300  
to be pd Mr.  
ffraser to buy  
Rupees.

Order'd that the Warehouse Keep<sup>r</sup>: take care that the Tutenage be unladed from the Berkeley Castle and that he send it to M<sup>r</sup> Alvarez Godowne.

& ye warehs  
keepe<sup>r</sup> to  
cause ye  
Tentage  
to be unladed  
from ye  
Berkeley  
Castle.

Order'd that three hundred Pagodoes be pay'd M<sup>r</sup> Pitt Provisionall Store-keeper towards defraying the Charges of Ship Madapollum.

Pagds 300  
be pd, Mr.  
Pitt.

M<sup>r</sup>. William ffraser pay'd into the Right Honourable Companys Cash five hundred Pagodoes on acc<sup>ts</sup>: of Goods sold.

Mr. ffraser  
pd, 500  
Pagds.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>R</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

SAM<sup>L</sup>: WILSON Sec<sup>ry</sup>.

This day arrived the Ship Morning Starr from China Armigar: Goslyn 16 Comander: I brot two Lett<sup>rs</sup> from M<sup>r</sup> Blackmore at Mallacca.

ye Morning  
star from  
China.  
Rangia  
Chitte ind.  
4000 Pags.

This day Rangia Chittee pay'd into the Right Honourable Company's Cash in farther part of payment for Corral lower thousand Pagodoes.

ATT A CONSULTATION

SATERDAY  
18.

Present

HIS EXC<sup>CV</sup>: S<sup>R</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: COM<sup>RY</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:  
THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATHANIEL HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup>:  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDG ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup>. WILLIAM FFRASER M<sup>R</sup>. WILLIAM HATSELL  
M<sup>R</sup>. JAMES WHEELER.

M<sup>r</sup>: Gullock one of the Right Honourable Company's ffactor's come out this yeare on the Berkeley Castle, Petitions to have leave to goe a Voyage into the south sea to some of the Eastern Islands, It is order'd that he pay twenty Pag<sup>ds</sup> into y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: cash for what they have paid the owners of the Berkeley Castle for his Passage out of England and M<sup>r</sup> Gullocks salary nor time of service shall not goe on whilist he is thus on his voyage.

Mr. Gul-  
locks peti-  
tion granted

M<sup>r</sup> John Hinchman a writer under M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Gray late Sea Custom<sup>r</sup> deceased haveing received Pag<sup>a</sup>: 743: 26: fa. 90 ca: of the Rt Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>as</sup> money for sea Custome dureing Mr. Alfords being Received more then he hath accounted to M<sup>r</sup> Alford for, and hath this day paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>:

Mr.  
Hinchman  
[pd] Pa: 08.  
4: 10: on acct.  
Sea

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1693—

[18TH]

The attorney  
Genl<sup>l</sup> orderd.  
to proceed  
against Mr  
Alford's  
Trustees.

Cash Pag<sup>s</sup> 208: 10: whereby there yet remaines due from M<sup>r</sup> Alford Pag<sup>s</sup> 535: 22: 80: w<sup>ch</sup>: s<sup>u</sup>me the Attorney Gen<sup>l</sup>: is ordered to demand of the said M<sup>r</sup> Henry Alford's Execut<sup>rs</sup> or trustees in whose hands the estate of M<sup>r</sup> Alford doth remaine, and in case of refusall he is ordered to proceed against them in the Admiralty Court for the same.

Mr. Bowdler  
permitted to  
goe home.

M<sup>r</sup> William Bowdler paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>ds</sup>: 20: per-  
mission of Passage to England on y<sup>e</sup>: Berkeley Castle.

Mr. Meverill  
made  
provisoll.  
receiv<sup>r</sup>.

Ordered that M<sup>r</sup> John Meverill be Provisionall Receiv<sup>r</sup> of the Sea Customes,  
M<sup>r</sup> Snell being soe ill that he is not able to officiate that Place for the Present.

Examinacon  
Viza. matters  
orderd to be  
sent home.

After many days spent in the Examination of the Vizagapatam matters, the  
frauds of M<sup>r</sup>. Daniel Dubois is brought to this Issue, that as the matter now  
Stands he is Indebted to the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company Pag<sup>ds</sup> 1710: 26: fa. w<sup>ch</sup>: w<sup>th</sup>: interest  
for two yeares whilst the money can be brought from England, at 12  $\frac{1}{2}$  Cent  
Pannum the Interest of Vizagapatam, and 10  $\frac{1}{2}$  cent insurance outward the Com-  
missary hath taken his bond to the R<sup>t</sup>. Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company for £. 1,050: s. 1: d 3: to  
ly in his hand as security untill sever<sup>ll</sup>: objections made by M<sup>r</sup>: Dubois appointed  
to be Examined by the Cheife and Councell at Vizagapatam be answered, and then  
with such alterations as shall appear just shall be sent for England, and the case  
as it now stands is to be sent by the Berkeley Castle to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company.

Mr. M<sup>r</sup>ocquet  
gives bond  
for [ ]  
2 66: s 15: d  
10: to be sent  
home.

M<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup>ocquett owns he tooke Broad cloth & Perpetuanoes of M<sup>r</sup>. Dubois Cheife  
of Vizagapatam and sent to Bengall w<sup>ch</sup> was lost goinge up Hugly River, and he is  
indebted to the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company for the same Pag<sup>ds</sup>. 390: fa. 8: ca. 5: which with  
two yeares Interest at 12  $\frac{1}{2}$  cent and 10  $\frac{1}{2}$  cent outward Bound he hath given us a  
Bond for the whole Pag<sup>ds</sup> 266: s 15: c 10: w<sup>ch</sup> Bond w<sup>th</sup> his acc<sup>t</sup> is orderd to be  
now sent home to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company to be recovered of his securities in  
England.

Chapman  
refuses to  
give bond.

M<sup>r</sup> Chapmans acc<sup>t</sup>: from Vizagapatam makes him Debtor to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>:  
Company Pag<sup>ds</sup> 701: 17: 3 ca: w<sup>ch</sup> he refuses to give Bond for, but saith that M<sup>r</sup>  
Dubois hath wrong chargd him, and that he ows nothing, but desires if may be  
re-Examind which is ordered to be done by the Cheife &c<sup>a</sup> at Vizagapatam and he  
himselfe because he will not give Bond to ly in the Commissary's hand for the R<sup>t</sup>  
Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: security while the matter is re Examined, Chuses rather to ly in  
Prison under an arrest for the money.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.

Ens:  
Hancois  
commission  
signd.

His Excellency signd a Commission to William Hancois to be Ensigne of the  
first Company in the roome of William Bowdler.

Mr. Alvar-  
ez ord'd for  
unlading  
Tutenag.

M<sup>r</sup> Alvarez gave the following order to M<sup>r</sup>: fraser Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup> for  
unlading his Tutenague from the Berkeley Castle.

M<sup>r</sup> Fraser S<sup>r</sup>: the ship, Berkeley Castle being now ordered directly for England  
I desire you to give the Cap<sup>t</sup>: an order to bring our Tutenague ashore w<sup>ch</sup> we  
designd for Bengall, and my people shall be ready to receive it in [ . . . ]

S<sup>r</sup>: your humble Bro.

16 february 1693 $\frac{2}{3}$

Alvars Da [ . . . ] &c<sup>a</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup>

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1693—

## ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>

## Present

HIS EXC<sup>Y</sup> : S<sup>R</sup> : JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup> : COM<sup>Y</sup> : GEN<sup>L</sup> :  
 THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> : NATH : HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESIDENT  
 JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
 M<sup>R</sup> W<sup>M</sup> FRASER M<sup>R</sup> W<sup>M</sup> : HATSELL  
 M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Ordered that the Cowle for ffarming the Retailing of tobacco and Ganjee be entred next after this Consultation and that the order to be Published in the Citty this day to give a moneths notice of the Intention to Let the same to ffarme, (that none may be surprised, or plead Ignorance) be published accordingly, and set up in the severall native Languages att the Choultry: and Entred next after the Cowle the ten farmers are to be Tashar'eeft w<sup>th</sup> : Perpetuanoes ordn<sup>ry</sup> : the two Cheife persons w<sup>th</sup> : 2½ yards, and the other eight each 2 yards.

[A Cowle] for the farming tobacco and Ganja be Publishd. in severall Languages.

Ordered that M<sup>r</sup> : Wilson the Present Secretary doe deliver up all Books & papers &c<sup>s</sup> : by list to M<sup>r</sup> : Francis Betts, who is to receive them by list, and keep the same for use when occasion shall require, and M<sup>r</sup> : Betts is to take upon him the office of Secretary, and M<sup>r</sup> : Thom<sup>s</sup> Wigmore is appointed to be his assistant that he may attend the Gen<sup>l</sup> : Books he is now about, and M<sup>r</sup> : Wilson is appointed to goe upon the Madapollum Second to Bencoolen w<sup>th</sup> : M<sup>r</sup> John Vere, who came out now a writer in the Berkeley Castle for that Place, and in regard there wants a supply of more writers there, It is Concluded to entertaine Robert Hinderson & David Davies two of the Soldiers of this Garrison at 20£ p<sup>a</sup> annum as other writers there have and for the present take theire own Bonds untill the R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Comp<sup>as</sup> : pleasure shall be known therein, and theire freinds offer Security for them in England they being good Penmen, and we hope will appeare well Qualified for y<sup>e</sup> same, and in [regard M<sup>r</sup> Samuel Wilson & M<sup>r</sup> John Vere have been some [ . . . ] time here before conveyance offered for the West Coast [ . . . ] for theire Encouragement have allowed theire sallaries to Commence at theire arrivall here on the Berkeley Castle w<sup>th</sup> : [ . . . ] on the 24<sup>th</sup> of November Last, and to be paid accordingly from that time to this.

Mr Wilson to deliver up all the Books & Paprs to Mr Betts.

Mr Wilson to goe upon ye Madap<sup>l</sup> : second to Bencoolen.

Robt Hinderson & Dav<sup>s</sup> 2 soldiers made writers.

Ordered that Gilihs Demina the person entertain'd in October last to be a Malloy and Java Interpreter at Bencoolen be allowed 10 : Dollars p<sup>a</sup> mens : salary from his arrivall there he giving bond to serve the R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Company four yeares and to take place next to the ffactors, and because the persons not goeing thither are most of them in want of money to supply themselves w<sup>th</sup> : necessaries. It is ordered that these following summ be advanc<sup>t</sup> to them, to be accounted as part of theire salary Viz<sup>t</sup> : John Vere, Robert Hinderson and David Davies, twenty Pag<sup>ds</sup> : each, and to Gilhis Demina thirty Pag<sup>ds</sup> :

Bencoolen Interpreter allowed 10 Dollar p<sup>a</sup> mensm.

Vere : Hinderson & Davis 20 Pags each advance & the Malloy Inter Page: 30.

Edw Taylor Coms : as Ensigne.

Solds : 2 months pay advanc<sup>t</sup>.

Ordered that Edward Taylor have a Commission as Ensigne and proceed to Bencoolen on the Madapollum w<sup>th</sup> : ten or twelve Soldiers who offer theire service there whereof Serjeant Will [ . . . ] to be one. And that the Paymaster doe advance them, besides theire Pay for the month of february, two months pay for y<sup>e</sup> Provision of necessary's and alsoe to advance in like maner to two or three of the Gunroom+ Crew who are willing to goe.

Mr Butterfield ordered to come thither.

Ordered that M<sup>r</sup> John Butterfield at Present Second at Bencoolen, doe if M<sup>r</sup> Fleetwood and M<sup>r</sup> Wilson shall be then living, returne hither by the first opportunity, It being though[t] of [a]ll Expedient to be informed of the Stato of affaires there before M<sup>r</sup> Holcombe goes.

This day M<sup>r</sup> : Joseph Lister sign'd his Indentures & Bond to the R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Company as ffactor, to Commence from the time of his writership being expired.

M<sup>r</sup> Lister sign'd his Indentures & Bond



[20<sup>th</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1693—

Mr John Pitt Provisionall Storekeeper, his acco<sup>ts</sup>: were read and past Errors Excepted for the moneths of Octob<sup>r</sup> and November.

Mr Pitt read  
his acco<sup>ts</sup>:  
Stores.

Mr Mildmay  
read his  
acco<sup>ts</sup> Ld  
Customers.

Mr Mathew Mildmay Provisionall Land Customer paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>t</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 230: his accounts for the month of January were read and past in Consultation Errors except[ed] and are as follows Viz<sup>t</sup>.

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
To Land Custome ... ..	15:	19:	67
To Choultry Custome ... ..	192:	9:	55
To Ruby Brokers ... ..	2:	27:	53
Beetle leafe rent <sup>m</sup> : for 20 days ... ..	27:	28:	—
	238:	13:	15:

Mr Wheeler Sea Customer his acco<sup>ts</sup>: for the month of December were read and past in Consultation Errors Excepted and are as follows Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Mr Wheeler  
[read: his  
account  
[Sea  
Customer].

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
To Sea Custome of Goods Imported & Exported this month ... ..	1179:	6:	48
To Cash Anchorage of one Shipp ... ..	3:	—:	—
	1182:	6:	48:

Mr William Fraser Warehousekeeper his acco<sup>ts</sup>: for y<sup>e</sup> months of November and December were read and past Errors Excepted.

Mr Fraser  
read his  
acco<sup>ts</sup>: ware-  
house.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

[Cowie] for  
farming  
tobacco &  
Ganjee.

Several Chittees and other shopkeepers of Madrass having made what private gain they please on the retailing tobacco and Ganjee, and finding it may be fittly applyed to helpe support the Government and Charges of the Garrison. It is ordered and agreed that Upallapa Narando, Eram Raz, Curagaila Paupia, Bundur Baulu, Punjele Tango Veraugu Pilla, Naungalu Peria, Paupe Redde Verapa, Chema Vurte, Vincaputte Danure Ramana, shall have full power to supply the [shopkeepers and retailers] of all the City of Madrass and [Libertyes thereof with tobacco] either of this Countrey Manilla or Persia and Ganjee at such rates as now it is and [hath] been usually supply'd at, and as good in each kind as it used to be, and they soe doing it Shall not be lawfull for any Shopkeeper or other person whatsoever to buy for the retaile trade of any other person but them, or such as they allowe of and appoint for that purpose, nor for any Person whatsoever to [sell] any of those two Commodities by retaile, but such as buy y<sup>e</sup> [same] of the afore said Persons, and that all Persons offending therein shall for every fauams worth soe bought or sold, for the retailing be fined one Pag<sup>da</sup>: to be paid by the offender into the Ch[oultry] whereof one third part shall be paid to the Informer, but if [they] be strangers they shall be excused for the first fault onely, [and] after Pay as other folkes, and if the Said Upallapu, Narandu Curugailu Papia, and the rest of their Partners above nam'd Shall at any time in the yeare, sell either tobacco or Ganjee dearer then the Justices of the Choultry shall think fitt, and Complaint thereof be made to them, they shall be bound [to] sell for the prizes set by the Said Justices, and if they offend therein after the third fault, they Shall be lyable to such [fine] and Punishment as the Govern<sup>r</sup>: and Council Shall think fitt to allott or direct, But all Merchants that bring in tobacco or Ganjee into this City or Libertyes thereof Paying their Custome, may freely sell their Goods to any Person or [purpose] whatsoever, to be transported to



—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1693—

[20<sup>th</sup>]

other ports or places, but [none] to be retailed in this City and Liberties thereof, except they sell it to the foresaid Upallapu Narandu or his Partners, the said Upallapu Narandu and Partners, shall have leave to keep watch on the warehouse where other merchants Tobacco shall be lodged, to see that none of it be dispos'd of, but for Transportation to other Ports onely, & may require of the seller [to] knowledge, whether it is sold, & to wh [om] who is hereby obliged to make that knowne when requir'd to avoid all disputes, [or have their goods] stopped by the tobacco & Ganjee farmers Upallapu Narandu and his Partners, till they doe it, and on these termes this Cowle is granted unto Upallapu Narandu, and his Partners before named, for one whole yeare from the time limited for this Cowle to begin, they Paying into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: Cash one hundred thirty three Pag<sup>a</sup>: and twelve fanams, on the first day they begin one, and soe on the first day of every month till twelve months or one whole yeare be Expired: dated in fort S<sup>t</sup> George y<sup>e</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> of february 1693.

The Commissary Gen<sup>l</sup>: & President & Council, thinke itt to Publish. That they Intend to lett to ffarme, the retaileing of tobacco, and Ganjee, and therefore give notice thereof, that all shopkeepers or other retailers of Manilla, Persia, or this Countrey (Either Northern, Southern, or Inland) tobacco, and Ganjee, within the City and Liberties of Madrass, sell of what they have by them, of tobacco and Ganjee, before the 20<sup>th</sup>: day of next month, when it is Intended the said farming shall begin, after which all persons whatsoever are forbid to retaille any of the sorts of tobacco or Ganjee, but as shall be licensed by the farmers thereto Appointed, Given in ffort S<sup>t</sup> George ffeb<sup>ry</sup>: the 20<sup>th</sup>: 1693.

Order forbid-  
ding any but  
the farmers  
[ . . . ]  
these [ . . . ]  
[ . . . ] them  
appointed to  
sell tobacco  
& Ganjee.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

HIS EXC<sup>ty</sup>: S<sup>a</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COM<sup>ty</sup>: GEN<sup>ll</sup>:

THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENT

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL.

M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

This day President Higginson signed his Indenture & Bond w<sup>th</sup> M<sup>r</sup> William Hattsell & M<sup>r</sup>: John Styleman for his securityes and it is observed in his Indenture his sallary is orderd to begin at the arrivall of the ship Samuell, who is fallen in to y<sup>e</sup>: French hand in her way hither outward bound, and soe cannot come therefore we conceive his sallary is to begin when y<sup>e</sup>: Sampson arrived here by whome letters came that made him President, w<sup>ch</sup>: was on the first of October last.

Presidt Hig-  
ginson and  
his Indent.

Presidt Hig-  
ginson Salla-  
ry to com-  
mence from  
ye 1<sup>st</sup> of  
October last.  
the Madapol-  
lum ordrd to  
be dispatch-  
ed on Mon-  
day next.

Orderd that the Madapallam be Dispatch'd on Munday next without further delay.

Orderd that Pag<sup>ds</sup>: 3846: 7 fan<sup>ms</sup>: be paid M<sup>r</sup>: William Fraser to buy Dollars to be sent on y<sup>e</sup>: Madapollam for Bencoolen.

Pag<sup>ds</sup>: 3846:  
7 fa: paid ye  
wherhouse-  
kepr to buy  
Dollars.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

W<sup>a</sup>: HATSELL.

JAMES WHEELER.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1693—

SATURDAY  
25.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

HIS EXCELL<sup>S</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: COMMISS<sup>RY</sup>: GENNER<sup>LL</sup>:  
 THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup>:  
 JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
 M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL  
 M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

100 Pag<sup>ts</sup> paid  
the wash<sup>rs</sup>.Ordered 1000  
Pag<sup>ts</sup> pd M<sup>r</sup>  
Wright.Presid<sup>t</sup> Hig-  
ginson into  
Cash acct  
Customs 60  
Pags.Mr Wrights  
acct: read  
& past.

Ordered that 100 Pago<sup>ts</sup>: be paid to Raggia & c<sup>a</sup>: washers for acco<sup>ts</sup>: for cureing  
 the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companies cloth.

Ordered that pago<sup>ts</sup>: 1000 be paid unto M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Provisional Pay-  
 master for charges Garrison.

Presid<sup>t</sup>: Higginson paid into y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>ns</sup>: Cash Pago<sup>ts</sup>: 60: acco<sup>ts</sup>:  
 Custome Gold coyn'd in the Mint.

M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Wright Provis[i]onal Paymaster read his acco<sup>ts</sup>: for the Month  
 of January w<sup>ch</sup>: was pass'd Errors Excepted.

The acco<sup>t</sup>: Disburstsments Viz<sup>t</sup>.—

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	Pagods: 999: 8: —
Charges General	...	...	...	...	359: 12: —
Charges Merchandize	...	...	...	...	19: 35: —
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	7: 22: —
Fortification & Repaires	...	...	...	...	27: 3: —
West Coast	...	...	...	...	2: 28: —
Charges Dyett	...	...	...	...	439: 20: —
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	2: 1: —
Factors Provisions	...	...	...	...	247: 2: —

Pago<sup>ts</sup>: 2104: 23: —

Capt Hides  
Petition for  
more kentil-  
lage grantedMr Wilson  
pd in to y<sup>e</sup>  
Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
Comps Cash  
on acct  
passes Pags  
8: 12: fa.Page: 30  
advant to  
Mr Wilson.  
Genl<sup>l</sup> L<sup>ie</sup> to  
Bencoolen  
read & ap-  
proved.Mr Pitts con-  
cerning 1000  
Pags: Mr  
Wavell.Emam Cooley  
from the  
Camp.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Hide Commander of ship Berkely Castle presenting a paper (entered  
 after this Consultation) that he wants 28 or 30 Tonns of saltpetre or other  
 kentilage of his proportion by Charter party, It is ordered that M<sup>r</sup>: Wheeler doe  
 buy so much saltpetre for that purpose as cheap as he can not exceeding 9 pago<sup>ts</sup>: P  
 Candy & if saltpetre not procureable, that soe much redwood be laden instead of it.

M<sup>r</sup> Samuel Willson late Secretary paid into y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>ns</sup>: Cash pago<sup>ts</sup>:  
 8: <sup>ta</sup> 12: being 2 thirds of y<sup>e</sup> Fees received by him for Passes durenge his time, as  
 P<sup>r</sup> acco<sup>t</sup>: deliverd, and 'tis orderd that pago<sup>ts</sup>: five be paid him for y<sup>e</sup>: usuall sec<sup>ry</sup>:  
 gratuity of 10£ P an<sup>d</sup> for 11 weekes.

Orderd that Pago<sup>ts</sup>: 30 be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: Willson, in advance of his sallary at  
 Bencoolen.

Generall letter of this date to Bencoolen to be sent by y<sup>e</sup> Madapollum read  
 approved and sign'd, wherein 'tis orderd that M<sup>r</sup>: Butterfield instead of coming  
 hither doe repair to Ind[r]apoora and supply y<sup>e</sup> place of M<sup>r</sup> Gibbon as Chief, who is  
 orderd to goe and carry Coppies of all Ind[r]apoora acco<sup>ts</sup>: [ ] Bencoolen, that  
 they may be there adjusted.

M<sup>r</sup> Pitt produced severall attestations concerning M<sup>r</sup>: Wavells paying 1000  
 pago<sup>ts</sup>: into y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>ns</sup>: Cash in October 1689 more then the acco<sup>t</sup>: Cash  
 gives him Credit for, and the acco<sup>t</sup>: of Cash for that and other months being perused  
 and M<sup>r</sup>: Proby who was then sec<sup>ry</sup> examind thereon, there appearing some reason  
 to consider whither y<sup>e</sup> same ought to be paid by M<sup>r</sup>: Wavell's administrat<sup>ors</sup>, or by  
 Presid<sup>t</sup>: Yale & y<sup>e</sup> further Examination thereof referd to another time.

Emam Cooley arriveing yesterday from y<sup>e</sup>: camp w<sup>th</sup>: Congratulatory letters. A  
 Horse & seerpaw from y<sup>e</sup> Vizier Asid Cawn & Zulphaker Cawn & Meja Mossim,

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1693—

[25<sup>TH</sup>]

with a letter Horse & Seerpaw from Cossim Cawn (now Nobob of the Carnatt Country in y<sup>e</sup> roome of Allewerden Cawne) It is Judged necessary that y<sup>e</sup> same be received with usuall solemnity especially that from Assid Cawn, w<sup>ch</sup>: is said to be a Perwanna for three Towns Joyning to Madrass, and the Commissary haveing hitherto thought it fitt that the Transaction of business w<sup>th</sup>: y<sup>e</sup>: Country Government should pass in the name of y<sup>e</sup>: Presid<sup>t</sup>: because he did not then intend to stay long here, but finding that y<sup>e</sup>: state of things doe require his longer continuance, It is Judged more expedient, that himselfe doe appear to transact affaires w<sup>th</sup>: the Country Governm<sup>t</sup>: and receive y<sup>e</sup>: letters &c<sup>a</sup>:

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
Jo: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

TO HIS EXCELL: S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>:  
COMMISS<sup>RY</sup>: GEN<sup>RL</sup>ALL & THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>:  
NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON PRESID<sup>t</sup> & GOVERN<sup>R</sup> OF  
FORT ST. GEORGE & C<sup>A</sup> COUNCILL.

Whereas your Excell: and y<sup>e</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Presid<sup>t</sup>: & Council did on y<sup>e</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> Instant resolve to dispatch y<sup>e</sup>: Berkely Castle home directly for England, I was accordingly acquainted therewith, and ordered to gett the ship in a readiness w<sup>ch</sup>: I have carefully observed hitherto, but doe now finde there will be a considerable quantitie of Salt Petre, or other Kintilage wanting to make her capable of performing her voyage for England, I not haveing that proportion of Petre w<sup>ch</sup>: I by Charter Party am to have, as yett I have noe more then 75 or 76 Tonns, whereas am ordered 104, Therefore humbly desire your Excellency &c<sup>a</sup>: to Consider of it, and if you can order me more Salt Petre or other Kintilage, without w<sup>ch</sup>: I doe declare y<sup>t</sup>: the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>ss</sup>: Estate will not be safe in such a Voyage as from hence to England, Especially if must Endeavour for the gaining our Passage, all w<sup>ch</sup>: is humbly Offered to your Excellencies &c<sup>a</sup>: Consideration, w<sup>ch</sup>: is all at present, but that I am w<sup>th</sup>: all respect.

Capt: Hides  
Petition.

Yo<sup>r</sup>: Excellency's &c<sup>a</sup>: Most obedient  
humble servant,  
SAMUEL HIDE.

Febru<sup>ry</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1693.

A Moors Ship arrived from Acheen with horses.

In the afternoone the Commissary Gen<sup>ll</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>: went to the garden attended w<sup>th</sup>: about 30 horse 50 soldiers 100 Peons & y<sup>e</sup>: Merch<sup>ts</sup> &c<sup>a</sup>: where after the receipt of the Perwanna's &c<sup>a</sup>: from the hands of Emam Cooley three Volleys and 21 gunns were fired, & then returning to the Fort Emam Cooley w<sup>th</sup>: the Armenians &c<sup>a</sup>: were entertained w<sup>th</sup>: sweetmeats and 19 gunns were fired & the Horse ordered into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>ss</sup>: Stable.

The Letters received were one from Assid Cawn, and one from Zulphaker Cawn, a Perwanna from Assid Cawn for three Towns, and two Perwannas concerning wrecks, Translates whereof followes.

TRANSLATE OF A PERWANNA FROM THE GRAND VISSIER NABOB ASSID CAWN,  
TO PRESIDENT HIGGINSON ENGLISH GOVERNOUR OF CHINAPATAM.

Presid<sup>t</sup>: Higginson must allwayes be firme in the Kings service lately what you wrote to me I have rec<sup>d</sup>: & observe the meaning there of w<sup>ch</sup>: I have taken into my serious consideration, Your faithfull services to the King & your good wishes towards the Divan, the w<sup>ch</sup>: I am pleased at & commend you for it. I have writt often to the King in behalfe of a Phirmaund w<sup>ch</sup>: will arrive in a few days according

[25<sup>TH</sup>]

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1693—

to your desire, I have granted you a Perwanna for the towns you desired, besides w<sup>ch</sup>: I have herewith enclosed a Perwanna to the Officers of S<sup>t</sup> Thome, and another to the Officers of Sanature, and in the same manner, often acquaint me of Your good health. Dated the 10<sup>th</sup> Febru<sup>ry</sup> 169<sup>3</sup> in the 36<sup>th</sup> yeare of the Kings Reigne. Recd 25<sup>th</sup> february 169<sup>3</sup>.

## TRANSLATE OF A PERWANNA FROM THE GRAND VISSER NABOB ASSID CAWN.

All the Govern<sup>rs</sup>: belonging to the Carnatta Countrey under y<sup>e</sup>: Governm<sup>t</sup>: of Golcondah, they must understand that the Towns Tandore, Persewacca, and Yegmore, these Towns doe belong to Y<sup>e</sup>: Pullamull Countrey, the w<sup>ch</sup>: is granted to the English Comp<sup>a</sup>: these Towns Presid<sup>t</sup>: Higginson the English Gov<sup>r</sup>: of Chinapatam you must release to him, & you must not make any demands on them the benefit of the Towns & other things on acco<sup>t</sup>: of this buisness you must be sure to act accordingly. Dated the 10<sup>th</sup> of february 169<sup>3</sup> and In the 36<sup>th</sup> Yeare of the Kings Reigne.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>.

## Present

HIS EXCELL: S<sup>R</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH K<sup>N</sup><sup>T</sup>: COMMIS<sup>RY</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:  
THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL  
M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Presidts  
acct. Cash  
read & past.

The President Read his acco<sup>t</sup>: Cash and mint acco<sup>t</sup>: for the moneths of December & January last, w<sup>ch</sup>: were passed Errors Excepted, the ballance of the Cash being for December Pag<sup>s</sup>: 3900:—: 2 & January Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2028:—: 4: amo<sup>ts</sup>: of Custome Gold Coyn'd in December Pag<sup>s</sup>: 30: 15: 3: January Pag<sup>s</sup>: 59: 34: 3.

The Attorney  
ordered to  
wt. upon  
P. Yale abot.  
1000 pag<sup>s</sup> in  
dispute.

Ordered that the Attorney Generall wait upon President Yale and acquaint him that M<sup>r</sup> Pitt hath given such Evidence of M<sup>r</sup>: Wavels Paying the 1000 \* Pag<sup>s</sup>: in difference w<sup>th</sup>: President Yale, that if he please not to pay the money, he is ordered to proceed against him for it, and he is hereby ordered to proceed accordingly.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
Jo: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>M</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

28

The Bencoolen Friggett M<sup>r</sup>: Griffin Master arrived from Tonqueen, w<sup>th</sup>: a Cargoe of Lacquerd ware silkes &c and brought a Gen<sup>ll</sup>: L<sup>fe</sup> from the Cheife &c<sup>a</sup> Council there.

1<sup>ST</sup>  
[MARCH]

A Dutch Sloop arrived from Tegnapatam and brought a letter from Gov<sup>r</sup> Pitt, w<sup>th</sup>: advices that the Conjoyn'd Fleet had obtained a Signall victory over that of our Common Enmy.

Ship S<sup>t</sup>: fr Francisco Ferdinando Manoell M<sup>r</sup>: Imported from Bengall with a Cargoe of Rice, Butter, Sugar &c<sup>a</sup>:

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1963 —

THURSDAY  
2<sup>d</sup>.

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

HIS EXCELLENCY S<sup>R</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: COM<sup>RY</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESID<sup>T</sup>

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>R</sup>: W<sup>M</sup>: FRASER M<sup>R</sup>: W<sup>M</sup>: HATSELL M<sup>R</sup>: JAMES WHEELER.

Wee being sensible of the truth of M<sup>r</sup>: Thredcrofts Indisposition of body, doe grant his dismission, from being Attorney Gen<sup>ll</sup>: for the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company, and appoint M<sup>r</sup>: Mathew Mead (as the fittest Person) to be attorney Gen<sup>ll</sup>: in his Roome. M<sup>r</sup> Thredcrofts Petition Stands Entered, next after this Consultation.

Mr. Mead  
Attorney  
Gen<sup>ll</sup>. in  
Mr. Thred-  
crofts roome.  
the Ben-  
coolen frigg-  
got to be  
unladen.

Ordered that the Bencoolen Friggott be unladen, & that y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>as</sup>: Goods from Tonqueen, be all opened and Examined by the warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: w<sup>th</sup>: all expedition, who is to report the Contents and Condition in order to be unladen [on] the Berkeley Castle.

The Master of the Bencoolen friggatt is ordered to deliver an acco<sup>t</sup>: of stores belonging to said ship: and w<sup>th</sup>: the Purser an acco<sup>t</sup>: of the Ships Expences for the whole Voyage.

The master  
of ye Ben-  
coolen to  
deliver accot.  
[of] Store  
& Expences.  
Orderd yt.  
Page 26: 18:  
fa. [he pd]  
the Presdt.  
Pollicat.

Gov<sup>r</sup>: Pitt having sent a letter & acco<sup>t</sup>: as entred after this Consultation, desiring us to pay the Dutch Company's Resident at Pollicatt Dollers 58 [ . . . ] for the Charges of John Theuni [s . . . ] who left the [ . . . ] Merchant at Batavia. It is ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 26: 18: fa: be sent to Pollicat in discharge thereof, and that the same be advised to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company to be accounted with Cap<sup>t</sup>: Knox.

In the Berkeley Castles Bill of Lading from England mention is made of two anchors, w<sup>ch</sup>: the Cap<sup>t</sup>: sayeth were in by mistake, and that none were laden, and in regard there appears none in the Invoice, the warehousekeeper is to make Exception of the said anchors on the back of the said bill, when he signes a receipt, and it is to be advised home in the Gen<sup>l</sup>.

2 anchors  
wanting in  
Berkeley.  
Castles Bill  
of lading.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

J<sup>O</sup>: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

W<sup>M</sup>: HATSELL.

JAMES WHEELER.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY S<sup>R</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: COM<sup>RY</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup>: & C<sup>A</sup> COUNCILL.

The humble request of Edward Thredcroft.

Humbly sheweth that whereas the said Edward Thredcroft was appointed by your Excellency & C<sup>a</sup>: Councill Attorney Gen<sup>ll</sup>: on behalfe of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: East India Company, and finding by some moneths experience not able to execute that office through weakness & Imperfection of the Lungs, that by little speaking soe heats and disorders the Head, that makes your suppliant not able to plead or sit long in [court] tis therefore Humbly desired that your Excellency & C<sup>a</sup>: Councill will be [pleased] to appoint some oth<sup>r</sup> person in the Roome and Stead of your Said suppliant as Attorney Generall, which is the Prayer of

Mr. Edwd:  
Thredcrofts  
Petition.

Your most Obed<sup>t</sup>: & faithfull Serv<sup>t</sup>

EDW<sup>D</sup>: THREDCROFT.



— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1693 —

TO THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> : NATH : HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> : ELECTED GOVERN<sup>R</sup> :  
OF THE FORTS AND TRAFFICK FOR THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> :  
ENGLISH COMPANY ON THE COAST OF CHORMANDELL.

Very Hon<sup>ble</sup> S<sup>r</sup>

Govr. Pitts  
Lett.

Upon departure of the English Shipp from Batavia the Tonqueen Merchant, Cap<sup>t</sup>: Knox Commander, there was left there one of his men named John Theuanis Runwaarts, who was since sent from thence for Ceylone by one of our ships, by order of his Excellency the Lord Govern<sup>r</sup>: Gen<sup>l</sup>: and the Lords of the Council of India: to send him from thence to your hon<sup>rs</sup>: at Madrass, w<sup>ch</sup>: is done by one of our sloops, who upon his request was holpen w<sup>th</sup>: necessary Charges at Ceylone and here, as by a memoriall thereof sent herewith your Hon<sup>r</sup>: may understand, w<sup>ch</sup>: we desire your Hon<sup>r</sup>: to make satisfaction to our Comp<sup>s</sup>: Resid<sup>t</sup>: at Pollicat, these serving to noe other intent, soe after offering of my ready service, I willingly testifie to be

Negapatnam y<sup>e</sup>: 27<sup>th</sup>: ffeb<sup>ry</sup>: 1693 Translate  
P Ed: Dalton.

Very Hon<sup>ble</sup>: S<sup>r</sup>  
Your Hon<sup>rs</sup>: ready Servant

and Loveing Freind  
LAWRENCE PITT.

Memoriall of the Voyage and money Lent to John Theunis Runwaarts an English seaman, whose ship left him at Batavia from whence he came to Columbo, Gaule & Jaffanapatnam & hither, being for his Expences, to be seen by his Excell<sup>ty</sup>: S<sup>r</sup>: John Goldsborough Kn<sup>t</sup>: Commissary Generall at Madrass to be repaid and satisfied.

In the Citty of Nagapatnam y<sup>e</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> Febr<sup>ry</sup> 1693.  
52 R<sup>s</sup>  $\frac{5}{8}$  from the cash:  
4 Rs  $\frac{3}{8}$  from the Cashkeep<sup>r</sup> of the Castle Columbo.  
8  $\frac{3}{8}$  from D<sup>o</sup>: att Gaule  
31  $\frac{5}{8}$  . . . . at the Castle of Jaffanapatnam whereof 10 R<sup>s</sup>  $\frac{3}{8}$   
in the m<sup>o</sup>: November.  
1  $\frac{5}{8}$  in y<sup>e</sup>: m<sup>o</sup>: Decemb<sup>r</sup>: in the hospitall.  
20 in January at 2 times.  
8 R<sup>s</sup>  $\frac{3}{8}$  or 4 Pag<sup>ds</sup>: y<sup>e</sup> 16 Instant received here.  
52 R<sup>s</sup>  $\frac{3}{8}$  as above reckoned at 3 Guldens each  
amounts to . . . . . 156:  
2  $\frac{1}{2}$  Parra Rice taken at Gaule at 1 P<sup>ar</sup> Parra . . . 2 : 12 : 8

Signed . . . 158 : 12 : 8  
JAN CORTE.

TRANSLATED P ED: DALTON.

TRANSLATE OF A PERWANNA FROM CASSIM CAUN TO THE ENGLISH GOVERN<sup>R</sup>.

You must allways be dilligent in the Kings buisness now I have granted Meerzau Mahomud Mausum, the fousdarships and Cheife officers place of Pullamulle Country & the Sea Ports &c<sup>a</sup>: be sure to act according to w<sup>ch</sup>: he shall write, if any of his People shall att any time come to your Town, if he should demand them, you must deliver them up. I have sent you 5 peices as a tashareef and a horse w<sup>ch</sup>: you will receive from the hands of Meerzau Mahomud Mausum. And [w]hen you put y<sup>m</sup>: one you may remaine w<sup>th</sup>: a joy full mind.

Dated y<sup>e</sup>: 14 Febr<sup>ry</sup> 1693

Rec<sup>d</sup> the 27 D<sup>o</sup>:

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1693 —

[2<sup>ND</sup>].

TRANSLATE OF A PERWANNA FROM THE GRAND VISSEER NABOB ASSID CAUN, TO THE OFFICERS OF S<sup>r</sup>: THOMA.

You must all know lately, I understood by Presid<sup>t</sup>: Higginson the English Govern<sup>r</sup> of Chinapatam's letter, that you have stop't the things belonging to the Castaway Ship's as boards, Goods &c<sup>a</sup>: and the Lascars Cloaths &c<sup>a</sup>: therefore I write you this order that if it be soe, deliver up all those things that belong to them, or to their servants, that belong to the Castaway Ship, for the future you must not act in such an ill manner, Contrary [to] Sallabud, you must understand that this is a strict order, Dated the 10<sup>th</sup> february 1693 and in y<sup>e</sup> 36<sup>th</sup>: Yeare of the Kings Reign.

TRANSLATE OF A PERWANNA FROM NABOB ZULPHAKER CAUN BAUHATHER.

I rec<sup>d</sup>: your lre and observe the Contents thereof according to yo<sup>r</sup>: desire I have got the Grand Visseer Perwanna & [his] seale affixed there to, and he alsoe has sent you a Tashereef w<sup>ch</sup>: I have rec<sup>d</sup>: and now send to you, about a Phirmaund we have writt up to the Court w<sup>ch</sup>: we will send for, we find you obligeing in your service, now we send you a horse and Cloaths now I heare a great many of Allemerden Caun's Companions and severall others comes and lives in your town therefore I write you this you must doe in such a manner as none shall remaine there, if they will not goe out by faire means you must see to make them goe out.

Formerly the Cap<sup>t</sup>: [Elihu] Yale did write me, that if I wanted any money he would lend it me, and receive the money in Bengall, att a place called Bahaur in my Jaegers upon a bill of Exchange, I then haveing noe occasion for money did not except of proffer, now I have great occasion for money for these reasons, now I am att a great deale of charge to maintaine the troopers as alsoe att a great Expence in the Kings buisness, and it is a great while a goe since I rec<sup>d</sup>: any money from the Court nor any Bill of Exchange from thence because all the roads are stopt, therefore I write you this, in such a time as this, if you doe assist me w<sup>th</sup>: two lack of Rupees it will be a very acceptable service w<sup>ch</sup>: if you will let me have I will send you a bill of Exchange to receive the Same att a place called Behaur in Bengall.

Emaun Cooley came to the Commissary Gen<sup>l</sup>: who discoursed him concerning the Phirmaund whereof he gives very possitive assurance, that it will come suddainly as Assid Caun writes the Mogull haveing given order to his officers for it's being written, for three towns the takeing off the 1200 Pag<sup>a</sup>: rent money &c<sup>a</sup>: Privellidges desired, upon the receipt of w<sup>ch</sup>: advise from his Vaquell at Court, Assid Caun do's now send us his Perwanna to take present Possession of the three Towns.

Emaun Cooley assures us of ye Phirmaund.

Deliver'd Cap<sup>t</sup>: Harbin his dispatch, and a Pacquett for Bencoolen and in the afternoon he sett saile.

The Northampton John Lane Master sailed for the West Coast.

The Dolphin Christian Peter Master Imported from Bengall with a Cafgoe of Rice, Butter, Suger &c<sup>a</sup>.

SATURDAY 4.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

HIS EXCELL: S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMMS<sup>RY</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>U</sup> PRESIDENT

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>U</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> FRASER M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> HATSELL

M<sup>r</sup>. JAMES WHEELER.

TUESDAY 7<sup>TH</sup>

The warehouse keep<sup>r</sup> is ordered to buy for Presents Six[&]halfe Peices of Scarlett of the Armenians att Pag<sup>a</sup>: 3<sup>½</sup> yard three halfe peices of Aurora att Pag<sup>a</sup>: 50<sup>½</sup> peice, being the Lowest price they will afford itt of the Cloth they Imported upon the

The ware housekeep<sup>r</sup> ordered to buy 6<sup>½</sup> peices Scarlett.

[7<sup>th</sup>]

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1693 —

Sampson and 100 sheets of China paper of Cojee Abrim for Pag<sup>s</sup>: 25: which Assid Cawn has wrote for, and noe more procureable of that sort, which he demanded 40 Pag<sup>s</sup>: for.

Mr. Wheeler  
paid into  
Cash Pa. 2500  
Ordered y<sup>t</sup>:  
Mr. Bowdlers  
sallary be  
paid.  
Presents  
ordered to be  
made.

Mr James Wheeler paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2500: on acco<sup>t</sup>: Sea Custome.

Ordered that M<sup>r</sup> William Bowdlers sallary due in India, be paid him from September 29<sup>th</sup> to the 18<sup>th</sup> of ffebruary is pag<sup>s</sup>: 6: 31 fa: 1 ca.

Ordered that Presents be made to the following persons Viz<sup>t</sup>.

	PAGS.
To Assid Cawn ... ..	400
To Cassim Cawn ... ..	400
To Zulphaker Cawn ... ..	400
To Emaun Cooley ... ..	400 our Vaqueel who

brought y<sup>e</sup> Present & Perwanna from Assid Cawn & Zulphaker Cawn;

To Meja Mossim———100: who brought the Present from Cassim Cawn & is Govern<sup>r</sup>: of the Pullemulle Country.

To Cassim Cawn's Bramine:—30—.

The said presents to be made in Broad cloth & Rarities, and the rest in Rupees & Gold Mohurs.

Ordered that M<sup>r</sup> Joseph Hiller, doe assist the Warehouskeep<sup>r</sup>: in the Goe down, in the Roome of M<sup>r</sup>: Meverill.

Mr. Hiller  
ordered to  
assist the  
warehouse  
keepr.

Mr. Brough  
ordered to be  
Gentleman of  
armes.

Ordered that M<sup>r</sup>: ffrancis Brough be Gentleman of the Arm's in the place of M<sup>r</sup>: William Ladd, & receive from him the arm's &c<sup>t</sup>: in his Custody.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLEEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

9. Ship S<sup>th</sup> Cruce Cojee Arretome Master belonging to y<sup>e</sup> [Armens] Imported from Bengall with a Cargoe of [Rice, Sugar] &c<sup>t</sup>: ship senhora de Rosara [*lacuna in the original*] from Pegue and Atcheen, w<sup>th</sup>: a Cargoe of wax, Ganjee, Ellep<sup>th</sup>: teeth [horse] &c<sup>t</sup>: Gave a Pass unto Briggantine Maria, Rich<sup>d</sup>: Hartrapin<sup>s</sup>: belonging to George Herring Inhabitant of this City.

10. Briggantine Maria sailed for Bengall.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

MONDAY  
13<sup>th</sup>.

HIS EXCELLENY S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH K<sup>NT</sup>: COM<sup>RY</sup>: GEN<sup>LC</sup>:  
THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESIDENT  
JOHN DOLEEN ESQ<sup>R</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup>: FRASER M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL  
M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Paga 1000  
ordered to be  
paid  
Mr. Wright.  
Ordered y<sup>t</sup>:  
Ranga  
Chittee &ca  
be Imprisoned.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1000 be paid M<sup>r</sup>: Thom<sup>s</sup>: Wright Provis<sup>u</sup>: Paymaster for defraying Garrison Charges.

Ordered that Ranga Chittee, Colla Vincatadre & Pedana formerly Committed to Prison and lett out upon Baile, be now Recommended to prison, there being cause shewn to the Commissary and Presid<sup>t</sup>: that they have been Instrumentall in spreading of false Stories, to the prejudice of the Governm<sup>t</sup>: and doeing other ill offices w<sup>th</sup>: Emaun Cooley

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1693—

[13<sup>TH</sup>]

And it is Observed that the french Padre Miguell hath been buisey in this town and S<sup>t</sup> Thoma to gett subscriptions to Papers that doe no waies concerne him or Relate to his duty to meddle in, therefore he is order'd not to goe forth of the Compound of their Church, under the pain of Close Imprisonment, without especial licence from the Governour.

Ordered that the french Padre Miguell go not out of the compound of the Church.

The Bencoolen being now unladen of her Tonqueen Goods, shee is forth with to be dispatched for ffort S<sup>t</sup> David to fetch hither what goods is there ready of the R<sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup>: for the Berkeley Castle, and the following goods and stores to be sent thither on her, w<sup>ch</sup>: the warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: and Storekeep<sup>r</sup> are to see laden forthwith, Vizt 2 Chests Bengall Candles, 1 Puncheon of Beef, 1 Butt of Arrack, 10 : C Bisket, 29 Timbers, 20 Candy of lead, and one butt of Wine, and if there be any ffreight goods offer the warehousekeep<sup>r</sup> is to give order [or] to lade them, and give acco<sup>t</sup>: of the ffreight to be received att ffort S<sup>t</sup> David.</sup>

The Bencoolen ordered to ffort St. David.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT : HIGGINSON.  
JO : DOLBEN.  
WILL : FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup> : HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

Dispatch't a Gen<sup>l</sup>: to ffort S<sup>t</sup> David of this days date.

13.

Shipp Annapourna Imported from Atcheen, belonging to Colloway Chittee 14.  
Inhabitant of this City, with a Cargoe of horses, Ganjee, Dammer &c<sup>a</sup>.

Briggantine Francis, Francis Holt Owner & Comand<sup>r</sup> Imported from Quedah 15.  
with Ellephants, Tinn &c<sup>a</sup>.

Shipp Dansburgh Imported from Trincombar belonging to the Danes.

16.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>.

HIS EXCELLENCY S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMS<sup>RY</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH : HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESIDENT

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> : HATSELL

M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

M<sup>r</sup> fraser &c<sup>a</sup> Sorters delivering their Report of the Neck clothes, as Entred next after this Consultation, It is ordered that the same be all taken of the Merchants, and laden on the Berkeley Castle, Invoiced att 55 : 45 & 40  $\Psi$  Pagodo and the few remaining peices refused as decayed and dammaged be sold to the soldiers of the Garrison att a fanam, or a fanam &  $\frac{1}{2}$  a peice.

Concerning Mr fraser &c<sup>a</sup> sorters report of ye neck-clothes.

Ordered that M<sup>r</sup> Pitt Muster the Berkeley Castle men on Monday morning.

Ordered that Mr Pitt Muster the Berkeley Castles men.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT : HIGGINSON.  
JO : DOLBEN.  
WILL : FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup> : HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

TO HIS EXCELL: S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMISSARY GENER<sup>LL</sup>

AND THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH : HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>t</sup>: & GOVERN<sup>R</sup> :

OF FORT S<sup>t</sup> GEORGE &c<sup>a</sup> COUNCILL.

Whereas by a Consultation of the 27<sup>th</sup> January last the Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: & Assistants, were ordered to Sort (by new must<sup>rs</sup>) a parcell of neckcloths ordinary, w<sup>ch</sup>: have for a long time lyen by in the Merchants goedown, & were rejected by the former Warehouskeep<sup>r</sup>: as not agreeable, nor coming up

Mr fraser & assistants report About ye neck cloths.



[17<sup>TH</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1693 —

to the old Musters, but in Sep<sup>r</sup> last, Presid<sup>t</sup> Yale &c<sup>a</sup> proposed to the Merchants to take so many of them as (in the Sorters Judgem<sup>t</sup> :) should agree w<sup>th</sup>: two musters, w<sup>ch</sup>: were then chosen out of the said Neck clothes Viz<sup>t</sup>: of the head muster: 40 neck cloths  $\text{P}$  one Pag<sup>do</sup>: & 45 neck clothes  $\text{P}$  one Pago<sup>do</sup>: for so many as should agree or come up to the 2<sup>d</sup>: Muster, to w<sup>ch</sup>: the Merch<sup>ts</sup>: could not be brought to consent, till of late, that they offer'd them at the rate of 55 neck clothes  $\text{P}$  one Pag<sup>do</sup>: provided the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company would please to take them all of their hands, & accordingly wee were ordered to sort them all, & report their Condition, w<sup>ch</sup>: is breifly thus, of the whole Quantity, we find 2 Bales agreeable to the head muster & 4 bales agreeable & many of them better then y<sup>e</sup>: 2<sup>d</sup>: muster: & 4 bales much inferiour to the lowest muster, & tho' many of the said 4 bales are thin ill washed & fraed, yet there are likewise of them many p<sup>r</sup>: that are thick & of good substance in their kind, & may turn well to acco<sup>t</sup>: in England as times goe, Considering the Gen<sup>l</sup>: use they may be of to Soldiers & Seamen, att the rate of 55 single neck clothes one w<sup>th</sup>: another  $\text{P}$  one Pag<sup>do</sup>: but this we presume not to give as advice, nor to direct your Excellency &c<sup>a</sup>: but with all submission humbly offer it as the private opinion of.

Your Excell<sup>s</sup> &c<sup>a</sup> Most Hum<sup>ble</sup> Serv<sup>ts</sup>:

WILLIAM FRASER.

E<sup>p</sup>: TREDCROFT.

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*HIS EXCELLENCY S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMIS<sup>RY</sup> GEN<sup>l</sup>:THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESIDENTJOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> FRASER M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> HATSELLM<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.SATTERDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.Order about  
pulling down  
the house.

Upon information given of severall new Cracks Appearing in the ffort house, we caused the Chinam to be laid open, and upon vewing thereof find the walls of the East Corner to be crackt through from Top to bottom, on both sides of the Angle, & towards the top open more then an Inch the bricks newly Crushed & broke, & the wall leans outwards: 9 Inches  $\text{P}$  a perpendicular, the Beams drawn and Sunck in the outward ends, w<sup>ch</sup>: defects appear to have been old, but very lately Encreased so much that the walls cannot be supported by Buttresses any longer but is in daily danger of falling, and is not safe for the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>t</sup>: Servants to be in, in the raine & winds, which usually happen in the beginniing of Aprill. It is therefore ordered that the house be Pulled down, beginning att the East Corner, and other Lodgings be built in the ffort as shall hereafter be thought convenient. In the mean time Y<sup>t</sup>: M<sup>r</sup> Jearsies house be hired by Judge Dolben, for the accomodation of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup>: Servants.

Order for  
regulating  
the prices of  
rice & Paddy.

Some Inhabitants of the Town haveing bought up and ingrossed all the Paddy and Rice Imported, att a lower price for which they have given earnest to the Northern Merchants. Importers, who yett sell it out in their own names, but the proffitt is for the Engrossers, who endeavour to raise the price soe that tis grown dearer 20  $\text{P}$  Cent, and will grow dearer daily unless prevented, It is therefore ordered that Paddy be sold att the Sea Side for 24 or 25 Mercall for a Pag<sup>da</sup>: and the said Paddy att the Banksall att 25 & 26 for a Pago<sup>da</sup>: till further order. and Rice to be sold att a rate proportionable to the prices of Paddy: according to the Goodnesse, w<sup>ch</sup>: the Mayor and Aldermen and all others are ordered to see duely observed.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.

JAMES WHEELER.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1693—

[19<sup>th</sup>]

Dispatch't a Gen<sup>l</sup>: Lrē to ffort S<sup>t</sup> David of this days date advising that the Bencoolen friggett was ready to sayle for their Port, but waited for a faire wind.

Shipp S<sup>t</sup> David imported from China and Manilla Cap<sup>t</sup>: Brooks Commander 19.  
belonging to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Elihu Yale Esq<sup>r</sup> &c<sup>a</sup>: Inhabitants of this Citty.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
20<sup>th</sup>.

Present

HIS EXCELLENCY S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMISS: GEN<sup>l</sup>:

THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>a</sup> PRESIDENT

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>a</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> FRASER M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> HATSELL

M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Wheeler read  
acct: Sea  
Custo.

M<sup>r</sup> James Wheeler Sea Customer read his account Sea Customes for the moneth  
of January Vizt—

					Pa	Fa	Ca
Sea Custome of Goods	...	...	...	...	2065	16	0
" Graia	...	...	...	...	272	15	1
Anchorage	...	...	...	...	36	18	0
Tonnage	...	...	...	...	25	0	0
					2399	13	1

M<sup>r</sup> William Fraser &c<sup>a</sup> Sorters, delivered in their report of the Conimere &  
Porto Novo blew Cloth as entred next after this Consultation, w<sup>ch</sup>: is dated 24<sup>th</sup>  
of January and hath ever since been under the use of the Attorney Gen<sup>l</sup>: in  
Court.

Mr Ffraser  
&ca sorters  
opinion  
concerning  
Conimere &  
Porto Novo  
blew Clothes.

M<sup>r</sup> John Nicks sent a Paper Complaining of a hard Judgement passed lately  
against him in Court for Pag<sup>s</sup>: 8000: w<sup>ch</sup>: is ordered to be entered in the Copsy  
book of Letters received and 'tis referred to the Judge to give answer thereunto if  
he thinks it requisite.

Order con-  
cerning Mr.  
Nicks paper.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
M<sup>r</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES: WHEELER.

TO HIS EXCELL: S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMISS: GENERALL &  
SUPERVIS<sup>r</sup>: OF ALL AFFAIRES FOR THE ENGLISH NATION, IN INDIA  
& TO THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON PRESIDENT & GOVERN<sup>r</sup>:  
OF FORT S<sup>t</sup> GEORGE &c<sup>a</sup>.

In persuation to Your Excellency's &c<sup>a</sup>: Order of Councill, directed to us the  
subscribers hereof, bearing date the 21<sup>st</sup> day of the last moneth, wee have with all  
care viewed Examined Resorted & vallowed all the blue cloth of Conimeer, &  
Porto Novo, that are now in the Godowne, and have divided each into 4 sortes, as  
they are inferiour to the goodness of their Musters, the better to direct and guide  
our Judgem<sup>ts</sup>: as to their severall valuation, which is in manner following Vizt—

ffraser &ca.  
sorters [... Jof  
the Conimere  
Porto Novo  
blue cloth.

Of the Conimeer 38: Bales wee find them thus;

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
No. 1. of this No. 1, we make but 11 Corge, 12 p <sup>s</sup> : Its diffe- rence worse then muster vallue.	01	12	0 P Corge.
2. of this sort or N <sup>o</sup> : we make 15 Corge: 07½ p <sup>s</sup> : Its diffe- rence worse then muster wee value.	03	12	0 P Corge

[20<sup>th</sup>]— FORT ST GEORGE, MARCH 169<sup>3</sup> —

3. of this 3 <sup>rd</sup> Sort we make . . . . . 16 Corge 10 p <sup>a</sup> :	} 08	0	0	P Corge.
its difference worse then muster we value.				
4. of this 4 <sup>th</sup> sort we make . . . . . 12 Corge its difference	} 11	0	0	P Corge.
worse then muster we value.				
Of the Porto novo 39 Bales we find them thus :—				
No. 1. Of this first sort we make but 3 Corge p <sup>a</sup> : 0 its difference	} 02	18	0	P Corge.
worse then muster we value.				
2. Of this sort & N <sup>o</sup> : we make 10 Corge p <sup>a</sup> 10 its difference	} 05	0	0	P Corge.
worse then muster we value.				
3. Of this sort we make . . . . . 25 Corge & 10 p <sup>a</sup> : its differ-	} 07	0	0	P Corge.
ence worse then muster we value.				
4. Of this sort we find . . . . . 18 Corge p <sup>a</sup> : 00 its differ-	} 10	0	0	P Corge.
ence worse then muster we value.				

Note that of the 38 Bales of Conimeere, one Bale is to be return'd, it contains severall peices that are torne and full of holes, the same we find in one of the 39 Bales of the Porto Novo cloth & therefore not merchantable, & is exclusive to the number of Corges before mentioned.

There was 4 Bales of the Conimeer blue cloth sent home upon the Dorothy Last October for the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys view.

Wee humbly request your Excellency &c<sup>a</sup>: to believe that in resorting, Examining, and valuing of all the above mentioned Cloth, we have done soe even & Impartially (to the best of our Judgements) as we can, without prejudice or favour to any, and this our opinion and true report of the Conimere and Porto Novo blue cloth we certifie under our hands, Att Fort St. George the 24<sup>th</sup>: day of January 169<sup>3</sup>.

WILLIAM FRASER.  
WILLIAM HATSELL.  
SIMON HOLCOMBE.  
ED: TREDCROFT.

22<sup>d</sup>.

Ship Conimeer Merchant William Harrison Mast<sup>r</sup> Imported from Siam and Malacca w<sup>th</sup>: a Cargoe of Suger Toothengue &c<sup>a</sup>:

THURSDAY  
23<sup>d</sup>.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

HIS EXC<sup>LL</sup>: S<sup>R</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: CO<sup>M</sup> GEN<sup>LL</sup>:THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESIDENTJOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM HATSELLM<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

the Account  
to draw ye  
Invoice of  
Lo Co: &  
Salampores.

The Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: haveing delivered an acco<sup>t</sup>: of 348 Bales of Long cloth and Salampores laden aboard the Berkeley Castle, whereof there are severall distinctions in quality and measure, & abatements, w<sup>ch</sup>: will require an accurate Calculation, It is ordered that the accountant doe forthwith cause the Invoice thereof to be drawn out, Rating Long cloth No. 2 at Pag<sup>a</sup>: 24: 18: N<sup>o</sup>. 2+Pag<sup>a</sup>: 23: 16: N<sup>o</sup>. 1 Pag<sup>a</sup>: 22: No. 1+Pa. 20: 20 Salampores No. 3 Pag<sup>a</sup>: 10: 25: No. 3+Pag<sup>a</sup>: 10: 9: N<sup>o</sup> 2 Pag<sup>a</sup>: 10: No 2+Pag<sup>a</sup>: 9: 27: Long cloth blue N<sup>o</sup> D+Pa: 27: 24 and att the foot of each head to add 8 P<sup>cent</sup> P<sup>cent</sup> Contract, and deduct

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1693 —

[23<sup>RD</sup>]

from the Short Cloth soe much as is Expressed in the perticular acco<sup>t</sup>: of the Short measure now deliver'd, and 5  $\frac{1}{2}$  cent over and above the said short measure.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>M</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

Recd: a Gen<sup>l</sup>: from Fort S<sup>t</sup> David dated the [*Lacuna in Original.*] Inst.

ATT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>.

Present

HIS EXCELL: S<sup>R</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: COMISS<sup>RY</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESIDENT

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL

M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

A sloop coming from ffort S<sup>t</sup> David w<sup>th</sup>: 40 bales of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>as</sup>: overshot the Port in the nigh[t] and fell to Tandore, where she lyes wind bound. It is ordered that the warehousekeeper cause the bales to be traversed from the said sloop aboard the Berkeley Castle.

The Pearle being arrived from Bengall this day w<sup>th</sup>: lead and Gunnyes, the warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: is ordered to unlade the same w<sup>th</sup>: all expedition.

The Conimere Merchants acco<sup>ts</sup>: as ballanced by the Conimeer books makes them D<sup>r</sup>: Pag<sup>a</sup>: 4371: 3: 5: whereof they have paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash at severall times Pag<sup>a</sup>: 4306: there remains due Pag<sup>a</sup>: 65: 3: 5 whereof Pag<sup>a</sup>: 54 is for 2 p<sup>t</sup>: aurora entred as delivered to Narran Chittee for the Joint stock acco<sup>t</sup>: but tis not only affirmed by the merchants, but owned by Narran Chittee now, that twas for his perticular acco<sup>t</sup>: & pretends that he had paid for it, therefore the Attorney Gen<sup>l</sup>: is ordered to sue Narran Chittee for the said debt and the Conimeer Merchants are to pay the remainder being Pag<sup>a</sup>: 11: 3: 5 to ballance the acco<sup>t</sup> as it stands in the Conimeer books, which when t'is finished wee shall consider of their discharge from the Contract and Imprisonment.

Ordered that Pag<sup>a</sup>: 100 be added to the present appointed for Assid Cawns and Pag<sup>a</sup>: 100 to Zulphaker Cawns.

J: GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>M</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

Ship Pearle William Addams Master belonging to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: 24. arrived from Bengall bringing a letter to his Excell: the Comiss: dat [*Lacuna in Original*] ship Loyall Cap<sup>t</sup>: William Browne Comand<sup>r</sup>: from d<sup>o</sup>: place bring in a lfe to his Excell: the Commissary dated 13 febr<sup>y</sup>: advising the dispatch of Ship Tonqueen merch<sup>t</sup>: for Europe on [ . . . ] w<sup>th</sup> a Cargo of [ . . . ] but mention nothing of the Charles 2<sup>d</sup> or Sampson, the master of y<sup>e</sup> Pearle reports that he met Gingerlee Briggantine goeing up Hughly River on y<sup>e</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> february, on d<sup>o</sup>: ship came Mess<sup>rs</sup> Broboine, Games, Dupreck. Ship Henry John Romer Master arrived from Barway laden w<sup>th</sup>: grain.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 169 $\frac{3}{4}$  —MONDAY  
27<sup>th</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

HIS EXCELLENCY S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup> Co: G:  
 THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup>: PRESIDENT  
 JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
 M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> WILL<sup>m</sup> HATSELL  
 M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Pags: 1000  
 pd  
 Mr. Wright.

Pag<sup>s</sup>: 50  
 pd Washers.

Pag<sup>s</sup>: 100  
 delivered  
 Narran to  
 present  
 Meja Mossim  
 with.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1000 be paid M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright towards defraying Garrison Charges.

Ordered that 50 Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid Raggia &<sup>ca</sup>: Washers for cureing the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cloth.

Ordered that 100 Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid Narran Cheife Dubash to present Meja Mossim with.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
 NAT: HIGGINSON.  
 Jo: DOLEEN.  
 WILL: FRASER.  
 W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.  
 JAMES WHEELER.

TUESDAY  
28<sup>th</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

HIS EXCELLENCY S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMMISS: GEN<sup>ll</sup>:  
 THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENT  
 JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
 M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> HATSELL  
 M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

The Judge acquaints that on Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup> Inst<sup>t</sup>: the Court of Admiralty pronouncing their Judgement on the Information preferrd on the behalfe of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company against Elihu Yale Esq<sup>r</sup>, John Nicks, Cath: Nicks, Ancopa, Pedana and Ranga Chittee, by which Judgement Elihu Yale is decreed to pay to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company Pag<sup>s</sup>: 4923 John Nicks 800 Cath: Nicks 600: Anco: Pag: 400 Pedana Pag<sup>s</sup>: 200 and Ranga Chittee Pag<sup>s</sup>: 20.

That on Monday the 20<sup>th</sup> Inst: the Judgement was entered, and Execution was taken out, and upon motion of the Attorney Generall, such part of ship Diamond and her Cargoe as was attached in the hands of Cap<sup>t</sup>: James Howell being the proper Estate & effect[s] of Elihu Yale was condemned and Cap<sup>t</sup>: Howell orderd to pay the same into Court, who refusing to comply was by attachment taken into Custody, and then paid into Court Pag<sup>s</sup>: 3489 being the ballance of that acc<sup>t</sup>: w<sup>ch</sup>: he delivered in upon oath, upon w<sup>ch</sup>: he was discharged.

That M<sup>rs</sup>: Cath: Nicks has paid Pag<sup>s</sup>: 600 in full of her debt.

That M<sup>r</sup> James Wheeler hath paid into Court Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1145: 25 fa: being the ballance of M<sup>r</sup> Nicks acco<sup>t</sup>: of those effects attached and Condemned in his hand.

Ranga Chittee hath alsoe paid into Court the twenty Pag<sup>s</sup>: decreed against him.

28<sup>th</sup>.

All which summs the Judge hath paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash: Pag<sup>s</sup>: 4654: 25: on this day and Pag<sup>s</sup>: 600 on the 18<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

The R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: affairs att Tonqueen being considered w<sup>th</sup>: the slender acco<sup>t</sup>: M<sup>r</sup> Keeling hath given of them hither, or home, the sorrey parcell of Lacquer'd ware they have now sent by the Bencoolen Merch<sup>t</sup>: who comes  $\frac{2}{3}$  empty, and the notice wee have of their trading with the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: stock, twice in a Junck to Malacca Quedah and Atcheen, att which last place M<sup>r</sup> Blackmore now is with the Junck.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1693 —

[28<sup>th</sup>]

It is therefore resolved to send M<sup>r</sup> Watts to Tonqueen w<sup>th</sup>: power to seize M<sup>r</sup> Blackmore wherever he can find him, and all the effects he has, and to send him and his effects hither, and to Call M<sup>r</sup> Keeling to a strict acco<sup>t</sup>: and send him alsoe hither, w<sup>th</sup>: M<sup>r</sup> Sams the Master of the Junck, If there shall appear cause for it, & that M<sup>r</sup> ffarmer doe goe as second to M<sup>r</sup> Watts, and [*lacuna in the original*] third, and that the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: ship Pearle now come from Bengall, is fitt for that purpose and that Cap<sup>t</sup>: James Howell be appointed Master, & that shee shall be ordered to depart hence by the 20<sup>th</sup> of next Month Aprill, and that a note be sett up at the sea Gate to give notice of her intended voyage, If any have occasion to freight goods upon her to Atcheen Malacca or Tonqueen before named, that they apply themselves to the Warehousekeeper who is ordered to take the usuall ffreight given att this time.

Mr. Watts  
farmer  
ordered  
for  
Tonqueen.

Ship Pearle  
ordered  
for  
Tonqueen.

M<sup>r</sup> Vicessimus Griffith being sickly & requesting leave for goeing home upon ship Berkeley Castle, his contracted time being out. It is granted paying the usuall permission of Pago<sup>as</sup>: twenty six.

Permission  
granted  
Mr. Vic:  
Griffith  
for goeing  
home.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLEEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

ATT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY  
31.

Present

HIS EXCELL: S<sup>a</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COM<sup>mis</sup>: GEN<sup>ll</sup>:  
THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESID<sup>t</sup>:  
JOHN DOLEEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>a</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL  
M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

M<sup>r</sup> Keeling writeing that the lacquer'd ware by the Bencoolen Merchant was all except y<sup>e</sup>: looking glass frames, old & unfitt for Europe, a Chest of each was opened and viewed, and it is thereupon order'd that the same be laden aboard the Berkeley Castle, there not being Goods enough to fill her up otherwise, onely three Chests Viz<sup>t</sup>: No. 11: 13 & 15 containing dressing boxes banderds and voyders, and the ten Chests of Chaire frames, w<sup>ch</sup>: are soe deare in Tonqueen, & soe [ill] made and bulky that they will not pay the [ir] ffreight, are order'd to be reserved for disposall he [re . . .] either by sale, or Presents, as occasion offers, & that on Thursday the sixth of Aprill be exposed to Publique sale by outcry by the ware housekeep<sup>r</sup> thirty seaven baggs of anniseeds, and twenty thousand Course Cups and that the Eight Chests of Copper be Coined into Cash for this Place and Bencoolen, as the Mintmen have leasure from other business.

37 baggs of  
anniseeds  
20000 Cups  
&c. goods  
order'd to be  
sold at  
outcry.

Ordered that one hundred and Ninety Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2<sup>ca</sup>: be paid M<sup>r</sup> Pitt and M<sup>r</sup> Tredcroft, as by bill of Exchange from ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated March the 18<sup>th</sup>: drawne by M<sup>r</sup> John Haynes Second &<sup>ca</sup> Councill for soe much money paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company's Cash there.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLEEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.



[5<sup>TH</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRILL 1693—

APRILL  
5<sup>TH</sup>.

Bengall Merchant Cap<sup>t</sup>: Brewster Command<sup>r</sup> belonging to the Armenians arrived in this Road from Bengall Laden [w<sup>th</sup>] Suger sa[1] t Petre &c<sup>a</sup>: and brought a Generall letter from the Agent &c<sup>a</sup>: Councill there to his Excellency the Commissary w<sup>th</sup>: an acco<sup>t</sup> of sever<sup>l</sup> Journall parcellls standing in their Books, and some of the Persons that are Indebted are resideing here.

THURSDAY  
6.

ATT ▲ CONSULTATION

Present

HIS EXOELL: S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMMISS: GEN<sup>ll</sup>:  
THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESID<sup>t</sup>:  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL  
M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

The french Padre Petitioning for liberty from the confinement he is appointed to of the bounds of the Church and Church-yard, ordered that he be permitted to doe his duty to the People abroad as a Priest and that he be admonished to Meddle w<sup>th</sup>: noe other Matters but such as relate to his Religion onely, and M<sup>r</sup> John Dolben is desired to doe it.

Mr Holcomb  
promise to  
pay Gunny  
Narrees  
debt.

M<sup>r</sup> Holcomb gave the Commissary a note that he when he came to Vizagapatam would make good into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>r</sup>: Cash 705½ Rupees for the principle and Interest of Gunny Narrees debt contracted by M<sup>r</sup> DuBois there, he haveing had three letters sent him by M<sup>r</sup> Barwell about it and answered none of them, therefore it was required of his brother & Son whoe were here att Madrass, and have gott M<sup>r</sup> Holcombe to ingage for It.

Ordered that the second draw up the acco<sup>t</sup>: Salary due to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>r</sup>: servants for six months to the 25<sup>th</sup> of March last.

Mr Snell  
Order  
rentall  
Generall.

Ordered that M<sup>r</sup> George Snell be appointed Collector of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>r</sup>: Quitt Rents for the City of Madrass and subburbs in the Room of M<sup>r</sup> Zouch Troughton who is goeing to ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David, and that he Collect it according to a booke rated & sign'd by the Commissary and President & Council this day.

Warehouse-  
keepers acco<sup>t</sup>.  
read and  
past.

The Warehousekeepers acco<sup>t</sup>: for the month of January was read and past Errours Excepted.

Mr Trough-  
ton paid into  
the Comps  
Cash Pa: 650  
acco<sup>t</sup>: Quitt  
rents.

M<sup>r</sup> Troughton paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys Cash on acco<sup>t</sup>: of Quitt Rents Pago<sup>s</sup>: 650.

Pagds: 650 be  
paid the ware-  
housekeeper.

M<sup>r</sup> Fraser Warehousekeeper desired money towards paying for Presents, Ordered that 650 Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid him on that acco<sup>t</sup>:

The Warehousekeeper shewed us a muster of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>r</sup>: wheat sent from Bengall by the Maddapollam w<sup>ch</sup>: is musty and much consumed w<sup>th</sup>: the worme & weavill w<sup>ch</sup>: is to be advised of into Bengall to avoid sending such hereafter.

Emaun  
Cooley  
desires  
a new obliga-  
~cou.

Emaun Cooley haveing in a Passion tore the obligation given by M<sup>r</sup> Richard Trenchfeild and M<sup>r</sup> John Pitt to Zulphaker Cawn in Aprill 1692 att the Camp when they were there sent about getting a Phirmaund from the Great Mogull for Madrass and other Priviledges, he doth now desire he may have another w<sup>th</sup>: the Commissary and Presidents hands to it, and finding the translation of the torne one to be very significant in Expressing the termes and Priviledges to be in the Phirmaund, without which noe money is to be paid for it: and also very Peticuler and more Proper then another about the Payment. Ordered that the torne obligation be Copied by our Mulla, and that M<sup>r</sup> Trenchfeild and M<sup>r</sup> Pitt be desired to raze out their names in the torne one, and signe the Coppy thereof anew, and the Commissary and President are desired to confirme it allsoe; it being better

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRILL 1693 —

[6<sup>th</sup>]

that there should be such a writeing to express the termes agreed on, than to leave it without for them to make demands att will.

M<sup>rs</sup> Catherine Nix Petitions for Libertie to have Passage granted her and Children for England on the Berkeley Castle which is granted She first paying twenty six Pag<sup>s</sup>: each person to be Embarqued.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH	WILL : FRASER
NAT : HIGGINSON	W <sup>m</sup> : HATSELL.
Jo : DOLBEN	JAMES WHEELER.

Ship Bengall Merchant belonging to the Armenians by accident tooke fire and after She had burnt about  $\frac{1}{2}$  an hour the Powder blew up, and the Hull Imediately sunk; there were two white men and Severall Lascars drowned.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
10<sup>th</sup>.

Present

HIS EXOELL: S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMMISS: [GEN<sup>ll</sup>]  
THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENT  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL  
M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: one thousand be paid M<sup>r</sup>: Thom<sup>s</sup>: Wright Prov<sup>l</sup>: Paymaster to defray Garrison Charges. Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup> three hundred & fifty be paid M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> ffraser Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: for buying of Presents.

1000 Pags  
orderd Mr  
Thos: Wright  
Pags 350  
orderd Mr  
ffraser.

M<sup>r</sup> James Wheeler Sea Customer paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash on acco<sup>t</sup>: Sea Customes Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2500.

Sea Custom<sup>r</sup>  
pd into ye  
Comps Cash  
Pags 2500.

M<sup>r</sup> Zouch Troughton read his acco<sup>t</sup>: of Quitt Rents &c<sup>s</sup>: for Soe much as he had received on the 1<sup>st</sup>: Instant and paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 243:4: the ballance thereof, and he is order'd to deliver to M<sup>r</sup> Snell his Successour a Coppy of Said acco<sup>t</sup>: for his direction in the time when the Severall rents doe determine.

Mr Trough-  
ton read his  
acco<sup>t</sup>: of the  
Quitt Rents.

The Scotch Point being soe bellyed out and Crack't, that it appears necessary to Pull it down and rebuild it to prevent it's falling in the next monsoon, and other parts of the fortifications requireing much repaire, the Paymaster is ordered to make all the Provision he can of bricks, chinam and Iron Stone, and whereas he has formerly by order advanced Pag<sup>s</sup>: four hundred to the Brickmakers, by which money they have allready finished eight kilns of bricks, he is ordered to advance to them more Pag<sup>s</sup> two hundred (takeing their obligation) for their assistance in making more bricks.

The Scotch  
Point orderd  
to be pulled  
down and y<sup>t</sup>  
Mr Wright  
doe provide  
Chinam  
bricks & Iron  
Stone to re-  
build it.

M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Provisionall Paymaster read his acco<sup>t</sup>: of ffebruary last which was past Errours Excepted particulars of Charges being Vizt.

Paymaster  
read his acco<sup>t</sup>  
for february  
web was past  
Errours  
Excepted.

	Pa	fa	ca
Charges Garrison ... ..	900	15	—
Charges Generall ... ..	345	19	—
Charges Merchandize ... ..	21	4	—
Charges Cattle ... ..	6	20	—
Charges Extraordinary ... ..	1	24	—
Fortifications and repaires ... ..	21	17	—
Charges Dyett ... ..	534	17	—
West Coast ... ..	227	22	—

Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2058 :0 —

J. GOLDSBOROUGH	WILL: FRASER
NAT: HIGGINSON	W <sup>m</sup> : HATSELL.
Jo: DOLBEN	JAMES WHEELER.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, APRILL 1693 —

THURSDAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*HIS EXCELL: S<sup>R</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: COMM<sup>RY</sup> GEN<sup>LL</sup>THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESID<sup>T</sup>JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM HATSELLM<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.Storekeeper  
read his  
accots for the  
months of  
Decembr  
January  
& february.M<sup>r</sup> John Pitt Provisionall Storekeeper his acco<sup>ts</sup> for the Months of December, January and february last were read and past Errours Except [ed.]The Presd  
accot Cash  
read and past  
Errours  
Except [ed].The Presidents acco<sup>t</sup> Cash for the months of february and March were read and past Errours Excepted the ballance being Viz<sup>t</sup> february Pa 5139 : March Pag<sup>s</sup> : 9894 : 23 : 5.Mr Mildmay  
Prov<sup>ll</sup> : Land  
Customer  
paid into  
the R<sup>t</sup> Honble  
Comps Cash  
Pag<sup>s</sup> 680.M<sup>r</sup> Matthew Mildmay Provisionall Land Customer read his acco<sup>t</sup> land Custome<sup>r</sup> for the months of february and March, and paid into the R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup> : 680.Pag<sup>s</sup> 700  
ordered to be  
pd the Store  
keeper.Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 700 be paid M<sup>r</sup> Jn<sup>o</sup>: Pitt Prov<sup>ll</sup>: Storekeep<sup>r</sup>: for discharging Charges of Ship Pearle.Letter read &  
approv<sup>d</sup> for  
Mr Daniel  
Acworth.The Commissary read a letter he intends to send to M<sup>r</sup> Daniel Acworth Resident for the R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company in Rettura, which was approved.Order<sup>d</sup> that  
the ware-  
house-keep<sup>r</sup>.  
provide  
prests for  
Tonqueen to  
the value 700  
pa.The Warehouse keeper is ordered to provide the following things for Presents for Tonqueen Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Flower'd Mulmulls, Jamawars, Gold flower'd Jamawars, Cossa's to the amo<sup>t</sup>: of Pag<sup>s</sup>: 200 : Long cloth Dutch Sallampores, and fine morees to the amo<sup>t</sup>: of Pag<sup>s</sup>: 200 Broad Cloth fine Scarlett Perpetuanoes and brimstone to the amo<sup>t</sup>: 200 Pag<sup>ds</sup>: Branch Corral & Amber. Pa: 100 to be disposed of as occasion shall require, to the King Prince Manderines &c<sup>r</sup>: and if there shall not be occasion for presenting soe much the remaind<sup>r</sup> : may be sold.

Ordered that this Evening a survey be taken of the ffort and buildings therein.

Lieut :  
Seaton  
reprimanded  
for abuse-  
ing a black  
fellow.

Lieutenant Seaton being accused by Nina a bricklayer for forcibly taking him to his house, and then tying his hands and drubbing him, the Parties being sent for, the matter of the accusation appear'd true, and Lieutenant Seaton this being the first time dismissed with a very strict admonition, & promise not to be guilty of the like fault againe.

JO : GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT : HIGGINSON.  
JO : DOLBEN.  
WILL : FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup> : HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRILL 1693 —

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
17<sup>th</sup>.

*Present*

HIS EXCELL: S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMISS: GEN<sup>ll</sup>:

THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup>: PRESIDENT

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL

M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

The President read his acco<sup>t</sup>: of the Mint for the months of february and March, which were past Errours Excepted the acco<sup>t</sup>: of Custome for Gold coined in february being Pag<sup>s</sup>: 63: 28 fa: March Pag<sup>s</sup>: 156: 8: and paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash on acc<sup>t</sup>: of Custome Pag<sup>s</sup>: 156:

Presidt: read his Accot of the Mint for febr: and March.

Muster of Ship Berkeley Castle made by M<sup>r</sup> Pitt on the twenty first of March last is one hundred twenty seven men liveing, the list whereof is ordered to be sent home to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company.

Muster roll Ship Berkeley Castle ordered to be sent them.

M<sup>r</sup> Gullock paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 20: as by order of Consultation of y<sup>e</sup>: 18<sup>th</sup> of february: last.

M<sup>r</sup> Tho: Gullock pd into y<sup>e</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comps Cash pa: 20.

Upon a view of the Garrison the Scotch Point appears to be soe bellyed out & Crack't from top to bottom that 'tis necessary to Pull down the North Side & rebuild It. Allsoe the faces of the walls allround are bare & the bricks want to be cover'd w<sup>th</sup> Chinam & the Pavements of all the Points & Curtaines much worn & defective, but the Irish Point soe bad that the whole Pavement must be taken up and new laid, the Paymaster is ordered to haste these necessary reparations.

Paym<sup>r</sup> oder'd to make pre- parations of Chinam, bricks &c<sup>o</sup>: to repaire the fortifica- tions.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

Jo: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.

JAMES WHEELER.

Dispatch't a letter to the Worp<sup>ll</sup>: Adrian Visser Cheif of Pollicatt dated the 15<sup>th</sup>: Instant. 17.

The Boatswain and fourteen more of Cap<sup>t</sup>: ffreake men who came overland from Trincomber, came this day and made their complaint to the Commissary of the hard usage they had recd: from their Captaine.

Ship Samuel Cap<sup>t</sup>: ffreake Commander arrived in this Road. 19.

Briggantine Gingerlee William Martin Master belonging to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company arrived from Bengall Laden w<sup>th</sup>: wheat &c<sup>a</sup>: and brought a Generall dated March the 4<sup>th</sup>:

Atcheen Merchant Briggantine Anth: Pennistone M<sup>r</sup>, arrived from ffort S<sup>t</sup> David from whence he brought 87 of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Bales.

Rec<sup>d</sup>: a Generall from ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 15<sup>th</sup>: Inst. with an acco<sup>t</sup>: of Expences and revenues.

Dispatch't a Generall to ffort S<sup>t</sup> David of ditto date: and one of the same date from his Excellency S<sup>r</sup>: Jn<sup>o</sup>: Goldsborough to the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Lawrence Pitt Gov<sup>r</sup>: of Negapatam.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, APRILL 1693 —

THURSDAY  
20<sup>th</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

HIS EXCELLENCY S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMMISS: GEN<sup>ll</sup>:THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup>: PRESIDENTJOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELLM<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.87 bales wch  
came from  
ffort St David  
orderd to  
be traversed  
aboard  
Berkeley  
Castle.

Ordered that the 87 Bales rec<sup>d</sup>: from ffort S<sup>t</sup> David by Cap<sup>t</sup>: Pennistones Briggantine be traversed aboard the Berkeley Castle, onely ten bales which their Generall advises to be wett in lading, are to be brought ashoare, and if occasion require to be rewashed and repacked.

156 Slabbs of  
lead &  
Provis: &c<sup>a</sup>  
orderd to be  
unladed  
from Ginger-  
lee Briggan-  
tine.

Ordered that 156 slabbs of Lead, and Bengall Provisions and Packing Stuffle, be unladed from the Gingerlee Briggantine.

Capt: ffreake  
acknowl-  
edges the  
receipt on  
board of 50  
tons of Lead  
belonging to  
the Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
Comp<sup>a</sup>: but  
refuses to  
deliver it.  
Cap<sup>t</sup> ffreake  
orderd to  
give reasons  
for not deli-  
vering y<sup>e</sup>  
Comp<sup>a</sup>: lead  
in writing.  
Cap<sup>t</sup>: Hides  
answer to  
Mrs Nixs  
Complaint.

The Ship Samuel being yesterday arrived Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freake was sent for, and being asked what Goods or treasure he received aboard his ship in England for acco<sup>t</sup>: of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company, he answered nothing but 50 Tonns of Lead, whereof 2½ Piggs he has disposed of whereupon the secretary was order'd to deliver him an order for unladeing it: but he Alledged that he hath bought the Ship and Goods of the french, and paid for it with his own money, and therefore do's disowne that the lead doth now belong to the Company, and refuses to deliver it but by force. Cap<sup>t</sup>: ffreake was thereupon ord<sup>rd</sup>: to deliver his answe<sup>r</sup> the reasons of his refusal in writing, which he promised to doe.

M<sup>rs</sup> Nix setting forth in a Petition that Cap<sup>t</sup> Hide and shee could not agree about her Passage [with] her Children for England on his Ship Berkely Castle: Cap<sup>t</sup>: Hide being sent for declared to us that he gave M<sup>rs</sup> Nix three day's time to Consider of her intention of goeing on his Ship, and that she gave noe answer to him in seaven or eight day's, in which time he had agreed w<sup>th</sup>: M<sup>rs</sup>: Wal trope, who hath the accomodation M<sup>rs</sup> Nix might have had, and that he hath now noe conveniency left, nor can he carry provisions and water for more passengers, haveing already eight agreed with: besides a full Ships Company, and a long Voyage in hand.

Noe mention  
made of any  
bill of lading  
Invoice or  
Charterparty  
for Ship  
Samuel in  
any of the  
Genll:  
letters.

Upon peruseall of the lists: of the Pacquetts by the Sampson, Berkeley Castle and Charles the Second and the Generall letters by ditto Ships, and the Samuel we find noe mention of any bill of lading Invoice or Charterparty for Ship Samuel: nor any mention of anything sent by her, onely in the 18<sup>th</sup> Paragraph of the Samuel's Generall, are these words [wee send you noe stock by this Ship because you want none haveing hastned her out before the rest to give you advice] and Cap<sup>t</sup>: ffreake declares that when he was attacked by y<sup>e</sup> french he threw the Packett overboard, soe that we have here nothing whereon to ground our demand on Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freake but his own acknowledgement.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.



— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRILL 1693 —

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>.

Present

HIS EXCELLENCY S<sup>R</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: COMISS: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESID<sup>T</sup>:

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER

M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL

M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Ordered that Pag<sup>ds</sup>: one thousand be paid the Paymaster for defraying Charges Garrison &<sup>ca</sup>:

Pags: 1000  
paid Mr.  
Thom<sup>s</sup>:  
Wright  
Provil:  
Paymaster.  
Mrs: Wal-  
thrope & Mr  
Biggs paid  
their permis-  
sion for Pas-  
sage on Ship  
Berkeley  
Castle.  
Warehouse-  
keeper: read  
his acco<sup>t</sup>:  
february  
last.  
Mrs Nicks  
pd her Per-  
mission of  
Passage on ye  
Berkeley  
Castle.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Walthrops widdow paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 26 permission for Passage on Ship Berkeley Castle and M<sup>r</sup> John Biggs on the 11<sup>th</sup> past both which haveing formerly obtained leave for Passage were permitted to be noted in Consultation in due time.

M<sup>r</sup> William fraser Warehousekeeper Read acco<sup>ts</sup>: for y<sup>e</sup> month of february last which was past Errours Excepted.

M<sup>rs</sup> Nicks paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 26 for Permission of passage on the Berkeley Castle, as p<sup>d</sup> Consultation of the 6<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

The Generall letters from Bengall of the 20<sup>th</sup>: february sent by S<sup>ta</sup> Cruze to the Commissary desiring us to receive Rup<sup>s</sup> 646: 7<sup>s</sup>: 3<sup>v</sup>: of M<sup>r</sup>: Watts for soe much they find due from him by their Decca Gen<sup>l</sup>: Books: M<sup>r</sup>: Watts was sent for, and ordered to give his answer thereunto in writing, the Agent &<sup>ca</sup>: not haveing sent any acco<sup>t</sup>: of perticulars.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>M</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

Mr Watts  
ordered to  
his answer  
Concerning  
rup<sup>s</sup> 646  
[ 7 : 3 : ]  
wch he stands  
Dr in the  
Decca Books.

Gave a Pass to ship Happy Returne Thomas Gullock master, belonging to John Afflack &<sup>ca</sup>: Inhabitants of this City.

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>.

Present

HIS EXCELL: S<sup>R</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: COMISS: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER

M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM HATSELL

M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

M<sup>r</sup> James Wheeler Sea Customer paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 3000 on acco<sup>t</sup>: Sea Custome.

Sea Custome<sup>r</sup>  
pd into the  
R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>  
Comp<sup>s</sup> Cash  
Pag<sup>s</sup>: 3,000.

[27<sup>th</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRILL 1693—

Presid<sup>t</sup>  
desires Y<sup>t</sup>  
Mr. Frasers  
charge may  
be defer'd  
till [his own]  
difference  
wth Compa<sup>y</sup>  
[were ended].

Gen<sup>l</sup> Lre to  
Mr Noden.

Ord<sup>d</sup> that  
Vincattee  
Fort St.  
David  
Dubash pay  
into y<sup>e</sup>  
Coms. Cash  
pa : 49  
[for severall]  
[dues].

An addition  
ordered  
[to be] made  
to Presid<sup>t</sup>  
Higginson  
Indentures.

President Yale being not very well, and in regard that the matters of his Charge against M<sup>r</sup>: Ffraser were long, and would take up a great deale of time to examine, desired that it might be defer'd till another time, and that the matters in difference between him and the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company were first ended: but M<sup>r</sup> fraser desired wee might goe on and end it.

Generall Lre to Phillip Noden of this date read & approved.

Ordered that Vin[c]attee the ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David Dubash pay into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>y</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 49: being soe much found rec<sup>d</sup> from Merch<sup>ts</sup>: upon sale of Broad cloth & Corral, & from other persons Serving the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>y</sup>: according to the acco<sup>t</sup>: thereof made in the particular Examination of his case, & upon Payment thereof he is to be discharged of his bale.

President Higginson producing the Indentures sent out by the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company to be sign'd by him, and takeing notice that in the body thereof is expressed a totall prohibition of all trade in India in the goods mention'd, whereas in all former Indentures, and those sent out by the same ship, the prohibition of tradeing in these Commoditys is not [in India] but [to and from India] and the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company haveing never in any Generall letter or otherwise, signified that Intention of limittin the Presidents from trade in India, more then their other servants, Wee are of opinion, that the same did proceed onely from a mistake in the transcriber, and therefore doe approve of the following addition to be made in the Indenture to be signed, as it is drawn by the Judge & that the Coppy thereof be endorsed on the Counterpart viz<sup>t</sup>.

Provided all waies, & it is hereby declared to be y<sup>e</sup> true Intent & meaning of both Parties that whereas y<sup>e</sup>: said Nath: Higginson hath by these Presents for himselfe, his heires, Execut<sup>rs</sup>: & administra<sup>rs</sup>: Covenanted & promised that he will not during y<sup>e</sup> term of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> service directly, or indirectly in his own name or y<sup>e</sup> name of any other [person] trade or Deale in the Severall Commodities in the body hereof before specified, that the same is to be understood to have relation only to dealing or trading in the said goods from Europe to India, or from India to Europe, and no otherwise: and that it is [and] may be lawfull for the said Nath: Higginson, now and [att] all times dureing the said service, to use and enjoy y<sup>e</sup> same Liberties and priviledges of trade that are granted & indu [lged] to the rest of the Servants belonging to the Said Governour and Company.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

FRIDAY  
28<sup>th</sup>.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

HIS EXCEL<sup>l</sup>: S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMISS: GEN<sup>l</sup>:  
THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENT .  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL  
M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

The Exami-  
nation of  
Eram (Rasa)  
&os read  
& signed.

The Examination of Eram Rause and Mullapa's Charge against Vincattee ffort S<sup>t</sup> David Dubash, together w<sup>th</sup>: Rama Linga the Mint Braminy, Gruapa expence Braminy, & Bundy Vincetadre Cheif Peon was read and signed.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRILL 1693—

[28<sup>th</sup>]

Whereas Severall of this years ships bound hither went first into Bengall, by which means severall ffactors and writers that are first named in the list came last hither. It is ordered that they shall all take their standing in order as they are named in the list, without regard to the difference of time of their arrivall both now and hereafter.

Ordered that all ye ffactors who came out in this [bet] [take] place as they stand in ye list.

The account of the reall remaines taken for the 1st October 1692, being Examined and Valued, It is ordered that the Generall Books KK. ending Ult<sup>o</sup>: September 1692, be ballanced conforme thereunto and that if there be any difference between the reall remaines, and the remaines arrising from the booke acco<sup>t</sup>: M<sup>r</sup> Betts is ordered to produce a list thereof in Consultation, that he may receive order for adjusting thereof.

M<sup>r</sup> Betts ordered to draw a list of the difference between real remaines & ye remains missing from ye books.

And because the said Books KK: are not finished, and probably will not be before y<sup>e</sup>: departure of the Berkeley Castle, there appearing in ballancing thereof Candy 226 of Lead, oz: 2149 of silver remaining by the books, more then the real remaines and severall others of the same nature which have arrisen from former Books, and are very difficult to be found out and adjusted, therefore the accomptant is ordered to begin Books LL: with the said acco<sup>t</sup>: of reall remaines.

the accomptt: ordered to begin books LL, with ye acco<sup>t</sup> [of] real remaines.

The Mussulas haveing been in September last Numbred to No. 25, but there haveing been many Mussula's added since, which have not been numbred the Sea Customer is ordered to take care that a Number be made upon each Boat and that by every boat [y<sup>t</sup>] carry's or brings Goods, a note be sent with the No: of the boat and the boat Conicoply to enter the same in his acco<sup>t</sup>: w<sup>ch</sup>: order if observed, will be a good means to prevent the boat mens stealing, w<sup>ch</sup>: is so much complained of, or to find out those that steal.

The Sea Customr ordered to take care y<sup>t</sup> all ye Mussulas be numbered.

The second M<sup>r</sup> Dolben producing a list of sala[ry] Payable 25<sup>th</sup> March last wherein is entered £100 <sup>p</sup> annum payable to him in India as Judge Advocate, and 100£ payable halfe in India as Second, the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: not having given their orders concerning it. It is by M<sup>r</sup> Dolben humbly refered to their Hon<sup>rs</sup>: Pleasure, & in the mean time it is ordered that his salary be paid as aforesaid. S<sup>r</sup> John Biggs haveing the same allowance as Judge Advocate, and M<sup>r</sup> Dolben haveing entered into Indentures w<sup>th</sup>: the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company as their servant in mercantile affairs, and appointed in the last Commission, to succeed in degrees of Council as mortality requires.

M<sup>r</sup> Dolben refers himself to ye Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comps: concerning y<sup>e</sup> Paymt<sup>t</sup> of his salary as Second.

M<sup>r</sup> William Thompson haveing refused to doe the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: businesse as required of him by Consultation 19<sup>th</sup> December, when he required to be discharged, and hath withdrawn himselfe from their service, by his own Petition delivered in Consultation January the 30<sup>th</sup>: ordered that his salary be paid him to the 19<sup>th</sup> December last and no more.

M<sup>r</sup> Thompsons salary to be paid but till ye 19 Decemb last.

M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Yale, Daniel Dubois, John Focquet and Joseph Chapman, being Indebted to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: It is ordered that their Salary be not paid, but carryed to their Credit in acco<sup>t</sup>.

M<sup>r</sup> Yale, Dubois Focquet salary not to be pd but carried to their Credit in acco<sup>t</sup>.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
M<sup>r</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

Received a Generall from ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated 25<sup>th</sup> ditto.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1693—

MAY 1. Two small Dutch Vessells arrived from Tegnapatam and brought a letter from Governour Pitt dated May the 9<sup>th</sup> S. N.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

TUESDAY 2.

HIS EXCELL S<sup>R</sup> JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: COM<sup>ISS</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:  
 THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESIDENT  
 JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
 M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM HATSEL  
 M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

The Ware-  
housekeep<sup>r</sup>  
Ordered to  
buy as much  
Cotton as  
will fitt ye  
Chest of  
Tonqueen  
Chair frames.

The Warehousekeeper haveing represented to us that the Chests of lacquered frames from Tonqueen have much empty room in them, and a parcell of Cotton thread offering at Pag<sup>s</sup>: 31-18 fa: ½ Candy, tho: dearer than has been formerly bought, yett as cheap as can be now gott. It is ordered that the warehouse keeper doe buy as much as is sufficient to fill the chests, takeing care that it be truely Sorted.

Upon perusal of the Generall L<sup>re</sup>: from ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 25<sup>th</sup> of Aprill, adviseing that Rama Rajah was comeing from Tanjore towards Chingee w<sup>th</sup> 20, [000 horse] and they have reason to suspect he intends to come into their Bounds, and therefore propose that a Present be sent to meet him att Porto Novo, Vincatte being the most experienced man in that Countrey and pla[ce] for a Cheif Dubash, is ordered forthwith to be sent thither to assist M<sup>r</sup> Haynes in this matter, who is of opinion that money is the best Present for those People, rather then rarities, or any other goods, except two pieces of scarlett, which the Warehousekeeper is ordered to send and that if Ram Rajah shall come, not to exceed 500 [Pags] to himselfe and servants.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1320: 34 fa: be paid to Presid<sup>t</sup>: Higginson for salt Petre Candy 146: 15: 11: bought by him of severall persons at pa 9 ½ Candy for the Berkeley Castle which thō much dearer price then has been sold att other years, yett is at least as cheap as y<sup>e</sup> present markt.

Ordered that M<sup>r</sup> Wheeler draw out acco<sup>t</sup> of all things recd and sent between Tonqueen & ffort S<sup>t</sup> George for 4 or 5 years last past, to be delivered to M<sup>r</sup> Watts & ca.

THURSDAY  
4.

Some of Cap<sup>t</sup> Frekes men by Petition making many complaints of their Captain, It is refer'd to Judge Dolben to examine and report the matter to us.

M<sup>r</sup> Watts answer concerning his Debt in the De[cca] Books, order'd to be enter'd after this Consultation.

M<sup>r</sup> James Wheeler Sea Customer read his acco<sup>t</sup> of Sea Custome for the month of february last, which was passed Errours Excepted particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>

		Pa: fa: ca:
To the Balance of last Months acco <sup>t</sup> ... ..	...	2399: 13: 29:
To the amo <sup>t</sup> : of Goods Imported & Exported this month	Pag: 1830: 10: 31:	
To Grain as ½ particulars ... ..	...	599: 2: 42:
To Acco <sup>t</sup> : anchorage & co <sup>n</sup> : ... ..	...	64: — —
		2493: 12: 73:
Deduct for an overcharge ... ..	...	6: 12: 5:

2487 — 68

Pags: 4886: 13: [96]

Capt Anthony Pennistone who married the Daughter: and onely Child and Administratrix of Jonathan Unkettle deceased demands 557 [\$] and 44<sup>d</sup>, which by the Indrapore Cash acco<sup>t</sup>: appear paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash at Indrapore on the West Co[a]st of Sumatra, to M<sup>r</sup> Hamond Gibbon Cheif there the 20<sup>th</sup> of July



—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1693—

[4<sup>TH</sup>]

1689; ordered that Cap<sup>t</sup>: Pennistone give his bond with Security to the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company, to remaine with the Presid<sup>t</sup>: that if the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company shall have paid [...] in England or any part thereof, that then he or [...] will repay it to the President here for the use of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company which bond when taken the same is to be paid after the[r]ate of ten Pag<sup>s</sup>: for sixteen Dollers, which amounts to the sume of three hundred forty eight Pag<sup>s</sup>: twenty one fanams.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NATH: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

Havinge perused a Clause of a Generall letter from the R<sup>t</sup>: Worp<sup>m</sup>: Agent &c<sup>t</sup> Councill of Bengall wherein they advise me to be D<sup>r</sup> Rupees 646, it soe standing in the Decca Books; tis extreemly surprisinge to me since sometime after my arrivall from Decca which was in December 1686, when M<sup>r</sup> Eyre made up the Books to the time of my leaving the place, I then stood debtor but in or about the sume of 110 Rup<sup>s</sup>: which not according w<sup>th</sup>: my acco<sup>t</sup>: presume the difference might arise from som mistake in the expence Braminy's acco<sup>ts</sup>: but never seeing him since, depriv'd me of making any further scrutiny into y<sup>e</sup>: matter this is all and what I know, in relation to this affaire.

RICHARD WATTS.

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

HIS EXC<sup>ELL</sup> S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMISS: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:  
THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> FRASER M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> HATSELL  
M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

The office of Town Conicoply appearing to us of noe necessity to be continued, It is ordered that the Attorney Generall doe put for the Cowle for it into suit in the Admiralty Court and try the validity thereof.

Judge Dolben requesting that two hundred and forty Pag<sup>s</sup>: granted by Judgement of Court unto Violante Tutlee widdow, may be for her use placed in the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash at Interest. It is order'd to be rec<sup>d</sup>: accordingly for six months at nine ¾ Cent Interest.

Rangia Chittee paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 780: 7 fan: being the Ballance of the Principle debt for Corral.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

Bencoolen Merch<sup>t</sup>: W<sup>m</sup>: Griffin Master arriv'd from fort St<sup>t</sup>: David w<sup>th</sup>: 21 Bales 10 Candy of Match, wood &c<sup>s</sup>: and brought a Generall dated the [lacuna in the original] Instant.

Ship Speedwell W<sup>m</sup>: Hock Master arrived from the Mala [bar] Coast Laden w<sup>th</sup>: Pepper, belonging to M<sup>r</sup>: Stylemen &c<sup>s</sup>: Inhabitants of this Citty.



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1693—

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*FRIDAY  
5TH.HIS EXOELL: S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMMIS GEN<sup>ll</sup>:THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENTJOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>r</sup> WILL<sup>m</sup>: FFEASERM<sup>r</sup> WILL<sup>m</sup>: HATSELLM<sup>r</sup>: JAMES WHEELER.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper doe travers twenty one ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David Bales long cloth & Salamp: from the Bencoolen on Board the Berkeley Castle and hasten to unlade the wood, Match, and freight goods, soe that the ship may be sold on Monday the 15<sup>th</sup>: Instant by outcry, for which purpose he is ordered to sett a bill on the sea gate, and the storekeeper is order'd to take care that a true list of her stores be taken forthwith and that five Gunns be brought ashore for the use of the Garrison.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLEEN.

WILL: FRASER.

W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.

JAMES WHEELER

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*MONDAY  
8TH.HIS EXCELL. S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMIS: GEN<sup>ll</sup>:THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENTJOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FFRASERM<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELLM<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

The Assay Master reports the assay of five fan of ffort S<sup>t</sup> David deliver'd him the 29<sup>th</sup> past to be 4 $\frac{1}{4}$  Matt.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Burton being sent for and acquainted that from the yeare 1688, he stands D<sup>r</sup> upon our Generall Books unto Mess<sup>rs</sup> Salway and Navarr Pag<sup>s</sup> 276: 13: 5: ballance of an acco<sup>t</sup>: of Thea belonging to y<sup>e</sup> Generall of Amoy, brought by him from thence in 1688 he was ordered to give in his answer thereunto on Thursday next.

Cap<sup>t</sup> Freke gave in writing a proposall that he would deliver the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup>: lead if wee would give him bond jointly and severally to pay him not only for the lead if it should prove to be his in law, when he com to England, but also to make good what damage he shall have sustain'd by the delivery of the said lead; or at least what advance he might reasonably make of his money home to England and that wee would lend him money to Gun and fitt his ship &c<sup>a</sup>: (w<sup>ch</sup>: Paper is entred next after this Consultation) w<sup>ch</sup>: proposalls were rejected by us except what follow them which is what he requires about his men, wee are ready to assist him in any thing that is reasonable, to return them to their duties, and for money we are willing to doe what the Charter party obliges.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Anthony Pennistone delivered a Bond w<sup>th</sup>: security in persuanee of the order of Consultation of the 2<sup>d</sup> Inst: order'd that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 348: 21 fa: be paid him.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: one thousand be paid M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Wright Provisionall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

Judge Dolben paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 400 in full of a judgement of Court ag<sup>st</sup>: Anco.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1693—

[5<sup>TH</sup>]

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 72: 27 fan<sup>s</sup>: be paid Cap<sup>t</sup>: Anthony Pennistone for freight of 87 bales and 10 Candy of Match from Fort St<sup>t</sup>: David.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER:

The Proposals of M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup>: Freke Comand<sup>r</sup> of the Ship Samuell now Riding at ancho<sup>r</sup>: in Madrass Road to his Excellency S<sup>r</sup>: Jn<sup>o</sup>: Goldsborough Kn<sup>t</sup>: Commiss<sup>ry</sup>: General, the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Nath: Higginson Esq<sup>r</sup>: President the Wor<sup>th</sup>: John Dolben &c<sup>a</sup>: Councill this 8 day of May 1693.

May it please Your Excellency &c<sup>a</sup>:

Whereas there is an action entred against me ye said W<sup>m</sup> freke in the Court of Admiralty and Comon Plea's of Madrass on the Coast of Chormandell in East India, whereof the said Worp<sup>n</sup>: John Dolben Esq<sup>r</sup>: is Judge Advocate and [ . . . ] M<sup>r</sup> James Wheeler Justices Assistants for a parcell of lead laden by the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: English East India Company on board said ship Samuell at the Port of London, to be delivered at the aforesaid Port of Madrass or ffort St<sup>t</sup> George, to their Assignes there, and whereas also as well the Said Ship, as the said lead w<sup>th</sup>: what elce was in the said ship was on the 15<sup>th</sup> of July last, on this side Cape Good Hope (after a hott dispute) taken by the Admiral of the French India fleet (who have open wars w<sup>th</sup>: us English) and continued in their Possession ffittey four hours, whereby not onely the ship Samuell, but what was in her became a lawfull prize to the Captors, and whereas furthermore I the said W<sup>m</sup>: freke either through the Generosity of my Enimy, or by my own intercession to them did for the sume of two hundred Pounds Sterling, or my Bond for the said sume, w<sup>th</sup>: hostages delivered for the secure payment thereof, Purchase as well the said Ship, as what lead and elce was left in her (after the French had plundered her of what they thought worth the taking) for my proper acco<sup>t</sup> .; w<sup>ch</sup>: lead being demanded of me in Court as aforesaid, I the said William freke doe hereby tender the same, on the conditions following Viz<sup>t</sup>:—

1. That Your Excellency Presid<sup>t</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>: Councill will upon delivery of said lead give me their own proper obligacon Jointly and severally in behalfe of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>a</sup>: or some other Sufficient security not only to repay me y<sup>e</sup> amo<sup>t</sup>: of Said lead if it shall prove by the laws of England to be my proper Estate after such Caption and Purchase as is aforesaid: but shall alsoe make good what Damage I shall prove to have sustein'd by the delivery of such lead, or at least what advance I might reasonably make of my money home to England.

2. That your Excellency &c<sup>a</sup>: will also upon delivery of such lead lend me the said William freke on the ships acco<sup>t</sup>: at the usuall rate of the Country such Sums of money as will be necessary to Gunn, Victuall, fitt, and defray the Charges of ship Samuell as aforesaid, for a Voyage to [ . . . ] and when soe fitted will alsoe lade her for England by the twentyeth of January next ensuing.

3. That your Excell &c<sup>a</sup>: will order that such of my men (that left me at Trincombar) as I shall approve of may be obliged to returne to their respective [ports] and the remainder may be secured and sent home to England, that I may be indempnified from my Charter party, if such there be in force against me.

Lastly that none of the foregoing Conditions or proposals may in any wise whatsoever through inadvertency of, and unexperience in the law exclude me from my just right and title, if so be y<sup>t</sup>: I have any to said ship, lead &c<sup>a</sup> so Purchased as aforesaid.

P<sup>r</sup>: M<sup>r</sup>: W<sup>m</sup>: FREKE.

10<sup>th</sup>. Ship Mahomodo Alle Serang from Arracan.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1693—

THURSDAY  
11.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

HIS EXCELL<sup>y</sup> : S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup> : COM<sup>dy</sup> : GEN<sup>ll</sup> :  
 THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH : HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> : PRESID<sup>t</sup> :  
 JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup>. JUDGE ADVOCATE.  
 M<sup>r</sup> : WILLIAM FRASER. M<sup>r</sup> : WILL<sup>x</sup> : HATSELL.  
 M<sup>r</sup> : JAMES WHEELER.

Rangia Chittee paid into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup> Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 332 : 4 fa : in full of Interest due for acco<sup>t</sup> : Corral, whereupon his Contract dated the 28<sup>th</sup> of January 1691 for said Corral was delivered him and the Warehousekeeper is ordered to deliver him the Corral remaining in the Godowne.

The Bengall Generall to the Commissary Generall, dated 16 february [ . . . ] advising that wee are to receive of M<sup>r</sup> Richard Trenchfeild Rup<sup>s</sup> 3843 : 7<sup>a</sup> : 6<sup>p</sup> : for soe much transfer'd by them to acco<sup>t</sup> : Curr<sup>t</sup> : London in their Generall Books ending 30<sup>th</sup> Aprill 1691, but mention no perticulars by which D<sup>o</sup> Trenchfeild is Chargeable, and an acco<sup>t</sup> : rec<sup>d</sup> : here from Bengall in December 1691, dated y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> of November 1691. Wherein they charge M<sup>r</sup> Trenchfeild w<sup>th</sup> : sundry perticulars, amo<sup>t</sup> to rup<sup>s</sup> 2407. Copy whereof being deliver'd to him, in order to receive his answer he was now sent for and not being Prepared, was ordered to deliver it in writing on Monday next, and for y<sup>e</sup> overplus of the charge being Rup<sup>s</sup> 1436 : 7 : the Agent &c<sup>o</sup> of Bengall are to give us an Acco<sup>t</sup> : of the Perticulars that M<sup>r</sup> Trenchfeild may give answer thereunto.

The said Generall alsoe desiring Credit for Rup<sup>s</sup> : 4782 : 12 : 6 : transfer'd to acco<sup>t</sup> : Curr<sup>t</sup> : London, for the Charges of repairing Madrass friggott formerly sent hither, but send us noe acco<sup>t</sup> : of the Perticulars. It is ordered that the Secretary doe Search the Generall letters and papers rec<sup>d</sup> from Bengall since the returning of D<sup>o</sup> : Ship from Bengall, to see if they have formerly sent such an acc<sup>t</sup> and if not, that by next Generall letter to Bengall, the Agent &c<sup>o</sup> be desired to send a Copy thereof, before the same be Entred in our Generall Books.

Ordered that the Generall Books, LL—doe determine on the usuall time 30<sup>th</sup> Aprill 1693, an Acco<sup>t</sup> of reall remains be againe taken for that time, wherein the Warehousekeeper is ordered to give an acco<sup>t</sup> : of y<sup>e</sup> true weight tale and measure of all Goods in the Godown, there being some goods that have been transmitted from Warehousekeeper to Warehousekeeper by Book acco<sup>t</sup> : only : by w<sup>ch</sup> : means when the acco<sup>t</sup> : of those Goods come to be ballanc'd it can't be found whence and where the difference between the reall remains and Book acco<sup>t</sup> : arises and it is to be observed for Constant rule, that the Generall Books are to be ballan [ced] conforme to the reall remains, which are to be taken Yearly for the time when the Generall Books end.

There being noe Saddle of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Compa<sup>s</sup> : fitt for the State horse, and one offering with suiteable furniture at 40 Pag<sup>s</sup> : It is ordered to be bought.

Fanams being scarce, It is ordered that 500 Pag<sup>s</sup> : silver be bought and coined into fanams.

The R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Companys Goods being all laden on Board the Berkeley Castle, the Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup> : is ordered to deliver a list thereof to the accomptant, whereby to draw the Invoice.

Ordered that on Monday next wee meet to read and Concert our generall advises to the R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Company, in the meantime the Secretary is order'd to draw out a list of all Books and Papers ready to be sent therewith.

And upon tryall it proveing not feasible to find out and adjust the differences between the Booke remains and reall remains of Generall Books K. K mentioned in Consultation of the 27<sup>th</sup> of Aprill 1693 : time enough to send those Books by the Berkeley Castle, It is propounded whether to send them home as they are open and unbalanced, or to balance them by bringing the said differences to one head,

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1693—

[11<sup>th</sup>]

under which being carryed into the next books they may be at leasure concerted, & thereupon ordered that they be sent home ballanced after y<sup>e</sup> manner propounded.

Upon dispatch of the Pearle and sale of ship Bencoolen, there being little businesse for a storekeeper, It is ordered that M<sup>r</sup> Pitts doe deliver over to the ware-houskeeper all the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup>: Stores under his Charge, whose acco<sup>t</sup>: for the same shall Commenc[e] from the first Instant, and that a true acco<sup>t</sup>: of the reall remains may be stated at the time the delivery is to be made by weight and tale, whereof an acco<sup>t</sup>: to be rendred, as soon as finished in Consultation, and thereupon an appointment may be made of what shall be reserved for stores, and what sold at prises stated, the acco<sup>t</sup>: to be rendred in his monthly acco<sup>t</sup>: Viz<sup>t</sup> both of what sold and what issued out for the use of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup> ships, as occasion [might] require, which issues are to be made only upon bills drawn by the Paymaster, who is ordered to doe all the rest of the businesse, usually perform'd by the Storekeeper and is to pay all wages & disbursem<sup>ts</sup>: on ships, and render acco<sup>t</sup>: of the Gunners and Armore[r]s Monthly transactions.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Burton Producing Mess<sup>rs</sup>: Salway and Navars discharge under their hands for that Matter for which he stands Indebted in our books, with a declaration of the Circumstances of the occasion from which it arose, M<sup>r</sup> Wheeler is ordered to examine and report the state of the Case.

The Mayor and Aldermen haveing sent as y<sup>e</sup> last Consultation day by the Register an order passed in their Court Concerning weights desireing our confirmation thereof, the same is approved and ordered to be entred next after this Consultation, adding to the said order that all weights be examined once a Quarter, Viz<sup>t</sup>: on the first Tuesday of the months of June, September, December and March, and the fines for defects to be imposed by the Court of Mayor and Aldermen not exceeding ten Pag<sup>ds</sup>: for any one fault, and be applyed onely to the use of the Corporation.

And it is further ordered that the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup>: weights used at the Sea Side, Choultry & Godown be adjustd at the same times, by the Choultry Justice they calling the officer appointed by the Court, & giving notice to the Mayor either to be present himsele, or send others of the Court if they see cause.

And all Inhabitants of this place are requir[ed] to permitt the officer thereunto appointed, att all times when he sees cause, to Examine their weight[s] and upon complaint made by him to the Mayor of refusall, the Mayor and Aldermen may lay [such] fine upon the refuser (if proved) as for default in weig[ht].

The like orders to be observed for the adjust[ing] of all sorts of Liquid and dry Measures, Coveds &c<sup>a</sup> used in the buzars, and for the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>ss</sup> Mercalls.

And the Mayor and Aldermen are desired to Consider of what allowance is fitt to be made [by] owners of weights and measures to the Officer for his pains and Encouragement.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

Whereas severall Complaints have been made y<sup>t</sup>: the weights within the jurisdiction of this Corporation are false and very uncertain to the great prejudice of trading, 'tis therefore ordered and agreed on by the Mayor and Court of Aldermen, that all the Europe weights belonging to this place be made according to the standard that is used in London, and all the weights of this Country by what name soever they may be called, if found defective and wanting in their true weight shall be fined for the same, and all the Said weights when amended shall have the chop



[18<sup>TH</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1693—

or marke of [*lacuna in I.O. copy*] Stamp'd upon them, and all weights are to be examined once a quarter, Viz: on the first Tuesday in the months of June, September, December, and March, and the fines for defects to be Imposed by the Mayor and Court of Aldermen, not exceeding ten Pag<sup>r</sup>: for any one fault, and be applied only to the use of the Corporation.

Ordered that John Brown Clerke of the Market do take care that the same be forthwith put in Execucon and truely perform'd, and when done the Mayor with two of the Aldermen will see that the weights be just and true according to the meaning of this Order.

SATTERDAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

HIS EXCELL: S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMIS: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:  
 THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENT  
 JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATE  
 M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL  
 M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

M<sup>r</sup> James Wheeler Sea Customer paid into y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2000 on acco<sup>t</sup>: Sea Custome.

Commission and Instructions to M<sup>r</sup> Richard Watts Cheif &c<sup>a</sup> Council for Tonqueen, read sign'd and delivered, also the despatch to Cap<sup>t</sup>: James Howell Commander of the Pearle both of this day date.

M<sup>r</sup> Richard Watts paid into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup> Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 32: being for Rup<sup>s</sup> 112 w<sup>ch</sup>: is so much as he owns to be due of the 646 charged by the Agent &c<sup>a</sup>: Council of Bengall to his acco<sup>t</sup>: upon the Balance of the Decca Books.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
 NAT: HIGGINSON.  
 JO: DOLBEN.  
 WILL: FRASER.  
 W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.  
 JAMES WHEELER.

Ship Salomodo from Bengall.

Ship Johanna John Bunt Master from D<sup>o</sup>: place.

MONDAY  
15.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

HIS EXCELL: S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMISSARY GEN<sup>LL</sup>:  
 THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENT  
 JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
 M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> FRASER M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> HATSELL  
 M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

M<sup>r</sup> Nath: Tredecroft requesting bills of Exchange on the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company for Pag<sup>r</sup>: 574, now paid into their Cash here, for acco<sup>t</sup>: La: Johnson, payable [to] S<sup>r</sup> Thom<sup>s</sup>: fowls at 9s p<sup>p</sup> Pag<sup>do</sup>, the same is granted.

Acco<sup>t</sup>: salary payable in India for halfe a yeare ending the 25<sup>th</sup> of March last, amo<sup>t</sup>: to pag<sup>s</sup>: 1325<sup>ta</sup>: c<sup>n</sup>: agreed and ordered to be paid, and that the salary pay [able] to M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Yale, M<sup>r</sup> Daniell DuBois, M<sup>r</sup> John Focquett and Joseph Chapman being Debtors on acco<sup>t</sup>: to the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company be brought to the Credit of their acco<sup>t</sup>: amo<sup>t</sup>: Pag<sup>s</sup>: 65: 6: 4. The Paragraph 36, 57 & 75 of the Generall letter from the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup>: by the Dorothy dated the 18<sup>th</sup> february 1690, having ordered that no Cloth be turn'd back upon the Merch<sup>ts</sup> hands, but taken in upon fitt abatement for all defects and upon the Warehouskeepers having finish'd



— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1693 —

[15<sup>th</sup>]

the sorting and Embaleing of the Cloth brought in by the merchants on the last Contract, notwithstanding our late order of the 13<sup>th</sup>: february, there remains still Cloth to the amount of bales 28 reported by the sorters to be such as cannot out of them make any one bale of a Sort, and to the amount of 40 bales of turn'd out Cloth, and the Commander of y<sup>e</sup>: Berkeley Castle haveing declared that his ship wants above 20 Tons of being full. It was considered whether it was best to fill up the said tonnage w<sup>th</sup>: Redwood or w<sup>th</sup>: said Cloth, if wee can bring the Merchants to a reasonable abatement, and resolved in y<sup>e</sup> affirmative for the latter. In order whereunto the Merchants were Sent for, and demanded of them what price they did aske for the turn'd out Cloth, they gave noe other answer, then that they leave it to us.

The Debt of Pag<sup>s</sup>: 276: 13: 5: due from Cap<sup>t</sup>: Henry Burton by ballance of our Generall Books, not appearing clear by the report of M<sup>r</sup> James Wheeler appointed lately to inspect it, It is ordered that the Attorney Generall doe sue D<sup>r</sup>: Burton in the Court of Admiralty for the same.

In the afternoon goeing to the Godowne, upon view of the Cloth, It is ordered that the Sorters doe Sort all the cloth in the Godowne, by the numbers of goodness already stated & agreed, without regard to the marks of shortnesse in length and breadth, out of which the embaler is order'd to make up in the same bale, (when there is occasion for it) Cloth of different marks of shortnesse, and the Sorters are as they Sort to observe the Cloth w<sup>ch</sup>: they turne out as below the numbers already stated, throwing by only such pieces as they find throughout the whole piece were open [ . . . ] fraid, thin or otherwise grossely defective, by holes stains [ . . . ] and the residue to place all together in a heap (Viz<sup>t</sup>) Long cloth, Salampores and Gingham, each in a separte heap) which when done it is agreed that wee meet ag [ain . . . ] att the Godowne, and upon View thereof State a price with the merchants.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
Jo: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
18<sup>th</sup>.

Present

HIS: EXCELL S<sup>s</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMISS<sup>RY</sup>: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:  
THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENT  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Judge Dolben reports from the Admiralty Court y<sup>t</sup>: Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freake haveing a Cause determined there between the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company and himselfe about 50 Tons of lead of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup>: laden in England, w<sup>ch</sup>: the said Cap<sup>t</sup>: refused to deliver according to Charterparty Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freake flew out into scurrilous language against the Gover[n]ment here, and the authority and justice of the Court, upon w<sup>ch</sup>: y<sup>e</sup>: Judge gave him a Civill Caution to be more moderate, but when the decree of the Court was pronounc'd against him, and an appeale w<sup>ch</sup>: he tender'd rejected, he repeated his scurrilous expressions, Viz<sup>t</sup>: that he had behaved himselfe like a man, and was used like a beast, that he knew before he came he should have noe justice here, but would have it in another place, upon w<sup>ch</sup>: the Judge ordered him to be taken into Custody, which the officer goeing to doe he Cocking his hatt layd his hand upon his Sword, and turning upon the Court in that posture said that in England he was as good a man as Judge Dolben thô not here, holding up his hand in a threatning Posture swore he should meet him there where he would

[18<sup>TH</sup>]

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1693 —

have satisfaction, upon which the Judge seeing the Cap<sup>t</sup>: of the Guard present in Court, ordered him to take him & Carry him to the Cock-house, but sent the Cryer after him and ordered him to be secured in the ffort since which two days agoe Cap<sup>t</sup>: Ffreke came to the Commissary of his own accord all alone, and said his ship was in danger by one Cable being broke and the other wanting servis, the Commissary told him the best way to secure the ship would be to sett himselfe at liberty by acknowledging his Errour in Court, and asking Pardon of the Court and Judge, to w<sup>ch</sup>: he reply'd, he never would doe it as long as he had breath in his body, with many vindications of himselfe and expressions of Inveteracy.

Ordered that he be Continued under confinement in the ffort till further order.

This Day Nicholas Randall made a request for leave to assigne the lease of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup>: Garden to Charles Tainter, there being seaven years to come of the same at Pag<sup>s</sup>: 80 P<sup>annō</sup>: the said Charles Tainter offering M<sup>r</sup> William Ladd to be security for the rent and P<sup>er</sup>formance of the Covenants in the lease, w<sup>ch</sup>: was granted and they ordered to bring their bond to the President for performance accordingly.

Ordered upon Cap<sup>t</sup>: Ffrekes request that none of y<sup>e</sup> sea men belonging to the Samuells, be permitted to goe in the service of any other ship, and if any of them hath allready entred themselves upon any other ship, the Commanders of such ships, are ordered not to permit them to proceed, and the Secretary is ordered to fix this order on the Sea Gate.

Ordered that one thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: be delivered M<sup>r</sup> Stone to buy silver to coin fanams, they being scarce that the Paymaster cannot procure enough [to] pay the charges of the Garrison.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 155: 6 fa: be paid M<sup>r</sup> William H [atsell] for three butts of wine bought by order of Cap<sup>t</sup>: Hide in february last, for the West Coast, ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David and this Place.

Ordered that M<sup>r</sup> Wilson one of Cap<sup>t</sup>: Ffrekes Mate be ordered to look after the safety of the ship dureing the obstinacy of the Cap<sup>t</sup>.

The Presid<sup>t</sup> read his acco<sup>t</sup>: Cash for the Month of Aprill last, the ballance being Pag<sup>s</sup> 13528: 9: 3: & acc<sup>t</sup>: [ . . . ] of the Mint Custome for D<sup>o</sup>: Month for coining of particular gold Pag 549 [oz: ]  $\frac{1}{2}$  at halfe P<sup>er</sup> Cent amo<sup>t</sup>: to: Pag<sup>s</sup> 274: [ . . . ].

In the afternoone the Commissary sent for Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freke, and by him understood his willingness to subm[it] and ask pardon of the Councill, for what he had said amiss against the Government, and the Judge, upon which Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freke withdrew till the Councill w[ere] m[e]t, and then before the Commissary and President and Councill, did declare that he did submitt & w[as] sorrey for what he had said amiss of the Gove[rn]ment and the Judge, and asked pardon upon w<sup>ch</sup>: he w[as] dismissed from any further Confinement in the ffort and gave an order to his Mate to deliver the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup>: Lead, as Boats should be sent for the same. At the time he withdrew from the Commissary when the Councill was calling, he went and gave Judge Dolben a protest against him and the Commissary for his Confinement, which protest is entred next after Consultation.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freke's Cheif Mate brought a Note from the Cap<sup>t</sup>: to the Commissary about his being cleared from their ship w<sup>ch</sup>: note is here entred next after [consultation] to which answer was given that we were not [concerned] in that matter, It lay between the Cap<sup>t</sup>: and [ . . . ] the order given by Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freke about delivering th[em] was in these words.

M<sup>r</sup> WILSON.

When Boats come of for th[em] you may deliver it, but be sure you doe not do[e] much without you receive ballast.

Yo<sup>rs</sup> W<sup>m</sup>: FR[EKE.]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1693 —

[18<sup>TH</sup>]

Fort S<sup>t</sup> George,  
May y<sup>e</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1693.

Emaun Cooley haveing wrote in his last letter to the Commissary, that he had expended 70 Rup<sup>r</sup>: in Cooley hire for carrying our Presents to Zulphaker Cawn and Assid Cawn, occasioned partly by Assid Cawns being removed much further, and partly by the Cool[ey]s running away who were sent from hence for that p[ur]pose w<sup>th</sup>: he desires may be paid to his family here, the Pay[master] is ordered to pay the same, towards which he has[already] rec<sup>d</sup>: back of the Batty impressed to the Cooleys Pag<sup>s</sup>: 8: [32] the remainder is to be charged to acco<sup>t</sup>: Presents.

Many of the Inhabitants of this Place haveing built their houses soe as to make the streets very uneven and irregular, It is ordered that no [house] be built without leave first obtained of the Gov[ernor] who is to take care that fitt persons be sent to vi[ew] and lay out the place of building, and if any [one] shall hereafter act contrary to this order, the[houses] soe built shall be pulled Downe and this [order] is to be placed on the Choultry Gate in Gentue Moores and Malabar Languages, and [further published] by Tom Tom.

THE PROTEST OF W<sup>m</sup>: FREKE COMMAND<sup>r</sup> OF THE SHIP SAMUELL AGAINST HIS EXCELLENCY S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMMISSARY GEN<sup>l</sup>: AND JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup>.

Whereas on Satterday last past the 13<sup>th</sup> Inst. I W<sup>m</sup>: Ffreke Command<sup>r</sup>:, and now sole owner of the Ship Samuell was upon some dispute in the Court of Admiralty of Madrass, between myselfe and said John Dolben Judge of the Court, w<sup>th</sup>: rose upon an Erroneous Judgement given in the said Court against me the said W<sup>m</sup>: Freke, by the said John Dolben, for a parcell of Lead laden by the R<sup>r</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: English East India Company, at the Port of London, to be delivered to their Assignes here in Madrass aforesaid, the Property whereof I fully proved to be altered by a Capture of the said ship, with what was in her, by a french Man of Warr on this side Cape Good Hope, w<sup>th</sup>: their sale of the same (what by them plundered only Excepted) as by records of said Court, relation being thereunto had may more at large appear by reason of w<sup>ch</sup>: said dispute, and my the said W<sup>m</sup>: Frekes eager, yet just defending my own right, the Said John Dolben order'd me the said W<sup>m</sup>: Freke to close Prison, with a guard of officers and soldiers (usage more befitting fellows and Murtherers, than one who[hath] adventured not only his Estate, but even life in defence of his Country's honour and Good, as by the Certificates of my very Enimies will appeare I have done) but after my being taken out of Court by officers and soldiers aforesaid, the said John Dolben either, upon better Consideration, or the advice of his Assistant Commanded me to be kept on the Main Guard, [where] w<sup>th</sup>: much patience I remained till Tuesday noon, the 16<sup>th</sup> Instant, 'supposing the said John Dolbens [passion might then] be [ass] waged, at w<sup>ch</sup>: time I then [represented to him the dangerous] condition of my [ship Samuel occasioned by my confinement] & not be[ing] able to look after it as I might were I at li[berty]. [ ] Upon which he the said John Dolben returned [in] answer that I was not his but his Excellency S<sup>r</sup>: John Goldsborough Kn<sup>t</sup>: prisoner, and whereas in [the] evening I applyed myselfe to his Excellency the said S<sup>r</sup>: John Goldsborough for my enlargement, that [I] might be able to take care of, and relieve my said [ship] w<sup>ch</sup>: lyes in soe dangerous a Condition in the Road, for want of Cables, and necessities to preserve the Cables [ . . . ] she now hath, the one whereof is already broken [ ] and the other little better, by which means y<sup>e</sup> saf[ety] of the said Ship is to be doubted, Meerly for want of my being att liberty to provide such things as are necessary for her, who return'd me this answer, that [I] had Publickly affronted the Court, and must ackknowledge my Errour Publickly, thereby to procure my enlargement, to which I answered I knew of no aff[ront] given, save the defending of my own right, and when [ ] the said John Dolben called me Jackanape, or [small] sack, I told him that tho not in Court nor here, yet [in] England or any where elce, I was as good as he the [said] John Dolben, therefore could

My most of  
all them

[18<sup>TH</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1693 —

[not] acknowledge my [selfe] in Errour, Wherefore I the said W<sup>m</sup>: Freke Command<sup>r</sup> of the Ship Samuell aforesaid, for myselfe heirs, Exe[cutors] & Administrat<sup>r</sup>s first against you the said John Dolben for your unjust and illegall confining of me, & keeping me from my lawfull occasions, and alsoe again[st] Your Excellency S<sup>r</sup> John Goldsborough for your [continuing] me in prison after my application to [you] made for an enlargement, do protest in the fu[ll] and Just Summ of ten thousand pound sterling the recovery of all such damages as I shall [now] appear to have now received in Person, or Estate [by] this my confinement, or that hereafter I shall [ . . . ] appear to receive by my said confinem<sup>t</sup> by any [ . . . ] of means or wise whatsoever, and so farwell [ . . . ] the 18<sup>th</sup> day of May in ffort S<sup>t</sup> George Anno: Do[mini] 1693].

To His EXCELLENCY S<sup>r</sup> JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH  
KN<sup>t</sup>: COMMISSARY GENERALL

May it please Your Excellency,

I have discharged M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Roope my [Mate] and his servant, with this Provisoe, that he may have his liberty and be permitted to goe for England on the Berkeley Castle; and what damage may happen to me by such discharge of said Thomas Roope and his [servant] I am willing to submit to.

Your Excell<sup>ty</sup>: Most humble  
Servant and Prisoner

Fort S<sup>t</sup> George  
the 18<sup>th</sup> May 1693.

W<sup>m</sup>: FREKE.

Dispatch a Generall to Fort S<sup>t</sup> David requireing [M<sup>r</sup>] Ingram to send hither, all the letters rec<sup>d</sup>: from M<sup>r</sup> [Nicks] &c<sup>a</sup> of Conimere from Nov<sup>r</sup>: 88: to July 89, and the Consultation and Diary for D<sup>o</sup>: time.

19. Ship Jerusalem John Morgan Master arrived in y<sup>e</sup> Road from Goa, laden w<sup>th</sup>: Arrack wine &c<sup>a</sup>.

20. Yesterday one of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup> Horses that [came] as a Present from Cossim Cawn in [*Lacuna in original*] Died.

MONDAY  
22<sup>d</sup>.

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

HIS EXCELL: S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup> COMISS: GEN<sup>LL</sup>:  
THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup>: PRESIDENT  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL  
M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freke haveing delivered in a paper to the Commissary on Saterdag last, about himselfe, ship and men, (which is entred next after this Consultation to which the Secretary is ordered to returne him this answer [that] [when] he has delivered all the Rt: [Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>ss</sup>] [ ] then we will give him an answer.

Judge Dolben paid into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup> Pag<sup>s</sup>: 72 on a Judgement being for Pag<sup>s</sup>: 54 Princip [le] due from Narrain Chittee for Broad Cloth deliv[er]ed him in Conimeer, and there placed wrongfully [ . . . ] the Conimeeer Merchants acco<sup>t</sup>: which principle money is to be brought to their Credit, and the Interest Pag<sup>s</sup>: 18 to acco<sup>t</sup>: Proffitt and losse.

There standing in the remaines of Generall Books KK. Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1525-19-4 for China Goods returne [d] from England, the Warehouskeeper is ordered to give in a



— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1693 —

[22<sup>nd</sup>]

particular acco<sup>t</sup>: thereof in writing, with their [values] calling to his assistance in the valuation such Persons as doe best understand the severall [sorts].

J. GOLDSBO [ROUGH].

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

WILL: FR [ASER]

W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.

JAMES WHEELER.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMMISSARY GENERAL: THE  
HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON PRESID<sup>t</sup>: THE WORSPI<sup>t</sup>: JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>u</sup> & C<sup>a</sup>:  
COUNCILL.

May it please Your Excellency & C<sup>a</sup>:

The following requests which I hope may not se[em] unreasonable to your Excellency & C<sup>a</sup> Council, [being] in my opinion fitting to be demonstrated to [your] Excellency & C<sup>a</sup> Council, that I may not [runn my] selfe [rashly] [into] utter ruin, if I am [mistaken] [more] of the [particulers] [that I do here] offer I shall Own it to be done through my weaknesse.

Imp<sup>rs</sup>: Before I deliver all the lead to be assured to be Entertained in the Companys service, under the same Circumstances as when I came out of England and be laden home by the twentyeth of January next, provided I fitt the ship as shée ought to be fittid.

1<sup>st</sup>. That Your Excellency will permitt my Mate Tho: Roope and his servant, to goe for England in y<sup>e</sup> Berkeley Castle, he being disabled by sicknesse for service, for w<sup>ch</sup>: reason I have discharged him.

3. That Your Excellency & C<sup>a</sup>: will allow that I may discharge such of my men, that I doe not thinke safe to take aboard my said ship they being mutinous fellows, and that I may when time requires ship others in their roome.

4. That whereas I have an offer of some Gunns w<sup>ch</sup>: are to weighty for my ship, Your Excellency & C<sup>a</sup> will take those gunns; and give me gunns of about 12 lb. w<sup>t</sup>: in th[eir] roome, allowing me for the over weight.

5. That if I cannot procure as many gunns as to m[ake] up the number that I brought out of England, that may not be any Impediment or pretence for not lading my ship home, provided the gunns that I shall pro[cure] amo<sup>t</sup>: to the same quantity of mettall as I brought out of England, or a greater weight.

6. That when I have taken up money to fitt & have fited my ship for a voyage for England, I may not be put by the Command of my ship.

7. And lastly that Your Excell<sup>cy</sup>: & C<sup>a</sup>: will take care that my Purser & mate, may be redeemed out of the hands of the french att Surratt, w<sup>th</sup>: all expedition [they] being the hostages for the redemption of the ship and what the french left in her, all which are the [humble] requests of.

Your Excell<sup>cy</sup> & C<sup>a</sup>

[most] humble &amp; faithfull [servant].

W<sup>m</sup> [FREKE.]

Rec<sup>d</sup> a Generall from ffort St. David dated the 18<sup>th</sup> Instant w<sup>th</sup>: Generall 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Books letter H Commencing September the 25: 1690 & concluded Aprill y<sup>e</sup>: 30<sup>th</sup>  
1691.

Gave a Pass to Boat Bombeidia.

Gave a Printed Pass to ship New Morning Starr Capt: Armiger Gostling 23.  
Command<sup>r</sup>. and at the same time one of D<sup>s</sup>: Passes for the Pearle to be delivered  
Capt: Howell Command<sup>r</sup>: of said ship at Atcheen, or Malacca if there, if not to be  
left w<sup>th</sup>: the Govern<sup>r</sup>: of Malacca, to be deliver'd him at his returne.



[24<sup>TH</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1693 —

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

WEDNES-  
DAY 24<sup>TH</sup>.HIS EXCELL: S<sup>R</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: COMISS: GEN<sup>L</sup>:THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESIDENTJOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup> WILL<sup>M</sup>: FRASERM<sup>R</sup> WILL<sup>M</sup>: HATSELLM<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Upon the Warehoukeep<sup>r</sup>: haveing reported the finishing of the sorting, wee went yesterday to the Godowne to view the same, and appointed the Merchants to meet us this morning to adjust the prices as well of the sorted as the turn'd out cloth, wee agreed upon the following prizes Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Long cloth N <sup>o</sup> : 3 Muster Pag <sup>s</sup> :	25 : 20	}	On all these prices 8 <sup>p</sup> Cent to be advanced from short Cloth de- duct 5 <sup>p</sup> Cent and the M[uster] as <sup>p</sup> former Consultation.
	2+ . . . . 24 : 18		
	2+ . . . . 23 : 16		
	1 . . . . 22 : —		
	1+ . . . . 20 : —		
Salampores — 9 Muster . .	11 : [ ]	}	
3 . . . .	10 : [ ]		
[ ] . . . .	10 : 12		
[ ] . . . .	10 : 0		
[ ] . . . .	(9) : 24		
34+ . . . .	55 : 0	}	
33 . . . .	52 : 18		
33+ . . . .	50 : 0		

Neck clothes Mixt. at 50 <sup>p</sup> one Pagodo :

Turn'd out Long cloth below 1+ at Pag<sup>s</sup>: 20 : 20 } without an advance or  
Salampores below 2+ . . . . 9 : 24 } defalcation.

Which the Merchants being called in and acquainted w<sup>th</sup>: they haveing before referr'd to us the adjustm<sup>t</sup>: of y<sup>e</sup>: prices consented unto it, and it is ordered that the acco<sup>ts</sup>: w<sup>th</sup>: y<sup>e</sup> Merchants, and the Invoices be made according[ly] they Earnestly requested that wee would permit them [to] take away all the turned out Cloth, which shall remaine after the Compleating of 20,000 Pag<sup>s</sup>: that they might [ . . . ] by the sale thereof gaine something towards their Loss by the Investment, which they affirme and offer to prove by their acco<sup>ts</sup>: to be above the tenth part of the principall, w<sup>ch</sup>: tho' wee don't Creditt till they make itt [ . . . ] yet all Circumstances Considered wee are of opinion that by the above prizes they will not be gainers by the Investment, they haveing been rob'd of 500 Pag<sup>s</sup>: of Cloth by the roveing Morattas, and their Charges encreased [by] the frequent Changes of Government throughout the whole Cornatta Country, under the Mogull, & incur[sions] of Morattas and Moors into those parts where Cloth is made. Wee therefore stated the prises of dry cloth, with due Consideration of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: orders and the Condition of the Merchants.

The Conimeer Merchants paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash pa : 11 : 4 fā : being the ballance of their Debt as it is in their Generall Books, and it is ordered that on [the] 6 Instant wee meet to Consider and resolve in their Case.

[ . . . ]

J<sup>o</sup>: [GOLDSBOROUGH.]  
[NAT: HIGGINSON.]  
[JO: DOLBEN.]  
[WM: FRASER.]  
[WM: HATSELL.]  
[JAMES WHEELER.]

[24<sup>TH</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1693 —

New Morning Starr Sailed for China &c<sup>a</sup> :

25.

Yesterday in the Evening Came two Pattenars from Bengall and Surratt, the first brought a Generall from the Agent &c<sup>a</sup> Councill, and the latter brought letters to his Excellency the Commissary Generall.

FRIDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

HIS EXCELL : S<sup>R</sup> : JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup> : COMMISS : GEN<sup>LL</sup> :

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH : HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> : PRESIDENT

JOHN DOLEEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> : JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>R</sup> W<sup>M</sup> FRASER M<sup>R</sup> W<sup>M</sup> HATSELL

M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Ordered that the Secretary issue out an order to M<sup>r</sup>. Simon Holcombe to produce his Invoice and without delay pay into the R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Comp<sup>s</sup> : Cash Y<sup>e</sup> : Custome for his Goods traversed in this road aboard of the 4 Brothers in the Year 1689.

M<sup>r</sup> William ffraser Warehouskeeper paid into the R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Comp<sup>s</sup> : Cash Pag<sup>s</sup> : 900 on acco<sup>t</sup> : freight.

The Conimeere Merchants having been detained for above three Yeares in the Custody of the Talliards upon acco<sup>t</sup> : of failure in their Contract 1688, in which time two of them have dyed here, others sick, and the rest all Complain of great Losses & Damage they have sustain'd by liveing so long in a Strange place upon charges, and out of business to the ruin of themselves and families, and [ ] by the Judges reports of the tryalls between them [ . . . ] and the R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Company and President Yale, M<sup>r</sup> Nicks, M<sup>rs</sup> Nicks, &c<sup>a</sup> : accomplices, it appearing that tho the Merchants have forfeited the 25<sup>th</sup> Cent upon part of their Investment, which they failed to bring [ . . . ] the time [ . . . ] yet that their failure both in the time & Quality of the Cloth, was occasioned by the money and Cloth which the Aforesaid persons forced from them, for which the R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Company have satisfaction by Judgement of Court.

It is ordered that the Conimeer Contract be delivered up Cancelled to the Merchants, and they discharged from the Custody of the Talliards.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.

NAT : HIGGINSON.

JO : DOLEEN.

WILL : FRASER.

W<sup>M</sup> : HATSELL.

JAMES WHEELER.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.

Present

HIS EXCELL : S<sup>R</sup> : JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup> : COM<sup>RY</sup> : GEN<sup>LL</sup> :

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH : HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> : PRESIDENT

JOHN DOLEEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> : JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>R</sup> WILL : FRASER M<sup>R</sup> WILL : HATSELL

M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

M<sup>r</sup> Bridger requesting permission of his [ . . . ] Paul's passage on ship Berkeley Castle, It is granted he now paying 26 Pag<sup>s</sup> : into the R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Comp<sup>s</sup> : Cash.

M<sup>r</sup> William ffraser Warehouskeeper paid into the R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Comp<sup>s</sup> : Cash Pga<sup>s</sup> : 900 on acco<sup>t</sup> : [ffright].

M<sup>r</sup> James Wheeler Sea Customer paid into the R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Comp<sup>s</sup> : Cash Pag<sup>s</sup> : 2000 : on acco<sup>t</sup> : Sea Custome.

[29<sup>th</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1693 —

M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Prov<sup>ll</sup>: Paymaster have [ing] Produced an acco<sup>t</sup>: of the Estate of M<sup>r</sup> James Wattson deceased amo<sup>t</sup>: to Pag<sup>s</sup>: 666: 6 fa: doeth thereupon pay into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 285: 51 fa: for which it is ordered that bills be drawn on the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company Payable to his Execut<sup>rs</sup>: or Administ<sup>rs</sup>: and that the two Judgements of Court amo<sup>t</sup>: to Pag<sup>s</sup>: 343: 8 fa: and Fort S<sup>t</sup> George Salary payable in England Pag<sup>s</sup>: 63: 23 fan<sup>s</sup>: be advised and refer<sup>d</sup> to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company and the amo<sup>t</sup>: of Pag<sup>s</sup>: 73: 12 fa: for goods spared att Madagascar, but refer<sup>d</sup> to the Examination of Cap<sup>t</sup>: Perrimans [account] of that voyage and M<sup>r</sup> Wright is ordered to draw [to an end] the acco<sup>t</sup> of M<sup>r</sup> Wattsons business accordingly to be sent in the Pacquett, and by our next advices to Bengall they are to be ordered to remitt by the Charles the second to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company, an acco<sup>t</sup>: of the Salary due in England, for the time of M<sup>r</sup> Wattsons service in Bengall.

M<sup>r</sup> Wright likewise paid into Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 49: 20: for his ballance of the acco<sup>t</sup>: of the Estate of M<sup>r</sup> Sam<sup>l</sup>: Swinoke dec[e]as<sup>d</sup>, and it is ordered that the Same be placed in the Generall Books to his Creditt till Some former acco<sup>t</sup>: of his are Examined, wherein Some of the Councill doe suppose there were sundry Errors to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: prejudice. M<sup>r</sup> William fraser in persuance of an order of Consultation the 22<sup>d</sup> Instant delivered [a] Survey of the China goods returned, which stand in [ . . . ] remains Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1525: 19: 4: but are valued at then Pag<sup>s</sup>: 13: 12 fa: Coppy whereof is entred next after this Consultation and it is ordered that the same be entred accordingly in the Generall Books.

Ordered that 10000 [Cajen] Stones be bought and Planted in Egmore &c new towns in S [uch] Convenient places as the Paymaster & Garde [ner] [ . . . ] shall thinke best. The charge whereof is Comput [ed] not to Ex [ceed 30] Pag<sup>s</sup>: and that [sort of Tope grow which] without watering, from the Stone in 4 or 5 years time to such Maturity as will pay for all the charge by y<sup>e</sup> fruit, and be a Provision of firewood near the Town, w<sup>ch</sup>: is Principally intended, besides a shade for sheep & Cattle w<sup>ch</sup>: is much wanting in those places.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.  
JAMES WHEELER.

Survey and Valuation of a parcell of Rubarb & China flowers return<sup>d</sup> here from England upon y<sup>e</sup> Beaufort in July 1636; 80 small boxes of China artificial flowers supplied may cost now in China about two [ . . . ] are many of them faded in their Coller & touched w<sup>th</sup>: the Cockroch.

Wee value them now to be worth 6 fan<sup>s</sup>: each be [ . . . ] one with another.

The Rubarb wee have opened and received Some [ . . . ] Raggs, and find it to be wholly rotten and decay [ed and] good for nothing, or of noe use or value.

W<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL.  
JO: STYLEMAN.  
ED: TREDCROFT.  
ED: BULKLY.

The above said valuation is pursuant to an order of Councill of the 22<sup>nd</sup> Instant & delivered in the Consultation the 29<sup>th</sup> of May 1693.

W<sup>m</sup> WILL: FRASER.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1693 —

[29<sup>TH</sup>]

[ . . . ] HIS EXCELLENCY S<sup>R</sup> JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: COMMISSARY  
 GENERALL: THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON  
 PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR &<sup>A</sup> COUNCILL.

The humble request of Sam<sup>l</sup>: Hide Command<sup>r</sup> of Ship Berkeley Castle  
 Sheweth.

That whereas I may have occasion for ten or fifteen Tonns in [red] wood  
 to fill up severall narrow places in the ship where noe Bales Chest or other  
 Bulky goods [can be] stowed in, therefore desire what red wood want be sup-  
 plied me over and above the quantity agreed to be laden by Charterparty which I  
 doe hereby agree to carry [ . . . ] stated freight of red wood as <sup>ᵂ</sup> Charterparty  
 which is thirteen Pounds ten shillings <sup>ᵂ</sup> Tonn.

Fort St George

Your Exce<sup>ll</sup>: &<sup>c</sup> Most hum<sup>ble</sup> servantMay y<sup>e</sup> 23<sup>d</sup> 1693.

SAMUEL HIDE.

[ . . . ] bee Entred after this Consultation of the 24<sup>th</sup>.

A list of Persons in the R <sup>t</sup> : Hon <sup>ble</sup> : Comp <sup>s</sup> service in Fort St. George.	Arrivall in India.	Present Degree.
1. S <sup>r</sup> : John Goldsborough KN <sup>T</sup> : Married ... ..	Oct <sup>br</sup> 16[92] ...	Commissary Gen <sup>l</sup> .
2. Nath <sup>l</sup> : Higginson Esq <sup>r</sup> Presid <sup>t</sup> Married...	March 19 <sup>th</sup> 16[83-4] ...	1 <sup>st</sup> Councill.
3. John Dolben Esq <sup>r</sup> Judge Advocate (his wife in England).	Nov <sup>r</sup> 23 <sup>d</sup> 1692 ...	2 Councill.
4. William fraser Warehouse keep <sup>r</sup>	May 31: 16[93] ...	3 Councill.
5. James Wheeler Sea Custome <sup>r</sup> (Marr <sup>d</sup> ) in M <sup>r</sup> W <sup>m</sup> Hatsells absence	... ..	4 Councill.
6. Thomas Yale ... ..	July 1: 1683 ...	Sen <sup>r</sup> Merch <sup>t</sup> .
7. John Pitt (Married) ... ..	Jan <sup>ry</sup> 30 <sup>th</sup> 1684 ...	Sen <sup>r</sup> Merch <sup>t</sup> .
8. Daniel DuBois ... ..	Aug <sup>t</sup> 11: 1685 ...	Merch <sup>t</sup> .
9. Francis Bett Sec <sup>ry</sup> ... ..	... ..	Merch <sup>t</sup> .
10. [Thomas] Wright Prov <sup>l</sup> Paymaster ... ..	June 16: 1684 ...	Merch <sup>t</sup> .
11. [Edward] King Steward (married) ... ..	June 16: 1684 ...	Merch <sup>t</sup> .
12. Mathew Empson Search <sup>r</sup> at Sea gate ... ..	July 20: 1687 ...	Merch <sup>t</sup> .
13. Edw <sup>d</sup> : Tredcroft Regist <sup>r</sup> of y <sup>e</sup> Court & Sorter ...	July 22 <sup>d</sup> 1687 ...	Merch <sup>t</sup> .
14. [John] Meverill Receiv <sup>r</sup> of y <sup>e</sup> Sea Customes ...	July 22: 1687 ...	Merch <sup>t</sup> .
15. John Focquett Rental General ... ..	Oct <sup>r</sup> 15 <sup>th</sup> 1687 ...	Merch <sup>t</sup> .
16. John Braborne ... ..	Nov <sup>r</sup> [5] 1689 ...	Merch <sup>t</sup> .
17. Richar <sup>d</sup> Bridges Assist in y <sup>e</sup> Godown (married).	Oct <sup>br</sup> 1: 1692 ...	Factor.
18. Edward Thompson ... ..	Oct <sup>br</sup> 1: 1692 ...	Factor.
19. Matt: Mildmay Prov <sup>l</sup> Land Custom <sup>r</sup> (his wife in England).	Oct <sup>br</sup> [15] 1687 ...	Factor.
20. Thomas Wigmore Assist y <sup>e</sup> Sec <sup>ry</sup> ... ..	Nov <sup>r</sup> 23: 1692 ...	Factor.
21. Francis Congreve ... ..	Nov <sup>r</sup> 23: 1692 ...	Factor.
22. John Penford Assist the Land Custom <sup>r</sup> ... ..	Nov <sup>r</sup> 23: 1692 ...	Factor.
23. George Snell ... ..	Nov <sup>r</sup> 23: 1692 ...	Factor.
24. Mathew Mead Attorney General Married Entred into the Comp <sup>s</sup> : service.	Jan <sup>ry</sup> 1: 1692-3.	Factor.
25. Joseph Hiller Assist: Warehousekeep <sup>r</sup> (married).	Jan <sup>ry</sup> 2 <sup>d</sup> 1692-3.	Factor.
26. Trevor Games ... ..	June 8: 1688 ...	Writer.
27. Joseph Chapman ... ..	June 8: 1688 ...	Do.
28. Joseph Lister under Search <sup>r</sup> at sea gate...	Nov <sup>r</sup> 5: 1689 ...	Do.
29. John [Hin] chman att the sea gate ... ..	Nov <sup>r</sup> 5: 1688 ...	Do.
30. Edward [B] angus Und <sup>r</sup> the Sec <sup>ry</sup> ... ..	Nov <sup>r</sup> 5: 1688 ...	Do.
31. William V [an] denaveher Und <sup>r</sup> accomp <sup>t</sup> ... ..	Nov <sup>r</sup> 5: 1688 ...	Do.
32. Joseph Himmers Und <sup>r</sup> y <sup>e</sup> Sec <sup>ry</sup> ... ..	Oct <sup>r</sup> 1: 1692 ...	Do.
33. John Buttell Und <sup>r</sup> y <sup>e</sup> President ... ..	Oct <sup>r</sup> 1: 1692 ...	Do.
34. Edmund Bugden Under y <sup>e</sup> Paymaster ... ..	Nov <sup>r</sup> 23: 1692 ...	Do.
35. William Bugden Under y <sup>e</sup> Secretary ... ..	Nov <sup>r</sup> 23: 1692 ...	Do.
36. [Thomas] Harris ... ..	Nov <sup>r</sup> 23: 1692 ...	Do.
37. [Batson] [Pear] son Und <sup>r</sup> the {commissary}	Nov <sup>r</sup> 23: 1692 ...	Do.
38. Nathaniel Walsh Under the Secretary ... ..	Nov <sup>r</sup> 23: 1692 ...	Do.
39. Samuel Lask Under the {commissary}	Nov <sup>r</sup> 23: 1692 ...	Do.
40. Richard Elliott } 41. George Lewis } Ministers.		
42. Edward Buckley } 43. Sam <sup>l</sup> Brown (marr <sup>d</sup> ) } Cheruegeons.		
44. Thomas ffauseat }		
45. Richard flarmer gone upon the R <sup>t</sup> : Hon <sup>ble</sup> : Comp <sup>s</sup> : acc <sup>t</sup> to Tonqeen (Married).	Sep <sup>br</sup> 20: 1684 ...	Merch <sup>t</sup> .



[29<sup>TH</sup>]

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1693 —

## Fort St. David.

A list of Persons in the Rt: Honble: Comps service in Fort St. David.	Arrival in India.	Present Degree.
1. Will <sup>m</sup> Hatsell Esq <sup>r</sup> : Deputy Gov <sup>r</sup> (married) ...	...	1 Council.
2. John Haynes (married) ...	...	2 Council.
3. Ralph [In] gram (married) ...	...	3 Council.
4. Edmund Mountague ...	...	4 Council.
5. Thomas Constable ...	...	5 Council.
6. Zouch Troughton (married) ...	July 30 <sup>th</sup> 1682 ...	6 Council.
7. Robert Cranwell ...	July 22 <sup>d</sup> 1687 ...	Merch <sup>t</sup> .
8. Thomas Jordan Sec <sup>y</sup> ...	...	...
9. John Borlue ...	...	Factor.
10. Stanhope Mills ...	Nov <sup>r</sup> 5: 1689 ...	Writer.
11. Thomas Walton ...	Oct <sup>br</sup> 1: 1692 ...	Do.
12. Charles Bugden ...	Nov: 23: 1692 ...	Do.
13. Jethro Bridcoake Minister (his wife in England).		
14. Richard Blackwall Surgeon (married) ...		

## Vizagapatam ffactory.

1. Simon Holcombe Chief (married a Musteez) ...	May 31: 1685 ...	1 Council.
2. Charles Barwell ...	...	2 Council.
3. Samuel Owen (married a Casteez) ...	July 30: 1685 ...	3 Council.
4. John Oneal ...	...	Merch <sup>t</sup> .
5. Thomas Stables ...	...	Writer.

## A list of ffreemen Inhabitants of ffort St. Georgs.

1. Elihu Yale Esq<sup>r</sup> his wife in England.
  2. John Bridger (married an English woeman).
  3. John Styleman (married an English woeman).
  4. John Afflick (married a Dutch woeman).
  5. Charles Metcalfe ( Do. ).
  6. William Cawley (his wife in England).
  7. Richard [Trench] field (married a Peguer).
  8. John Nicks (Ditto an English woeman).
  9. Daniel Gyfford (Ditto ).
  10. William Proby (Ditto ).
  11. Peter Large (Ditto ).
  12. John Stephenson (Ditto ).
  13. George Herron (Ditto a Georgian).
  14. Daniell Chardin (Ditto a french woeman).
  15. Thomas Bowgeare (Ditto an English woeman).
  16. Lawrence Bridger.
  17. Thomas Bettsworth.
  18. Edward fleetwood.
  19. Nathaniel Tredcroft.
  20. John Coventry (Married a Dutch woeman).
  21. Samuel Glover ( Ditto an English woeman).
  22. William Ladd ( Ditto a Casteez).
  23. Charles Sherrer ( Ditto an English woeman).
  24. John Plomore.
  25. James Coventry.
  26. Mons<sup>r</sup> Cattellion.
  27. Richard Lee.
  28. William Stow.
  29. John Scott.
  30. Christopher Allen.
  31. Richard Ware (married a Musteez).
  32. Edward Dutton.
  33. William ffowle.
  34. George Caple.
  35. Thomas Ogle.
  36. George Pittman (married an English woeman).
  37. James Lebecue ( Ditto a Musteez).
- Sen<sup>r</sup> Aivaro de fonseca Sen<sup>r</sup>: Manucho Venetian.  
Peter de Costa.



— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1693 —

[29<sup>th</sup>]

*Sea faring men not Constant Inhabitants here.*

1. Henry Burton (Married a Casteez).
2. William Harrison ( Ditto an English woeman).
3. Anthony Permiston ( Ditto ).
4. Armiger Gostling ( Ditto ).
5. Samnell Rixon ( Ditto ).
6. William Martin ( Ditto ).
7. Robert Masfen ( Ditto ).
8. William Brouse.
9. James Perriman.
10. James Howell.
11. Henry Laurence.
12. Samnel Hart (Married a Georgian).
13. Robert Turlington ( Ditto an English woeman).
14. Samuel Brickman ( Ditto ).
15. Augustin Hart.
16. John Co [ckraft] (Married a Musteez).
17. William Stock ( Ditto an English woeman).
18. William Brooke ( Ditto ).
19. Richard Harbin ( Ditto ).
20. William [R] ider ( Ditto ).
21. William Legatt ( Ditto a Musteez).
22. William Griffin.
23. St [Zachariah] Hilgoe.
24. [Ph] ineas Brewster (Married a Portugeuze).
25. John Lane.
26. Richard Phrip.
27. John Smith (Married a Peguer).
28. William Dixon.
29. Jacob Degrave.
30. John Mitchell (Married a Musteez).
31. John Brown ( Ditto ).
32. Richard Lane ( Ditto ).
33. John Cotter.
34. Thomas Shepheard.
35. Thomas Morgen.

*Widows.*

*Unmarried Woemen.*

[Eli] zabeth Ivory.  
[M] ary Lacy [ ].  
[Vis] lante Shales.

Jane Tanckard.  
Ann Latchwood.  
Mary fflowle.  
[Elizabeth Brough].

Marriages : 24.  
Christnings : 21.  
Bnrrialls : [41].

THE [ . . . ]

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

HIS EXCELLENCY JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup> : COM<sup>ss</sup> : GEN<sup>ll</sup>

THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH : HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENT

JOHN DOLEEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER

M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL

M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

THURSDAY.  
1

M<sup>r</sup> George Snell read the accot<sup>t</sup> Quitt rent rec<sup>d</sup> by him amo<sup>t</sup> : to Pag<sup>r</sup> : 97 : 22 : fan : whereof disbursed for charges Pag<sup>r</sup> : 6 : the balance being 91 : Pag<sup>r</sup> : 22 : fan : he now paid into the R<sup>c</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Comp<sup>ns</sup> : Cash and requesting to be dismissed from

Mr Snell  
and his acct  
Quitt rents.

[6<sup>TH</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1693 —

the employment by reason of his Indisposition. It is ordered that M<sup>r</sup> John Focquett doe supply his place.

Sea Custome  
acct read.

M<sup>r</sup> James Wheeler Sea Customer read his acco<sup>t</sup> of Sea Custome for the month of March the amo<sup>t</sup> : Vizt :

						PAGS.	FA.	C.
Custome of goods	...	...	...	...	...	1768	25	61
Graine	...	...	...	...	...	1085	30	48
Anchorage	...	...	...	...	...	45	0	0
						[2899]	20	9

There being remaining in the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash [but 1 Pag<sup>s</sup>: 18390:15:3 wherewith] to carry on the Invest[ments of this Coast which will require much] Greater [sums upon making of the three intended] Contracts all [at this place] Fort St. David and Viagapatam, It is [ordered that any sum or sums of money not exceeding 20000 Pag<sup>s</sup>: be borrowed at] Interest for [the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Acco<sup>t</sup>: at the rate of] 9  $\Psi$  Cent Interest [per annum for six months and all of] Council are orderd when any oppertunity dos present to their knowledge to give [notice] thereof in Consultation. On the [30 of May] M<sup>r</sup> Wheeler one of y<sup>e</sup> Council produced [a noate under] Thomas Yales [hand] of the 29<sup>th</sup>: d<sup>o</sup>: wherein were [some rude] expressions and threats to M<sup>r</sup> Wheeler upon which M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Yale was orderd to give the Judge Security for his good behaviour, and not to depart out of the ffort untill he had soe done, because M<sup>r</sup> Wheeler did nothing to M<sup>r</sup> Yale but what was by order of the Commissary given him, M<sup>r</sup> Yales note sent M<sup>r</sup> Wheeler [is entered next] after this Consultation.

Mr Thomas  
Yale  
Mr Wheeler.

The round  
Point defect-  
ive.

The round Point being defective in the foundation, It is orderd that a Palli-  
sade of redwood be made round [it to secure it] from the force of the ffishes.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
Jo: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.

Mr: Tho:  
Yales note.

Mons<sup>r</sup> Wheeler I am informed that your Worp<sup>l</sup> selfe has been pleased [to take] from a Pacquett directed to M<sup>r</sup> Edward fleetwood a letter of mine, what prorgative you have to lay hands on anything, much more advices is beyond my knowledge, and I fancy beyond your Power, I shall not dye in your debt If it be not restored me as received.

Yo<sup>ra</sup> Tho: YALE.

The 29<sup>th</sup> May 1693.

1. Ship Saphire Jacob Degraeves Master belonging to y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company arrived in this road from Bombay Laden with arrack from Goa.

3. Ship New Morning Starr came back into this road haveing sprung severall leakes att sea w<sup>ch</sup> disabled her to performe her voyage to Emoy in China wh[i]ther she was Bound.

4. Carwarr Merchant [Will: Stephens] Master arrived in this road from Sur-ratt, laden for Bengall.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1693 —

ATT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY 6.

Present

HIS EXCELL<sup>cy</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMISS: GEN<sup>l</sup>:  
THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENT  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup> WILL<sup>m</sup>: FRASER M<sup>r</sup> WILL<sup>m</sup>: HATSELL  
M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper do unlade one hundred hogsheds of Goa arrack laden w<sup>th</sup> order of the Deputy Governour of Bombay on the Saphire for the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: acc<sup>t</sup>: & reserving twenty five for the use of this and the subordinate ffactories, the remainder be sold att outcry att the Sea Gate as soon as conveniently can be. The disposeall of the ship, is deferr'd till the returne of Peons sent to [Retturrah] by the Commissary.

Warehouse-keeper ordered to unlade ye Goa arrack & to sell it at outcry except 25.

The President paid into y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 546 : 21 : fa: for which it is orderd that [Bills drawn] on the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company Payable to the Executrix of Robert Chiswell deceased at 9<sup>s</sup> w<sup>th</sup> Pagoda.

Pag<sup>s</sup> 546 : 21 p<sup>d</sup> into Cash of Robt Chiswells Estate.

Mr William ffraser paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 576 : 22 fa: for freight whereof he now renders an acco<sup>t</sup>: amo<sup>t</sup>: to Pag<sup>s</sup>: 5685 : 5 : 4: which is orderd to be examined and enterd into the Generall Books.

Warehouse-keepers acco<sup>t</sup> freight & money paid.

Orderd that the Warehousekeeper buy twenty Chests of Sherash wine, fifteen chests of rosewater, Raisins and Kismuts each one candy allmonds Nutts and Pistaches each ten Maunds. Sauces 4 chests for presents as occassion shall require.

Warehouse-keeper orderd to buy wine, rose-water & Persia fruit.

Judge Dolben paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1200: at 9 w<sup>th</sup> Cent Interest w<sup>th</sup> ann<sup>m</sup> for six months, being part of the Estate of Benjamin Bloom deces'd for which it is ordeu<sup>d</sup> that a Bond be given him accordingly.

Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1200 p<sup>d</sup> into cash at 9 w<sup>th</sup> Cent Interest.

Also Pag<sup>s</sup>: 535 : 23 : fan: recovered by Judgement of Court of the Estate: of Henry Alford deces'd late receiver of the Customes, in full of Pag<sup>s</sup>: 74 [3 : 27:] Sea Customes rec<sup>d</sup>: by his order by John Hinchman and it is to be carry'd to the credit of D<sup>o</sup> Alford in the Generall Books.

Pag<sup>s</sup> 535 : 23 is: recd of Mr Alford's Executors.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
Jo: DOLEEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

HIS EXCELLENCY S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMISS: GEN<sup>l</sup>:  
THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENT  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL  
M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

WEDNES-  
DAY 7.

Here being one Isaac Cookcow that came out of England on the ship Kemphorne one of her company and run away in Bengall and sheltered himself in the french ffactory, and last yeare was employed by them as Pilot in a Portuguese ship of S<sup>t</sup> Thoma, to take in a lading of Goods in Bengall and carry them to Goa or Carwarr for the four french ships whoe mett her att Carwarr and at Anjadewa rec<sup>d</sup>: her Lading from her tho they give out they mett the french ships there by chaule whoe tooke away their Lading and paid them for it, but it was not soe but a dessign'd thing. It is therefore orderd that an order be given to

Isaac Cook-  
cow to be  
sent for Eng-  
land on ye  
Berkeley  
Castle.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1693 —

Cap<sup>t</sup> Samuel Hide Commander of the Berkeley Castle to carry the said Isaac Cookcow w<sup>th</sup> him for England, to prevent his future serving our King & Queen's Enemies.

Cap<sup>t</sup> Freke declares he hath no more lead on board. & that he had not disposed of any, his men to be Examined.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: ffreke haveing landed 104 Pigs of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Lead from his ship Samuel declar'd by a note to the Warehousekeeper M<sup>r</sup> William ffraser that he had noe more lead left aboard of his ship and appearing before us said he had not disposed of any of the lead in any place where he had been except two and a halfe Piggs at J [ohanna] but [that] it was all the french had left aboard upon which Judge Dolben was ordered to examine his men upon oath to such Interrogatories as was proper to find out what they knew of the rest of the Lead and to send his warrant for those men that are now aboard to bring them ashore and Examine them also, and report the same to us.

J: GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
Jo: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES: WHEELER.

THURSDAY  
8.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

HIS EXCELL<sup>cy</sup>: S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMISS<sup>r</sup>: GEN<sup>ll</sup>:  
THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENT  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FFRASER M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL  
M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

pd Tho:  
Wright for  
Expences  
Pag<sup>s</sup> 1000.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: one thousand be paid M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Proviissionall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
Jo: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES: WHEELER.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

HIS EXCELL<sup>cy</sup>: S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMISS: GEN<sup>ll</sup>:  
THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENT  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FFRASER M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL  
M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

MONDAY  
12.

Pag<sup>s</sup>: 31:  
14 fan: pd  
into cash of  
Peter  
Russells in  
part of his  
debt.

Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1000  
pd Mr. Hat-  
sell on Bills  
drawn from  
Fort St.  
David.

Judge Dolben paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 31: 14: fan: being the produce of Graine sold by M<sup>r</sup>: Wheeler belonging to Peter Russell Master of Briggantine Gingerlee and is in part of a judgement of Pag<sup>s</sup> 230 against him for damage of Vizagapatan. Bales.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: one thousand be paid to M<sup>r</sup>: William Hatsell, for two Bills drawn upon us by M<sup>r</sup>: Haynes second &c<sup>a</sup> Councill of ffort S<sup>t</sup> David for like value paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: cash there, Viz<sup>t</sup>: Pag<sup>s</sup>: 600 May the 22<sup>d</sup> by M<sup>r</sup> Staneshope Mills and June the 6 Pag<sup>s</sup> 400 by M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Jordan.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1693 —

[12<sup>TH</sup>]

The Generall letter to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: by ship Berkeley Castle of this days date was read and signed Containing 74 Paragraphs and our Pacquett made up Containing as <sup>is</sup> list No. 77 and Books No. 11.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES: WHEELER.

Delivered Cap<sup>t</sup>: Hide Comand<sup>r</sup>: of Ship Berkeley Castle his dispatches for England w<sup>th</sup>: a Packett and a box of books to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>:

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

HIS EXCELL<sup>cy</sup>: S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMISSY: GEN<sup>ll</sup>:  
THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup>: PRESIDENT  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>a</sup> WILLIAM FRASER. M<sup>a</sup> WILLIAM HATSELL  
M<sup>a</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

TUESDAY  
13.

M<sup>r</sup> James Wheeler Sea Customer paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>a</sup>: 2000 on acco<sup>t</sup>: Sea Custome.

Sea Custom<sup>r</sup>  
pd Pa: 2000  
into Cash.

M<sup>r</sup> William fraser Warehousekeeper Paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash pag<sup>a</sup>: 51: 26: fan: on acco<sup>t</sup>: freight.

Warehouse-  
keep<sup>r</sup> pd Pa:  
51: 26 fan:  
on acco<sup>t</sup>:  
freight.

Ordered that Fort St. Davids Bales be unladen from sloop Thomas and Sarah.

Fort St  
David Bales  
to be unladen.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Ffreke some few days since delivered in a paper to the Commissary which being mislayde he was desired to give us the Copy of it but he declared the substance of it was this, that his ship was now in good condition to take in anything of Goods and carry for Bengall whither he [designed] to goe with her, to make her fitt, to serve the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company and if we had any of the Comp<sup>as</sup>: goods to send thither he would take it in, Wee answered him to it, that wee had told him before that when he had delivered all the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Lead ashore, wee would returne him answer to his demands, and in regard he had delivered but 104 Pigs of 347 which he said was Laden aboard in England, Wee again demanded the delivery of the rest of the Lead which he acknowledged he had put ashoare at Trincombar and said he had done it to secure an averidge, and offered to give us his order that wee might there have the lead delivered to us or whome wee should Order to receive it, but utterly refused to bring the said Lead and deliver it here. Wee told him to what he said about an averidge, that wee believed there would and must be an averidge allowed upon the Damage when it is all known by the making up the acco<sup>t</sup>: thereof but that could not be now done, and therefore wee insisted upon his delivering to us the lead, which he refused as before offering only his order for it there at Trincombar. Ordered that if the Cap<sup>t</sup>: doe not forthwith take due course that the Lead may be brought and delivered here, that the Attorney Generall doe proceed upon the Execution warrant. Cap<sup>t</sup>: ffreke being called in this Order was read by the secretary to him, and he persisted in his resolution not to deliver the rest of the lead.

The sub-  
stance of  
Cap<sup>t</sup>: Ffrekes  
paper.

Answer to  
ditto.

The Commissary being this day going for Fort St David the following Orders are agreed and resolved for the better direction in mannageing of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: affaires in his absence Viz<sup>t</sup>.

The Commis-  
sary designed  
for Fort St  
David.

That the Ship Sapphire, being in want of repaire for another Voyage, be forthwith dispatched for Bengall w<sup>th</sup>: redwood so much as she can carry the Gingerlee

Orders  
agreed on.



[14<sup>th</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1693 —

Bowyear to be dispatched for Bengall.

Briggantine to remain here, till the Commissary's further order. The Surratt Bowyear to be dispatched presently for Bengall, with her lading of Cotton and the other Bowyear also when she comes. The Maddapollam when she returns from the West Coast is Intended to be sent thither againe.

Mr. Holcombe & Mr. Owen to be sent to Vizagapatam with money to carry on an Investment. Included already in March's bill up to the end of this page.

That M<sup>r</sup> Holcombe and M<sup>r</sup> Owen be w<sup>th</sup>: all Expedition sent to Vizagapatam, w<sup>th</sup>: 5000 Pag<sup>s</sup>: in rupees and Pag<sup>s</sup>: to carry on an Investment for w<sup>ch</sup>: they are to be ordered to contract to the amo<sup>t</sup>: of 15000 Pag<sup>s</sup>: But that before they goe M<sup>r</sup>: Owen be Examined as to the charge of the Porto Novo Cloth and the acc<sup>t</sup>: of his and M<sup>r</sup> focquetts disbursm<sup>ts</sup>: at Vizagapatam separate from M<sup>r</sup>: Dubois, the determination whereof is deferr'd to the Commissary's returne.

Mr. Evans not to goe to Bengall unless upon conditions.

That M<sup>r</sup> Evans be not permitted to goe to Bengall, unless he do's shew such cause as the Commissary shall approve.

Attachment referred to ye Admiralty Court.

That the attachment made by President Yale in Consultation of the 7<sup>th</sup>: July 1692 of Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1000 the [estate] of John Cheney deceased in the hands of his Exe<sup>rs</sup>: be referred to the Court of Admiralty.

The Attorney to enter an action against Nulla Venecadry.

That the Attorney Generall doe enter an action in said Court against Nulla Venecadry for the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Lead and the Loyall Advent<sup>rs</sup>: Gunns found by him out of the Wreck of said ship amo<sup>t</sup>: to Pag<sup>s</sup>: 298: and not brought to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: acc<sup>t</sup>.

The new Towns not to be improved to a greater produce this year.

That the new Towns Yegmore, Tandore, & Passivacca being capable in [time] of considerable Emprovement in their rents, be not this year emproved to a greater produce, then they yeilded y<sup>e</sup> last year, whilst in the hands of the Moors: Because it would be a means to have them taken from us, if the advance should be known to the Countrey Government, till wee have a further confirmation of their grant.

noe English freeman to live where no fortifications.

That noe English freeman be permitted to goe & live in Bengall, Metchlepatam, Vizagapatam &c<sup>a</sup> places where the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: have noe fortification.

noe persons to be entertained with out order of Consultation.

That noe Person be taken into the Gunroom Crew or Soldiery, nor discharged therefrom, but by order of Consultation.

noe Commission officer to be made but by ye Governour and Council.

That noe Commission officers be made but by Governour and Council, but the Serjeants, Corporalls and Rounders to be appointed by the Governour as occasion requires.

Silver be bought for coining fanams.

That Dollers or Silver be bought for coining of fanams &c<sup>a</sup>: to the amo<sup>t</sup>: of Pag<sup>s</sup>: two thousand.

the Chief Peon discharged.

That Verona the late Chief Peon be discharged from his confinem<sup>t</sup>: haveing given security for his appearance.

Investment to be made at Fort St David. To contract with onr Meroh:

That an Investment be forthwith made at Fort St David to the amo<sup>t</sup>: of Pag<sup>s</sup>: 20000 in order to which Pag<sup>s</sup>: 8000 to be now sent in charge of M<sup>r</sup> Hatsell and that the late Conimere Merchants repair thither that they may joine w<sup>th</sup>: their Merch<sup>ts</sup>: for the better carrying on their bussinesse.

silver fanams to be sent to Fort St David.

That a Contract be made w<sup>th</sup>: ffort St: George Merch<sup>ts</sup>: for 20000 Pag<sup>s</sup>: as soone as may be.

That 200 Pag<sup>s</sup>: in Madras Silver fanams be now sent by M<sup>r</sup> Hatsell to ffort St David to make a tryall whether they will Passe.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE, 1693 —

[13<sup>th</sup>]

There being occasion for men to serve the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: at Fort S<sup>t</sup> David Retturra and Bombay, all Europe men who offer themselves to serve in the Gunroome be taken in without being limited to serve two years by which means their number may be increased.

Persons not to be limited when entertained.

J : GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT : HIGGINSON.  
JO : DOLBEN.  
WILL : FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.

Ship Berkeley Castle sett saile about two a Clock in the afternoon for 13 England.

Ship Berkeley Castle saild for England.

This evening His Excellency the Commissary Gen<sup>l</sup>: and the Worsp<sup>l</sup>: William Hatsell Deputy Governour of Fort S<sup>t</sup> David set out for that place, there being sent before Lieutenant Seaton with 40 Europe soldiers and Topasses to awaite their coming att Conimeere.

The Commissary & Mr Hatsell set out for Fort St David.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freke came to the President and did offer that he would give an order for the delivery of the whole quantity of Lead Landed at Trincombar to our order but he would be at no charges, The President replied that he must pay y<sup>e</sup> charges himselfe, and run the risque, to this place we are to receive but if he would draw a Coppy of y<sup>e</sup>: order he intended to send, we would then tell him whether wee would accept of y<sup>e</sup>: order or no, w<sup>ch</sup>: he refused to doe unless the President would engage beforehand to accept it at the same time he said that he knew not the number of piggs Landed.

14.  
Cap<sup>t</sup> Frekes offer to dd y<sup>e</sup> Lead at Trincombar but would be at noe charge.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATHA<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENT  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

THURSDAY  
15<sup>th</sup>.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freke sent a Paper Coppy whereof is enterd next after this Consultation, where unto it is ordered that the Secretary returne him this answere that we see no reason to receed from our former resolution already deliverd to him, that we expect he deliver the Lead here without Charge or risque of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company.

Capt Freke sends in a Paper. Answer thereto.

Generall to Vizagapatam to be sent by M<sup>r</sup>: Holcombe read he being Present and ordered that if he has anything further to offer, relating to Vizagapatam that he give in his memorandums thereof on Munday next. Orderd that tomorrow morning M<sup>r</sup> Owen<sup>s</sup> acco<sup>t</sup>: of disburstments at Vizagapatam, and his sortings at Porto Novo be examined.

Generall to Vizagapam read.  
M<sup>r</sup> Owens acco<sup>t</sup>: of disbursements & sorting at Porto Novo be examined.

NAT : HIGGINSON.  
JO : DOLBEN.  
WILL : FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.

This afternoon dispatch'd the Buoyer Mary Charles Perrin Master for Bengall by whom sent a Generall to y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Worsp<sup>l</sup>: Agent &c<sup>a</sup>: Councill of this date.

15<sup>th</sup>.  
The Buoyer Mary dispatched for Bengall.

TO THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON PRESIDENT

THE WORS<sup>P<sup>l</sup></sup>: JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> &c<sup>a</sup>: COUNCILL,

May it please your Hon<sup>r</sup> &c<sup>a</sup>.

I have seriously considerd the buisness as to your Honours &c<sup>a</sup>: Councils demanding the Lead that is at Trincombar, and I doe not thinke it safe for me to give an order for the delivery of the said Lead, without the Execution warrant

Capt Freke's Paper.

[15<sup>TH</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1693 —

be first served on me for it, if you please that it may be served on me, It shall not be long before I will give your Hon<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup> an order sufficient that y<sup>e</sup> whole quantity of Lead be deliverd to your Hon<sup>rs</sup>: &c<sup>as</sup>: order without Custome or other charges save cooly hire, boat hire and freight, which is as much as can be said by.

Your Hon<sup>rs</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>:  
Most humbl<sup>e</sup>: servant  
WILLIAM FREKE.

FRIDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>a</sup> PRESIDENT  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Capt: Freke offers to bear y<sup>e</sup> risque of y<sup>e</sup> Lead. Answered that they will pay ye charges if he will give bond.

The Judge acquainting us that Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freke had this morning offered to bear the risque of the Lead if we would bear y<sup>e</sup>: charges, It is resolved, that we send Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freke this answer, that we will pay the charges if he will give an acknowledgment under his hand for so much received towards y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companies Proportion of the Avarrage to be hereafter stated.

Mr Alvares & Mr DaCosta offer to Lade 25000 Pags: on ye Saphir, wch: is accepted.

Mr Alvares and Mr DaCosta came and offered to send upon y<sup>e</sup> Saphir Pago<sup>s</sup>: 25000 to be invested in Bengall for permissive trade if she might stay till Munday 26<sup>th</sup>: before w<sup>ch</sup>: time they cannot gett ready, It is thereupon ordered that she be detained to that day the said money being very usefull for Ladeing y<sup>e</sup>: two great shippes from Bengall.

Capt Brewsters Bells ordered to be delivered him.

The Judge acquainting us that Cap<sup>t</sup>: Brewster had obtained Judgment of Court for three Bells brought from Tonqueen, tis orderd that the same be delivered him.

Capt Freke offers to send for ye Lead at his owne risque and charge, if we will disburse ye money wch is to be towards ye average, wch is agreed to.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freke at last promising to send his order for bringing the Lead from Trincombar at his own risque and charges, on condition that at delivery thereof, wee will disburse y<sup>e</sup>: money for payment of y<sup>e</sup>: charges, he giving a bond for y<sup>e</sup>: repayment of the same in England at arrivall of shipp Samuel, on the same termes of Bottomaree, w<sup>ch</sup>: others shall furnish money for fitting the shipp, or the said money shall be towards the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companies proportion of y<sup>e</sup> avarage of ship Samuel if any be, It is agreed that y<sup>e</sup> said offer be accepted, but that the money for w<sup>ch</sup>: his ship Loyall Cap<sup>t</sup>: was sold to Cap<sup>t</sup>: Burton Pago<sup>s</sup>: 1130 be attached as a security for Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freke<sup>s</sup> p<sup>r</sup>formance unless Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freke will give other sufficient Security.

Disburstmt<sup>s</sup> at Vizagapatam examin'd & stated. Porto Novo sortut examined.

M<sup>r</sup> John Focquett and M<sup>r</sup> Samuel Owen, their account of Disburstments at Vizagapatam, was examin'd and stated for his Excellencies determination at his returne. Also M<sup>r</sup> Owen was examined as to y<sup>e</sup>: sorting of the Porto Novo Cloth: and Sampson their Dubash at Porto Novo his Examination taken but that matter referred to next Consultation.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.

Mr Tho: Yale sends in a Letter & Protest.

M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Yale sent a Letter and a Protest of this Date as enter'd in the Coppy booke of Letters received.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1693 —

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

MUNDAY  
19<sup>th</sup>.

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>LL</sup> HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESIDENT

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

M<sup>r</sup> Stone paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companies Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1148: 33: produce of Silver coyned into fanams.

Mr Stone  
p<sup>d</sup> into Cash  
P<sup>s</sup> 1148: 33:

Orderd that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1948: 33: be paid to Thomas Wright Provisionall Paymaster for charges Garrison.

P<sup>d</sup> Mr  
Wright p<sup>s</sup>  
1948: 33  
for expences.

Orderd that the Ellephants Landed at Ramapatam & brought hither by Land, and here sold, doe pay five <sup>th</sup> Cent Custome, the shipp being designed for this Port, and put by, by contrary winds.

Ellephants  
to pay 5 per  
cent Custome

Orderd that Simon Aver, Daniel DeBondt and Garrett Ramson, Dutchmen, be entertaind in the Gunnroom Crew, & Antoni Rodrigues, and [Pasquall] Rodrigues Portuguez as Soldiers.

2 Dutchmen &  
2 Portuguese  
entertaind.

Orderd that the Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: doe provide for Vizagapatam two Chests of Shirras Wine, two Chests of Rosewater, two Chests of Fruit for Presents, Arrack Goa one Butt, Sugar five bales, and the Gunner English Powder one barrell, Country Powder 100 lb. hand granadoes 30: and 20 stinke Potts, 20 Musketts halfe match, halfe Fire locks, and Bullets, 20 swords, 10 Cartouch boxes, 4 Blunderbusses and 2 pair of Pistolls.

Warehouse  
keep<sup>r</sup> orderd  
to buy  
things for  
Vizagap<sup>m</sup>.

And that y<sup>e</sup> Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup> provide for Bengall, one steele Crosse Bow, 2 Double Barrell Guns, 2 double Barrell Pistolls, one clock, broad Gold & Silver Lace one peece or two.

Allsoe for  
Bengall.

M<sup>r</sup>. James Wheeler read his acco<sup>t</sup> Sea Customes for y<sup>e</sup> month of Aprill last Particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Sea Custome  
acco<sup>t</sup>: read.

	P:	fa.	ca.
Custome of goods imported & Exported ... ..	5441:	—:	1
Ditto of Graine as <sup>th</sup> acco <sup>t</sup> ... ..	366:	14:	1
Anchorage ... ..	23:	18:	—
Tonnage ... ..	22:	8:	—

Pag<sup>s</sup>: 5853: 4: 2

Ship Hackney belonging to Judge Dolben being cast away a little beyond Sadraspattam, in her passage from ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David with 15 Bales cloth belonging to M<sup>r</sup> Chardin, and 13 Bales Tobacco belonging to severall, and y<sup>e</sup>: Master John Cockroft informing us that from Sadraspattam he sent Peons to y<sup>e</sup>: A<sup>v</sup>aldar demanding the Bales (w<sup>ch</sup>: they had taken possession of) Hee returned answere that he would not deliver them without his Masters order. Therefore to preserve our right to y<sup>e</sup> Priviledge of Wrecks, It is orderd that the President write a letter to Zulphaker Cawn, to gett the said Goods and shipp deliverd to y<sup>e</sup> Proprietors, If they doe give an obligation to repay the charges.

Ship Hack-  
ney cast  
away.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.

Received a Generall letter from his Excellency &c at Fort St. David dated y<sup>e</sup> 20. 17<sup>th</sup>: Instant desiring us to send him a Dutch Interpreter<sup>t</sup>.

Dispatch<sup>t</sup> a Generall to ditto with M<sup>r</sup> Cuthbeard for Lingester.

21.



— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1693 —

THURSDAY  
22<sup>nd</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH<sup>l</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENT  
 JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
 M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Our Generall letter of the 19<sup>th</sup> Instant to Vizagapatam having been perused by M<sup>r</sup> Holcombe, he offers some remarks thereon as follows next after this Consultation, upon w<sup>ch</sup>: It is resolved that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 7,000 be sent thither by the Saphir, But as to y<sup>e</sup>: imploing of the Moor Merchants, wee doe not approve his reasons sufficient to alter y<sup>e</sup> resolutions formerly made and express'd in the Generall letter to M<sup>r</sup> Barwell dated y<sup>e</sup>: 11<sup>th</sup>: December wherein his Excellency's opinion is expressed against employing them further as Merchants, and we thinke that y<sup>e</sup>: method proposed in the Generall letter now, for offering y<sup>e</sup>: Moor Merchants 5 or 10  $\text{P}$  cent on y<sup>e</sup>: stated prizes for all Cloth they shall bring in according to Muster (but without contract) the only expedient for keeping a fair Correspondence with them and [en]larging the Investment.

M<sup>r</sup> William Fraser Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companyes Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 500 for acco<sup>t</sup>: Goods sold.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Burton haveing taken up two Anchors in y<sup>e</sup>: road belonging to Ship Rubie, the owners thereof haveing demanded the delivery of them paying only Charges, It is resolved upon consideration of all that is alledged by both parties, that one third of their produce be to y<sup>e</sup> Owners of y<sup>e</sup>: Shipp, one third to Cap<sup>t</sup>: Burton, and one third to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company, and that Cap<sup>t</sup>: Burton doe make up the acco<sup>t</sup>: of anchors &c<sup>r</sup>: found the last season, and deliver it in on Munday next.

Orderd that Richard Bridges doe assist M<sup>r</sup> Wheeler in the Generall Books.

Generall to Bengall dated this day read and approved.

Orderd that M<sup>r</sup> Joseph Chapman goe to Vizagapatam with M<sup>r</sup> Holcombe, that the remaining part of his acco<sup>t</sup>: may be there examined.

The Merchants being sent for in order to an Investment they complained of their losse by the goods they have brought in and of the troubles in the Country being very unwilling to engage in the provision of more goods, unless upon such Termes as may secure them from further losses, they were orderd to consider, and make their proposalls on Munday next.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
 JO: DOLBEN.  
 WILL: FRASER.  
 JAMES WHEELER.

Hon<sup>ble</sup>:

I have  $\text{P}$ used and considered the Generall letter for Vizagapatam and with submission to your Hon<sup>rs</sup>: better Judgment offer the following remark's thereon. Tis my opinion that the Merchants will not contract for Pago<sup>s</sup>: 15000 to be brought in by December, unless they have at least halfe advanced to them in hand, or that if they doe Contract, they will never comply with their obligation they being poor and indigent as well as the Weavours, who cannot fix their Loomes, without their Cooley being advanced to them.

Totally to discard the Moor Merchants I am apt to thinke may be very prejudicial to y<sup>e</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companyes trade in those parts, by reason they are rich and able men, and when they find themselves quite cast off, 'tis hugely probable they will out of revenge under hand impeed our Merchants business in the

Page 7000  
to be sent to  
Vizagap<sup>m</sup> on  
y<sup>e</sup> Saphir.

The Moor  
Merchts not  
to be con-  
tracted with.

Mr Fraser  
pd 500: ps  
into Cash.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Burton  
to give in his  
acco<sup>t</sup>: of  
Anchors &c<sup>r</sup>.

Mr Bridges  
to assist in  
the generall  
Books.

A Genll: to  
Bengall  
read.

Mr Chapman  
ordered to  
Vizagapatam

The Merchts.  
discoursed  
about an  
Investmt.

Mr Simon  
Holcomb  
Paper.



—FORT ST GEORGE, JUNE 1693—

[22<sup>ND</sup>]

Country, and should an Interloper (w<sup>ch</sup>: God forbid) chance to arrive in those parts, there is none soe able to assist them with Cloth, haveing both good stocks and Credit I am.

Hon<sup>ble</sup>:  
Your most obedient serv<sup>t</sup>:  
SIMON HOLCOMBE.

Dispatch'd a Generall to his Excellency &c<sup>r</sup>: at ffort S<sup>t</sup> David.

Generall from His Excellency [dated the 20<sup>th</sup> with a copy of Gov<sup>r</sup>: Pitt<sup>s</sup>] 24. letter [and an abstract of a letter from Retturra].

Received 2 Generalls from his Excellency at ffort S<sup>t</sup> David dated y<sup>e</sup>: 23 & 25. 24<sup>th</sup>: Instant, y<sup>e</sup>: latter came by M<sup>r</sup> John Haynes, who arrived here in a Dutch Ship, & soe soon as he was put on shore saild towards Pollicatt.

A Printed Pass to Ship S<sup>t</sup>: Marke belonging to the Armenien Cap<sup>t</sup>: Samuel 26. Rickson, Commander, Bound for Bengall & Persia.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MUNDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>.

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENT  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Charles Drinkewater a young Lad that came out as a soldier on Ship Berkeley Castle, praying to be dismist from that service, and now paying Pago<sup>ds</sup>: 56 to the Paymaster, It is orderd that his request be granted.

Charles Drinkewater p<sup>t</sup>: p<sup>t</sup>: 56 & was dismist from being a soldier.

Judge Dolben reporting that one Chanu, a servant to a Moor Merchant, being indicted & convicted of murdering his Master he had pronounced sentence of Death upon him, It is ordered that he be executed on Thursday 29<sup>th</sup>: Instant in y<sup>e</sup> forenoon at the Common place of Execution, and his body hang in chains on a Gibbett near the high road, Leading to Polimilee, and that the two Junior Choultry Justices, doe see the same perform'd.

A Murderer condemned.

Amirjan Armenian producing a Bill of Lading for 11 Bales of Broadcloth deliverable to him in Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George, by Shipp Sampson, Cap<sup>t</sup>: John Brunswell Comander, w<sup>ch</sup>: he affirmes to have demanded of said Cap<sup>t</sup>: in Bengall, and was then answered that they were left in Fort S<sup>t</sup> George, but were continued aboard Ship to Beng<sup>l</sup> where they now are, and Amirjan haveing consented that the y<sup>e</sup> said Bal[es] be delivered to his order in Bengall, & upon produceing of a receipt her[e] for y<sup>e</sup> delivering of said Cloth, he doth engage, and Cojee Gregory like [wise] hath given his writing for y<sup>e</sup>: payment of 677 Rup<sup>s</sup>: to y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: for Freight, permission & Custome, & Rup<sup>s</sup> 23 to y<sup>e</sup>: Presid<sup>t</sup>: as provided in the bill of Ladeing, It is thereupon ordered that the Agent &c<sup>a</sup> of Bengall be advised hereof, and directed to take care y<sup>t</sup>: y<sup>e</sup>: Bales be deliverd & the receipt sent to us.

Amirjan Armenian produces a Bill of Lading for 11 Bales broad cloth.

M<sup>r</sup>: Alvares not having finished the ladeing of his goods & treasure for Bengall, the dispatch of Ship Shaphir is defer'd till tomorrow.

The Saphir's dispatch deferred till tomorrow.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.

The Generall letter to Vizagapatam dated 19<sup>th</sup> Instant was delivered with the 27. Papers thereunto belonging by list to M<sup>r</sup> Simon Holcombe and the Generall to Bengall dated 22<sup>d</sup>: delivered to the Master of y<sup>e</sup> Saphire with her dispatch in y<sup>e</sup>: forenoon, and in the afternoon, w<sup>th</sup> out order he unladed 100 sticks of the Redwood

Generall letters to Vizagap<sup>m</sup> & Bengall.

[28<sup>th</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1693—

Invoiced for Bengall to make room for M<sup>r</sup> Holcombes goods, w<sup>ch</sup>: together with y<sup>e</sup>: Suddain Sickness of M<sup>r</sup>: Da Coasta (who goes on the Ship as M<sup>r</sup> Alvares Factory was the occasion that the Ship did not saile today.

Ship S<sup>t</sup>: Marke belonging to y<sup>e</sup> Armenians, Cap<sup>t</sup>: Samuel Rickson Commander saild for Bengall.

WEDNES-  
DAY 28<sup>th</sup>.

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>LL</sup> HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESIDENTJOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Padre Evans  
& M<sup>r</sup>  
Thomson,  
suspected to  
be gott on  
board an  
Armenians  
Ship, bound  
for Bengall.

Haveing information this morning that M<sup>r</sup> John Evans and M<sup>r</sup> William Thomson factor, went last night privately to S<sup>t</sup> Thoma, and from thence, went off in a Mussula aboard the Ship S<sup>t</sup>: Marke in this road, belonging to the Armenians and bound for Bengall, and that upon their coming aboard the Ship sail'd in the night, but neither of them haveing leave for goeing, and justly suspecting M<sup>r</sup> Evans has ill designed in Bengall to y<sup>e</sup> Prejudice of y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companeys affaires there, It is agreed to write a Generall letter to y<sup>e</sup> Agent &c<sup>a</sup> to cause them to be taken into and kept in the ffactory till his Excellency the Commissary Generall's arrivall, w<sup>ch</sup>: Generall letter of this days date was written signed and sent aboard y<sup>e</sup>: Saphir.

Mr Trench-  
field examin-  
ed.

M<sup>r</sup> Trenchfield being sent for and examined what he knew of his Brother Evan's departure, denyed to know anything of it, allsoe Cojee Gregory Armenian and owner of y<sup>e</sup> ship, denyes to have known or heard of any Passenger goeing upon y<sup>e</sup> shipp alledging that it was done by the Master Cojee Ignatio Marco without the Owners orders.

The Presidt  
had ordered  
ye Capt: to  
receive noe  
passenger noe  
board w<sup>th</sup>  
out his leave.  
28.

The President doth declare that 4 or 5 dayes past, he sent for Cap<sup>t</sup>: Samuel Rickson, the Pilott of the shipp, & enquiring of him, wh[e]ther any Passenger were to goe with him, he then denyed to know of any, and the President gave him strict order to suffer none to goe upon the shipp, without leave which he promised to observe. But the further consideration of this matter and how far y<sup>e</sup> same is to be resented relateing to the Armenians here, and in Bengall is referred to his Excellency's returne.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

Jo: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

JAMES WHEELER.

Gen<sup>l</sup> to his Excell<sup>cy</sup>: at Fort S<sup>t</sup> David of }  
this day's date.

THURSDAY  
29<sup>th</sup>.

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESIDENTJOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASERM<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Cjee  
Stephen  
examin'd  
about Padre  
Evans.  
Pe 90: fa 24:  
p<sup>d</sup> by Cap<sup>t</sup>  
Burton on  
acco<sup>t</sup>:  
Anchors.

Cjee Stephen Father of Ignatio Marco the Master of Ship S<sup>t</sup> Marke being aboard the ship that night she sail'd, was sent for, and examined what he knew of M<sup>r</sup> Evans goeing & he answered that he left y<sup>e</sup> ship at eight o'clock at night and that M<sup>r</sup> Evans was not then aboard, nor did he know, or hear of his goeing till the next day, soe that the Owners have all denyed that they were privy or consenting, and doe cast the Blame upon the Master, Ignatio Marco or the Pilott.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Henry Burton delivered his acco<sup>t</sup>: of Anchors taken up in this road the last season, and paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash Pago<sup>s</sup>: 90: 24 fa: for their share thereof.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1693 —

[29th]

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Burton producing an order of Court Martial held 21<sup>st</sup> June 1688 for Pago<sup>s</sup>: 40 to be paid him and ships Company upon the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: order for disposing of y<sup>e</sup>: sixth part of Prizes, w<sup>ch</sup>: tho the money appointed at the same time to be paid to other ships Companies, was actually distributed, yett this has not been yet paid, w<sup>ch</sup>: Cap<sup>t</sup>: Burton affirms he did demand of President Yale, but by reason of a private dispute between them, could not obtain it.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Burton produces an order of Court martial for 40 Pa: to be paid him, Pa: 20 paid him.

It is ordered that Pago<sup>s</sup>: 20 be paid Cap<sup>t</sup>: Burton for his share thereof, the remaining, being reserved for his men, when they appear and demand it.

M<sup>r</sup> Trevor Games producing his Indenture, for serving the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company as a writer for five years which determining on the 9<sup>th</sup> Instant, he does from that time commence ffactor.

Mr Games produces his indentures,

Order'd that 500 Pago<sup>s</sup>: be deliver'd M<sup>r</sup> Stone to buy silver for coynng & that one Candy of Copper be coined into Cash.

Pa 500 to be paid Mr Stone.

The Paymaster haveing provided a new silver Pallenkeen for the use of the second, whereof the charge is Pago<sup>s</sup>: 79: 29: fa: the same is approved and six Pallenkeen [boys] ordered.

Pallenkeen for the second.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

Jo: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

JAMES: WHEELER.

Gen<sup>ll</sup>: to his Excell<sup>ty</sup> att ffort S<sup>t</sup> David of this date, concerning sending a Bramine to reside at Arrum Tarra's Camp for Intelligence.

Rec<sup>d</sup>: a perwana from Zulphaker Cawn, in ans<sup>w</sup>r to the Presid<sup>ts</sup>: L<sup>ts</sup>: translate 30. whereof follows the Consultation of the 3<sup>d</sup> Instant.

Generall to his Excell<sup>ty</sup> & C<sup>a</sup> Councill att ffort S<sup>t</sup> David of this days date with an Invoice of Powder sent by Mochdun Mia's<sup>\*</sup> Sloop.

Rec<sup>d</sup>: a Gen<sup>ll</sup>: L<sup>re</sup>: from his Excellency dated June 28<sup>th</sup> w<sup>ch</sup>: y<sup>e</sup>: copy of JULY THE his l<sup>re</sup> to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company dated 2<sup>nd</sup> June P<sup>r</sup> Berkely Castle, and a letter 1. w<sup>th</sup>: its translate from y<sup>e</sup> Governor of Trincombar of D<sup>o</sup> date.

Rec<sup>d</sup>: a l<sup>re</sup> from Arrum Tarras Doctor to y<sup>e</sup> Presid<sup>t</sup>: w<sup>th</sup>: two [gors bordars], sent hither [f] buy Persia Fruit rarities & C<sup>a</sup> for the Prince.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
JULY 3<sup>RD</sup>

Present

THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH<sup>ll</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR

M<sup>r</sup> JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER

M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER (*sic*).

M<sup>r</sup> William fraser Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup> delivers in the report of 104 Pigs of Lead received from ship Samuel Candys 66: 3: 5: Cap<sup>t</sup>: ffreke requesting that some of y<sup>e</sup>: men ship'd by him aboard ship Samuel in England, and who are now ashore, may be sent aboard said Ship, Hee was desired to deliver a list of all the men mentioning whom he intended to continue in the ships service and whom to discharge.

Warehouse-keepers report of 104 pigs of lead. Capt: ffreke requesting yt his men may be sent aboard is desired to give a list of whom he will keep & whom discharge.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freke allsoe urging that hee designing to carry his ship to Bengall to fitt, the time of year requires, hee make hast, and enquireing of him what time he could bee ready to saile, he answered us this weeke and desires us to give him a dispatch, whereunto this answer (upon consideration) was given him that if he did designe to goe to Bengall, it is probable the Commissary Generall might thinke fitt to take his Passage on the ship being designed to goe suddainly thither & there-

Capt ffreke desires to be dispatch' t for Bengall yt fitt his ship.

[380]

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1693—

fore wee could not give him a possitive answer thereunto till wee rec<sup>d</sup> an answer from his Excellency concerning it, in order to which wee will dispatch Letters to him, and doubt not but to have an answer in five days time, in the meanwhile wee are ready to assist him in anything that lyes in our Power towards fitting his ship.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 30: be paid M<sup>r</sup> John Pitt for freight of 40 Bales, and pag<sup>as</sup>: 21: 27 fa: freight of 29 Bales, rec<sup>d</sup> from ffort S<sup>t</sup> David at two severall times by sloop Thomas and Sarah, deducting fan<sup>s</sup>: 22:  $\frac{1}{2}$  for charge of 40 pieces of cloth damag'd and rewashed, the whole being Pag<sup>s</sup>: 51: 4: 3.

Page 51: 4: 3  
ordered to  
be paid Mr  
Pitt for  
freight of 69  
Bales.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.

Dispatch't a Generall of this days date to his Excell<sup>cy</sup>: the Commissary Generall accompanied with one to the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Christian Pouch Governour of Danesberg ffort.

3.

In the afternone Cap<sup>t</sup>: Ffreke delivered the President a List of men belonging to his ship as followeth.

Capt ffrekes  
list of men  
yt left his  
ship without  
leave.

A list of mens names that forceably left y<sup>e</sup> ship Samuell at Trincombar Vizt,

1. James Austin Boatswain.
2. Thomas Mulford Carpenter. X
3. Stephen Alanson Calker. X
4. John Wells Boats Mate.
5. Robert Marker.
6. John Kenersly Sen<sup>r</sup>.
7. John Kenersly Jun<sup>r</sup>.
8. John Scudder.
9. Laurence Burstall.
10. Thomas Lathan. X
11. Arius Joanna.
12. Mathias Stoakes.
13. Henry Walton. X

the 4 men that are crossed I would willingly have on board againe, the rest are such mutinous fellows that it is dangerous to carry them in a ship.

TRANSLATE OF A PERWANNA FROM ZULPHAKER CAWN TO THE GENERAL &  
GOVERNOUR OF MADRAS PATAM.

I rec<sup>d</sup>: your lre and observe the contents thereof I have wrote to Ishmael Cawns servants att Sadrassapatnam, about your cast away ship, and order'd them without any molestation to lett your People carry away your goods in the same manner you must often acquaint me of your affairs, and I shall be allwaies ready to carry on you[r] buisinesse.

Translate of a Perwana from Zullphaker Cawn, to Ishmael Cawn's serv<sup>ts</sup>: at Sadrassapatnam dated June 24<sup>th</sup>: 1693 rec<sup>d</sup>: y<sup>e</sup>: 30<sup>th</sup>.

No date recd  
June 30<sup>th</sup>  
1693.

I understand by the English Generall & Gov<sup>r</sup>: lre: that a ship belonging to them laden with goods from Tevenapatam was driven on Shoare by Sadrassapatam the English comeing to carry away their goods, you hinder'd them, therefore I write you this, that they may carry away their goods &c<sup>a</sup>: without any hindrance.

4.

Ship Samuel haveing her colours and foretopsail loose in a sailing Posture, the Presid<sup>t</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Dolben and M<sup>r</sup> Wheeler mett (M<sup>r</sup> Ffraser absent) and not knowing what Cap<sup>t</sup>: Ffrekes designe might bee g[a]ve orders to M<sup>r</sup>: Wheeler to take care that noe Englishmen went off in any Boat without his notice, and y<sup>e</sup> Cheif Peon was order'd to appoint two peons to watch Cap<sup>t</sup> Ffrekes motions, and the Cheif Dubash orderd to goe to the Avaldar of S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma, to take order that noe Englishmen might be permitted to goe of in their boats without our leave.



— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1693 —

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
6<sup>th</sup>.

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> AND GOV<sup>R</sup>:

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER

M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

The Warehouskeeper is ordered to sell all the graine, reserving onely enough for the use of the [ships] till January next.

Warehous-  
keeper  
ordered to  
sell ye graine.

Alba a Persian Murdered by his servant having noe relations here, and his Estate and Debts being unknowne, to prevent any future unreasonable demands on the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company, as have been sometimes made on the like occassion, It is ordered that Agemondelle, Mulla Mossam, Ribo Amenedeen, Mahmood Aushan, Emaun Cooley, Hajee Morellee, Hajar Abdulla Persians, and Cojee Gregory, Cojee Stephen, Cojee Saffur Armenians, together w<sup>th</sup>: the Choultry Justices doe tomorrow morning cause an exact Inventory to be taken of all money and goods found in his house, and that his acco<sup>ts</sup>: be in their presence declared and stated by y<sup>e</sup>: Mull[a] who kept them, and a report of all made to us. Cyprian Green Purser of ship Sampson having complained of an Error in the acco<sup>t</sup>: of the Custome of goods Imported by D<sup>o</sup> Ship, It is refer<sup>d</sup> to M<sup>r</sup>: Wheeler to examine his objections by the Conicoply Acco<sup>t</sup>: of the sea side, and Seagate, and to determine it as he finds reason.

Persons  
ordered to  
take an accot  
of Alba ye  
Persian's  
Estate who  
was murdered  
by his serve.

M<sup>r</sup> Wheeler  
ordered to  
examine Mr.  
Greens  
complaint.

Ordered that Peter Leger be entred into the Gunroome Crew, and that Antonio de Solo, Bastian de Fonseca, Ventura de Sosa, and Domingo Mendosa be taken in soldiers to supply the place of four men lately run. Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freke haveing requested that four of his men now ashore may be sent aboard for y<sup>e</sup>: present service of the ship, they were sent for and charged to repaire aboard, but they alledgeing that Capt: Freke had discharged them, hee was sent for, and denyed it. Wee declared to them that wee did not know any power Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freke had to discharge these, or y<sup>e</sup> rest of his men, and therefore offered to the Cap<sup>t</sup>: to deliver them all to him, whome wee have hitherto kept together at some charge, But hee answered he had occasion for noe more then these four, and that he would not carry the rest being troublesome men, and that he would answ<sup>r</sup>: all dammages for discharging them, these four men Thomas Mulford Carpenter, Robert Alanson Caulker and Thomas Lathan, and Henry Walton Seamen requesting leave of the Cap<sup>t</sup>: that they may stay ashore two or three days hee granted it.

4 Men  
orderd to  
[be]  
entd in ye  
Gunroom and  
as soldiers.  
Capt Ffrekes  
men ordd  
to goe  
aboard.  
Some of Capt  
Ffrekes men  
pleasinge to  
stay 3 or 4  
days ashore  
ye Capt  
granted it.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
Jo: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.

Received a Generall from his Excellency, and another from the Deputy 9<sup>th</sup>. Govern<sup>r</sup>: & c<sup>a</sup>: Councill of Ffort St David both dated the 4<sup>th</sup> Instant.

Received a Generall from his Excellency dated July the 7<sup>th</sup>: adviseing that Govern<sup>r</sup>: Pitt w<sup>th</sup>: all the fleet sailed on the 5<sup>th</sup> Ins<sup>t</sup>: \* towards Negapatam, and his Excellency's intention of setting out for this place on the 8<sup>th</sup> Instant.

\* The I.O. copy read 'the 6<sup>th</sup>.'



## — FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1693 —

MONDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESID<sup>T</sup>: AND GOV<sup>R</sup>:JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup> W<sup>M</sup> FRASERM<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Presidt  
pd into ye  
R<sup>t</sup> Honble  
Comps Cash  
Pag<sup>s</sup>: 3000 at  
Interest.  
Presidt paid  
into cash  
pa: 394: 23: 3  
acco<sup>t</sup>:  
Custome  
of gold  
coined in ye  
Mint.

The President delivering into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup> 3,000 at Interest 9  $\frac{1}{2}$  Cent  $\frac{1}{2}$  ann for six months, It is ordered that a bond be given for the same accordingly. Hee also paid into Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 394: 23: 3: acco<sup>ts</sup>: custome of gold coined in the Mint.

The Merch<sup>ts</sup>: having been ordered to consider and propound what sorts of cloth and the quantity of each are procureable in these parts, they this day brought musters of the following Goods, whereof about 10,000 Pag<sup>s</sup>: may be invested in six months.

		cov <sup>ds</sup>			
No. 11 Morees		cov <sup>ds</sup> 39 long:	$2\frac{1}{8}$	broad at Pag <sup>s</sup> : 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ Corge.	
12 Morees Dutch		"	$17\frac{1}{2}$	"	25.
3 threds 1 Gingham striped		"	14	"	$1\frac{1}{2}$
3 ... 2		"	$14\frac{1}{2}$	"	$1\frac{1}{2}$
3 ... 3		"	15	"	$1\frac{3}{4}$
4		"	11	"	$1\frac{7}{8}$
5		"	14	"	$1\frac{1}{2}$
6		"	$15\frac{1}{2}$	"	$1\frac{1}{2}$
7		"	15	"	$1\frac{5}{8}$
					17: 9: two musters.
					18: 9.
					12: 18: two musters.
					5: 18.
					9: 0.
					11: 0.
					11: 18.

Besides which they are of opinion that about 30,000 Pag<sup>s</sup>: may be invested in the following goods whereof the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company have musters vizt.

Long cloth ord <sup>ry</sup> : Pag <sup>s</sup> : 10000.	Beteela's 40 cov <sup>ds</sup> 1000.
Salampores ord: " 8000.	Ditto 50 " 1000.
Ginghams 40 cov <sup>ds</sup> 1000.	Morees: sup <sup>r</sup> fine 1000.
Ditto 16 cov <sup>ds</sup> 3000	Neck cloths fine 1000.
Neck cloths ord <sup>ry</sup> : p <sup>s</sup> 4000.	

M<sup>r</sup> Wheeler  
pd into ye  
R<sup>t</sup> Honble  
Comps Cash  
Pa: 3000  
acco<sup>t</sup> Sea  
Custome.

M<sup>r</sup> James Wheeler paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 3,000 on acco<sup>t</sup>: Sea Custome, and read his acco<sup>ts</sup>: of Sea Customs for the month of May last vizt.

Acco<sup>t</sup>: Custome of goods Import<sup>d</sup> and Exported

this month	...	...	...	Pa.	1315	12	2
Do. of Graine as $\frac{1}{2}$ acco <sup>t</sup> : ...	...	...	...	"	353	31	2
Do. Anchorage ...	...	...	...	"	31	0	0
Do. Tonnage ...	...	...	...	"	69	16	0
					1769	23	4

Peter Russell  
permitted to  
goe master  
ship George.

Peter Russell late Master of Gingerlee Briggantine being Indebted (besides Pag<sup>s</sup>: 31: 14: fa: lately paid) Pag<sup>s</sup>: 198: 22: 0 and not capable of paying and hee being offer'd a good employ in ship George bound for Tenasseree, and requesting leave to proceed thereon, Leave is accordingly granted Senh<sup>r</sup>: Francisco Mendez the owner haveing given his obligation for paying unto the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: all the wages w<sup>th</sup>: shall be due to the said Russell above three months wages Impress'd for supplying him w<sup>th</sup>: necessaries for the voyage.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1693 —

[10<sup>th</sup>]

Futta Jung Chawns Servant who brought the Princes Husbull Aumer concerning Shauls and Ellephants haveing done his buisness and ready to depart, and the Land Custome &c<sup>a</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> shauls remaining yet unpaid, th<sup>o</sup> Order had been given to the Cheif Dubash & Conicopies of y<sup>e</sup> Choultry and the brokers, soe to order the matter that the Custome may be paid part by the buyers (our Town Inhabitants) but they haveing failed therein so that [*lacuna in the original*] do's come to demand whether hee must pay the Custome &c<sup>a</sup> for his masters goods. It is upon good consideration resolv'd that the same be not demanded for the following reasons 1<sup>st</sup> there never came any goods in the like nature from the Camp but once, and then the Custome was remitted. 2<sup>d</sup>. It will bee noe losse to the Company more then the amount, for goods not using to come from the Camp it can be noe ill president, 3<sup>d</sup>: Futta Jung Cawn is a person of soe great Interest w<sup>th</sup> Prince Azzum Tarra's, that it would be convenient to present him w<sup>th</sup>: rather a greater summ, and wee have made his servant sensible of our p<sup>ar</sup>ticular respect to Futta Jung Cawn therein, whereupon he has promised to doe us right to his master, having order from him to assure us he would doe us any Kindnesse lay in his power if wee had occasion to apply to the Prince. 4. It will at least be a means to hinder his being our Enemy, at a time when many are seeking occations against us upon the acco<sup>t</sup>: of the increase of the Customs and revenues of this place, concerning w<sup>ch</sup>: there haveing been many complaints made att the Camp, this Instance will be a good plea against them. After much discourse with him upon y<sup>e</sup> afore mentioned points, wee dismissed him with a Tashereefe of six swords and two Looking glasses.

The two Goorsbandars from Azzum Tarras complaining to us that Cojee Gregory after ten days waiting on him, had made no provision of the things required for the Princes use, the Cheif Dubash was ordered to goe to Cojee Gregory and desire him to dispatch their buisnesse, the list of things to be provided and the money haveing been sent to him from the Princes servants.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.

A Tashereefe of 6 swords and 2 looking glasses] gave Futta Jung Cawns servt.  
The Cheif Dubash order'd to goe to Cojee Gregory and desire him to dispatch y<sup>e</sup> Princes servants with the list of things he promised to provide for ym.

His Excellency the Commissary comeing this morn<sup>g</sup>: to the Mount, the 11 President and Councill, and severall of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: servants and Inhabitants went thither to accompany his Entrance into Towne w<sup>ch</sup>: was in the evening.

Received a Generall L<sup>tr</sup>e from ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David dated the 10<sup>th</sup> Instant.

13

## ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
13.

## Present

HIS EXCELLENCY S<sup>r</sup> JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COM<sup>ss</sup>: GEN<sup>ll</sup>  
THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup>: PRESID<sup>t</sup>: AND GOV<sup>r</sup>:  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> FRASERM<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

The Generall from ffort S<sup>t</sup> David adviseing that our silver fanams passe there Currently. It is therefore ordered that Pag<sup>r</sup> 300 in said fanams be sent thither by their returned Peons.

300 Pags: in fanams order'd to be sent to ffort S<sup>t</sup>. David.  
Henry Turpin to be entertained in y<sup>e</sup>: Gunroom.

Ordered that Henry Turpin bee entertained in the Gunroom Crew.

[18<sup>TH</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1693 —

The Merchants:  
offer to  
Invest 30,000  
pags. to be  
brot in, in  
Decbr: and  
January.

The Merchants being sent for were order'd to produce other musters of the Gingham &c<sup>a</sup> new sorts, made w<sup>th</sup>: more threads and without conjee and after much discourse about their former losses &c<sup>a</sup>: onely came to this resolve, that they will undertake an Investment of 30000 Pag<sup>a</sup>: to bee brought in, in the months of December & January vizt to the amount of 25,000 Pag<sup>a</sup>: in the Goods whereof wee have old musters, and Pag<sup>a</sup>: 5000 in Goods whereof new musters are to bee made, which are made in or neare Madrasse. The Term's to bee concluded on Monday next.

Mr. Nicks  
petitions for  
Enlargem<sup>t</sup>.

M<sup>r</sup> Nicks sent a Petition for an enlargem<sup>t</sup> for his health's sake, entered in the Booke of letters.

J: GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.

13

Generall to ffort St David of this days date, sent w<sup>th</sup>: 300: Pag<sup>a</sup>: in fanams by their returned Peons.

14

Gave a Pass to ship Mahomod Fattehee, Ishmaell Haw, Master bound for Queda.

16

In the evening information being given that M<sup>r</sup>: Baroon had been tampering w<sup>th</sup>: some of the soldiers of our Garrison to draw them w<sup>th</sup>: him to Siam, whither he is designed to goe speedily and for the better carrying on his designe had left his Lodging in Town & lived two days in a Parriar Portuguez house in the Copang, where the Siam Embassador (so called) has been in private with him, the Commissary ordered the Cap<sup>t</sup>: of the Guard to bring him, who upon examination, owning that he design'd for Siam, and had discours'd with one of our soldiers, the Cap<sup>t</sup>: of the Guard was ordered to secure him for a further examination.

MONDAY

17.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

HIS EXCELL<sup>CY</sup>: S<sup>r</sup> JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>T</sup>: COMMISSARY GEN<sup>LL</sup>:  
THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESID<sup>T</sup> AND GOVERN<sup>R</sup>  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILL<sup>M</sup>: FRASER M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Mr. Holcombe  
examin'd  
concerning  
his goods on  
ye four  
Brothers

M<sup>r</sup>: Simon Holcombe haveing made oath before the Commissary that the amount of his goods mentioned in the charge exhibited by President Yale against M<sup>r</sup> fraser, to be travers'd from a sloop aboard ship Four Brothers in this road, in the year 1690: amounted to Pag<sup>a</sup>: 2200: for which the then traversing Custome of 2½<sup>p</sup> Cent had not been paid by him, pretending the same was not due because the Permissive Bengall goods belonging to President Yale &c<sup>a</sup>: traversed from Ship Williamson aboard ship Rochester had been by order of Consultation then excused from paying the Traversing Custome, But the same haveing been since adjudged by the Commissary to be payable, M<sup>r</sup> Holcombe's Attorney now pays into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>a</sup>: 55:—in full of the then traversing Custom for the said Goods.

His Attorney  
Payes  
Pag<sup>a</sup>: 55 into  
Cash.

Mint acco<sup>t</sup>:  
read for ye  
mos: of  
May and  
June.

The President read his acco<sup>t</sup>: of Custom for Gold coined in the mint for the month of May amo<sup>t</sup>: to Pag<sup>a</sup>: 77: 22: and June Pag<sup>a</sup>: 42: 12: 3.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freke  
delivers in a  
paper.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freke haveing delivered in a Paper today under his hand and seale, It is ordered that the same be entred next after this Consultation.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1693—

[20<sup>TH</sup>]

To His Exc<sup>y</sup>: S<sup>a</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH

KN<sup>t</sup>: COMMISSARY GENERALL

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON PRESID<sup>t</sup>:

THE WORSH<sup>PS</sup>: JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>a</sup> & C<sup>A</sup> COUNCILL.

May it please your Exc<sup>y</sup>: & C<sup>a</sup>.

The ship Samuel being now fitted in all things w<sup>ch</sup>: I can obtain or gett in this Port of Madrass, I have a desire to goe with her into Bengall to compleat the fitting, victualling and manning her that shee may be made capable for to enter the service of the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: the Governour and Company of Merchants of London Trading to East India according to the Covenant of Charterparty agreed on signed and sealed in England, some time before our coming from thence, between the said Gover<sup>r</sup>: & Company of [n] the one part, and M<sup>r</sup> Samuel Cudworth and M<sup>r</sup> John Sewell Merchants and part owners, and myselfe p[a]rt owner, Marriner & Master in behalfe of the owners of the said ship Samuel on the other part w<sup>ch</sup>: covenant of Charterparty haveing by the delivery of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: lead laden on me in England for this Port, according to the Judgem<sup>t</sup>: of the Court of Admiralty of Fort St. George, and by my now declaration owned to be in force on the part of the owners, and myselfe, I doe here by humbly intreat that it may be acknowledged by the Commissary and President & Councill, soe to be on the part of y<sup>e</sup>: said Hon<sup>ble</sup>: the Governour and Company, and that orders may be given to the Agent and Councill in Bengall, to receive her into and employ in the said service, when shee shall upon survey (to bee by them appointed) appear fully and compleatly fitted [victualled] and manned, w<sup>th</sup>: stores and provisions, and made every way fitt for the said service, according to the forementioned Charterparty, and further I declare it is my intention that shee shall goe to noe other place but Calicuttee if the freshes doe not hinder, but in such case I intend shee shall goe into Ballasore River to be fitted as aforesaid, and that I have noe other intention but to fitt her for the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: service as aforesaid, I doe hereby oblige myselfe and ship and owners to performe the said Covenant of Charterparty on our parts, and humbly intreat orders may be given for the soe doeing on the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: parts, taking the liberty to acquaint your Exc<sup>y</sup>: & C<sup>a</sup>: that the time expressed in the Charterparty Limited for the ships tarrying in India, is the 20<sup>th</sup>: of January Anno Domini: 169<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Dated in ffort St. George July the 17<sup>th</sup> 1693.

Capt: Frekes paper.

Signed & sealed in the presence of Thomas Wignmore Sam<sup>l</sup>: Lush.

P<sup>a</sup>. ME W<sup>m</sup>. FREEKE

Ship Loyall Captain Henry Burton Comander sailed for Bengall.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

HIS EXCELL<sup>CY</sup>: S<sup>a</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMISSARY GEN<sup>LL</sup>:

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>a</sup>: PRESID<sup>t</sup> AND GOVEN<sup>a</sup>

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>a</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATE.

M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> FRASER

M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup>: fraser Warehousekeeper read his acco<sup>ts</sup> for the months of March, April and May which were past Errours Excepted.

M<sup>r</sup>. Daniel Acworths lre from Rettorra dated the 31<sup>st</sup> of May in answer to one sent him by the Commissary, from hence the 13<sup>th</sup> of last April, was [received] together with severall clauses of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: letters to the President and Councill att Surratt, about fortifying at Rettorra, and severall clauses of the said President and Councills letters to Callicutt relating to the same, and to the securing the trade of that place which place affording plenty of Pepper, Cloth, Cassia Lignum &c<sup>a</sup>. Commodities, is not to be rejected or lett alone any longer, Because it will inevitably fall into the hands of the Dutch if by a Fortification it be not suddainly prevented by us from hence, Because the present condition of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: affaires at Surratt and Bombay will in noe wise give us for them from thence to doe it. The Commissary is therefore of opinion that there

THURSDA  
20<sup>TH</sup>

Warehouse keepr reads his acco<sup>ts</sup> for March, April and May.

Considerations concerning Fortifying at Rettorra.



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1693—

[20<sup>th</sup>]

be sent thither from hence men, money, provisions, materials, Gunns and Amunition what can be spared, according to a list thereof to be drawn and approved by us with w<sup>th</sup>: Wee doe readily concur, and to send the same by one of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: small ships either Saphir or Maddapollam, whome wee expect here, and that they be sent hence soe soone as the season (w<sup>ch</sup>: will be in October next) will permit w<sup>th</sup> orders to build a Convenient flort upon the a hill called Brinjohn or thereabouts, where it shall be thought best for that Purpose, according to M<sup>r</sup> Acworths advice in his said Letter haveing regard for good water, and to fortify the same with all convenient speed, and to this Purpose that M<sup>r</sup> John Brab[or]ue be sent thither as Cheife with full power and Instructions to [nego]tiate and treat with the Queen of Attinga & [her] two Secretaries, and to conclude upon Priviledges and liberties needfull to be obtained, for our [trading] abiding, fortifying, and securing the trade of those parts to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company seeing those already agreed w<sup>th</sup>: the Queen are not to be found at Surratt or elsewhere as M<sup>r</sup> Acworth advises, nor are not [re]membred what they were, and the better to compleat and bring to pass this worke, it is our [opinion] that there be sent with the Chief 30 or 40 Souldiers one halfe English, and the other halfe Topasses (Besides what are there already) and an officer to Command them under the Cheife, whoe is to follow such orders & Instructions as shall be given him now by y<sup>e</sup>: Commissary: or as hereafter he shall receive from the President & Council of Surratt, under which Presidency that [place] is ordered by our R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Masters, or from any person authorised by them, allsoe it is necessary to send [3] or 4 Masons, and two good Smiths, and a Gun [ner] that has good judgement in fortification.

Presidt  
reads his  
acco<sup>t</sup>: Cash  
for y<sup>e</sup> m<sup>o</sup>  
June.

The President read his acco<sup>t</sup>: of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash for the month of June, the ballance being Pag<sup>s</sup>: 55: 2 [ . . . ] as allsoe the Acco<sup>s</sup>: of Cash for the Month of May was read in the Month of June but omitted to be taken notice of in Consultation the ballance of Cash then being Pag<sup>s</sup>: 18390: 15: 2.

An anchor  
taken up by  
y<sup>e</sup> Mucquaws  
&  $\frac{1}{2}$  part  
allowed them  
for their  
paines.

An Anchor being taken up by the Mucquaw[s] in the Road and brought ashore the President sold the same for pag<sup>s</sup>: 28: and it is ordered that  $\frac{2}{3}$  be paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Compa<sup>s</sup>: Cash and [ $\frac{1}{3}$  to the] mucquaw men for their paines, and that they receive the same proportion of all they find in the road, to encourage them to cleane [for] it, and the Sea Customer doe for the future take care to see the order performed, & make entry an acco<sup>t</sup>: of [sal] vage in his Monthly acco<sup>t</sup>: of Sea Customs.

Land  
Customer to  
receive rents  
of y<sup>e</sup> new  
Townes.

Ordered that the Land Customer doe receive the rents of Yegmore &c<sup>a</sup>: ne[w] Townes, and acco<sup>t</sup>: Monthly for the same under which head is to be entred in the Generall Books, as well the Money rec<sup>d</sup> by the rents, as the money Expended for the purchase, Vizt. the presents made to Zulphaker Cawn and Cassim Cawn &c<sup>a</sup> on receipt of Assid Cawn's Perwana, and the charges of Conicopies Peons Soldiers &c<sup>a</sup>.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOBLEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.

21

Dispatch't a Lfe: dated the 18<sup>th</sup> to Johannes Potviliet Phisician to Prince Azzam Tarra's & Motakid Cawn by the 2 Goorsbordars who were tashereift w<sup>th</sup>: a peece of silke & 2 swords.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1693—

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
24.

Present

HIS EXCELLENCY S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMMISS<sup>y</sup>: GEN<sup>l</sup>:

THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESID<sup>r</sup>: & GOV<sup>r</sup>:

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> FRASER M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Ordered that the Attorney Generall doe demand of President Yale 234 Pag : 5 fa. 1 ca : for money expended by M<sup>r</sup> Focquett and Owen att Vizagapatam, by reason of his ordering them by [his single] power to seperate from the ffactories and if he doeth not pay it, to proceed against him for it in the Admiralty Court, allsoe that he doe Proceed against Mess<sup>rs</sup> John Nicks, Ffrancis Bett, and Samuel Owen, for Dammages the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company sustained by the Porto Novo Cloth Provided when M<sup>r</sup> Nicks was Cheif of Conimeere and that place and the Secretary is hereby ordered to give the Attorney Generalls notice hereof.

The Attorney  
Generall  
demand of  
Presidt Yale  
Page 234:  
5: 1 ca.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper doe cause to be laden aboard the Briggantine Gingerlee soe much of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: redwood as the Master of her shall require, to be consign'd to the Agent and Councill in Bengall.

redwood to  
be laden on  
the Briggan-  
tine.

M<sup>r</sup> William ffraser warehouskeep<sup>r</sup> paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash pag<sup>s</sup>: 32. acco<sup>d</sup>: ffreight on the Saphire ffriggett from Goa.

Mr ffraser  
payes Pa: 32  
on acco<sup>d</sup>.  
Freight

The Comissaries Commission & Instructions to M<sup>r</sup> John Braborne Cheif and M<sup>r</sup> Daniel Acworth Second at Rettorra in the Queen of Attingas Countrey was read and concluded.

Commission  
& Instruc-  
tions to ye  
chief & 2<sup>d</sup>  
at Rettorra  
read &  
concluded.

M<sup>r</sup> William ffraser delivered in a list of stores, as rec<sup>d</sup>: from M<sup>r</sup>: Pitt late Storekeep<sup>r</sup>: as  $\frac{3}{4}$  order of Consultation of the 11<sup>th</sup>: of May last.

List of Gen<sup>l</sup>  
stores  
delivered by  
Pitt.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: ffreke haveing delivered in a Paper under his hand and seale dated the 17<sup>th</sup> Instant, wherein he desires to goe to Bengall, to compleat the fitting victualling and manning his ship Samuel, that she may be made capable to enter the service of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company, according to the Covenant of his charter party, which he does acknowledge to be in force and prays it may be acknowledged soe on the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: part, and that orders may be given to the Agent and Councill in Bengall to receive her into the said service when shee shall by survey (by them) appointed appear every way fitt for the same, this being considered, it is ordered that Cap<sup>t</sup>: ffreke may if he pleases goe with his ship Samuel into Bengall and when he hath soe fitted his ship, that the Agent and Councill there have satisfaction that she is fitt for the Service of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company, they are to receive her into the said service and employ her accordingly.

Capt Freke  
delivers in a  
Paper,  
requesting  
to goe to  
Bengall.

he is  
granted  
leave.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.  
NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.

Deliver'd a Pass for ship Bone Viageo Daniel Goeres Master bound for 25<sup>th</sup> Queda.

Sloop Thomas & Sarah arriv'd from Fort S<sup>t</sup> David w<sup>th</sup>: 30 Bales of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: and a Generall lre dated y<sup>e</sup> 22<sup>a</sup> Instant.

Rec<sup>d</sup>: a Gen<sup>l</sup>: lre from Calliutt dated y<sup>e</sup>: [lacuna in original.] Ins<sup>t</sup>: directed to y<sup>e</sup>: Comisary w<sup>th</sup>: another from y<sup>e</sup> Master of y<sup>e</sup>: W<sup>m</sup>: Yatch, advising y<sup>t</sup>: S<sup>t</sup>: Yatch was cast away to the Southw<sup>d</sup>: of that place, & all her men saved except 4 lascars.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1693—

## ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>.

## Present

HIS EXCELL<sup>cy</sup>: S<sup>r</sup>: JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH KN<sup>t</sup>: COMMISSARY GEN<sup>l</sup>:THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup>: PRESID<sup>t</sup>: & GOVERN<sup>r</sup>:JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>r</sup>: W<sup>m</sup>: FRASER M<sup>r</sup>: JAMES WHEELER.The Judge's  
report about  
ye Towne  
Conicopies  
Cowles.his cowle  
to be laid  
aside.

The Judge haveing reported that he had tried the validity of the several Cowles formerly given to the Town Conicopy Mote Linga, and had given Judgement that they were not void, but voidable at the pleasure of the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company or the Government here.

Ordered that the town Conicopy Cowle be laid aside, or suspended untill wee have farther considered about it, and that the duties be continued by Conicopies of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>t</sup>: to be rec<sup>d</sup>: as has hitherto been by the Town Conicopy, and lodged In the Choultry, and an acco<sup>t</sup>: thereof kept distinct untill wee shall determine how to dispose of the same, and the President and Councill are desired in the absence of the Commissary to find out some Employment or way for a maintenance for the man who was town Conicopy.

Examination  
of ye Fort  
S<sup>t</sup> David  
People.

The Examination of Guapa expence Braminy, Vincatradry Cheif Peon, & Rama Linga y<sup>e</sup>: Mint Braminy at ffort S<sup>t</sup> David who were examined over by the Commissary and M<sup>r</sup> Hatsell, lately when the Commissary was there, being read and in it the mint Braminy Rama Linga for coyning falce fanams, and Muttee Chittee the mint sharof for being concern'd therein w<sup>th</sup>: Rama Linga, are left there in Prison, and are to be fined for their soe doeing as aforesaid by the Commissary and President and Councill here, which cannot be well done till wee have an acco<sup>t</sup>: of how many fan<sup>s</sup> of each sort or stamp was coined from M<sup>r</sup> Haynes, who hath them at Fort S<sup>t</sup> David, and is at present here, therefore it is ordered in the absence of the Commissary, the President and Councill are to order Mr. Haynes to produce and send hither those acco<sup>ts</sup>: as soon as Possible, and then they are to proceed to sett a fine upon the said Rama Linga and Muttee Chittee, for the frauds they have comitted and breach of their obligations.

M<sup>r</sup> Pitt  
pays Pago<sup>s</sup>:  
4: 24: 2. on  
acco<sup>t</sup>: of  
M<sup>r</sup> Wavell's  
debt.

M<sup>r</sup> Pitt paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>t</sup>: Cash Pago<sup>s</sup> 4: 24: 2: the ballance of M<sup>r</sup> Wavells Debt in the Generall Books K: K except one thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: which he stands Indebted for as warehouskeeper, concerning which the Judge reports that in the cause against M<sup>r</sup> Yale late President for Pag<sup>s</sup>: one thousand taken by him out of the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>t</sup>: Cash, It did by plaine proof appeare that the thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: y<sup>e</sup>: was then in Cash over and above the balance was paid in by M<sup>r</sup> Wavell for which by his mistake, he never had credit, and the said President Yale haveing by Judgement of Court paid the said summe of one thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: with Interest, in the sume of 3489 Pag<sup>s</sup>: paid into y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>t</sup>: Cash on the 21<sup>st</sup> March and the acco<sup>t</sup>: of Cash in the Generall Books for that time being even, It is ordered that M<sup>r</sup> Wavells debt of one thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: bee in the Generall Books LL: cleared by account Elihu Yale.

The Pagos:  
1000 to be  
cleared by  
M<sup>r</sup> Haynes  
Yale.The Attorney  
Generall to  
demand of  
M<sup>r</sup> Haynes  
& M<sup>r</sup> Mount-  
ague pd 250.

Ordered that the Attorney Generall make demand of M<sup>r</sup> John Haynes and M<sup>r</sup> Mountague for 250 pag<sup>s</sup>: for halfe the dammage the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company have sustained by their consenting to lett Cap<sup>t</sup> Heath have a parcell of China Root & Gallinall for his own use, that was bought and paid for, and by bill of lading laded for acco<sup>t</sup>: of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>t</sup>: their masters, and upon their refuseall of paying the same to proceed against them in y<sup>e</sup> Admiralty Court.

Buggs Peti-  
tion to be  
examined.

Ordered that the Attorney Generall doe Examine into the petition of Buggs once M<sup>r</sup> Cheneys servant, and proceed in it as the cause shall appeare upon Examination and enquiry into it, of y<sup>e</sup> fraud committed in the warehouse.

Presents to  
Prince Cawn  
Bux to be  
enquired  
into.

The Presents sent to Prince Cawn Bux &c<sup>y</sup> by Governour Yale being thought to be overvalued the President and Councill are to enquire into y<sup>e</sup> matter and proceed therein as they shall see cause.

Liuetenants  
how settled.

Livetenant Seaton haveing desired a determination concerning his manner of Command to be made before the Commissary goes hence for Bengall, It is

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1693—

[27<sup>th</sup>]

thought fitt to order that each Lieutenant shall have the command of his own Company, and receive orders from the Governour on his guard day; but if either of the Lieutenants be sick or absent, the other Lieu<sup>t</sup>: shall supply his place and that another Ensigne be made for Lieu<sup>t</sup>: Seatons Comp<sup>a</sup>: who is appointed to be Robert Gibbons, and the Secre<sup>ty</sup>: is ordered to prepare a Commission for his soe being.

new Ensigne made.

Serjt: Lindsey to be sent for from Fort St: David.

Ordered that Serjeant Lindsey now att ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David be called hither.

M<sup>r</sup>: James Wheeler Sea Customer paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1000 on acco<sup>t</sup>: Sea Custome.

Sea Customer payes Pa: 1000.

Ordered that one thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid M<sup>r</sup>: Thoma<sup>s</sup>: Wright Provisionall Paymaster to defray Garrison Charges.

Pa: 1000: paid y<sup>e</sup>: Paymast<sup>r</sup>.

J. GOLDSBOROUGH.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

Jo: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

JAMES WHEELER.

Sloope Quintas belonging to the Danes at Trincombar, arrived with 120 Pigg<sup>s</sup>: 27<sup>th</sup> of the Samuel<sup>s</sup>: Lead, w<sup>th</sup>: a letter from Govern<sup>r</sup>: C: Paves to the Com<sup>missary</sup> &c<sup>a</sup>: dated the 21<sup>st</sup>: Instant.

His Excellency the Commissary Generall in the afternoon went on Board the Gingerlee Briggantine for Bengall and with him three Writers Vizt: Batson Pearson, W<sup>m</sup>: Bugden, & Samuel Lash, allsoe Doctor Foucitt; and a Generall was sent to the Agent &c<sup>a</sup>: Councill in Bengall of this dayes date, &a Packett for the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company with a Generall dated y<sup>e</sup>: 26<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

29<sup>th</sup>

his Excellen<sup>cy</sup> sailles for Bengall.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY 31.

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATHAN<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESID<sup>T</sup>: & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>:

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>r</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER

M<sup>r</sup>: JAMES WHEELER.

Ordered that y<sup>e</sup>: Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: doe deliver to D<sup>r</sup>: Browne two maunds of Salt Petre, and four maunds of Copperice to make Aqua fortis, for the use of the Assay Master, There being 120 Piggs of the Samuel<sup>s</sup>: Lead came upon the Danes Sloope from Trincombar, It is agreed that the Presid<sup>t</sup>: (in whose possession lyes Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1130, attached in y<sup>e</sup>: hands of Cap<sup>t</sup>: Burton) may pay Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freke Pago<sup>s</sup>: 500: thereof, he pleading his necessity for the same in order to the Dispatch of his ship for Bengall.

Aqua fortis to be made. 120 Piggs of y<sup>e</sup> Samils: Lead rec<sup>d</sup>: 500 Pa: to be paid Cap<sup>t</sup> Freke.

Ordered that y<sup>e</sup>: Fort House be puld down forthwith, severall of the main Beams, proveing rotten in y<sup>e</sup>: ends, and the General Table bee removed to M<sup>r</sup>: Jearseys house. The Books, Papers & Cash that formerly kept in y<sup>e</sup>: Consultation room, to one of y<sup>e</sup>: Curtain Chambers.

Fort house to be puld downe.

Ordered that the West end of the new stables being so crackt and defective for about 20 foot, that probably twill fall in y<sup>e</sup>: next raines, be puld down so far as is necessary, and a new Wall built up at that end.

part of y<sup>e</sup>: new stable to be puld downe.

The Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: haveing by order of Consultation Provided Persia Wine, Rose Water and Fruit, to y<sup>e</sup>: Value of about 500: Pag<sup>s</sup>: in order to a Present, w<sup>ch</sup>: was then thought necessary to have been made to Prince Azum Tarra, whose coming into these parts was dayly expected, but haveing good advice, that he is by the Mogulls order recalled; and there being no other present occasion for such a quantity, The Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: is ordered to sell all, except the Rosewater & Wine, at the best rates he can gett.

Persia fruit to be sold

[31<sup>st</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1693—

Pa. 600 p<sup>d</sup>;  
by ye Ware-  
housekeep<sup>r</sup>.  
Secry: pays  
in P<sup>a</sup>: 58: 12:  
fa.

M<sup>r</sup>: William Fraser Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: paid into y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companyes  
Cash Pago<sup>s</sup>: 600, for acco<sup>t</sup>: Goods sold.

M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Bett Sec<sup>ry</sup>: read acco<sup>t</sup>: Passes from March to June last, and paid  
into y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash P<sup>a</sup>: 58: 12 for two third parts of the amount  
thereof.

Pa. 300 p<sup>d</sup>.  
ye: Presid<sup>t</sup>.

Ordered that Pago<sup>s</sup>: 300 be paid to the Presid<sup>t</sup>: on a Bill drawn by M<sup>r</sup>:  
W<sup>m</sup>: Hatsell &c<sup>a</sup>: Councill of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David for soe much paid into the R<sup>t</sup>:  
Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companyes Cash there.

Report of  
Fort S<sup>t</sup>  
David fan<sup>ms</sup>.

The Presid<sup>t</sup>: reports the last five fanams, w<sup>ch</sup>: came from ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David to  
be but 4 matt, and tis ordered that 5 more be sent for to make a second Assay.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
Jo: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.

TUESDAY  
AUGUST  
1<sup>st</sup>.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup>: PRESID<sup>t</sup>: & GOVERN<sup>r</sup>:  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup>: JAMES WHEELER.

3 Generl  
letters dis-  
patcht.  
Mr Baroon  
releas'd.

Generall letters to his Excellency in Bengall, to Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David and the  
Govern<sup>r</sup>: of Trincombar of this date.

M<sup>r</sup>: Baroon haveing been for some time confined to y<sup>e</sup>: ffort to prevent his  
Designe of drawing Souldiers and Inhabitants away to accompany him to Siam,  
who were to take their passage on a Moors ship, bound for Tenasserim, but that  
ship being gone and no other bound thither, but the ship Annapourna belonging  
to Francisco Mendez, who has given obligation not to carry any without Leave,  
It is ordered that M<sup>r</sup>: Baroon have his Liberty, and allso the Portuguez, at  
whose house he Lodg'd some time, in the Copang, for manageing a private Treaty  
with the Siam Embassad<sup>r</sup>: resident at S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma.

reports of  
Mr Tho:  
Yale's action.

Judge Dolben reports that in the action against M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas Yale, in the  
Court of Admiralty, for the Damages sustained by y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: in his  
voyage to China & shipp Defence, the Court have decreed him to pay Pag<sup>s</sup>: 250:  
for a parcell of China root and Gallingall bought for the Company, w<sup>ch</sup>: he  
converted to his own use, as allsoe 312 Pago<sup>s</sup>: more for freight & Custome of  
other persons goods, by him brought upon ditto ship, and clandestainly carryed  
away, some under the Comp<sup>as</sup>: marke, & some upon his own pretended priviledge  
ffor all w<sup>ch</sup>: he received the ffright of the Proprietors, but never brought it to  
the Companyes acco<sup>t</sup>: Several other Demands appearing to arise from him & his  
Councill, were not thought fitt to be determin'd in this action where he alone was  
Defendant.

The Attorney  
Generall to  
make de-  
mands of  
him.

The Attorney Generall is ordered to demand the said money of M<sup>r</sup>: Thomas  
Yale, and in case of refusall to pay, take out an execution upon his Person &  
Goods, and next Court day to move that his gold attached in y<sup>e</sup>: hands of Cap<sup>t</sup>:  
Brooks may be condemn'd.

A pardon  
for a fugitive  
orderd.

Pedro Pares a ffrenchman who ran from this Garrison to the Moors Camp,  
where Doctor Brown meeting with him brought him from thence towards Madrass,  
but stays in the way till he can be assured of a Pardon, & Doctor Brown giving  
us great assurance of his reall intentions of serveing the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>:  
faithfully, for y<sup>e</sup> future, It is orderd that a Pardon be sent him.

12 English-  
men enter-  
taind in ye  
Gunroom.

Ordered that twelve Englishmen be entertained in y<sup>e</sup>: Gunroom Crew Vizt:  
John Browne, John Hodgson, Matthew Carter, James Austin, William Rice,



—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1693—

[1st]

Thomas Gibson, Richard Hins, Nicholas Donnell, Robert Mevill, William Johnson, Peter Johnson, Hambrooke, John Carneiro.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.

To PEDRO PARES,

Although you have done amiss, in deserting your Colours, and the R<sup>t</sup>: Pardon. Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: service you were obliged to; or may have otherwise offended our Laws, yet hearing of your repentance, and sorrow for your fault, and inclinations to returne to your duty, These are therefore to assure you of a full and free Pardon for your offence, which wee hereby give and confirme, by the authority of their Majesties our Gracious King & Queen of England &<sup>ca</sup>: as by their Royall Charter, given to their R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: East India Company; and from them derived to us their President and Council of ffort St. George, and that upon your arrivall you shall be entertained here in their service, according to your Capacity, at y<sup>e</sup>: accustomed Pay as others in the same places doe now receive, given under our hands, and the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Seale at ffort St. George in the City of Madrass this 2<sup>nd</sup>: Day of August, Anno Domini 1693.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JOHN DOLBEN.  
WILLIAM FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.

Ship Samuel Cap<sup>t</sup>: W<sup>m</sup>: Freke Commander sail'd for Bengal.

2

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY  
3D.

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESID<sup>T</sup>: & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>:  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

M<sup>r</sup> Stone having paid unto M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Paymast<sup>r</sup>: in the month of July last silver fanams as they were coyn'd out of the Mint, to the amount of Pas: 1903: 10<sup>as</sup>: It is ordered that y<sup>e</sup> same be this day entred in the acco<sup>t</sup>: of Cash, as rec<sup>d</sup>: & paid. 10<sup>as</sup>: recd & paid.

Ordered that M<sup>r</sup>: Francis Brough, being in our opinion y<sup>e</sup> fittest person for such a business, be entertained Steward in y<sup>e</sup>: room of M<sup>r</sup> Edward King and M<sup>r</sup>: King doe forthwith deliver up all in his Custody to M<sup>r</sup> Brough, who is to be allowed Six Pagodoes  $\Psi$  mensem and to take place at the Table next to the ffactors. Mr. Francis Brough ordered Steward.

M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Yale having sent in a Paper, (coppied next after this Consultation) the Sec<sup>y</sup>: is ordered to returne him this answer that the acco<sup>t</sup>: of sallary payable in England, is by known Custome made up in England by the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: and wee have noe authority to pay it here. Upon a second surveigh of the new Stable, it appearing capable of repairing, in y<sup>e</sup>: opinion of y<sup>e</sup>: Carpenters & Bricklayers; It is ordered to be repaired & not to be puld down as order'd in Consult<sup>n</sup>: 31<sup>st</sup> July last. In the last monsoon y<sup>e</sup>: Sea beat in upon Yorke Point soe as to endanger the foundation, to prevent which for y<sup>e</sup> future, It is ordered that a Row of Redwood Piles be made, at Ten foot distance from the Point, & a foot above y<sup>e</sup>: surface of the Earth. The place between the Piles & Point to be filled up with the rubbidge of the Fort old house. Mr. Thomas Yale sends in a Paper. New stable not to be paid down. Yorke Point to be repaired.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.



[3<sup>RD</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1693 —

HON<sup>BLE</sup> S<sup>K</sup> & COUNCILL.Mr. Thomas  
Yales Paper.

I have now had an execution warrant served upon my body and estate, for the late Judgment of Court given against me on the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companies behalfe, to the amo<sup>t</sup>: of five hundred sixty-two Pago<sup>s</sup>: twelve fanams with 20 Pago<sup>s</sup>: Court Charges thereon, w<sup>ch</sup>: rather then Perish in Prison, [I must] part from, now Hon<sup>ble</sup>: S<sup>r</sup>: & <sup>ca</sup> the halfe sallary due to me by the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company for eleven years service, is Pago<sup>s</sup>: 389 : 10<sup>th</sup>: w<sup>ch</sup>: please to Credit me for, and then I shall willingly w<sup>th</sup>: your Hon<sup>rs</sup> P<sup>r</sup>mission lay down the service, and pay the remaines to y<sup>e</sup>: Officer. Your Hon<sup>rs</sup>: answer to this will oblige your most hum<sup>ble</sup>: servant.

Fort St: George y<sup>e</sup>: 3<sup>d</sup>: August, 1693

THOMAS YALE.

4<sup>TH</sup>

A Dutch ship, with the Moguls Flag on y<sup>e</sup> Maintop Mast head passing by this road, two Dutchmen came ashore, from Nabob Allewerde Cawne, to give notice that he was upon the ship going for Pollicatt, and the ship firing 13 Gunns, the Fort answered as many, in respect to the Nabob and his Brother in Law Alle Caldera, (who has for six months past resided here) coming to y<sup>e</sup>: Presid<sup>t</sup>: for leave to goe off to the Nabob, the Presid<sup>t</sup>: desired him to take with him two chests of Rosewater, to Present to the Nabob. His releasm<sup>t</sup>: has cost him 300,000 Rup<sup>s</sup>; whereof the Dutch have remitted part by Bill of Exchange.

5<sup>TH</sup>

Percollu Chitu Washer, (who for twelve months past has kept his family in this Town) coming from Zulp[h]aker Cawn with his Perwanna, for the Governm<sup>t</sup>: of Trivelore, & Tripatore Country<sup>s</sup> this day paid a Visit to the Presid<sup>t</sup>: and do<sup>s</sup> affirme that Zulphaker Cawn is confirm'd in the Governm<sup>t</sup>: of this Country, thô: the Generall report from all parts, has lately been that he is displaced. Ship Anapourna, formerly called y<sup>e</sup> George, belonging to Francisco Mendeiz, sailed from hence to St Thoma. M<sup>r</sup> John Haynes second of Fort St<sup>i</sup>: David sett out for y<sup>e</sup> Place.

MUNDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESID<sup>T</sup>: & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>:JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASERM<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.Assid Cawne  
Poysons  
himselfe.

Doctor Browne coming lately from the Camp where he has been detained some time by Cossim Cawn, does informe that Azum Tarra, is returning to his father, that Assid Cawne the G[r]and Vizeir, be[ing] sentenced by the Mogull to a disgrace, he poisoned himselfe, and that Cassim Cawn is ordered Nabob of this Country, and produced a Perrawanna from him, for the renting of six Towns adjacent to Madrass, Translate whereof is entred after this Consultation. Concerning which, it is at present concluded, that it is not expedient, that Doctor Brown doe enter upon the Towns, because the Rent payable, is not mentioned, and because Zulphaker Cawn, has yett the actuall Government of this Country and when Cossim Cawn shall take possession of y<sup>e</sup>: Governm<sup>t</sup>:, it may then be considered whether the Renting of said Towns may be allowed.

Warehous:  
acco<sup>t</sup>: read.Pgs. 247 : 12  
paid into  
Cash by  
Judge  
Dolben.

M<sup>r</sup> William Fraser read his acco<sup>t</sup>: of the Warehouse for the month of June last.

Judge Dolben paid into y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash: Pago<sup>s</sup>: 247 : 12<sup>th</sup>: being so much rec<sup>d</sup> of M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Yale in part of 562 Pagodaes the residue being supposed to be y<sup>e</sup>: Value of 3 pawns Gold attached and condemned in the hands of Cap<sup>t</sup>: Brooks, and by him deliver'd to the Judge, w<sup>ch</sup> are in performance of y<sup>e</sup>: Order of Court, delivered to y<sup>e</sup>: Assay Master, & Mint Braminy, to Assay & coyne p<sup>z</sup>: ozs : 36 : 19 : 12.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1693 —

[7<sup>TH</sup>]

The Merchants haveing long put off their makeing a Contract, by reason of the sickness of Timapa, the chief Merchant, and Narran the Dubash and the acco<sup>t</sup>: of the Stock being not adjusted, which now being done to y<sup>e</sup>: satisfaction of the two Conimeer Merchants & others, who are joyned with them in this Investm<sup>t</sup>; & paid downe their shares of y<sup>e</sup>: Stock at y<sup>e</sup>: rate of 90 Pago<sup>s</sup>: for each share, as also Timapa, who has hitherto acted as chief Merch<sup>t</sup>: but had not till now any interest in y<sup>e</sup> Stock, Wee came to a conclusion with them upon y<sup>e</sup>: Termes entered next after this Consultation, and being not now furnished with Cloth, to Tashereif them according to Custome, It is deferred, either to Xtmas, or his Excellency's arrivall, and it is ordered, that upon their signing of Y<sup>e</sup>: Contract, the first payment of Pago<sup>s</sup> 10000 be paid them.

The Merch<sup>ts</sup> contract for a new Investm<sup>t</sup>.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.

Articles of agreement made this 7<sup>th</sup> day of August 1693 between his Excellency S<sup>r</sup>: John Goldsborough Knight Commissary Generall, & Presid<sup>t</sup>: & Councill of Fort S<sup>t</sup>: George, in behalfe of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: English East India Company, & Timapa, Allingall & c<sup>a</sup>: Chief Merch<sup>ts</sup>: in behalfe of themselves & c<sup>a</sup> Joynt Stock Merchants of ffort S<sup>t</sup>: George, are as follows.

The said Merchants doe Contract, That they will provide for the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: acco<sup>t</sup>: the following goods to y<sup>e</sup>: amo<sup>t</sup>: of P<sup>a</sup>: 27000 to be sorted by the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Musters Vizt:

Merch<sup>ts</sup>: Contract.

			long.	broad.	No.	Pa.	fa.	Pagos.	fa.
Longcloth Ord <sup>ry</sup>	...	...	72 :	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 : at 23 :	27 :	P cor.	}	1000
					24 :	25 : —			
					2 :	26 : 9			
					3 :	27 : 18			
Ditto blue	...	...			D $\frac{1}{4}$ :	30 : 27			
Ditto Browne	...	...			6 :	26 : 9			
Sallampores	...	...	82 :	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	8 : at 11 :	18 P cor.		}	4000
					9 :	12 : —			
					3 :	11 : 18			
					9 :	12 : —			
Ginghams	...	...	40 :	2 $\frac{3}{4}$	35 : at 65 : —			}	2000
					35 $\frac{1}{4}$ :	60 : — P cor.			
Ginghams Thread	...	...	16 :	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	34 : at 32 : —			}	3000
					34 $\frac{1}{4}$ :	30 P cor.			
Neckcloths course	...	...							1000
Ditto fine 16 to a peece	...	...	50 :	1 :	39 : at 19 : —			}	1000
					38 : — 17 : P cor.				
Morrees super fine	...	...	18 :	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	42 : at 39 : P cor.				2000
Beetelaes	...	...	40 :	2 :	26 : at 37 : P cor.			}	1500
					25 : 34 : 18				
					2 : 29 : at 37 : —				
Ditto	...	...	50 :	28 : — 34 :	18 : P cor.				1500
Amo : Pago <sup>s</sup> : ...									27000

That the said goods shall be delivered in ffort S<sup>t</sup> George in the accustomed manner, at such times, as that the same may be sorted, and Embaled, three quarter parts before Y<sup>e</sup>: 30<sup>th</sup>: Xber next, and the remaining quarter part, before the 30<sup>th</sup> day of Janu<sup>y</sup>: next, under penalty of 25 P Cent for what they shall fall short therein, excepting only the Impediments, w<sup>ch</sup>: shall unavoidably arise from Warr, and the stops made by y<sup>e</sup>: Country Government. And the said Commissary Generall Presid<sup>t</sup>: & Councill doe Contract that they will pay unto the said Merchants

[7<sup>TH</sup>]

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1693 —

Pago<sup>s</sup>: 10000 : on the signing hereof 10000 Pago<sup>s</sup>: on the 20<sup>th</sup>: Septemb<sup>r</sup>: and the remaining 7000 Pag<sup>as</sup>: at or before y<sup>e</sup>: 20<sup>th</sup>: November next.

That in case of any stops or imbargoes laid by y<sup>e</sup>: Country Governm<sup>t</sup>: they will use their endeavours to clear the same, but the risque and charge is understood to bee the Merchants.

And it is provided that before the above mentioned first paym<sup>t</sup>: of Pago<sup>s</sup>: 10000 be made, the said merchants shall make appear to the Commissary and Council, that their proper Joynt Stock is clear of all debts, at least Pago<sup>s</sup>: 10000 Viz<sup>t</sup>: Pago<sup>s</sup>: 100 for each share, w<sup>ch</sup>: joynt Stock and their whole trade for y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: is to be managed according to the Rules and orders agreed between the Presid<sup>t</sup>: and Council of ffort St. George, & the Joynt stock Merchants, on y<sup>e</sup>: 12<sup>th</sup>: August 1688, unless any part thereof shall be by consent hereafter altered.

Signed &  
sealed in ye  
presence of  
Franis Bett  
Secry.

Persemurta పనుమ తిఁ  
Bowapa బావప్ప.  
Tapachittee ఆపుచిట్టే  
Coopartecash కోపర్తికాశి.  
Rangia రంగయ్యరాయ.  
Paupia పాపయ.  
Peretombe chittee పెరియతమ్మి.  
Serewana శరవణన్.

சிவகடாசும் ஆலங்காத்த.  
ALLINGALL.

ముప్పరన్నరాయ.  
MUTTA VERONA.  
సూరా వెంకట్రామయ.  
SOORA VINCATARAM.

Locus  
Sigilli

TRANSLATE OF A PERWANNA FROM NABOB CASSIM CAWN GRANTED TO DOCTOR  
SAMUEL BROWNE.

Doctr  
Brown's  
Perwanna.

All Deasmook Deaspondea chief Inhabitants, belonging to Trivatore & ca belonging to Madras which Chinapatam belong[ing] to Golcondah Cournatt Country, Bee [it known] to all People, the towns that are mentioned in this writing I have lett out to rent to the English Doctor Samuel Browne you all must understand that he is now your head Renter, all the Revenues that formerly belonged to the Duan, you all are to see and make it good to Doctor Brown's servants, according to list and act according to Sallabad, and you are to obey all such orders as he shall give you that are reasonable. Doctor Browns duty is this that he see and give content to all his Inhabitants under him, and duely see to increase the Revenues of the Towns under him every candoyum. You must all be sure to act according to this Perwanna, dated the 25<sup>th</sup>: day of the month Jamaudela Saune, in the 36<sup>th</sup>: year of the Kings Reign, signed with his own hand that they must act according to this writing.

LIST OF THE NAMES OF THE TOWNS.

Trivatore, Santungaud, Shaudium Cuppum, Ernavosur, Cuttuwacaw, Aleunda Cherre, Copie of this Perwanna is entred in the Duans Booke.

THURSDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESID<sup>T</sup>: & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>:  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

M<sup>r</sup>: John Focquett Rentall Generall, paid into y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash  
Pagodaes 231 on acc<sup>t</sup>: Quitt rents.

Pa 231 :  
paid by ye  
Rentall  
Genll :

Pa : 10 to be  
pd; Capt  
Browne.

The Paymaster is orderd to pay 10 Pago<sup>s</sup>: to Cap<sup>t</sup>: W<sup>m</sup>: Browne for M<sup>r</sup>:  
Braborn's passage and Provisison from Bengall on ship Loyall Captain.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1693 —

[10<sup>th</sup>]

M<sup>r</sup> William Fraser read his warehouse acco<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> month of July last.

Warehous  
acct: [for  
July]  
1 coved of  
each sort of  
cloth to be dd  
ye Merchts.

The Warehousekeeper is orderd to deliver to y<sup>e</sup> Merchants one coved of the head muster of each sort of cloth now contracted for they haveing promised to send the same into the Country by their [factors] to direct the makeing of the Weavors Loom's fitt for weaving cloth Punjums, equall to the respective Musters. The Generality of y<sup>e</sup>: weavors Looms haveing been altd for several years to a less number of Punjums then formerly.

Ordered that Edward Salter & John Thea, be entertained in y<sup>e</sup>: Gunroom Crew.

two men  
entertid in ye  
Gunroom  
Crew

The Paymaster is ordered to pay the costs of suits in the Court of Admiralty wherein the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: is awarded by the Court to pay the said Bills to be signed by the Register and to be entred under y<sup>e</sup>: head of charges Generall.

Costs of suits  
in Court to  
be paid by y<sup>e</sup>  
Paymaster.

The Paymaster gives an acc<sup>t</sup>: of the charges of Provisions Cooley hire and Batty for his Excell<sup>ty</sup>: the Commissary Generalls Journey, to and from ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David, amo<sup>ts</sup>: to Pago<sup>s</sup>: 165: 13, w<sup>ch</sup>: is orderd to be charged to acc<sup>t</sup>: of Fort S<sup>t</sup> David.

his Excell<sup>ty</sup>:  
charges to  
Fort St.  
David

Ordered that a Bond be given to S<sup>r</sup>: John Goldsborough Commissary Generall for 2000 Pago<sup>s</sup>: this day rec<sup>d</sup>: into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash at Interest, 9  $\Psi$  cent  $\Psi$  annum. Orderd that Pago<sup>s</sup>: 22: 18 be paid Thomas Constable for y<sup>e</sup>: freight of 30 ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David Bales, rec<sup>d</sup>: by his sloop Thomas & Sarah.

Pa 2000 lent  
by his Excel-  
lency.  
Ps. 22: 18 pd  
for freight  
of Fort St.  
David Bales.

Ordered that 5 or 600 Madapollam Planke be bought of M<sup>r</sup>: Alvar at the rate of four for a Pagoda, being of a 11 to 13 foot long & from  $\frac{3}{4}$  Inch to 1  $\frac{1}{4}$  thick, to be reserved for Ceiling of y<sup>e</sup>: new house when it shall be built.

Planke to be  
bought.

Ordered that Ralph Tayler Corporall, be steward of y<sup>e</sup>: Hospital at his present pay of 120 fanams  $\Psi$  mensein.

Steward for  
the Hospital.

M<sup>r</sup>: Wheeler Sea Customer read his acco<sup>ts</sup>: of Sea Customes for the month of June last Viz<sup>t</sup>:

Sea Custo-  
mers acct  
read.

Custome of Goods ...	...	...	...	...	P. 2487: 27: 4
Graine ...	...	...	...	...	168: 18: 5
Anchorage ..	...	...	...	...	54: —: —
Tonnage ...	...	...	...	...	88: 32: —

Pago<sup>s</sup>: 2799: 6: 3

NATH: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.

Rec<sup>d</sup>: a Gen<sup>l</sup> L<sup>re</sup>: by Peons from Vizagap<sup>m</sup>: dated 19<sup>th</sup>: July, referring to a letter of former date, not yett rec<sup>d</sup>: Therew<sup>th</sup>: came a letter from Bengall dated y<sup>e</sup>: 15<sup>th</sup>: June.

The Presd<sup>t</sup> having on Munday last intelligence that the two Chief Taliars people were mett at an adjacent Town & begining to quarrell, ordered them to call all their People home, after which being informed that their quarrell was renewed, and that they had made private preparations for sending their men out this evening to fight, sent for the two Taliars, & with y<sup>e</sup>: advice of the Council then present, Ordered them to be confined, one to the Comp<sup>as</sup>: Godowne, and the other to y<sup>e</sup>: Merchants Godowne to prevent their quarrelling.

11<sup>th</sup>.  
Chief Taliars  
confind.

Received a Generall letter from Fort St. David dated y<sup>e</sup>: 10<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

12<sup>th</sup>.



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1693—

MUNDAY  
14<sup>th</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESID<sup>T</sup>: & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>:

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup>: JAMES WHEELER.

Mr. Kings  
acct of Jns:  
ye Butcher.

M<sup>r</sup>: Edward King late Steward haveing rendred an acco<sup>t</sup>: of Pago<sup>s</sup>: 209: by him imprested to John Arts Butcher in June last whereof he delivered in Provisions Pago<sup>s</sup>: 81, and then run away Pago<sup>s</sup>: 128 in Debt, whereof M<sup>r</sup>: King has recovered, by sale of his goods Pago<sup>s</sup>: 58: 6<sup>th</sup>: see that there remains Pago<sup>s</sup>: 69: 30: yett due from the Butcher, w<sup>ch</sup>: M<sup>r</sup>: King do's alledge ought to be allowed by the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: because he deliverd out the money for their acco<sup>t</sup>: to provide Victualls for the ship Pearle bound for Tonqueen M<sup>r</sup>: Fraser is ordered to enquire into the truth of this matter, & make report to us.

Salt Petre  
and Brimston  
to be [dd:] to  
make  
powder.

The Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup> is ordered to deliver the Salt Petre remaining w<sup>ch</sup>: is about Candyes [*lacuna in the original*] and a proportionable quantity of Brimstone to the Gunner, who is ordered to cause y<sup>e</sup>: same to be made into Powder by the new Engine.

NATH: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

JAMES WHEELER.

Received a Generall lfe: from Fort St David, dated y<sup>e</sup>: 10<sup>th</sup>: Instant adviseing that Govern<sup>r</sup>: Pitt, with a Fleet of ships then in sight was goeing against Pollicherri.

WEDNES-  
DAY 16<sup>th</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESID<sup>T</sup>: & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>:

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup>: JAMES WHEELER.

report that  
Assid Cawne  
is alive.

Percolla China Warka haveing obtained Zulp[h]akar Cawn his Perwanna for the Government of Trivatore and Tripatore Countryes adjacent, called in his way to see his Family (whom he has kept here 2 or 3 years) and visiting the President, do's assure him that Assid Cawn is alive & well, & in y<sup>e</sup>: Kings favour, notwithstanding all y<sup>e</sup>: Curr<sup>t</sup>: reports to y<sup>e</sup>: Contrary, and on y<sup>e</sup>: 11<sup>th</sup>: Instant Mahmood Aniffe Zulphaker Cawn his adopted son about 20 years of age, coming w<sup>th</sup>: 50 horse and 100 Peons to take his pleasure and see y<sup>e</sup>: Place. It being judged necessary to treat him civilly, in respect to Zulphaker Cawne, Wee appointed him y<sup>e</sup>: Garden for y<sup>e</sup>: accommodation of himselfe and servants, and sending word that he designs to take his leave to day, and to depart tomorrow, The Warehousekeeper is order'd out of the stores to gett ready a Present to be made him of such things as may best be spared Vizt., 1 Tonqueen chest with 6 cases of Dressing boxes & 6 Bandezas, 2 small Prospective glasses, 2 looking glasses, 1 Pair Pistolls, 1 peece of China Silke, 1 Wax Image in glass and 2 glass globes, 1 Chest Rose Water, 5 Swords, 2 Pictures covered with glass.

Zulphaker  
Cawns adopt-  
ed Son is  
come to see  
this place.

he is present-  
ed.

Mr. Nicks  
sick in  
Prison.

M<sup>r</sup> John Nicks haveing formerly Petitioned for Liberty to bee in his house for his healths sake, which there did not then appear reason to grant, but there being common reports, that he is under such an indisposition as may endanger his life, if continued under close confinement, Wee ordered the two Chyrurgeons of the Garrison to visit him, and make report of his condition. It is thereupon ordered that the Marshall have leave to keep M<sup>r</sup>: Nicks a Prisoner in his, M<sup>r</sup>: Nicks, own house, takeing good security to himselfe, that he shall not endeavour to escape,

Emitted, to  
his House



— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1693 —

[16TH]

and that y<sup>e</sup> money due by Judgment to y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup> shall be paid in case he do's escape. And the Attorney Generall is ordered to goe to M<sup>r</sup> Nicks and discourse him thereupon. Generall letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup> David of this date approved & sign'd; relating to silver fanams, Cuddalore Watchman and their Portuguez Padree.

Generall lre to Fort St. David.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
J<sup>o</sup>: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.  
JAMES WHEELER.

May it Please your Hon<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>: Councill.

Wee the subscribers having according to your orders Visited M<sup>r</sup> John Nicks, find him very much indisposed by a chilly numbness in his feet and hands, and an oppression in his Brest and Stomack, w<sup>ch</sup>: is a hindrance both to his speech and breathing, these symtoms in all probability are occasioned by Malancholy, want of exercise, and his being oblided to breath a stagnating aire, w<sup>ch</sup>: except speedily remedi[e]d (since it approaches his stomach) may prove of Dangerous consequence.

Chyrurgion's report concerning M<sup>r</sup> Nicks.

EDWARD BULKLEY.  
SAMUEL BROWNE.

Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George  
August the 14<sup>th</sup> 1693.

A Danes Slooppe arrived from Trincombar with 110 Piggs of y<sup>e</sup> Samuel's 16.  
Lead.

Received a Generall from Fort S<sup>t</sup> David dated y<sup>e</sup>: 12<sup>th</sup>: Instant, advising that y<sup>e</sup> Dutch had landed 1330 men & 3 Field peeces against Pollicherry.

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>.

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>AL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESID<sup>t</sup>: & GOVERN<sup>r</sup>:  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

The Warehouse Keeper being informed by M<sup>r</sup>: Afflack that the Danes sloop w<sup>ch</sup>: arrived last night from Trincombar, had brought 110 Piggs Lead of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: is ordered to unlade y<sup>e</sup> same, and render an acco<sup>t</sup>: of the number & weight of all received from Trincombar as soon as he can, that the acco<sup>t</sup>: thereof may be stated.

Warehouse Keep<sup>r</sup> ordered to unlade y<sup>e</sup> lead w<sup>ch</sup> came from Trincombar.

The Chyrurgeon of y<sup>e</sup> Hospitall producing a Bill of Drugs &c<sup>a</sup> bought in the Buzar for six months ending in July last amo<sup>ts</sup>: to Pag<sup>s</sup>: 14: 24: 3: The Paymaster is ordered to pay y<sup>e</sup> same, as allsoe 4 Pago<sup>s</sup>: for y<sup>e</sup> rent of a house at his first arrivall here in December last, when there was noe room for him in y<sup>e</sup> ffort.

Chyrurgeons Bill to be pd by the Paymaster.

The President read his acco<sup>t</sup>: Cash for y<sup>e</sup>: month of July y<sup>e</sup> Ballance being Pag<sup>s</sup>: 12337: 28: 5.

The Presid<sup>t</sup> read his acco<sup>t</sup>: Cash.

M<sup>r</sup> William Fraser Warehouse Keep<sup>r</sup>: paid into y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>as</sup> Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 800 for acco<sup>t</sup>: Goods sold.

The Warehouse Keep<sup>r</sup> pays p<sup>a</sup> 800 into Cash.

The Warehouse Keep<sup>r</sup>: is ordered by the first oppertunity to send to Fort S<sup>t</sup> David 2 candy of Wax, five chests of rosewater and 20: or 30 Bucketts if to be spared.

Several things to be sent to Fort St David.

Narrian Chief Dubash haveing been sick 20 dayes and now in a way of recovery, desires leave to goe to Chellumbrum for 20 dayes for change of air, which is granted him.

The Chief Dubash y<sup>e</sup>mitted to goe to Chellembrum.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
J<sup>o</sup>: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.

[17<sup>th</sup>]

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1698 —

Received a Generall lfe from Vizagapatam dated y<sup>e</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> July adviseing that they arrived there y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> ditto, and that their Moor Merchants are up at Chicacull & as yett have not contracted w<sup>th</sup> their new Merchants, for a new Investment, but shall very suddainly. That y<sup>e</sup> seir : Lascar is up at Chicacull therefore have not yett made him any Present.

This morning Mahmood Ariff Zulphaker Cawns adopted son departed with his retinue to Wandlewas, having stayed here 5 dayes, in w<sup>ch</sup> : time he hath spent about 6000 rupees.

18.

Received a Generall lfe from Vizagapatam dated y<sup>e</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> : July adviseing that they have contracted with their new Merch<sup>ts</sup> : for an Investment of 20000 Pago<sup>s</sup> : to be compleated by y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> : Decem<sup>br</sup> : next, and desire money to be sent them; alsoe some Cotton; & that y<sup>e</sup> Moore Merch<sup>ts</sup> : are arrived w<sup>th</sup> : 20 ox load of Cloth.

MONDAY  
21<sup>st</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> : NATH<sup>l</sup> : HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESID<sup>t</sup> : & GOVERN<sup>r</sup>

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>r</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Warehouse  
Keeper report  
of shipp  
Samuel's  
Lead.

The Warehouse Keeper reports the number & weight of Lead  $\Psi$  ship Samuel received Vizt :

			MDS. LBS.		
From the ship Samuel Pigg <sup>s</sup>	108½ p <sup>r</sup> : candys	...	66	0	5
From Tringombar $\Psi$ Sloop	120 ,	...	75	8	7
From ditto	110 ,,	...	70	0	24
			C. : Q <sup>r</sup> : lbs. :		
Pigg <sup>s</sup>	338½ p <sup>r</sup> : can	...	211	9	11 944 : — 8 :

13½ Pigg<sup>s</sup>  
Short.

which is 13½ Pigg<sup>s</sup> short of the number acknowledged by Captaine Freke to have been laden on his ship, and by proportion should weigh 8½ Candy.

The attach-  
m<sup>t</sup> : to be  
taken off  
except Pa :  
102.

Ordered that the attachment laid on Pago<sup>s</sup> : 1130 : of Cap<sup>t</sup> : Frekes money in the hands of Cap<sup>t</sup> : Burton be taken off for all except Pago<sup>s</sup> : 102 the vallue of y<sup>e</sup> said 8½ candy, the adjustm<sup>t</sup> : whereof with Cap<sup>t</sup> : Freke is referr<sup>d</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> Commis- sary Generall in Bengall.

Ordered that 800 Pago<sup>s</sup> : be paid to M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Prov<sup>l</sup> : Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

Pago<sup>s</sup> : 800  
paid the  
Paymaster.  
Sea Customer  
payes pa : 800  
& y<sup>e</sup> Land  
Customer  
pa : 1200 and  
reads his  
acco<sup>t</sup> : for  
2 mos.

M<sup>r</sup> James Wheeler Sea Customer paid into y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Comp<sup>as</sup> : Cash Pago<sup>s</sup> : 800 on acc<sup>t</sup> : Sea Customes and M<sup>r</sup> Matthew Mildmay Provisionall Land Customer Pago<sup>s</sup> : 1200 : acco<sup>t</sup> : land Customes and read acco<sup>t</sup> : of Land Customes for y<sup>e</sup> months of May & June last which are as followes Vizt :—

MAY.				JUNE.			
	PA.	FA.	CA.		PA.	FA.	CA.
Land Custome ...	...	4	17 55	Land Custome ...	...	7	18 7
Choultry Custome ...	...	142	7 5	Choultry Custome ...	...	141	30 70
Trivilicane Custome ...	...	1	9 5	Rubie Brokers ...	...	34	3 60
Rubie Brokers ...	...	22	14 0	Beatle leaf renters ...	...	41	24 0
Beatle leaf renters ...	...	41	24 0	Tobacco renters ...	...	133	12 0
Tobacco renters ...	...	133	12 0	Cloth Brokers ...	...	49	32 50
Cloth Brokers ...	...	66	4 0	Fines ...	...	10	18 0
Pago <sup>s</sup> ...	...	411	15 75	Pago <sup>s</sup> ...	...	418	31 27

M<sup>r</sup> Frasers  
report con-  
cerning the  
Butchers  
debt.  
p<sup>e</sup> 69 : 30  
not allowed  
M<sup>r</sup> King  
late Steward.

M<sup>r</sup> William Fraser in psuance of an order of Consultation the 14<sup>th</sup> : Ins<sup>t</sup> : reports that y<sup>e</sup> last Steward finding y<sup>e</sup> : Butcher a cheating fellow, would not trust him at all with money beforehand, and advised M<sup>r</sup> King against trusting him, and it is resolved the Pago<sup>s</sup> : 69 : 30 due from the Butcher bee not allowed to M<sup>r</sup> King in his stewards acco<sup>t</sup> :

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1693—

[21<sup>st</sup>]

Judge Dolben payes into y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash Pagodaes 4809: Vitz: P<sup>a</sup>: 1292: 18: in full of y<sup>e</sup>: Judgem<sup>t</sup>: for 1000 taken by the late Presid<sup>t</sup>: Yale out of y<sup>e</sup> Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash, with its Interest P<sup>a</sup>: 2032: 18, for what he had expended upon y<sup>e</sup> Mud outworks with Interest, and P<sup>a</sup>: 1434 in full of y<sup>e</sup>: Judgem<sup>t</sup>: of P<sup>a</sup>: 4923 for the damages sustained by his means on y<sup>e</sup> Conimeer Investm<sup>t</sup>: whereof P<sup>a</sup>: 3489 was received into cash.

Ordered that Pago<sup>s</sup>: 650: 6: 4: be paid unto Judge Dolben for a Bill drawn on us by the Deputy Govern<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>: of Fort S<sup>t</sup> David dated 12<sup>th</sup>: Instant being so much paid into y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash there by M<sup>r</sup> William Hatsell.

The Warehouse Keeper reporting that of 6000 rupees now in the Godowne there is one halfe of them not fit for Vizagapatam haveing been holed by sheroffs, he is ordered to cause the same to be exchanged for Surratt rupees, or others proper for Vizagapatam and buy one Thousand Pago<sup>s</sup>: more in Surratt rupees, they being now cheap.

Ordered that Pago<sup>s</sup>: 7000. be by the first opportunity sent to Vizagapatam about 3000 in rupees, and the rest in Pago<sup>s</sup>:

Ordered that Pago<sup>s</sup>: 3000 be sent to Ffort S<sup>t</sup> David overland in the charge of M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Constable and Ensign Reay who are ordered to depart this day.

Haveing on y<sup>e</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> Instant taken a veiw of the River wall, from Charles Point to Gloster Point, finding that there has been of late years many houses of office and back doors made thro<sup>t</sup> that wall into the River, so low that men may night and day pass in and out at pleasure, and can pass over some part of y<sup>e</sup> Wall w<sup>ch</sup>: hath been broken down by the Inhabitants, for convenience of prospect and aire, and some part of it defective & ready to fall. Wee judge necessary for y<sup>e</sup> Security of y<sup>e</sup> Garrison, and it is ordered that all the said passages to y<sup>e</sup> river be Stopt up and that y<sup>e</sup> Walls w<sup>ch</sup>: have been broken down be raised to an equall height with the rest, and those parts w<sup>ch</sup>: are defective be new built. Whereof the owners of the houses whereunto y<sup>e</sup> Wall belongs are required to take notice, and forthwith to cause their respective parts to be repaired accordingly and M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Provisionall Paymaster is appointed to see y<sup>e</sup> same performed & assist them therein, and if any of the Inhabitants doe refuse to comply with so necessary an order, that he make report thereof to us. And there being two houses lying between the hospitall and the Carpenters yard, whereof y<sup>e</sup> river wall extending about 120 foot is either broken down too low or so defective that 'tis in danger of falling, wherein is allso two or three open passages into y<sup>e</sup> river, w<sup>ch</sup>: houses have been for many years possessed by the late Presid<sup>t</sup>: Yale, but are now uninhabited and are the most defective part of y<sup>e</sup> river wall. M<sup>r</sup> Wright is ordered to acquaint him particularly w<sup>th</sup> this Order and report his answer.

The foundation of Queens Point being in danger of being undermined by the Streams of the river w<sup>ch</sup>: has brought away the Earth, within three foot of the wall, It is ordered that the same be secured by Piles of Redwood.

Ordered that the Sally port by Gloster Point be repaired w<sup>th</sup>: a strong door, Barrs & lock, they being all very defective.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
J<sup>o</sup>: DOLEEN.  
WILL: FRASER.

Judge Dolben payes in p<sup>a</sup>: 4809 on acct<sup>t</sup>: of Judgm<sup>t</sup>: against Presid<sup>t</sup>: Yale.

p<sup>a</sup> 650: 6: 4 paid Judge Dolben on Bill of Exchange from Fort S<sup>t</sup> David.

Warehouse Keepers report concerning y<sup>e</sup> rupees in y<sup>e</sup> Godowne p<sup>a</sup> 1000 to buy rup<sup>s</sup>.

p<sup>a</sup> 7000 to be sent to Vizagap<sup>a</sup>: in rupees: & pago<sup>s</sup>: p<sup>a</sup> 3000 to Fort S<sup>t</sup> David.

A view taken of the river-wall.

All y<sup>e</sup> Passages to be stopt up & the Wall to be repaired by y<sup>e</sup> respective owners.

Queens Point to be Piled.

Sally port to be repaired.

Received a Generall from Fort S<sup>t</sup> David dated y<sup>e</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> Instant adviseing that 21. y<sup>e</sup> Dutch had landed severall great gunns & three Morter peeces, & was raising Batterryes against Pullicherry Fort, but had not as yett fired any shott, & That Govern<sup>r</sup>: Pitt had sent to Mounseieur Martin, to surrender their Fort, w<sup>h</sup> might prevent y<sup>e</sup>: shedding of much blood, but he returned this answer that he was there

[21<sup>st</sup>]

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1693 —

to defend it, for his Kings Glory, and their own hono<sup>r</sup>: w<sup>ch</sup>: he was resolved to doe, to y<sup>e</sup> last drop of his blood.

Dispatcht a Generall letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup> David of this date, w<sup>th</sup>: Pag<sup>es</sup>: 3000 sent overland by Peons, and accompanied by M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Constable & Ensign Reay.

22.

Sent a Generall l<sup>re</sup>: to Fort S<sup>t</sup> David, & another to the Danes Govern<sup>r</sup>: of Tringombar.

WEDNES-  
DAY 23.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>LL</sup> HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

a sloop  
to carry y<sup>e</sup>  
Treasure to  
Vizagap<sup>m</sup>:  
& two  
Englishmen  
to goe  
with it.

pa 20 to be  
paid for  
Freight.

China Allum  
sold to Ragga  
Chitto.

There being a small sloop in this road bound for Vizagapatam called Noss<sup>a</sup>: Senho<sup>a</sup>: de Conceicao, Ant<sup>o</sup>: Fernando Owner & Pilott, and there being noe other opportunity for sending money to Vizagapatam, for carrying on their Investm<sup>t</sup>: It is ordered that Pago<sup>t</sup>: 7000 in rupees and Pago<sup>t</sup>: be sent by ditto sloop, and for better security that y<sup>e</sup> same be sent in charge of Edward Thompson Factor, and Robert Atkinson one of y<sup>e</sup> Gunners mates the latter to take charge of y<sup>e</sup> Vessell as Pilott, In consideration of Freight, of money and Passengers the Owner is content w<sup>th</sup>: Pago<sup>t</sup>: 20.

Ragga Chittoe offering P<sup>a</sup>: 9<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub> <sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub> candy for y<sup>e</sup> whole quantity of China Allum, The Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup>: is ordered to weigh it off to him at that rate, he paying for it as he receives it Viz<sup>t</sup>: one halfe at weighing, and the remainder within two months after.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

THURSDAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER M<sup>R</sup> JAMES WHEELER.

Paymaster  
reads his  
acco<sup>ts</sup>: for  
ye mos<sup>es</sup>: of  
March,  
April, May  
& June.

M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Prov<sup>ll</sup>: Paymaster read his acco<sup>ts</sup> for the months of March, April, May, and June last Viz<sup>t</sup>:

MARCH.						Pa:	fa:	ca:
Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	869	20	0
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	...	394	22	0
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...	9	28	0
Charges Merchandize	...	...	...	...	...	53	19	0
Fortifications & Repaires	...	...	...	...	...	39	14	0
Charges Dyett	...	...	...	...	...	334	3	0
Egmore &c <sup>a</sup>	...	...	...	...	...	21	10	0
Factors Provisions	...	...	...	...	...	57	0	0
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	...	1	24	0
P a						1780	32	0

## APRILL.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	856	7	0
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	...	517	26	0
Charges Merchandize	...	...	...	...	...	32	30	0
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...	8	27	0
Charges Dyett	...	...	...	...	...	337	13	0
Factors Provisions	...	...	...	...	...	115	22	0

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1693 —

[24<sup>th</sup>]

					Pa.	fa.	ca.
Egmore &c	...	...	...	...	30	9	0
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	23	35	0
Fortifications & Repaires	...	...	...	...	62	7	0
				Pa	1984	32	0

MAY.							
Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	869	22	0
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	444	21	0
Charges Merchandize	...	...	...	...	29	32	0
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	8	34	0
Fortifications & repaires	...	...	...	...	276	26	0
Factors Provisions	...	...	...	...	226	20	0
Charges Dyett	...	...	...	...	312	8	0
Egamore &c <sup>a</sup>	...	...	...	...	32	29	0
				Pa	2201	12	0

JUNE.							
Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	850	9	0
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	384	3	0
Acco <sup>t</sup> : Plate	...	...	...	...	67	24	0
House Moveables	...	...	...	...	38	15	0
Fortifications & repaires	...	...	...	...	103	0	0
Charges Dyett	...	...	...	...	292	31	0
Acco <sup>t</sup> : Shipping	...	...	...	...	165	0	0
Egamore &c <sup>a</sup>	...	...	...	...	4	18	0
Charges Merchandize	...	...	...	...	40	34	0
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	8	16	0
Fort St David	...	...	...	...	166	20	0
Factors Provisions	...	...	...	...	25	30	0
				Pa	2147	20	0

In answer to a Request of y<sup>e</sup> Worsp<sup>l</sup>: Mayor of this Corporation (Copy whereof is entred next after this Consultation) relating to an assessment, for collecting Pago<sup>s</sup>: 417 : 10: 24 disburs'd out of the Corporation Cash for paveing the streets of y<sup>e</sup> North part of this Citty. It is agreed and ordered that the Mayor & Aldermen may assess and Levy upon the Houses whereunto said Pavement does belong the respective sums mentioned in the acco<sup>t</sup> : presented to us, according to the Tenor of their Charter. And in case y<sup>e</sup>: acco<sup>t</sup> : of y<sup>e</sup> Assessment be not right Calculated, it is recommended to the Worsp<sup>l</sup>: Mayor and Aldermen to rectify any error w<sup>ch</sup> : shall be represented and proved to them, and wee doe approve and consent that the residue of the streets of the Citty within the Walls be paved in like maner, as soon as conveniently they can in order to which the Worsp<sup>l</sup>: Mayor and Aldermen are desired to cause a Calculation to be made of what the charge will amount to, that the same may be accordingly assessed on the respective Inhabitants in due time.

The Worsp<sup>l</sup>: Mayor sends an acco<sup>t</sup> : & request concerning paveing y<sup>e</sup> streets.

Ordered that 100 candy redwood be bought of John Stephenson, at the rate of Pago<sup>s</sup>: 2½ p candy, any pieces that are defective to be refused, and he engaging to lett us have y<sup>e</sup> whole p cell, which he sayes is 2 or 300 candy more yett in the woods, at the same rate, when it arrives, and not to sell any to any others, unless wee shall consent.

100 Candy of redwood to be bought.

Mr Stephenson haveing allsoe above 200 Madapollam Timbers from 13 to 20 foot long, which he is willing to sell It is ordered the same be bought as a store for y<sup>e</sup> new intended Building, at the rate of Pago<sup>s</sup>: ⅔ p peece one with another they haveing been veiued and valued by those who understand Timbers, and Judged a good penny worth at that price, and it is very doubtfull whether we shall be able timely to procure any Timbers of that sort, w<sup>ch</sup> : is accounted y<sup>e</sup> : best sort for building in India.

allsoe 200 Madap<sup>m</sup>: Timbers.



[24<sup>th</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1693 —

pa : 1000  
 borrowe d of  
 Judge  
 Dolben at  
 9  $\frac{1}{2}$  Cent  
 Interest.

Judge Dolben payes into the R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Comp<sup>as</sup> : Cash Pago<sup>s</sup> : 1000 : borrowed of him at Interest at y<sup>e</sup> rate of 9  $\frac{1}{2}$  Cent  $\frac{1}{2}$  annum, for the terme of three months, & the Secretary is orderd to make a Bill for the same.

NAT : HIGGINSON.  
 JOHN DOLBEN.  
 WILL : FRASER.

Sundry acco<sup>ts</sup> : D<sup>r</sup> : to Corporation Cash for y<sup>e</sup> Paveing y<sup>e</sup> Streets Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Acco <sup>t</sup> : Pavement.		Length feet.	Breadth feet.	Pagos <sup>s</sup> fa. ca.
The R <sup>t</sup> : Hon <sup>ble</sup> : Comp <sup>a</sup> : for Smiths yard ...	107	11 $\frac{1}{2}$ *	13	0 0
Elihu Yale Esq <sup>r</sup> Viz <sup>t</sup> . —				
The House M <sup>r</sup> Troughton Liv'd in ...	127	10	15	2 6
The Fore part of His Hon <sup>rs</sup> : house ...	100	24	24	2 0
The Back part of ditto ...	84	6	5	2 25
Cap <sup>t</sup> : Betts House ...	154	18	28	1 30
Black Toms House ...	70	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	3 5
M <sup>r</sup> Hillers house ...	74	12	9	3 12
M <sup>rs</sup> Monks house ...	152	12 & 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	15	0 50
M <sup>rs</sup> Monks Small house ...	35 $\frac{1}{2}$	13	4	32 30
M <sup>rs</sup> Heathfields house ...	255 $\frac{1}{2}$	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	31	15 60
M <sup>r</sup> Coventrys house ...	51	12 $\frac{3}{4}$	6	27 10
M <sup>r</sup> Bridger, y <sup>e</sup> Shoe makers house ...	60 $\frac{3}{4}$	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	35 30
M <sup>r</sup> Cockrofts house ...	68	12 $\frac{3}{4}$	9	7 46
Padree Conte Adoze ...	40	12 $\frac{3}{4}$	4	32 67
M <sup>r</sup> Nicks house ...	44 $\frac{1}{2}$	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	18 75
Portugueze Church ..	487 $\frac{3}{4}$	10 & 21 $\frac{1}{4}$	69	22 30
M <sup>r</sup> Afflack Vizt. —				
M <sup>r</sup> Capells House ...	80 $\frac{1}{4}$	19 $\frac{1}{2}$	15	12 50
Cap <sup>t</sup> : Sinclars House... ..	50 $\frac{3}{4}$	19 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	0 63
His dwelling house y <sup>e</sup> front ...	86 $\frac{1}{4}$	16 $\frac{1}{4}$	14	26 75
The back side of ditto ...	64 $\frac{3}{4}$	9	7	13 21
His Small house or Goedowne ...	38 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	3	2 40
M <sup>r</sup> Large for M <sup>r</sup> Wheelers house	60 $\frac{1}{2}$	16	9	29 54
Parcheca Portuguze ...	164	11	20	5 0
Martin Lopes House ...	22 $\frac{3}{4}$	18 $\frac{3}{4}$	3	24 50
Orphos Portuguze ...	31	19	5	5 54
Cardozo ...	43	19	7	4 35
Martha Consecão the fore p <sup>t</sup> : of her house.	45	19	7	18 0
The Back side of ditto	49 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	15 63
Fylman Holts House ...	45	7	3	21 0
His other house ...	61	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	3	24 50
Gramash or M <sup>r</sup> Proby's house ...	28	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	2	7 40
Arche Venas' House ...	41 $\frac{3}{4}$	8	4	1 70
Checary Chaga's house ...	46 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	32 66
Madam Alford's House ...	85 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{4}$	9	29 52
M <sup>r</sup> Chardins House ...	36	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	2 42
M <sup>rs</sup> Ivory's House ...	71	9	7	35 28
Matts Earris ...	39	8	3	21 0
M <sup>r</sup> Shepherds House ...	50	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	3	2 45
M <sup>r</sup> Glover for W <sup>m</sup> : Dixon's house	90 $\frac{3}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	5 10
Pag <sup>os</sup> ...			417	10 24

TO THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>L</sup> : HIGGINSON Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 PRESID<sup>t</sup> : & C<sup>t</sup> : WORSPE<sup>L</sup> : COUNCILL.

May it please your Hon<sup>r</sup> & c<sup>a</sup> :

In the year 1690 the then Mayor and Court of Aldermen taken into consideration y<sup>e</sup> great conveniency y<sup>e</sup> Inhabitants of this City might enjoy, by paveing the

Mayor's  
 request.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1693 —

[24<sup>th</sup>]

streets, Passed an Order for soe doeing and have disbursed on said acco<sup>t</sup>: y<sup>e</sup> above mentioned sune. Our humble request to your Hon<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>: is that you would be pleased to grant an order to impower us to assess the Inhabitants, that wee may be reimbursed of our money, w<sup>ch</sup>: wee have now urgent occasion off, for to defray our necessary & unavoidable Expences, and if your Hon<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>: please to give us encouragement wee will finish that most necessary worke of paving y<sup>e</sup> streets or obey your orders to the Contrary

Your Hon<sup>rs</sup> &c<sup>a</sup> most hum<sup>ble</sup> Serv<sup>ts</sup>  
JOHN STYLEMAN MAYOR.

Dispatch'd three Generall letters by the sloop Nossa Senho<sup>a</sup>: de Conceison, 25. belonging to Ant<sup>o</sup>: Farnando, which sailed this evening for Vizagapatam Vizt; One to his Excellency the Commissary Generall in Bengall, one to y<sup>e</sup> Agent and Councill in ditto & the other to y<sup>e</sup> Chief & Councill of Vizagapatam.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
28<sup>th</sup>.

Present

THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH<sup>l</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESID<sup>t</sup>: & GOVERN<sup>r</sup>:  
JOHN DOLEEN ESQ<sup>r</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

Padre Don Joan de Clerici delivering a Petition as enter'd next after this Consultation, and also producing to us his Letters Missionary from D'Salvador Gallus Prefect of the Regular Priests at Goa dated [*lacuna in the original*] by which it does appear, that he is not dependent on y<sup>e</sup> Padre Governad<sup>r</sup>: of the Mount and the Deputy Govern<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>: of Fort St. David haveing in their Generall letter dated 18<sup>th</sup> Instant expressed themselves satisfied in the Character they have received of y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>er</sup>son. It is agreed that a Licence be granted unto y<sup>e</sup> said Padre Clerici, to Officiate at Cuddalore in the room of Padre Paulo who was before appointed from hence, but is lately removed from thence to Porto Novo by the order of y<sup>e</sup> Padre Governadore of the Mount. But that before y<sup>e</sup> said Licence be given, the former granted to Padre Paulo be called in & deliver'd up to us.

Padre Clerici delivers a Petition.

Licence granted.

And Padre Joan de Clerici being acquainted therewith promised to write to Padre Paulo for y<sup>e</sup> former Licence.

M<sup>r</sup> John Pitt paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash Pago<sup>s</sup>: 455: 8: 3 the produce of the Estate of Muhmood Selay a Moorman, who dyed here in May or June 1692 as P<sup>r</sup> acco<sup>t</sup>: sale and acco<sup>t</sup>: currant signed by himself & M<sup>r</sup> Simon Holcombe then Justices of the Choultry, now delivered with a Paper signed by severall moormen and Armenians attesting to the truth of said acco<sup>t</sup>: and M<sup>r</sup> Pitt do's alsoe deliver a Coppy of a Receipt given by him and M<sup>r</sup> Holcombe to y<sup>e</sup> Noquedah of the ship, by which the goods came from Bengall, all w<sup>ch</sup>: papers are ordered to be kept safe by y<sup>e</sup> Sec<sup>ry</sup>: till a demand is made of the Deceased Estate Ordered that Pago<sup>s</sup>: 455: 8: 3 be paid to M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Prov<sup>l</sup>: Paymaster, for charges Garrison.

Pa: 455: 8: 3 paid into Cash by M<sup>r</sup> Pitt being y<sup>e</sup> Estate of a Moorman deceased.

Pa: 455: 8: 3 paid y<sup>r</sup>: Paymaster.

Ordered that John Thea be discharged y<sup>e</sup> Gunroom Crew and Charles Goame entred.

The President reports the second assay of Fan<sup>ms</sup>: of Fort St David coyned by the new Minters to be 4 matt as y<sup>e</sup> first was and is 2½ P<sup>er</sup>cent worse then y<sup>e</sup> matt should bee.

Presid<sup>ts</sup> report concerning Fort St David fanams.

M<sup>r</sup> Mead Attorney Generall paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash Pago<sup>s</sup>: 149: and M<sup>r</sup> John Pitt Pago<sup>s</sup>: 74: 18 being in full of a judgement given by the Court of Admiralty against Nalla Vencatadree for Lead and Gunns saved by him out of the Loyall Adventures Wreck amo<sup>ts</sup>: to Pago<sup>s</sup>: 298 whereof Pago<sup>s</sup>: 74: 18 is by

M<sup>r</sup> Mead & Pitt pays p<sup>a</sup>: 223: 14 on acc<sup>t</sup>: of wt: saved out of y<sup>e</sup> Adventures wreck.

[28th]

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1693—

Judgment allowed for charges &c<sup>s</sup> & the remaining Pago<sup>s</sup>: 223 : 18 now received is to bee thus Entred.

	Pago <sup>s</sup> .	Fa.
To the owners of ship Loyall Adventure for $\frac{1}{4}$ of Guñs and Iron ... ..	79	15
To acco <sup>t</sup> : Curr <sup>t</sup> : London for y <sup>e</sup> halfe of 16 pigs lead saved of Comp <sup>ss</sup> : ... ..	69	21
To Rents and Revenues for Salvage of Ditto $\frac{1}{4}$ part...	74	18
Pago <sup>s</sup> ...	223	18

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

To THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>PRESID<sup>T</sup> AND GOVERN<sup>R</sup> OF FORTST: GEORGE FORT ST DAVID & C<sup>A</sup> COUNCILL.Padre  
Clerici's  
Petition.

The Humble Petition of Padre Don Joan de Clerici.  
Humbly Sheweth,

That your Petitioner is a Preist of the order of y<sup>e</sup>: Theatine Missionaries, by which being obliged to travell into remote Countreyes to endeavour the conversion of Infidells to the Christian faith, your Petitioner humbly requests your Hon<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup> that he may by you be appointed the Padri resident of Cuddalore for the service of the Portugues Inhabitants of that Place, w<sup>ch</sup>: Employment he will to the utmost of his power endeavour to performe with all Loyalty & fidelity to the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company and their Interest, and to the satisfaction of your Hon<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>: for whome as in Duty bound he shall ever pray.

D. JOAN DE CLERICI.

28

Received a Generall from ffort St David dated y<sup>e</sup>: 25<sup>th</sup> Instant advising that the Dutch lay close seige against Pullicherry, are raiseing Batterryes, and have had a Skirmish with them, wherin one of y<sup>e</sup> French Cap<sup>ts</sup>: was kild.

29

Ship New Morning Starr Cap<sup>t</sup>: Armiger Gostlin Commander sailed for Pegue. Ship ST: Caetiano Captain William Brooks Commander sailed for y<sup>e</sup> West Coast Batavia &c<sup>a</sup>: who tooke a Printed Pass by whom sent a Generall lfe: to y<sup>e</sup> Worsp<sup>n</sup>: Charles Fleetwood ESQ<sup>r</sup>: Governour of Yorke Fort &c<sup>a</sup>: Councill at Bencoolen dated y<sup>e</sup>: 24<sup>th</sup>: Instant.

Dispatch't a Generall lfe to Fort St David of yesterdays date.

Received a Generall lfe from Fort St David dated y<sup>e</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>: Ins<sup>t</sup>.

WEDNES-  
DAY 30<sup>TH</sup>.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESID<sup>T</sup>: AND GOVERN<sup>R</sup>:JOHN DOBEN ESQ<sup>S</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.Mr Wheeler  
dead.

Word being brought us while at Consultation on y<sup>e</sup>: 28<sup>th</sup>: Inst: that M Wheeler was very sick, and soon after about 11 a clock that he was dead, wee went forthwith to his house and appointed M<sup>r</sup> Mildmay & M<sup>r</sup> Vanden Anker to take acco<sup>t</sup>: of y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companyes Books and papers, w<sup>ch</sup>: were in M<sup>r</sup> Wheelers hands, but in y<sup>e</sup> way thither y<sup>e</sup> following note was deliverd into y<sup>e</sup> hand of y<sup>e</sup> President Vizt.

Hon<sup>ble</sup>: S<sup>r</sup>:

I have Murthered M<sup>r</sup> Wheeler, by geiving him Arsnick, Please to execute Justice on me the malifactor as I deserve.

Your Hon<sup>rs</sup>: unfortunate obed<sup>t</sup>: serv<sup>t</sup>:SAM<sup>LL</sup>: BROWNE.Doctr:  
Browns  
note.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1693—

[30<sup>th</sup>]

Whereupon Doctor Browne after examination and his perticular relation of the circumstances of a fatall mistake was by warrant of y<sup>e</sup> Judge Advocate committed as allso his servant who negligently powdered Pearl in a stone Morter wherein arsnick had been before beaten, the mixture whereof with the Pearle is supposed to be the occasion of his Death, & there being symptoms of Poyson, Doctor Buckley [*Sic*] y<sup>e</sup>: Chyrurgeon of the Hospitall was ordered to open the Corps & make his report.

M<sup>r</sup> William Fraser being the only person surviveing present of the seaven P<sup>ersons</sup> mentioned in y<sup>e</sup> Commission constituteing the present Judge Advocate, out of w<sup>ch</sup>: his assistants are by us to be chosen, Hee is appointed Assistant to y<sup>e</sup>: said Judge Advocate in the Court of Admiralty in the room of M<sup>r</sup>: James Wheeler deceased.

M<sup>r</sup> Fraser appointed in y<sup>e</sup> Court of Admiralty in y<sup>e</sup> place of M<sup>r</sup> Wheeler. The Shroffs imprison'd

The Sheroffs having refused to change 3,000 rupees for y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: occasions to send to Vizagapatam, after it had been agreed with the Chief of them at a certain rate, w<sup>ch</sup>: was more then a valuable consideration for the Exchange, They were committed by us to y<sup>e</sup>: Choultry for the great injury they designedly did us in delaying severall dayes, and at last failing in the P<sup>er</sup>formance, by w<sup>ch</sup>: they give us to understand that they will not doe the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company any service when it shall be required of them. It is ordered that the Shroffs who deal in y<sup>e</sup>: Exchange of Silver & Gold, doe pay each 1 Pagoda as a fine to y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: and M<sup>r</sup> Mildmay is ordered to receive the same by the list of Shroffs kept in y<sup>e</sup> Choultry, confining every one to the Choultry who refuses to pay, till they comply.

They are fined 1 pa each.

The Attorney Generall is ordered to prosecute Samuell Browne, and his servants concerned for the Death of M<sup>r</sup> James Wheeler, so soon as it can be done.

The Attorney-Gen<sup>l</sup> to prosecute D<sup>r</sup> Browne & his serv<sup>ts</sup>.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

Yesterday at 8 a clock in the forenoon M<sup>r</sup> James Wheeler was buried, with the Solemnity accustomed for one of his station.

May it Please your Hon<sup>r</sup>: with the Worsp<sup>l</sup>: Councill.

According to your orders I did on Munday y<sup>e</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>: instant in y<sup>e</sup> afternoon open y<sup>e</sup> dead Body of M<sup>r</sup> James Wheeler about five hours after his death, and upon veiwing y<sup>e</sup>: Viscera or Bowells, found them not much altered from their naturall temper and Colour the parts that seemed to suffer most were y<sup>e</sup> stomach and gutts w<sup>ch</sup>: were a little inflamed and almost wholly bared and strip't of the mucous or slimy covering w<sup>th</sup>: which those parts are commonly invested, y<sup>e</sup> Lungs allsoe were a little inflamed y<sup>e</sup>: blood that I gathered out of severall vessells all appeared blacker then usuall, But y<sup>e</sup> suddainness of his death, and the severe symptoms he laboured under before he dyed, were greater arguments of Poyson received then anything I could trace out by Dissection, this from.

D<sup>r</sup> Bulkleys report concerning M<sup>r</sup> Wheeler.

S<sup>rs</sup>

Yo<sup>r</sup> Hon<sup>rs</sup> & c<sup>as</sup> most hum<sup>ble</sup> & obedient serv<sup>t</sup>

ERW<sup>d</sup> BULKLEY.

Fort S<sup>t</sup> George y<sup>e</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> August 1693.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1693—

THURSDAY  
31<sup>st</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup>: & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>:  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

M<sup>r</sup> Wright  
appointed  
Choultry  
Justice.

M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Provisionall Paymaster is appointed Choultry Justice, to supply the vacancy occasioned by M<sup>r</sup> Wheeler's death, and to take place next to M<sup>r</sup> John Pitt, who succeeds M<sup>r</sup> Wheeler as Chief Justice of the Choultry, and three Justices being sent for, were charged to give a due attendance upon that buisness on the two dayes weekly appointed for their sitting.

50 Peons  
discharged  
1 man  
entred &  
2 released  
of y<sup>e</sup> Guñrs  
Crew.

The Paymaster is ordered to discharge 50 Peons. John Thea is entred in the Gunroom Crew, & Nicholas Dorrell and William Johnson discharged.

M<sup>r</sup> Empson  
Prov<sup>d</sup>: Sea  
Customer.

M<sup>r</sup> Mathew Empson is appointed Provisionall Sea Customer till further order, and to act as Searcher M<sup>r</sup> Meyerill & M<sup>r</sup> Lis[ter] continuing as they were, Receiver, and under Searcher [who] being sent for, were ordered to discharge their Duty [ . . . ] and give due attendance.

Town  
Conicoply  
& Taliars  
money.

The Conicoply of y<sup>e</sup>: Seaside Govenda Pilla, [in whose hands] the Revenue of y<sup>e</sup> Town Conicoply has lain from July 1692. and the Revenues of the Talliar from May 1691 by y<sup>e</sup>: order of Presid<sup>t</sup>: Yale, delivers an acco<sup>t</sup>: thereof as follows next after this Consultation and for acco<sup>t</sup>: of y<sup>e</sup>: Town Conicoply's Revenue Pago<sup>s</sup>: 453: 11: 2. The Taliars Pago<sup>s</sup>: 800, w<sup>ch</sup>: for y<sup>e</sup>: present is ordered to be kept in y<sup>e</sup>: Cash Chest, it being not thought safe to trust it in y<sup>e</sup> hands of the Conicoply.

P<sup>b</sup> 375 p<sup>d</sup>  
into Cash  
by Ragga  
Chittee.

Ragga Chittee paid into y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash Pago<sup>s</sup>: 375: in part of Candy<sup>s</sup>: 82: M<sup>d</sup>: 1 lb: 6: China Allum sold him at p<sup>a</sup>: 9 $\frac{1}{2}$   $\Psi$  candy. The remainder payable in two months.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.

	Pago <sup>s</sup>	Fa.	Ca.
The Town Conicoplyes Sea Custome acc <sup>t</sup> : since y <sup>e</sup> time of its being stop <sup>t</sup> by Presid <sup>t</sup> : Yale commencing 1 <sup>st</sup> July 1691 to y <sup>e</sup> last July 1693 amo <sup>ts</sup> : to Pago <sup>s</sup> : ...	483	11	2
Whereof paid To Timapa ... ..	30	0	0
Remaines in Cash. Pago <sup>s</sup> . ...	453	11	2
The Taliars Sea Custome acc <sup>t</sup> : since y <sup>e</sup> : time of its being stop <sup>t</sup> by Presid <sup>t</sup> : Yale, commencing y <sup>e</sup> : 1 <sup>st</sup> May 1691, to the last July 1693 amo <sup>ts</sup> : to Pago <sup>s</sup> . ...	1956	29	2
Whereof hath been p <sup>d</sup> : to Amigapa Nague P <sup>s</sup> : ...	554	1	0
To Timapa Nague 500: ... .. P:	1054	1	0
Remaines in Cash ... ..	902	28	2
Whereof paid into Cash this day ... ..	800	0	0
Remaines in Govenda Pillas hands Pag <sup>s</sup>	102	28	2

31.

Ship Four Brothers, Henry Harnett Master saild for Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David.

SEPTEMBER  
3<sup>rd</sup> Mo:

Dispatch't a Generall lre: to ffort S<sup>t</sup> David, w<sup>th</sup>: Invoice and Bill of Ladeing for w<sup>t</sup>: laden on y: Four Brothers, & Consigned to y<sup>e</sup>: Deputy Govern<sup>r</sup>: & c<sup>a</sup>: Councill there.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1693—

Received a Generall from Fort S<sup>t</sup> David dated y<sup>e</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> past month adviseing [Pro:] that y<sup>e</sup> Dutch and French was come to a Capitulation at Pullicherry, and that y<sup>e</sup> Dutch would provide them shipping [to carry] them for Batavia, & from thence to Europe.

Received a Generall from Fort S<sup>t</sup> David dated y<sup>e</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> past m<sup>o</sup>: and y<sup>e</sup>: 3. President rec<sup>d</sup>: a letter from Govern<sup>r</sup> Pitt at Pullicherry adviseing that he had taken y<sup>e</sup>: Fort from y<sup>e</sup>: French.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MUNDAY  
4<sup>th</sup>.

Present

THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: NATH<sup>l</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>s</sup> PRESID<sup>r</sup>: & GOVERN<sup>r</sup>:

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>s</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

Ordered that Pago<sup>s</sup>: 500 be paid M<sup>r</sup> Dolben for oz<sup>s</sup>: 704: 13: 18 bought of him for silver Coynage. pa 500 pd:  
M<sup>r</sup> Dolben  
for silver.

M<sup>r</sup> Dolben payes into y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash Pago<sup>s</sup>: 1500: in part of candy<sup>s</sup>: 196: 11: 4. pa 1500 pd by  
M<sup>r</sup> Dolben  
ou accot:  
Allum.  
mda. lbs.  
English Allum sold him at p<sup>a</sup> 11 $\frac{1}{4}$   $\Psi$  candy: the remainder payable in a month.

Francisco Madrass is entred in y<sup>e</sup> Gunroom Crew at fa<sup>r</sup>: 60  $\Psi$  mensom, and Isaac Littlewort at 100 fanams. Frans:  
Madrass en-  
tered in y<sup>e</sup>  
g. nr.oom.  
Wages  
allowed y<sup>e</sup>  
Doctors boy:

The Paymaster is ordered to pay Doctor Bulkley for his English servants wages 1 pagoda  $\Psi$  mens<sup>m</sup>: from y<sup>e</sup> time of his arrivall his pay to be increased hereafter, as he shall be found to deserve.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup> 1000 be paid unto M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Provisionall Paymaster for charges Garrison. pa 1000 pd:  
ye Pay-  
master.

The Assay master reports the produce of M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Yale's gold delivered him to coyne 7<sup>th</sup> August to be pag<sup>as</sup> 339: 17 fa: whereof Judge Dolben, (being accountable to M<sup>r</sup> Yale for y<sup>e</sup>: remainder) pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash Pago<sup>s</sup>: 252: 24: in full of y<sup>e</sup>: Judgement of Court Pago<sup>s</sup>: 562 mentioned in Consultation 7<sup>th</sup>: August, There being as he now reports Pago<sup>s</sup>: 562 abated since by Judgment of Court for the Custome of goods imported, w<sup>ch</sup>: M<sup>r</sup> Yale made appear to be entred in the Custome Booke and paid by M<sup>r</sup> Rodrigues, but for want of such evidence, had been before decreed by the Court to be paid by M<sup>r</sup> Yale. ps 252: 24 pa.  
into cash  
Judge Dolben  
on Mr Tho:  
Yale.

The Heer Pitt haveing given notice by his letter of 10<sup>th</sup> Septemb<sup>r</sup> new stile to y<sup>e</sup> Presid<sup>t</sup>: of his takeing possession of Pullicherry on the day before, It is resolved that a Congratulateing letter be wrote him by y<sup>e</sup> Presid<sup>t</sup>: and sent to M<sup>r</sup> Hatsell at Fort S<sup>t</sup> David who is ordered to carry the same. The sending of one of y<sup>e</sup> Councill from hence being much more chargeable. Govr. Pitt  
sends  
ye Presid<sup>t</sup>:  
a letter.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLEEN.

WILL: FRASER.

Dispatcht a Generall lre: to his Excellency the Commissary Gen<sup>l</sup>: in Bengall dated: y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Ins<sup>t</sup>: & another to M<sup>r</sup> Simon Holcombe Chief &c<sup>a</sup> Councill at Vizagapatam, by a Country Boat bound thither w<sup>ch</sup>: sailed this afternoon. 4<sup>th</sup>

Received a Generall from Fort S<sup>t</sup> David dated 2<sup>d</sup> Instant. 5<sup>th</sup>

Dispatcht a Generall to Fort S<sup>t</sup> David with another to Gover Pitt, w<sup>ch</sup>: is to be delivered him by M<sup>r</sup> Hatsell, congratuating his Victory over the French at Pullicherry.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1693 —

THURSDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> : NATH<sup>LL</sup> : HIGGINSON : ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> : & GOVERN<sup>R</sup> :JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.Presid<sup>t</sup> : read  
his acct<sup>t</sup> :  
Cash for  
last mo.  
Sea Custom-  
er's  
acct<sup>t</sup> : read.

The President read his acct<sup>t</sup> : of y<sup>e</sup> : R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Comp<sup>as</sup> : Cash for the month of August, the Ballance being Pago<sup>s</sup> : 5753 : 13 : 1.

M<sup>r</sup> Matthew Empson Provisionall Sea Customer read the acct<sup>t</sup> : of Sea Customes translated by M<sup>r</sup> Wheeler for the month of July last, the Perticulars Vizt.

Amo <sup>t</sup> : of Custome of Goods imported & Exp <sup>d</sup> :	...	...	P. 923 : 21 : 5
Ditto of Grain imported	...	...	82 : 32 : 2
Anchorage	...	...	46 : — : —
Tonnage	...	...	86 : 4 : —

Pagos	...	1138 : 2 : —
-------	-----	--------------

pays into  
Cash pagos :  
700.

Hee likewise paid into the R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Comp<sup>as</sup> : Cash Pago<sup>s</sup> : 700 for acct<sup>t</sup> : Sea Custome.

[Letting]  
arrack  
to be  
[published].

The Secretary is ordered to put y<sup>e</sup> : following Bill on y<sup>e</sup> : Se [a] gate and Choultry, in English Mallabar & Portuguez, lang[uages]. It being intended shortly to lett to ff[a]rme the Licence arrack, for the year ensueing from y<sup>e</sup> first Novemb<sup>r</sup> : [ . . . ] they who are minded to be concernd therein may bring [ . . . ] proposalls in writing to the Secretary on fryday 15<sup>th</sup> Instant.

Storekeep<sup>r</sup>,  
reads his  
acct<sup>t</sup>.  
a Portuguez  
Soldier enter-  
tained.

M<sup>r</sup> John Pitt read his storekeepers acct<sup>t</sup> : for y<sup>e</sup> months of March, Aprill, May & June last.

Jeromino a Portuguez entred a soldier in this Garrison on 45 fanams  $\Psi$  mensem.

NAT : HIGGINSON.

JO : DOLBEN.

WILL : FRASER.

MUNDAY  
11<sup>TH</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> : NATH<sup>LL</sup> : HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> : & GOVERN<sup>R</sup> :JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.Timbers and  
redwood  
bought of  
Mr John  
Stevenson.

M<sup>r</sup> John Stevenson having delivered to y<sup>e</sup> : Paymaster 251 Teake Timbers, and to y<sup>e</sup> Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup> : Candyes 84 : mds 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  : Redwood, as by their report, the Timbers at Pa : 3 $\frac{3}{4}$   $\Psi$  peece amounting to Pag<sup>as</sup> : 909 : 31 and the Redwood at P<sup>a</sup> : 2 $\frac{1}{4}$  :  $\Psi$  candy to P<sup>a</sup> : 189 : 2<sup>a</sup> in the whole P<sup>a</sup> : 1099 : 15 : It is ordered that Pago<sup>s</sup> : 549 : 15 fa : be paid him in part, and the remainder being P<sup>as</sup> : 550 : is to be paid him in two months.

A Braminy  
entertained  
to teach Ye  
youngmen  
Gentue.

Ordered that a Braminy be entertained to teach y<sup>e</sup> : young men in y<sup>e</sup> : R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Company<sup>es</sup> service, the Gentue Language at y<sup>e</sup> rate of 18 fan<sup>ms</sup>  $\Psi$  mensem for every one he teaches.

Fort St :  
Davids Mist  
Braminy and  
Shroffs  
business  
determined  
abt their  
false coining ;  
fan<sup>ms</sup>.

In  $\Psi$ suance of y<sup>e</sup> order of Consultation the 27<sup>th</sup> : July for our determining the fine to be laid on Ramaligna & Moo[ta] the Chief Braminy and Shroff of ffort St : David, for their cheat in the false coining of fanams, having examined & considered all the papers wee have relateing thereunto wee find.

1.

That the whole amount of y<sup>e</sup> fanams coined by him was 121,697 Chuckrums, 9 fan<sup>ms</sup>.

[11<sup>TH</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1693—

That the same having been examined and Assayed by y<sup>e</sup> Shroff the Commis- 2.  
sary found them divided into four stamps, whereof the 1<sup>st</sup> stamp Assayed 4  
matt  $\frac{1}{4}$ : The 2<sup>d</sup> stamp  $4\frac{1}{4}$ : The 3<sup>rd</sup> stamp  $3\frac{13}{16}$ : The 4<sup>th</sup> stamp ashes.

That by the Generall letter rec<sup>d</sup> from Fort S<sup>t</sup> David dated 2<sup>d</sup> Inst there was 3.  
coined of y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Stamp

					chuckr: 63160	—Matt $4\frac{1}{4}$
2	...	...	...	...	57317	$4\frac{1}{4}$
3	} 1220	...	...	...	1090	$3\frac{13}{16}$
4					130	ashes
					121697	

That the amo<sup>t</sup>: of the cheatage in 1090 chuckr: whereof so[me] held out 4 4  
matt, but rated at y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> stamp at  $3\frac{13}{16}$ : is chuckr: [1138] and chuckr: 130: makes  
[2438] is fan<sup>ms</sup> 2438 at 13 fanams [per pag<sup>a</sup> is pagodas 136] But it being very  
probable by the generall Proffs[sic] of the Minters that there were more false  
coined fanams then do's appear by perticular proofs of the assays and the coining  
of false money being highly criminal, & punishable by the Minters Cowle, and  
detrimentall to y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: in the Credit of their Mint, Wee are of  
opinion that they deserve to be fined, as far as they are capable of paying, and  
therefore doe award that Ramaligna, the Bramany doe pay unto the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>:  
Comp<sup>a</sup>: P<sup>as</sup>: 300, and the Shroff 200 upon payment whereof unto the Deputy  
Govern<sup>r</sup>: & Councill of ffort S<sup>t</sup> David, they are both released from farther  
punishment or Confinem<sup>t</sup>:

Ordered that a Copy of this award be sent to the Deputy Govern<sup>r</sup>: & Councill  
of Fort S<sup>t</sup> David, who are ordered to execute y<sup>e</sup>: same.

Ordered that 40 Mercall Wheat be sent to ffort S<sup>t</sup>: David, for their Expence,  
by the first Sea Conveyance.

Ordered that Robert Southerland be entertained in y<sup>e</sup> Gunroom Crew; &  
Thomas Dear a soldier at Portuguese pay.

Wheat to be  
sent to Fort  
S<sup>t</sup> david  
[Entertained.]

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.

ATT A CONSULTATION

WEDNES-  
DAY 13.

Present

THE HON<sup>ble</sup>: NATH<sup>l</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup>: PRESID<sup>r</sup>: & GOVERN<sup>r</sup>:

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

Generall to: y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company of this date signed and sent to Fort S<sup>t</sup>.  
David to be forwarded to Tringombar, with a Generall letter to the Danes Govern<sup>r</sup>:  
desireing him to send it by their shipp, w<sup>ch</sup>: is suddainly to depart for Europe.

Genll: lfe: to  
ye R<sup>t</sup> Honble  
Comp<sup>a</sup>: and  
another to  
the Danes  
Govern<sup>r</sup>.

Generall to Fort S<sup>t</sup> David of this date concerning their Watch men, and the  
Choultry Justices.

Genll: to Fort  
S<sup>t</sup> David.

A Packett from Surratt by an Armenian Conveyance came last night directed  
to his Excellency y<sup>e</sup> Commissary and appears to be [President Harris hand, which  
is agreed to be opened and pased [by the President for these reasons 1<sup>st</sup>  
The rmenian letters advise of overland advices received at Surat by Armenian  
2<sup>nd</sup>. There] is a ship in a short time designed from hence to Surrat, by [which]  
oppertunity, we may send an answer to President Harris if occasion requires.

A packett  
from Surratt  
directed to y<sup>e</sup>  
Commis<sup>y</sup>:

But the President p<sup>u</sup> using the letter reports there is nothing [there] in which  
falls under our Cognisance, nor any Europe advi[ces] and therefore the Pacquett  
is ordered to be made up, and sent forward to his Excellency in Bengall.

Preside<sup>t</sup>:  
report of said  
letter.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1693 —

THURSDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESID<sup>T</sup>: & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>:JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

The secry  
ordered to  
assist ye  
second in y<sup>e</sup>  
Generall  
Books.  
& M<sup>r</sup>  
Wigmore  
secry's assist-  
ant.

The monthly  
acco<sup>ts</sup>: &  
Entrys dd ye  
2<sup>d</sup>.

3 Assistants  
more ordered  
ye second.

A Portuguese  
soldier  
entertained.  
Slave dealers  
to be  
punished.  
Warehouse  
keep<sup>r</sup> read  
his accot:  
for [August]  
& pays cash  
p<sup>a</sup> 804.

Pa 326: 13:  
3 to be p<sup>d</sup>  
M<sup>rs</sup> Wheeler.

Assaymasters  
report of  
Fort St  
David  
fanams.

Osson  
repriev<sup>d</sup>.

M<sup>r</sup> Bett the Secretary being the fittest Person, to assist the second in finishing the Generall Books, ending in Aprill last, Hee is ordered to undertake and finish them as soon as he can, and for an Encouragement of his Labour, that Ten pounds be given him as a gratuity when they are finished. And that M<sup>r</sup> Wigmore be Secretary's assistant, durning the time that M<sup>r</sup> Bett shall be employed in the Books.

The monthly acco<sup>ts</sup>: for that time are delivered to the Second with the Entrys thereof made by M<sup>r</sup> James Wheeler to y<sup>e</sup>: last [day] of January, w<sup>ch</sup>: not having been read in Consultation by M<sup>r</sup> Wheeler are ordered to be examined & then read in Councill as usual.

Allsoe M<sup>r</sup> Trevor Games, M<sup>r</sup> Richard Bridges & Edward Bawgus, are ordered as further assistants to y<sup>e</sup>: Second.

Augustine de Fosairo, is entered a soldier of the Garrison. There being 5 or 6 Slave Stealers, w<sup>ch</sup>: were fin<sup>d</sup> by y<sup>e</sup> Justices of the Choultry each 20 pago<sup>s</sup>: and not being capable of paying, but have been many months in y<sup>e</sup>: Trunke, ready to starve for want of Victuals, The Choultry Justices are ordered to release them. M<sup>r</sup> William Fraser Warehouse Keep<sup>r</sup>: read his acco<sup>t</sup>: of the Warehouse for y<sup>e</sup> month of August last, and paid into y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash Pago<sup>s</sup>: 804 for acco<sup>t</sup>: of goods and stores sold.

Ordered that Pago<sup>s</sup>: 326: 13: 3 be paid M<sup>rs</sup> Francis Wheeler Relict of James Wheeler deceased, on a Bill drawn by the Deputy Govern<sup>r</sup>: & c<sup>a</sup>: at Fort S<sup>t</sup> David, 29<sup>th</sup>: August last for soe much paid into y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash there.

The Assay Master report, the Assay of the Matt of Fort S<sup>t</sup> David fanams last received to be 4 matt <sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>.

The Judge representing to us the case of Osson convicted of a Rape, and sentenced to Death by the Court, Wee thinke it fitt to reprieve y<sup>e</sup> sentence, and pardon him, recommending it to the Judge of the Court to inflict some other punishm<sup>t</sup>: for y<sup>e</sup> misdem[e]janor, upon which he is expelled the Towne.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.

15<sup>TH</sup>

Rec<sup>d</sup> a Generall lfe: from Fort S<sup>t</sup> David dated the 12<sup>th</sup>: and one of the same date from M<sup>r</sup> Hatsell, acquainting that he had been to wait upon Governour Pitt with the translate of a lfe from Governour Pitt adviseing that M<sup>r</sup> Hamon Gibbons Cheif of Indapora and two other Englishmen who tooke their Passage upon a Dutch ship from Batavia, were arrived at Pollicherry.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1693 —

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup>: & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE (*Sick*)  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

MONDAY  
18<sup>th</sup>.

Ordered that Pag<sup>a</sup>: 500 be paid M<sup>r</sup> William Fraser Warehouskeeper to buy  
Surratt rupees.

Pags: 500  
ordered to be  
pd M<sup>r</sup>.  
fraser.  
Bla[okwell.]  
Mr. Gibbons  
reasons for  
Leaving  
Indapoor.

John Bla[ckw]ell is entertained in the Gunroom [ . . . ] M<sup>r</sup>. Hamon  
Gibbons Cheif of Indapoor, [arrive] ing now from Fort S<sup>t</sup> David, gives this  
acco<sup>t</sup>: that being overpowred there by the Buggosses [and] Mallays employed  
by the Dutch, and in daily [fear] of being cutt off, he with the rest of the  
English & [ca] were forced for security of their lives to leave [Indapoor] ffactory  
Privately and goe down to Quallo, [Pagg] seated at the mouth of the River  
from whence they tooke an oppertunity to goe to Padang on the 3<sup>d</sup> May last, and  
from thence some of them went to Bencoolen, but himselfe John Gardner and  
M<sup>r</sup> Deane tooke their passage [*lacuna in the original June*] on a Dutch sloop for  
Batavia, and from thence after 2 dayes stay in Batavia, tooke passage by the  
Generalls permission on a Dutch Ship for Pollicherry.

M<sup>r</sup> Gibbons was ordered forthwith to draw out a narrative of the occasion,  
and manner [of] their leaving of Indapora, and therein give perticular account  
of the Dutch Practices, by which he sais they were underhand expelled.

Mr. Gibbons  
ordered to  
draw a  
Narrative of  
ye occasions  
of leaving  
Indapoor.

Allsoe M<sup>r</sup> Deane and M<sup>r</sup> Gardener are each to give in a Narrative of what  
has [come] to their knowledge.

Mesrs Deane  
& Gardener  
to give in a  
Narrative  
of wt has  
come to yr  
knowledge.

Nicholas David, Peter Pares, frenchman, John de Costa, Manuel Marchannos  
Topasses entred as Souldiers of this Garrison.

Two Topasses  
and 2 french-  
men entred  
soldiers.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup>: & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>:  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

THURSDAY  
21<sup>st</sup>.

M<sup>r</sup>. Barker having made a complaint that the Tanke behind his house over  
flows into his yard and house, and is in like manner offensive to severall others of  
his Neighbours, by reason of the stopping up of a Water course formerly made  
by M<sup>r</sup> Wavell for the conveighance of the water into the River, which M<sup>r</sup> Pitt the  
now owner and possessor of M<sup>r</sup> Wavells house has caus'd to bee stop'd up, It is  
ordered that M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Provisionall Paymaster and M<sup>r</sup> John Focquett  
Scavenger doe goe and make a surveigh thereof, and allsoe take in writeing the  
Allegations of both parties, and make a report to us, that a due provision may  
bee made for Preventing such a Nuisance before the raines bee sett in.

Mr. Barker  
complains yt  
Ye Tanke  
behind  
his house  
overflows  
his yard by  
reason Mr.  
Pitts stoping  
his Water  
course.  
Mr. Wright &  
Mr. Focquett  
to surveigh  
Do water  
course &  
report in  
writeing.



[21<sup>st</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1693—

Deane  
ordered to  
keep his  
station, his  
Salary re-  
ferred to  
further  
considera-  
tion.

[Dru] Gapa  
pays into Cash  
Pags: 395; 21  
fans P Judgment  
[of] Court.

M<sup>r</sup> Barcham Deane presenting his Indentures made with the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company for serving them at Bencoolen, as Factor, at 30 £ p annum, upon which at present it is only order'd that he retaine his station as factor, commencing from the 23<sup>d</sup> December 1691, the time of his arriveall att Bencoolen but the matter of his Salary is referred to further consideration.

The Attorney General pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash Pago\*: 395: 21 fanams in full of a Judgement of the Court of Admiralty.

Against Drugapa for the balance due by the General Bookes from his father China Vincatadry late cheif Merchant.

Thomas Brison Marriner is Entertain'd in y<sup>e</sup> Gunroome Crew.

Thom<sup>s</sup>:  
Brison entred  
Gunroom.

Thom<sup>s</sup>:  
Salt mash  
entertained  
as an  
Armourer.

There being many Armes among those formerly return'd from Bengall and the West Coast which are uselesse, but are capable of being fitted. It is ordered that Thomas Saltmash, who served apprentice seven years to a Locksmith in y<sup>e</sup>: [ . . . ] bee entertained as an Armourer for the repaireing y<sup>e</sup> said Armes, and that Abraham Matlett (who [was an], Armourer in Poddicherry, and being a married man dismis'd by the Dutch to seek his Livelyhood came hither with his family) bee entertain'd as his assistant till the said Service bee performed.

Pedro de  
monte  
Topaz entred  
a Souldier.

Pedro de Monte a Topaz now arrived from Indapoorra is entred a souldier in this Garrison.

Gen<sup>ll</sup>: to ye  
R<sup>t</sup>: H<sup>c</sup> read  
& signed.

General to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company dated 20<sup>th</sup> Instant read and sign'd to bee sent to ffort S<sup>t</sup> David, and from thence to Tringombar, givinge an acco<sup>t</sup>: of M<sup>r</sup> Gibbons &c<sup>a</sup> their leaving Indapoorra factory.

Gen<sup>ll</sup>: to Fort  
St: David.

General to Fort S<sup>t</sup> David of this days date ordering them to send Ditto letter.

Gen<sup>ll</sup>: to the  
Commissary  
Gen<sup>ll</sup> read &  
signed.

General to his Excellency S<sup>r</sup> John Goldsborough Commissary General in Bengall, dated 15<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup> Instant read and signed with Sundry Papers according to the list entred in the Coppy book of Letters.

Gen<sup>ll</sup> to  
Vizagapatam  
read &  
signed.

General to Vizagapatam of this days date read and signed, ordering them to forward ditto lre to Bengall.

Ordered  
to be bought  
for the  
M.H.B.  
Gold fans  
to be coined  
for losse  
silver to pass  
367 rs:  
in paymt of  
Exchange  
The Paymt  
bee pagos  
for silvr  
fans when  
offred him.

The shroffs havinge brought the price of fanams in the Bazarr, to 37 silver & 38 Gold for a Pagoda, by which means they who bring Paddy graine &c<sup>a</sup> which for supply of y<sup>e</sup> Poorer Inhabitants are ordered to bee sold by retaile, complaine of a considerable losse by the Exchange of fanams into Pago\*: for an effectuell remedy of y<sup>e</sup> great abuse, It is resolved that all the fanams in Town bee bought up for the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: acco<sup>t</sup>: at or near the said prizes, and when they are all gathered in, the Gold fanams to bee melted down and noe more coined, and then an order bee made and published that noe Gold fanams passe, and that Silver fanams passe in payments as well as in Exchange at 36 p pagoda, neither more nor lesse, and the Tran[s]gressours of the order to forfeit the value, and because the Importers of graine &c<sup>a</sup> doe some times carry away Pag<sup>a</sup>: for returnes of their goods sold, and the Shroffs takeing the advantage of their necessity doe compell them to give them fan<sup>s</sup>: att a cheaper rate for Exchange, for the better encouragem<sup>t</sup>: of the trade of the place, It is ordered that y<sup>e</sup> Paymaster shall receive silver fanams when offered to him, and deliver in Exchange a pagoda for 36 fanams. By which means hee will bee for the most part furnished w<sup>th</sup>: a sufficient Quantity for the monthly payments of the Garrison.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLEN.

WILL: FRASER.

21<sup>st</sup>.

Dispatch'd to ffort S<sup>t</sup> David the General lre to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: dated the 20<sup>th</sup> Inst: by Fort S<sup>t</sup> David Peons and to Bengall dated the 15<sup>th</sup> & 21<sup>st</sup> Instant by Vizagapatam, returned Peons, w<sup>th</sup>: a General lre to Vizagapatam.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1693—

Rec<sup>d</sup>: a Generall lfe: from y<sup>e</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>: of Tringombar &c<sup>a</sup> advising the rec<sup>t</sup>: of 23<sup>RD</sup>. the Pacquett for the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>:

Briggantine Gingerlee having been in sight ever since fryday, but by the 24<sup>TH</sup>. contrary Curr<sup>t</sup>: and scant winds not able to gett into the road a Cattermarran was sent to her with an order for the Pacquett, which came ashoare in the afternoon: and contained a Generall from his Excellency dated the 19<sup>th</sup> and one from the Agent and Councill of ditto date, with Invoice and Bill of Ladeing of the Briggantines Cargoe and acco<sup>t</sup>: of her stores, and an attestation of 571 lb: short in weight of red wood sent by D<sup>o</sup>: Briggantine to Bengall.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>.

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup>: & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>:

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

In persuance of the order of Consultation of the 21<sup>st</sup> Instant concerning fanams, 1000 Pag<sup>a</sup>: was delivered Muttamar Cheif shroff to buy fanams of the shroffs. Pags: 1000  
del<sup>d</sup>:  
Muttamar.

The french Padres having represented to us that Padre Ephraim is by age disabled, and that there remains onely Padre Miguell to officiate in the Portu- guese Church, whereunto there are belonging about Eight thousand Christians, as they call them, within the bounds of this City, and therefore request that a french Padre may be admitted to reside here as an assistant to Padre Miguell, it is considered that the said Padre was formerly of Poddicherry but left the same before it was invested by the Dutch, and that he is of the same order with Padre Ephraim, Vizt: a Capuchin, and that while y<sup>e</sup> Church is permitted to continue, it is reasonable to allow a sufficient assistance for discharging the church office, which is too much for one, and upon the whole, It is resolved that the said Padre may reside in this City as an Assistant to Padre Miguell, approveing himselfe true and subject to our Government, not holding intelligence to the prejudice thereof, not drawing our Soldiers or Protestant Inhabitants to the Romish Profession not marrying or Burying any but those of their own Church, and rendring a due acco<sup>t</sup>: yearly of Marriages Christnings and Burials, and number of Communicants, and this permission to continue till hee bee ordered to depart the place. the french  
Padres  
request an  
assist<sup>t</sup>: may  
be permitted  
to reside in  
ye place.

Upon peruseall of the Generall letters rec<sup>d</sup>: P<sup>r</sup> Briggantine Gingerlee from the Commissary Generall and Agent and Councill dated 19<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>t</sup>: It is ordered that Copies of the Fort S<sup>t</sup> George Generall Letters to Bengall &c<sup>a</sup> Papers sent by ship Saphire, be sent by the next opportunity said ship being missing. Copies of  
Fort S<sup>t</sup>.  
George Genll  
lfe: &c<sup>a</sup>  
papers sent  
to Bengall  
P ship  
Saphire to be  
sent by next  
conveyance.

It being probable that either y<sup>e</sup> Sampson or Charles the Second will Novem- ber next call on this Coast to fill up, It is ordered that the Deputy Governour &c<sup>a</sup> of ffort S<sup>t</sup> David bee advised thereof, that they may gett ready as much goods as Depty Govr,  
&c<sup>a</sup> Fort St.  
David  
ordered  
to gett ready  
w<sup>t</sup>: goods  
they can by  
November.

they can against that time and that our Merchants here bee ordered in like manner. Our Merchts  
to do ye  
like.

That the Briggantine Gingerlee bee unladen & gott ready to proceed on such voyage as shall bee appointed her, reserving on board till further order seaven Briggantine  
to be un-  
laden.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1693—

[25<sup>TH</sup>.]

What things  
to be con-  
tinued on  
board Do:  
Briggantine.

Puncheons of Porke fifteen baggs of Wheat fifty five baggs Rice 14 Bengall Maund  
Country Match, and one hundred weight English Match.

NAT : HIGGINSON.

Jo : DOLEEN.

WILL : FRASER.

26<sup>TH</sup>.

Ship Tankard Samuell Prickman Master arrived in this road from Vizagapatam  
Laden w<sup>th</sup>: Graine &<sup>a</sup> Briggantine Achean Merchant Robert Masfen [ . . . ]  
from Bengall Laden w<sup>th</sup>: saltpetre wheat &<sup>a</sup> the former brought a Generall Lfe  
from Vizagapatam Dated the 12<sup>th</sup> Ins<sup>t</sup>: and the latter two Generall letters from his  
Excellency the Commissary Generall from Bengall dated the 25<sup>th</sup> and 27<sup>th</sup> August,  
adviseing the arriveall of one french ship in Bengall of 42 guns and 200 men,  
Her Name, Le Galliard, and the Comander Forsche, which is the ship that was in  
July last chased by two Dutch Ships of Negapatam, the Master of y<sup>e</sup> Briggantine  
reports that hee mett her goeing up Hugly River as hee came down and allsoe  
mett six Dutch Ships on this side Point Palmeras standing for Bengall.

27.

Dispatcht a Generall Letter to ffort S<sup>t</sup> David dated 26<sup>th</sup> and 27<sup>th</sup> instants.

Rec<sup>d</sup>: a Genl: lfe: from ffort S<sup>t</sup> David dated 5<sup>th</sup>: w<sup>th</sup>: a duplicate of their Gen<sup>l</sup>:  
lfe: to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: dated the 16<sup>th</sup> ditto, givinge an acco<sup>t</sup>: of the seige  
of Pollicherry.

THURSDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup>: & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>:JOHN DOLEEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

Two Dutch  
men entred  
soldiers in  
ye Garrison  
Robt: Atkin-  
son orderd  
Gunner of ye  
out works.

Two Dutch men Di[r]ick Johnson and Peter Henderson are entred souldiers  
in this Garrison and two french men from the 15<sup>th</sup> Inst. La fleur and Jan Ricent,  
Ordered that Robert Atkinson bee Gunner of the out works, in the room of  
George Selly att the same pay.

NAT : HIGGINSON.

JO : DELBEN.

WILL : FRASER.

Dispatch't a Lfe to the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Laurence Pitt Governour of Negapatam of this  
days date, and a Generall of Ditto date to ffort S<sup>t</sup> David ordering them to forward  
said Lfe to Negapatam.

OCTOBER  
MONDAY 2.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & GOVERNOURJOHN DOLEEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

Pag<sup>e</sup> 1000  
to be paid  
ye Pay-  
master.

Sea Custom<sup>r</sup>  
pays into  
Comps  
Cash  
Pag<sup>e</sup> 50.

Ordered that Pag<sup>a</sup> 1000 be paid M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Prov<sup>n</sup>: Paymaster for  
charges Garrison.

M<sup>r</sup> Matthew Empson Provisionall Sea Customer paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>:  
Companyes Cash Pagod<sup>s</sup>: 950 on acco<sup>t</sup>: Sea Customes, and read acco<sup>t</sup> of the Sea  
Customes for the month of August last, Vizt,

						Pa.	Fa	Ca.
Customs of goods Imported & Exp <sup>d</sup>	...	...	...	...	...	818:	26:	4
Ditto of Graine Imported	...	...	...	...	...	266:	1:	—
Anchorage	...	...	...	...	...	34:	18:	—
Tonnage	...	...	...	...	...	45:	30:	—
Salvage	...	...	...	...	...	36:	20:	—

Pags ... 1193: 23: 4

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1693—

[2<sup>ND</sup>]

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 150 be paid to Timapa Nague out of the Peddanagues money in y<sup>e</sup> Cash Chest, and hereafter Pag<sup>s</sup>: 5<sup>th</sup>  $\Psi$  month at the end of every month for his maintenance. Tho other Arrangapanague haveing otherwise received much more and is not in want.

M<sup>r</sup> Mildmay delivers in an acco<sup>t</sup>: of the money received in the choultrei [belong]ing to the Taliars, Coppy whereof is entred next after this Consultation wherein the Paddy is the same with that mentioned in Consultation the 27<sup>th</sup> December 1692 and paid Pag<sup>s</sup>: 904: 34: 70 w<sup>ch</sup>: is put in the Cash Chest for security the Ballance remaining in the hands of Moodon the Choultry Cash Keeper, being as Moodon pretends stole from him, and is to bee further enquired into.

Pag<sup>s</sup>: 150  
Ordered  
Timapa-  
Nague.

Mr Mildmay  
delivd an  
acct of w<sup>t</sup>  
recd in y<sup>e</sup>  
Choultry for  
ye Taliars  
and pays  
into ye  
Comps cash  
Pag<sup>s</sup>: 904:  
34: 70:

M<sup>r</sup> Dolben haveing a ship called y<sup>e</sup> Tankard bound for Vizagapatam, doth consent and agree that the said ship shall take in her full lading of redwood for the R<sup>s</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: account, and carry the same to Ballasore road and tarry there 14 days for the delivery of the same after advice given to M<sup>r</sup> Stanley by the Master of the ships arriveall, the freight to be paid here at the rate of halfe a pagoda,  $\Psi$  candy, upon advice rec<sup>d</sup>: from M<sup>r</sup> Stanley and the Warehousekeeper is ordered to lade soe much redwood upon said ship as she can take in, causeing part thereof to be sawed for conveniency of stowage.

Redwood  
to be laden  
on ye R<sup>s</sup>:  
Hr C<sup>s</sup> acct  
for Balla-  
sore.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

ARRINGAPANAGUES *Customes att y<sup>e</sup>: Choultrei.*

		Pa.	Fa.	Ca.		Pa.	Fa.	Ca.
1690—October	...	12:	23:	44	Re <sup>cd</sup> : y <sup>e</sup> month	12:	23:	44
Novemb <sup>r</sup>	...	17:	12:	73	"	17:	12:	73
Decemb <sup>r</sup>	...	20:	16:	8	"	20:	16:	8
January	...	17:	26:	26	"	17:	26:	26
February	...	24:	18:	13	"	24:	18:	13
1691—March	...	44:	—:	15	"	44:	—:	15
April	...	34:	23:	2	"	34:	23:	2
May	...	25:	34:	44	"	25:	34:	44
June	...	29:	9:	57	"	29:	9:	57
July	...	38:	3:	28	"	38:	3:	28
August	...	31:	30:	20	"	31:	30:	20
7ber	...	25:	30:	75	"	28:	30:	75
October	...	20:	23:	12	"	...	...	...
November	...	22:	3:	—	"	18:	31:	—
Decemb <sup>r</sup>	...	30:	22:	40	"	30:	22:	40
January...	...	34:	34:	45	"	30:	34:	45
February	...	66:	8:	—	"	46:	8:	—
1692—March	...	58:	8:	2	"	43:	8:	2
April	...	48:	5:	42	"	23:	5:	42
May	...	40:	35:	67	"	12:	35:	67
June	...	36:	10:	23	"	16:	10:	23
July	...	35:	25:	27	"	16:	19:	27
August	...	16:	29:	37	"	13:	29:	37
Sept <sup>br</sup>	...	22:	31:	79	"	19:	31:	79
October	...	16:	3:	2	"	3:	3:	2
Novemb <sup>r</sup>	...	13:	22:	2	"	13:	22:	2
Decemb <sup>r</sup>	...	22:	25:	70	"	22:	25:	70
January	...	34:	8:	44	"	34:	8:	44
February	...	23:	11:	17	"	23:	11:	17
1693—March...	...	35:	16:	60	"	23:	24:	60
April	...	35:	17:	61	"	20:	17:	61
May	...	23:	14:	70	"	23:	14:	17
June	...	20:	15:	49	"	1:	15:	47

[2<sup>ND</sup>]

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1693—

			Pa.	fa.	ca.	Rec <sup>d</sup> : y <sup>e</sup> month	Pa.	fa.	ca.
July	...	...	18	15	21		8	15	21
Aug <sup>st</sup>	...	...	15	21	34	„	15	21	34
1017 : 27 : 4							787	7	70
By Mr Wavell p <sup>d</sup> him for Iron bars lost							...	2	0 : 0
							Pag <sup>s</sup> 785	7	70

The aforesaid acco<sup>t</sup> : of Pag<sup>s</sup> : seaven hundred eighty-five, seaven fan<sup>s</sup> : & seaventy Cash being soe much rec<sup>d</sup> : out of Aringapanagues Custome att the Land Customs, and paid into the R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Comp<sup>as</sup> : Cash this second day of October 1693.

¶ MATT : MILD MAY.

ACCO<sup>T</sup> : OF THE PEDDENAGUES CUSTOMS & C<sup>A</sup> : REC<sup>D</sup> : IN Y<sup>R</sup> CHOULTREY.

			Pa.	fa.	ca.
D <sup>r</sup>	To the amo <sup>t</sup> : of D <sup>o</sup> : Custome rec <sup>d</sup> : from Octobr 1690 when y <sup>e</sup> same was first stop <sup>d</sup> by order of the late Presid <sup>t</sup> : Yale, to Aug <sup>st</sup> 1693 is as P <sup>y</sup> monthly acco <sup>t</sup> of Perticulars	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> 1017	27	4
	To the amo <sup>t</sup> : of Paddy sold in Decem <sup>br</sup> 1692 & the money deposited in the hands of Mudda, Choultry Cashkeeper, by consent of Aringapanague & Timapah Nague as P <sup>y</sup> acco <sup>t</sup> rendred by the Conicopies appointed to sell it Vizt—				
	Paddy claim <sup>d</sup> by Aringapa Nague gers 12:44 mer <sup>li</sup> 1½ mea <sup>s</sup> : sold for P <sup>a</sup> : 202:3 : Paddy claim <sup>d</sup> by Timapahnague gers 7:181 mer <sup>cl</sup> 1½ mea <sup>s</sup> : sold for: 131:13	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> 333	16	0
			„	1351	7. 4
				Pa.	fa. ca.
C <sup>r</sup>	By cash paid by Order of the Choultry to Mr Thomas Wavell for Iron Barrs lost	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> 2	0	0
	By cash paid Aringapanague at severall times between Octobr : 1690 & Aug <sup>st</sup> : 1693 as P <sup>y</sup> monthly acco <sup>t</sup> : of perticulars	...	„	230	19 : 14
	By cash paid by Order of the Court of Admiralty, to Succana & Opia, for so much stolen from them in his precincts	...	„	78	0 : 0
	By cash paid the Hon <sup>ble</sup> : President in Consultation	...	„	706	0 : 0
	By cash paid the Hon <sup>ble</sup> : Presid <sup>t</sup> in Consul <sup>t</sup> : on acco <sup>t</sup> : paddy sold	...	Pag <sup>s</sup> 198	4	0
	By Profit & Loss Extra of Gold fans : on D. : acco <sup>t</sup> being 6355	...	„	9	10 : 0
	By Balance remaining in y <sup>e</sup> hands of Mudda on acco <sup>t</sup> : Paddy	...	„	125	33 : 0
				333	1 : 0

Errors Excepted ¶ Matt : Mildmay.

Pag<sup>s</sup> : 1351 : 7 : 4

- 7 Delivered ship Ffour Brothers Henry Harnett master Passes for Ditto ship and men.
- Dispatcht a Generall of this days date to Fort S<sup>t</sup> David Inclosed in which was a License for Padre Johannes Clerici, a Priest of the order of the Theatines.
- 9 Yesterday in the evening ship Ffour Brothers sailed for Retturra on w<sup>ch</sup> : five souldiers with their Amunition Provision and necessaries tooke their passage for Returra the Briggantine Kent not being allow<sup>d</sup> : to carry the number ordered conveniently.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1693—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>A</sup>: PRESID<sup>T</sup> & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>:  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>A</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

TUESDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.

Ordered that Pag<sup>a</sup>: 1500 bee paid to the President for 5379 Surratt rupees bought by him and delivered to M<sup>r</sup> Fraser the Warehousekeeper.

Ordered that John Blasswell William Rice John Thea and Isaac Littleworth bee discharged from the Gunroom Crew, being for the service of the Tankred [sic] bound for Bengall and of the ships bound to Retturra.

Ordered that Pag<sup>a</sup>: 17: 28 fan<sup>a</sup> bee paid to M<sup>r</sup> John Braborne, for the halfe of halfe a years salary due the 29 September last.

Ordered that Pag<sup>a</sup>: 500 bee paid M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Prov<sup>l</sup>: Paymaster to defray charges Garrison.

The following Generall Letters read & sign'd Vizt To his Excellency the Commissary Generall dated the 5<sup>th</sup> & 6<sup>th</sup> To the Agent and Council of Bengall dated the 5<sup>th</sup> Instant, to M<sup>r</sup> Henry Stanley Cheif and Council of Ballasore dated 6<sup>th</sup> Instant Incloseing Invoice and bill of Lading for Candys: 376: 1 m<sup>d</sup> 8th of red wood, and to the Command<sup>rs</sup> of Europe Ships in Ballasore road Dat: 6 June to bee sent by Ship Tankred, allsoe Generall Letter to the President and Council at Surratt dated the 15<sup>th</sup> Inst: allsoe Generall Letter to Mess<sup>rs</sup> Braborne and Acworth of this days date, being additionall to the Commissary Generalls Instructions and it is resolved to send by Pattermar Duplicates of the said letters to Bengall with the Papers therein mentioned.

Pags 1500  
to be pd y<sup>e</sup>  
Presid<sup>t</sup>.

all of ye  
Gunroom  
ordered to  
be dis-  
charged.

Mr Brabour-  
ne  
salary  
ordered to  
be paid him.  
Pags 500 to  
be paid

Genl letters  
read &  
sign'd.

Pattermar  
ordered to  
Bengall.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.

Dispatches of Briggantine Gingerlee and Ketch Mochdum sign'd and deliver'd in the afternoon to Owen Channell & Thomas [Briso], the Masters, who went off, but the Invoice being large and not finished M<sup>r</sup> Braborne stayed ashore for them.

Deliver'd to M<sup>r</sup> Braborne The Packett for Retturrah according to the following list, who went off in the afternoon, and both the Ketch and Briggantine sailed with a fair wind.

11.

12.

The List of the Packett deliver'd M<sup>r</sup> Braborne Vizt:

No. 1. His Exce<sup>lly</sup> the Commissary Generalls Commission and Instructions to Mess<sup>rs</sup> Braborne & Acworth dated July 1693.

2. Copy of M<sup>r</sup> Acworths L<sup>re</sup> to the Commissary dated 31 May 1693.

Copy of a clause of Generall Childs letter to Call[icut] dated 28 July 1688.

Copy of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Letter to Retturra dated 29 february 1692.

3. Copy of a Consultation aboard ship Modena dated 3 December 1692.

Copy of President Harris & c<sup>a</sup> Generall Letter to Callicut date[d] 9 November 1690.

Copy of a clause of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Letter [to Surratt dated 25th September 1691].

4. His Exce<sup>lly</sup>: the Commissary Generall's Letter to M<sup>r</sup> Acworth dated 27 July 1693.

5. Do. Letter to the Queen of Attinga of ditto date.

6. Presid<sup>t</sup>: and Council of ffort St. George their additionall Letter to Mess<sup>rs</sup>: Braborne & Acworth dat: 10 October 169[3].

7. Bill of Lading of Briggantine Gingerlee to Retturra.

8. Invoice of ditto.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1693—

[10<sup>TH</sup>]

9. Bill of Lading of Ketch Mochdum to Retturra.

10. Invoice of ditto.

11. Copy of M<sup>r</sup> Acworths Letter to his Exce<sup>ly</sup>: the Commissary Generall dated 18<sup>th</sup> August 1693.12. Copy of Fort St George Generall Letter to M<sup>r</sup> Acworth dated 13 September 1693.13. Duplicate of Owners Ship Speedwell to M<sup>r</sup> Acworth dated the 22<sup>nd</sup> August.14. Copy of the Owners Ship Speedwell their Petition to the Presid<sup>t</sup>: and Council of Fort St George concerning 1100 Rupees seiz'd by the Queen of Attinga dat: 5 Octob<sup>r</sup>.15. Treaty Marine between England & Holland Decem<sup>br</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>.16. Copy of Articles agreed on between the Commissioner<sup>s</sup> of England & Holland at Westminster 167<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>.17. Copy of Letter from M<sup>r</sup> Acworth dated 15 Sep<sup>br</sup> 1693.

18. List of souldiers and their pay.

12<sup>TH</sup>

19. List of seamen belonging to Briggantine and Ketch with pay.

This morning ship Tankred Samuel Prickman, Master, sail'd for Ballasore road.

Rec<sup>d</sup>: a Generall Letter from Myn Heer Laurence Pitt dated the 1<sup>st</sup> Instant, advising the arriveall of a Dutch ship at Tutecorree, which sailed from Zealand the 5<sup>th</sup> March last, but no New[s].FRIDAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>\*</sup> PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR  
JOHN DOLEEN ESQ<sup>\*</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.Page 1080 fas  
33 due for  
rent money.

Zulphaker Cawn having written a letter ordering the payment of three years rent money to Ajemondillee, the acco<sup>t</sup>: thereof having been examined by our Generall Bookes it appears there is but 1080 Pag<sup>s</sup>: 33 fan<sup>s</sup>: due to the last of [June] 1693 but the receipts being examined there is [found] to be wanting a receipt for 304 Pag<sup>s</sup>: 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> fan<sup>s</sup>: for sundry payments made by Zulphaker Cawns [order] which Emaun Cooley did promise when last [here] to procure and send us, but hath not yett sent [it] soe that if wee doe pay the Ballance to Ajemondillee who will not give a receipt [in] full, the Duan will hereafter demand the 304 Pag<sup>s</sup>: 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> fan<sup>s</sup>: and will never be allowed in acco<sup>t</sup>: if Zulphaker Cawn be [turnd] out of his Employment. It is therefore [resolved] to write to Zulphaker Cawn and Emaun [Cooley] stateing the acco<sup>t</sup>: of the rent money, and desiring a receipt for what has been paid and an order for payment if the Ballance Note that by an acco<sup>t</sup>: stated with Emaun Cooley when hee was here, of the prices of those [things] spared to the Camp, the Ballance of the rent money is Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1095: 23<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> fan<sup>s</sup> [which] the Bookeeper is to observe in entring [said] acco<sup>t</sup>: in the Generall Bookes.

The said Letters to Zulphaker Cawn and Emaun Cooley were read and approved.

L<sup>rs</sup> read &  
sign'd to  
Zulph Cawn  
Ema: Cooley.

The arrac ffarme commencing the first of November next having been by Publick bills on the Gates declared to be lett, upon which severall have made Proposealls as well for Arrac Jaggery and Arrac root, as for Arrac, in which they have advanced considerably upon the summ given last, It is thought fitt not to accept them, but that on Thursday the 19<sup>th</sup> Ins<sup>t</sup> the ffarme bee lett by Publick Outcry, and the Secretary is Ordered forthwith to cause the following bill to bee fixed on the Gates in English Mallabars and Portugueze Vizt:

Bill to be  
put on ye  
gate for  
ffarming  
Licence for  
selling  
[ . . . ]  
of Arrac.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1693—

[13<sup>TH</sup>]

On Thursday the 19<sup>th</sup> Instant between nine and ten a clock in the morning will be put to sale by Publick outcry at y<sup>e</sup> sea-gate the ffarme of Licence for makeing and selling Arrac within this Citty and the bounds thereof for one year. Allsoe the ffarme of arrac Jaggery, and arrac root apart where all Persons are free to bid, and they that offer most are to enjoy the Priviledge according to the Custome.

Matheus de Costa a Portugueze & Antony Lablanco a ffrenchman entred soldiers in y<sup>e</sup>: Garrison from the 15<sup>th</sup> past, when omitted to be entred, and Jacob Peterson and Andrew Miller Dutchmen from this day.

Soldiers entred.

The Shroffe Muttamar haveing brought in 22,000 Gold fanams poz. oz<sup>s</sup> 120: 11: 6: M<sup>r</sup> Stone was sent for & ordered together with the Mint Braminy to count them, and melt them down into one Masse and Assay it, and make report how the same will accord with the fanam Matt of ffort S<sup>t</sup> David, whither it is resolved to send them, and the rest that may be hereafter brought in to be coined into their great fanams.

Mr Stone and the Mint Braminy ordered to melt down 22,000 Gold fanams.

M<sup>r</sup> William Fraser Warehousekeep<sup>r</sup> paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 350, on acco<sup>t</sup>: Goods sold.

Mr fraser Pd into y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup> Honble Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pas: 350.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 300 bee paid M<sup>r</sup> Matt Mildmay on a bill drawn the 7<sup>th</sup> Instant by the Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>: & C<sup>c</sup> Councill att Fort S<sup>t</sup> David for so much paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash there by M<sup>r</sup> John Haynes.

Pag<sup>s</sup>: 300 Order'd to be paid Mr Mildmay.

M<sup>r</sup> Mildmay delivers an account entred after this Consultation of the Towne Conicopies revenue in the Choultreys from July 1692 to July 1693, amount to Pag<sup>s</sup>: 105: 9: whereof hee has paid to Berra Timapa Pag<sup>s</sup>: 3, and now delivers in the Ballance Pag<sup>s</sup>: 103: 9: 1: which was put in the Cash Chest.

Mr Mildmay deliver'd an acco<sup>t</sup>: of y<sup>e</sup> Towne Conicopies revenue rec<sup>d</sup> on y<sup>e</sup>: Choultry from 92 to 93.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
Jo: DOBEN.  
WILL. FRASER.

Wooree Lingua Town Conicopies Custome rec<sup>d</sup>: att the Choultreys Vizt.

	Pa.	fa.	Ca.
1692 July ... ..	10	1	12
August ... ..	4	28	67
September ... ..	6	3	28
October ... ..	6	22	44
November ... ..	5	22	15
December ... ..	5	...	67
January ... ..	14	9	31
February ... ..	6	7	43
1693 March ... ..	10	16	66
Aprill ... ..	14	15	47
May ... ..	11	7	8
June ... ..	6	18	75
July ... ..	3	34	52
Pag <sup>s</sup> : 105	9	22	

Wooree Lingna Town Conicopies Custom rec<sup>d</sup>: att the Choultreys.

Dr.	Pa.	fa.	Ca.	Cr.	Pa.	a.	Ca.
The amo <sup>t</sup> of D <sup>e</sup> Custome rec <sup>d</sup> from July 1692 to July 1693 as P <sup>r</sup> monthly acco <sup>t</sup> : of P <sup>r</sup> icular ... ..	105	9	22	July Paid Barry Timapah ... Octr y <sup>e</sup> 12 Paid the Hon <sup>ble</sup> Presid <sup>t</sup> in Counci <sup>l</sup> l acco <sup>t</sup> : ...	102	9	22
				Pag <sup>s</sup>	105	9	22

Fort S<sup>t</sup> George October 12<sup>th</sup> 1693. Errors Excepted.

¶ MATT: MILDMAI.

[13<sup>TH</sup>]

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1693—

16. Yesterday in the evening Briggantine Achcen Merch<sup>t</sup>: William Legatt Master Sett saile for Persia.
17. Generall Letter to his Excellency the Commissary Gen<sup>l</sup>: in Bengall Dat: 16<sup>th</sup> Instant signed and Duplicate to D<sup>o</sup> dat: 5 & 6 Ins<sup>t</sup>: with papers according to list. Allso Duplicate of Generall Letter to the Agent and Councill of Bengall dated the 5<sup>th</sup>: with Papers according to List and duplicate of Generall letter to M<sup>r</sup> Henry Stanley Cheif and Councill at Ballasore dat: 5<sup>th</sup>: w<sup>th</sup> copy of Invoyce of redwood P Ship Tankred, and duplicate of the Generall letter to the Commanders of Europe Ships in Ballasore road dated 6<sup>th</sup> and generall Letter to Vizagapatam dated this day Ordering them to send forward the three Bengall Pacquetts for Ballasore.

These were all sent by two Peons to Vizagapatam.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

WEDNES-  
DAY 18<sup>TH</sup>

Page 2,000  
Ordered to be  
pd the  
Merchts.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: two thousand be paid to Timapa &c<sup>a</sup> Cheif Merchants in further part of the last Contract. They haveing not had occasion before for any part of the second Payment, and doe agree to call for it as they want it.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.

THURSDAY  
19.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

Judge Dolben  
pays Pag<sup>s</sup>  
711: 10: fa:  
into ye R<sup>t</sup>  
Honble C  
Cash.

Judge Dolben paid into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup> Cash Pag<sup>s</sup> 711: 10 fan<sup>s</sup> in full of English Allum sold him.

Page 1000 pd  
ye Paymr.  
Presid<sup>t</sup>  
acco<sup>t</sup> Cash  
read.

Ordered that 1,000 Pag<sup>s</sup>: bee paid to M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Prov<sup>n</sup>: Paymaster for charges Garrison.

Mint accot  
read.

The President read his acco<sup>t</sup>: of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash for the month of September last, the ballance remaining in Cash chest then being Pag<sup>s</sup>: 5529: 29: 4 allso acco<sup>t</sup>: of Gold coined in the Mint for perticular persons in the months of July, August and September the aruo<sup>t</sup>: Vizt:

						Pa.	fa.	Ca.
July Pag <sup>s</sup> : 6167	...	...	...	...	Custome	30	30	0
August „ 2741	...	...	...	...		13	25	3
September „ 416	...	...	...	...		2	3	0

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1693—

[19TH]

Mr: Thomas Wright read his Paymasters acco<sup>ts</sup>: for the months of July and August last particulars Vizt: Paym<sup>ts</sup> acco<sup>ts</sup> read.

							Pa.	fa.	ca.
July	Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	855	6	0
	Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	...	396	12	0
	Acco <sup>t</sup> : Presents	...	...	...	...	...	13	11	0
	Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...	9	12	0
	Charges Merchandize	...	...	...	...	...	28	5	0
	Charges Dyett	...	...	...	...	...	330	3	0
	Factors Provisions	...	...	...	...	...	219	4	0
	Bengall Agency	...	...	...	...	...	65	14	0
	Fortifications and Repaires	...	...	...	...	...	224	29	0
	Acco <sup>t</sup> : Shipping	...	...	...	...	...	267	22	0
	Yegmore	...	...	...	...	...	3	6	0

Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2412 16 0

## August Vizt—

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	...	898	3	0
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	...	...	392	1	0
Acco <sup>t</sup> : Presents	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	10	0
Yegmore &c <sup>a</sup>	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	6	0
Bengall Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	22	0
Charges Merchandize	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	13	0
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	27	0
Charges Dyett	...	...	...	...	...	...	271	20	0
Factors Provisions	...	...	...	...	...	...	173	28	0
Fortifications and Repaires	...	...	...	...	...	...	176	22	0

1962 08 0

Mr: Hamon Gibbons haveing been formerly ordered to produce his acco<sup>t</sup>: Cash Acco<sup>t</sup>: remains in Indapora Factory, the Coppers of their acco<sup>ts</sup>: last sent to Bencoolen, and a Narrative of the occasion of deserting the factory, hee was now sent for and said acco<sup>ts</sup>: demanded of him which hee promises to deliver in next weeke alledging that for want of Paper and books, his acco<sup>ts</sup>: were all scattered in loose pieces of paper and his indisposition since his arriveall here has occasioned so long a delay.

Mr Gibbons sent for and ye reasons of his leaving Indrapore demanded.

Mr: William Fraser and Mr: Thom<sup>s</sup>: Wright being ordered to sell at outcry this forenoone the Licence of arrac &c<sup>a</sup>: they report as follows:

							Pa.	fa.	ca.
The stilling and selling of arrac by retail sold to Rama and Narrain for Pag <sup>s</sup> :	...	...	...	...	...	...	520	0	0
Arrac root to ditto	...	...	...	...	...	...	200	0	0
Arrac Jaggerly to ditto	...	...	...	...	...	...	600	0	0

Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1320 0 0

Mr fraser & Wrights report of the sale of Licence for selling & distilling of arrac.

The said Licences commencing the first of November next, and to continue for one year ending the first of November 1694.

Licences for selling & distilling of arrac to commence 1: pbr:

The Merchants acquainting us that they have bought cloth in Parts beyond Chingee which they dare not Venture to bring overland the way exposing them to the hazard of the Morrattas and Moors Armys, and requesting that they may have an Order to Mr: Hatsell, &c<sup>a</sup>: at Fort S<sup>t</sup>: David to receive their cloth and keep it there till an opportunity offers for bringing it hither. It is agreed to grant their request, they paying onely the usuall Land Custome for the same, as they pay for Cloth brought into y<sup>e</sup>: Towne by Land, which is to be accounted for, and not to bee rec<sup>d</sup>: in fort S<sup>t</sup>: David the Merchants bearing risque and charges.

The Merch<sup>ts</sup> request leave to put yr: cloth in y<sup>e</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Godowns at fort S<sup>t</sup>: David.

Mr: John Focquett Rentall Generall paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 266: on acco<sup>t</sup>: Quitt rents in Pag<sup>s</sup>: and Gold fanams.

Mr focquett pays into y<sup>e</sup>: R<sup>t</sup>: H. C. Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 266.



[19<sup>TH</sup>]

—FORT ST GEORGE, OCTOBER 1693—

Mr fraser  
pays in  
pags: 29.

Money  
ordered to  
bee delivd:  
Muttamar to  
buy Gold  
fanams.

Mr: William Fraser paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 29: on  
acco<sup>t</sup>: goods sold being all in Gold fanams.

Ordered that Money bee delivered to Muttamar Shroffe to buy up Gold  
fanams by 200 Pag<sup>s</sup>: at a time, till hee shall have bo<sup>t</sup>: up and brought in all that  
are in Towne at the Buzar price, which is now about 40, 41 fanams  $\text{P}$  Pagoda.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

MONDAY  
23<sup>RD</sup>.

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>B</sup>: PRESID<sup>T</sup>: & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>:

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>B</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>R</sup>: WILLIAM FRASER.

Present  
ordered to be  
sent Dun-  
pataraw.

Dunpataraw haveing sent a Horse and Silver Bridle to the President on the  
19<sup>th</sup>: Instant in Value about 120 Pag<sup>s</sup>: It is ordered that the Warehoukeeper  
doe prepare a Present not exceeding that amo<sup>t</sup>: to be sent him when hee shall  
leave S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma Vizt. Halfe in wrought Silver, and the other halfe in Arms,  
Persia fruit & rose water Looking Glasses &c<sup>s</sup>: Toys in the Godowne.

the Sea over  
flows ye:  
Banks from  
St: Thomas  
Point to ye:  
Barr.

On Friday the 20<sup>th</sup>: Instant at night the Sea on the height of the Spring tide,  
haveing when the wind was very calme overflown the Banke of Sand lyeing  
between the Sea & the River from S<sup>t</sup>: Thomas' Point to the Barr. Wee  
went on Saturday to view the place, and find that if there had happened a  
Monsoon or a great wind at the same time, would have caused a much greater  
overflowing, which would by reason of the Mote lyeing before S<sup>t</sup>: Thomas Gate,  
and the Trenching of the ground about S<sup>t</sup>: Thomas Point, and Char [les] Point,  
have endangered both these Points being undermined. It was found necessary  
and ordered that the mote lyeing between the bridge and sea bee filled up and the  
ground lyeing between that and the Sea bee made Levell for the better  
turning the course of the sea from those Points, in case of its overflowing, & the  
Paymaster was then ordered to see it done with all expedition, before the expected  
Monsoon. M<sup>r</sup>: Pitt Storekeepers acco<sup>t</sup>: for 40 Months ending June last being  
very large and not examined, It is ordered that the same be reduced to a Leidger  
acco<sup>t</sup>: and that M<sup>r</sup>: Lister and M<sup>r</sup>: Hinchman dureing the Vacancy of business  
at the Sea gate doe assist him therein.

the Moat  
between ye:  
Bridge & ye:  
Sea to be  
filled up.

Mr Lister &  
Hinchman  
ordered to  
assist Mr:  
Pitt.

Leave given  
to China  
Mudia to sell  
ashore in ye:  
stock to pay  
his debts.

China Mudia being Indebted to two Merchants who brought the Nabobs  
Letter severall times concerning it and China Mudia owning the debts and haveing  
noe other means to pay, doth sell halfe a share in the joint stocke to Corrapa  
Chittee and halfe a share to Pancata Rama Kisna, which is confirm'd, the buyers  
being more capable of serving the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company in the Investment.

Souldiers  
nor Gunns:  
crew not to  
walk out of  
ye: Walls  
[of the  
Xitan]  
Town &  
Black Town  
day 10<sup>th</sup>:  
[ . . . ]  
freeguard  
day with: out  
leave from  
their Officer.  
The Ensign  
to call over  
the names of  
ye: souldiers  
and ye: Gun-  
ners mate  
ye: names of  
ye: crew  
every night.

There haveing been severall robberys and Burglaries committed of late both  
within the walls, and in the Black Town and Patta's, besides other disorders. For  
prevention thereof for the future, It is ordered that the souldiers of the garrison &  
Gun room crew upon their free guard days shall not walke out of the walls of the  
Christian Towne and Black Town, without leave of their officer and after sun sett  
shall carry neither Musket, sword, Baggonet nor other Arm's about them, and all  
the Europeans shall (except the Married men who have leave to goe to their  
families) repaire to the Souldiers Lodge, and the gunroom Crew to the place  
appointed, before nine a clocke at night when the Ensigne or Serjeant of the  
Company shall call over the names of the souldiers and the Gunners Mate the  
names of their Crew by the Muster roll, and marke the absent and report the  
same to the Govern[our] next morning.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1693 —

[23<sup>RD</sup>]

And further that the Talliars shall as hath been heretofore used, beat the Tom Tom through the black town at eleven a clock at night, after which time if any person whatsoever European Moor Muztee or Gentue, shall be found walking in the streets, either of the black town or P[e]ttas. The Talliars and Comp<sup>s</sup>: Peons appointed to watch are ordered, and have power to lay hold off, seize such person and carry him to the next Guard where the Officer of the Guard shall forthwith examine him, and if hee doe not give a satisfactory acco<sup>t</sup>: to him of the occasion of his being abroad soe late, hee shall detaine him upon the Guard till the morning, and then carry him to a Justice of Peace, who shall examine him, and proceed according as matter of suspicion or prooffe shall appear. And if any souldier shall goe out of town without leave of his officer, hee shall not have leave given him within ten days after, and if any shall be found to have Arms after sun sett, shall upon the next free guard day be confin'd to the Cockhouse and for absence at nine a clocke at night, shall upon his next free guard day doe duty, and for second absence two days duty &c<sup>t</sup>. And if any Person shall oppose abuse or beat the Talliars or Peons who after eleven a clocke at night shall seize them, to carry them to the next guard, they shall be proceeded against by the Justices of the Choultreys according to the nature of the fact proved.

The Talliars to beat ye Tom Tom at 11 a clock at night.

The talliars to seize any that walks after 11 at night.

No souldier to wear Arms after sun Sett.

If any Souldier, or of the gunroom Crew shall be found drunke either upon their Guard, or free-guard day, shall be committed to the Cockhouse, and there kept three days fed with rice and water, and the Marshall shall for provision thereof receive their three days pay, on the next pay day.

Any soldier or of ye gun-room crew yt: is found drunke to be put in the Cock-house.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

Dunpattarau sending the President word that hee intended to depart from S<sup>t</sup>. Thoma tomorrow, Hee sent him the Present order'd the 23<sup>rd</sup> Instant by Narrain. 25<sup>TH</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>.THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & GOVER<sup>R</sup>:JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Prov<sup>ll</sup>: Paymaster read his acco<sup>t</sup>: for the month of September last particulars vizt:—

Paymr read his acco<sup>t</sup>: for Sept<sup>r</sup> last.

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
Charges Gener: (Sic) ...	937	01	0
Charges General ..	316	30	0
Charges Merchandize ...	9	35	0
Charges Cattle ...	7	10	0
Charges Dyett ...	233	28	0
Bengall Agency ...	3	22	0
Yegmore ...	3	10	0
Fortifications & Repairs ...	54	32	0
	Pags: 1566	24	0

M<sup>r</sup> William Fraser warehousekeeper paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 393: 18: on acco<sup>t</sup>: goods sold and is ordered to buy one Candy of Copper to be coined into Copper Cash, and to deliver 5 candy of fine Salt Petre equal with the Proportion of Brimstone to the Powderman.

M<sup>r</sup> fraser pd into ye R<sup>t</sup> li. Comp<sup>s</sup> Cash Page 393: 18: the Powderman to have Salt Petre & brimstone delivd him.

[26<sup>TH</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1693 —

Mr Stone pd  
into R.H.C.  
Cash Pag  
108 :

Mr Nathaniell Stone paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>r</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 108 : ballance of acco<sup>t</sup>: silver delivered him for silver coinage. Fauze Cawn Governour of Tipasoor ffort haveing writt a letter that one Modalare formerly a renter of the Kings Land there and indebted to the Duan upon that acco<sup>t</sup>: made his escape into this Town, and after hee was delivered to his servants, hee was taken from them by force. Upon inquiry it is found that said Modalare being by the Presidents Order deliver'd to Fauze Cawn's servants, Mooda Verona pretending to the Mayor that Modalare was indebted to him obtained a Warrant, by Vertue of which he tooke him into his own Custody, and hath kept him ever since in his own house, and Modalare confesses that the Duan demanding seaven hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: of him did permit him to goe looke for money leaving a Merchant and his family as securities for his returne, which Merchant appeard here and declared that his family is Imprisoned by the Governour of Tripasore and his children chawbuck'd, and request that Modalare may be sent to redeem him and his family. On the other hand Modalare owns himselfe indebted Pag<sup>s</sup> 300 to Oma Mundia and Pag<sup>s</sup> 300 to Mooda Verona both Inhabitants of this place who request that Modalare may make good their Debt before hee goes.

Modalare  
indebted to  
Oma  
Mundia pas  
300 & to  
Mooda  
Verona pas  
300.

Modalare  
committed to  
y<sup>e</sup> Custody  
of the  
Talliers.

The Assaym<sup>r</sup>  
and Braminy  
report of y<sup>e</sup>  
gold fan<sup>s</sup>.

Mr Trevor  
Games  
Order'd to  
Fort St  
David.

It is ordered that Modalare be committed to the Custody of the Talliers, and a letter bee writ to Fauze Cawn that Modalare shall bee delivered to him as soon as hee has paid said Debts, or as soon as Fauze Cawn shall send his promise in writing that Modalare shall bee return'd to us when hee has adjusted the acco<sup>ts</sup>: of the Duan.

The Gold fanams deliver'd to the mint the matt being assayed by the mint Braminy is reported by him to bee 4 matt  $\frac{1}{8}$  and by the Assaymaster better then  $\frac{1}{8}$ . It is supposed the same will serve best to be coin'd into great fanams at ffort S<sup>t</sup> David. It is therefore order'd that the same be sent thither in the charge of Mr Trevor Games, who is Order'd to goe thither with the first conveniency by Land, they having taken notice to us in their late Generall Lre that they want assistance for finishing their Bookes.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

27.

Ship Thankfull William Evans Master arrivied in this road from Callicutt Laden with Beetlennt &c<sup>a</sup>:

This Evening Mr Trevor Games sett out for Fort S<sup>t</sup> David by whome sent a Generall dat 26<sup>th</sup> Instant and 119 : 12 of gold along with Ditto Games.

SATTERDAY  
28.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>l</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>a</sup> PRESID<sup>t</sup> & GOV<sup>r</sup>JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>a</sup> JUDGE ADVOCAT<sup>e</sup>M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

Ship Madapollam  
arrived from  
Bencoolen.

Ship Madapollam arriveing from Bencoolen last night, and lyeing to far off to unlade, It is resolved to send the following Order to the Master.

Orders to  
Capt Harbin  
to bring his  
ship near y<sup>e</sup>  
shore.

To Capt Richard Harbin Master of Ship Madapollam. Upon receipt hereof bringing your ship as neare into shore as conveniently may bee for dispatch of her unlading and by this boat come ashore yourselfe & bring with you the Packet, leaving orders aboard your ship, that upon the first appearance of a storme, they weigh and stand off to sea, till the expected Monsoon bee over and in case they cannot fetch this Port to repaire to Fort S<sup>t</sup> David. Dated in Fort S<sup>t</sup> George this 28<sup>th</sup> October 1693.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1693 —

Rec<sup>d</sup> : a Generall letter from Fort St David da : 24 Inst Cap<sup>t</sup> Harbin master of 26<sup>th</sup>. the Madapollam came ashore about two a clock very sick and acquaints us that the second mate and severall English Seamen are sick and all the Lasscars weakely. Whereupon 4 or 5 of the Gunroome crew were ordered to goe aboard and assist, and also twenty Lasscars to supply their places. But this afternoon the wind at North blew so hard, the boats could not gett off. Upon this ship came Mess<sup>rs</sup> Sowden & Butterfeild. All this day wind and raine, and the surfe run soe high 29. that boats could not gett off, some Lasscars attempting to goe off upon Catte-marrans, were wash't off and narrowly escap't drowning.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
30.

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> : NATH<sup>LL</sup> : HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

The Pacquet brought ashore on Saterdag Last by Cap<sup>t</sup> Harbin is perused and found to Contain a Generall Letter from the Worsp<sup>l</sup> : Charles Fleetwood &c<sup>n</sup> Councill at Yorke Fort dat. September 2<sup>d</sup> with the severall books and Papers mentioned in the List from No. 1 to 41 : allsoe a Generall letter signed by M<sup>r</sup> Samuell Willson second dated the 31 of August 1693 with the papers mentioned in his list of from No. 1 to 13 which list are ordered to bee entred in the Coppy booke of Letters.

The Pacquet  
from y<sup>e</sup>  
West Coast  
perused.

NAT : HIGGINSON.  
JO : DOLBEN.  
WILL : FRASER.

ATT A CONSULTATION

WEDNES-  
DAY  
NOV<sup>BR</sup> 1.

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> : NATH<sup>LL</sup> : HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & GOV<sup>R</sup> :  
JOHN DOLEEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

Ordered that one thousand Pag<sup>s</sup> : bee paid M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Prov<sup>l</sup> : Paymaster to defray charges Garrison.

Pags : 1000 to  
be pd y<sup>e</sup>  
Paym<sup>r</sup>.

M<sup>r</sup> John Affleck presents a bill drawn by the Governour and Councill of York Fort dated 28<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>st</sup> 1693 for Dollers 2698 : 2 :—Payable to Robert Turlington at ten dayes after sight not indorsed by Ditto Turlington.

Mr. Affleck  
presents a  
bill of  
Exchange.

NAT : HIGGINSON.  
JO : DOLBEN.  
WILL : FRASER.

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
2<sup>d</sup>.

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> : NATH<sup>LL</sup> : HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

The Paymaster is ordered to Imprest Pag<sup>es</sup> : one hundred to the Mucquaw men as [useuall] at this time of the Year for repaireing of their Boats, to be discounted out of their Masula hire.

The Paym<sup>r</sup>  
to advance  
100 pag<sup>s</sup> to  
y<sup>e</sup> Mucquaw  
men as  
usuall.



[2<sup>ND</sup>.]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1693 —

The  
Armenians  
deliver a  
Petition.  
The Judge &  
his Assist<sup>ts</sup>  
answer to y<sup>e</sup>  
Armenians  
Petition.

Cojee Gregorie and ten other Armenians came this morning and brought a Petition directed to the President and Councill, which is ordered to bee entred next after this Consultation & the Judge and Assistant of the Court doe thereunto answer for the present. That the Armenians have wholly misrepresented the business, the Court haveing made the opinion of all the Cheif persons of the Cast the rule by w<sup>ch</sup>: they have proceeded in every Point, as delivered into Court and signed by thirty two of them: and shall be brought to the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: President and Councill which method was at first proposed & insisted on by the Armenians as the onely way to [come] to a certain knowledge of the Custome of the Cast, but the cause not being yet determined the Judge cannott draw up a perfect statement of it. But in the meantime does acquaint the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: President and Councill, that he hath had severall complaints and information brought to him that Cojee Gregorie and Cojee Stephen have been guilty of many ill practices to over rule and byass the opinions of y<sup>e</sup> Referees by which the Court would have been betraid into an erroneous Judgement. And further it is observed that the opinion given in by the heads of the Cast is in generall terms soe as to take in all Cases of the like nature, wherein any of the same Cast may bee hereafter concerned but the intent of their Petition is that the particular case depending between the parties may bee by nomination, refer'd to the determination of persons chosen out of the Cast by which means one party would have an advantage against the other by having greater influence upon the persons chosen.

Mr. Alvarez  
presents two  
bills of  
Exch.  
Mr. Pitt &  
fleetwood a  
bill of  
Exch.  
Mr. Stileman  
pr<sup>ts</sup>: a  
bill of  
Exchange.  
Butterfeild  
pr<sup>ts</sup>: a bill of  
Exchange.  
Mr. Gibbons  
delivers  
Indrapore  
Acco<sup>t</sup>: Cash.

M<sup>r</sup> Alvarez de ffonseca presenting two [bills] drawn by the Governour &c<sup>a</sup> Councill and York ffort at ten days sight, one dated 28<sup>th</sup> August 16 [ . . . ] for six hundred Dollers payable to Hugh Kenn [ . . . ] and one dated the 2<sup>d</sup> September for 1014 Dollers payable to John Butterfeild and both Indorsed to M<sup>r</sup> Alvarez the said bills are [acco<sup>t</sup>:] allsoe a bill dated 2<sup>d</sup> September for 500 Dollers payable to George Duke at ten dayes sight, Presented by John Pitt and Edward fleetwood to whome the same is Indorsed and a bill dated the 28<sup>th</sup> August 1693 presented by M<sup>r</sup> Stileman payable to Samuelli Willson & endorsed by him to Ditto Stileman, allsoe a bill presented by M<sup>r</sup> John Butterfeild dated 28<sup>th</sup> August for one thousand Dollers payable to himselfe.

M<sup>r</sup> Hanson Gibbons delivers an acco<sup>t</sup>: cash for Indapora ffactory from the first of July 1692 to the 23 May 1693 where the ballance due to him is dollers 23132: allsoe M<sup>r</sup> Deane the Pursers acco<sup>t</sup>: of disburstments from the first of Aprill 1692 to the 23 March 1693 but the ballance due to M<sup>r</sup> Gibbons on commencing that acco<sup>t</sup>: Cash being dollers 14081: 43: the preceeding acco<sup>t</sup>: Cash was demanded to make that appeare, which he promised to deliver in short time, and the Pursers all being without an acco<sup>t</sup>: Curr<sup>t</sup>: M<sup>r</sup> Deane was sent for, and order'd to deliver one.

reasons  
for not  
farming the  
Jaggery.

Whereas in Consultation the 19<sup>th</sup> [past] is mentioned Arrac Jaggery to be ffar[med] by Narraine &c<sup>a</sup> at Pag<sup>s</sup>: 600 p<sup>er</sup> ann<sup>um</sup>: which was allways intended and so declared to them before the outcry made, that the same was to bee understood onely of the sort of Jaggery which [w]as used onely for distilling Arrac. But [at] the outcry questions being put [by] severall bidders concerning the sorts of Jaggery, Upon which it was discourst that there was three sorts of Jaggery used for distilling Arrac and thereupon the bidders did bid to Pag<sup>s</sup>: 600, expecting to have [the] buying and selling of all those three sorts of Jaggery intirely engrossed to themselves whereas it is well known that two sorts [of] the three are for  $\frac{2}{3}$  of all that is imported used by the meaner sort of people for [other uses] and that the Cost of that sort imported proper onely for Arrac doth not yearly amo<sup>t</sup> to halfe the sume. It doth therefore appear to us to be a mistake, and doe upon consideration of all things alledged by the parties lay aside the ffarming of the Jaggery, and doe order a grant to bee given them onely for Arrac and Arrac root at the rate of Pag<sup>s</sup>: seaven hundred and twenty as entred after this Consultation.

Grant  
to be given  
for ffarme of  
Arrac and  
Arrac root.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN  
WILL: FRASER.



— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1693 —

[2<sup>ND</sup>]

TO THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup> HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> FOR AFFAIRS OF THE R<sup>T</sup> HON<sup>BLE</sup> ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY ON THE COAST OF CHORMANDELL &C<sup>A</sup> AND GOVERNOUR OF FORT S<sup>T</sup> GEORGE &C<sup>A</sup> COUNCILL.

The humble [petition] of the whole body of y<sup>e</sup> Armenian Merchants and Inhabitants of this place humbly sheweth unto your honour &c<sup>a</sup> Council.

That whereas by the many favours of the R<sup>T</sup> Hon<sup>BLE</sup>: English East India Company in England and here, they have been encouraged to assemble themselves in a considerable body and live and trade in their Citties & settlem<sup>ts</sup> which they hope too, has not been disadvantageous to their hon<sup>rs</sup>.

But now to their great sorrow and amazement they find the Curr<sup>t</sup>: of their favours wonderfully changed and stopped by the unreasonable handling and [use]ing our Chief Gentue writer, by one that pretends to a part of y<sup>e</sup> little he has gain'd in our service, by w<sup>ch</sup>: useage he apprehends himselfe so greatly agreived, that he is resolved both to leave our service and this place. Hee has applyed himselfe to the Hon<sup>BLE</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Court of Judicature of this place for redress, who have been favourably pleased to choose some of their Cast to report their Customes to them. But your Petitioners with their writer is enformed by the said Cast, that his business is not comprehended in the points delivered in by them, wherefore your Petitioners hum<sup>bly</sup> implores your Hon<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>: that their serv<sup>t</sup> Palum Tumana Chitty with Taumpe Tumana Chitty his adversaries case by name may be put to the said persons chosen by the said Hon<sup>BLE</sup>: Court whether they ought to divide or share their Estates or noe in consideration of their smallness of kin, and independency of their families, if y<sup>e</sup> said persons Order a Division, Your Petitioners will be the first shall see the same complied with, but if they say according to their Customes and Laws hee ought to have noe Dividend, wee are humble suitors to your Hon<sup>r</sup> &c<sup>a</sup> that our Servant may be delivered from the trouble and vexation he is put to, which makes him wholly useless to us.

Your hon<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup> favour and Protection to our servant in what is just, will be y<sup>e</sup> same as to ourselves, because without him wee cannott mannage our trade and business which now lyes hard and heavy upon us.

And as in Duty bound shall ever pray.

ESTEVAO MARCOO.  
GREGORIO LAZARIO.  
COJEE SAPHAR.  
COJEE AJUTAM BALTEZAR.  
GREGORIO PARAM.  
AMJAN ABRAHAM.  
ABRAM ISAAC.  
AVATUM JOSEPH.  
PEDRO DE JESUS.

Wee the President and Council for affairs of the R<sup>T</sup>: Hon<sup>BLE</sup>: English East India Company at ffort S<sup>T</sup> George doe grant and lett to ffarme unto Aroa Narrain, Dassaree Ramana, Ellevamea Muttapa, & Guntata Peddaraz, the Licence of Distilling arrac and selling Arrac by retail, and [the] License of buying and selling Arrac [root] for one year beginning the 1 November [1693] and ending the 1 November 1694, forbidding all other persons to distill Arrac or sell Arrac by retail, or to buy or sell the said root in ffort S<sup>T</sup> George Madrasspatnam or the Liberties thereof, without Licence obtained of the said Narrain &c<sup>a</sup> under penalty of forfeiting unto the R<sup>T</sup> Hon<sup>BLE</sup>: Company all arrac soe distilled or sold by retail, and the Arrac root bought or sold, and satisfieing the damages accruing unto the said Narrain &c<sup>a</sup> as the Justices of the Choultreys shall see cause to award, the said Narrain &c<sup>a</sup> observing the following conditions and Orders.

1. The said Narrain &c<sup>a</sup> are to pay unto the R<sup>T</sup>: Hon<sup>BLE</sup>: Company at the end of every month dureing the said term of one year the summe of sixty pag<sup>s</sup>.

Arrac farm  
Cowle.  
Locus sigilli.

[2<sup>ND</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1693—

2. They are to cause the arrac to be well distilled and of wholesome ingredients, under Penalty of suffering the Punishment formerly Provided against the use of Dutrow.

3. They are to Register in the Land Customers booke the names of all persons to whom they shall grant Licences by vertue hereof.

4. Those who take Licences from the said Narrain &c<sup>a</sup> for selling arrac by retaile, are subject to such Penalties and Punishments as have been formerly declared for Misdemeanour & offences committed against the Orders of the Garrison.

5. The said Narrain &c<sup>a</sup> are to deale reasonable with such persons as doe Import arrac root by sea or Land, and if the Importers thereof shall complain to the Justices of the Choultry, the said Narrain &c<sup>a</sup> are to act according to their determination Given under our hands and the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup> seale this second day of November one thousand six hundred ninety three.

NATH : HIGGINSON.

JOHN : DOLEEN.

WILLIAM FRASER.

Arrac farm<sup>rs</sup>  
obligation  
to submit to  
y<sup>e</sup> Choultry  
Justices.

Wee the said Arroa Narain, Dassaree Ramana Ellevannea Muttapa, and Guntasalo Pederez ffarmers of the said License for distilling Arrac and selling of Arrac by retaile, and buying and selling of arrac root doe oblige ourselves to comply with all the conditions mentioned in the afore written Cowle, under the severall Penalties therein expressed, to bee awarded by the justices of the Choultry to whose Determination wee submitt ourselves In witness whereof wee have hereunto sett our hands and seales this second day of November one thousand six hundred Ninety three.

నారాయణు శ్రీవాలు.

రామాన.

బద్దిరాజు శ్రీవాలు.

ప్రతిధియప్పన్.

FRIDAY  
3<sup>RD</sup>

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> : NATH<sup>L</sup> : HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESIDENT & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>JOHN DOLEEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

the Dubash  
Ordered to  
treat with  
ye Jun-  
kanners.  
The ware-  
housekeep<sup>r</sup>  
ordered to  
provide  
& deliver ye  
rupees &c<sup>a</sup>  
to Narrain.

The Junkanners at Ypere haveing rec'd orders from Zulphaker Cawn, to cause a Town to be built there, and to draw Inhabitants to build and Dwell there, and to receive 5 p Cent Custome on all goods carried in and out of Madrasse and severall of our discontented Chittees and shopkeepers having been drawn into a compliyanse with the designe, and treated with the Junkanners in order to their settlement there, the cheif Dubash was ordered to treat with y<sup>e</sup> Junkanners for Putting a stop to their proceedings, and the Junkanners haveing thereupon promised him to suffer goods to passe according to Sallabad and to forbear building &c<sup>a</sup> and to write accordingly to Zulphaker Cawn. Uppon condition hee shall privately receive 200 rup<sup>s</sup> a chest of Persia Brandy and [lacuna in the original] Broad cloth, It is thought more convenient to take of these stops by that way then to use force upon Duans officers, and the Warehousekeeper is ordered to provide and deliver the rupees &c<sup>a</sup> to Narrain whoe is to deliver the same privately according to agreeement.

Genll from ye  
West Coast  
read thro &  
remarks  
made  
thereon.

On Monday last and this day, the Generall from Yorke Fort by the Madapollam was read through, and notes made thereupon in Order to further consideration.

NAT : HIGGINSON.

JO : DOLEEN.

WILL : FRASER.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1693—

[3<sup>RD</sup>]

Ship Thankfull William Evans Master sayled out of this road for Fort S<sup>t</sup> 3, David.

Ship Madapollam sail'd for Cudalore river.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LE</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESIDENT & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

The Justices of the Choultreys having deliver'd an Inventory amo<sup>t</sup>: by computation to severall thousand Pag<sup>s</sup>: taken by themselves the Choultreys Officers, Armenians Moors and Persians of the goods found in the house of Allia the late murdered moorman, which is sign'd onely by the Choultreys Justices, officers, and Armenians, but the Moorman and Persians doe all refuse to signe the same, being all influenced by Ajamahd Allee who is one of the Creditors, and doth insist upon the delivery of all into his hands, Promising to deliver the Nabobs Order, and the Cojas chop, whereunto also the Armenians doe advise us, alledging that to be the onely way to secure us from trouble. But upon good consideration of all circumstances Wee cannot comply therewith for these reasons.

1. The introducing of the Nabobs Order and Cojas chop in such cases is an ill President not to be admitted.

2. If the Estate be deliver'd to Aja Mahmod Allee who is now Governour of Pollicat and S<sup>t</sup> Thoma, hee is liable to a suddain removal and if the creditors of the Estate, who are known to bee many both here and in Bengall (besides others that may hereafter appear) should demand their money of us it may occasion a great deale of trouble to the place, Aja Mahmod Allee not offering any security which may bee liable to make good the demands of the creditors.

3. Many of the known creditors are absent and their consents cannot be had.

It is therefore resolved that the Justices of the Choultreys doe cause the acc<sup>ts</sup>: of the said Moormans Estate to be Translated, and stated, by which the debts and credits may appear, and then either delivered to some substantiall Moormen and Persians Inhabitants under good security to save us harmless, or if none such can be found, to be delivered into the hands of the Court, to make Publick [sale] by outcry, and divide the produce among the creditors as they shall make appear y<sup>e</sup> debts and the remainder if any be, to be paid into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash for the use of his relations, or those who shall have power to claim it.

M<sup>r</sup> John Focquett Rentall Generall paid into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup> Cash on acco<sup>t</sup> Quitt Rents Pag<sup>s</sup> 90 whereof Pag<sup>s</sup> 50 in silver fans.

M<sup>r</sup> Matthew Empson Prov<sup>ll</sup>: sea customer paid into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup> 800 on acco<sup>t</sup> sea Custome, whereof Pag<sup>s</sup> 110 in silver fan<sup>s</sup> and Pag<sup>s</sup> 60 in gold fanams.

M<sup>r</sup> William Fraser Warehouskeeper read his acc<sup>ts</sup> of the Warehouse for the month of September last.

Ordered that 150 Pag<sup>s</sup> be Impress'd to the Washermen for cureing the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: cloth.

M<sup>r</sup> Matthew Mildmay Prov<sup>ll</sup>: Land Customer paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup> 1300 on acco<sup>t</sup> Land Custome and Raggia Chittee Pag<sup>s</sup> 373: 29<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> in full for China Allum.

Cap<sup>t</sup> Charles Metcalfe paid into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup> Cash Pag<sup>s</sup> 2000 borrowed of him at Intrest at 9 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Cent for three months for w<sup>ch</sup>: Bill is Ordered to be given him.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.

The Justices of ye Choultreys delivered an Inventory of Allia ye Moormans Estate. The Moorman & Persians refuse to signe ye Sd Inventory.

Reasons for not delivering Allias estate to Mahmod Allee.

The acco<sup>ts</sup> of Allia's Estate Ordered to be translated. Allia's estate to be sold by publick outcry.

Mr Fooquet paid into the R.H.C. Cash Pags 90.

Mr Empson paid into the R<sup>t</sup> Honble Comp<sup>s</sup> Cash p<sup>us</sup>, 800. Warehouse-keeper read his acct for ye mo. 7 ber 150 pags to be paid the Washermen, Mr. Mildmay p into R. H.C. Cook p. 1200. Capt Metcalfe pd into ye R. H. Comp<sup>s</sup> p<sup>d</sup> 2000.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1693 —

THURSDAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> : NATH<sup>LL</sup> : HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> : PRESIDENT & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>  
 JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
 M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

the Merchts  
 produce a  
 Bill of Exch:  
 for 1300  
 ps.  
 the Book-  
 keeper to  
 make an  
 entry.

Pags: 3000  
 Orderd to be  
 paid the  
 Merchts.

On the 4<sup>th</sup> of ffebruary last there was Lent and paid to our Merchants Pag<sup>a</sup> 1300 for their present use here, which they promised to repay into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>. Comp<sup>r</sup>: Cash at Fort S<sup>t</sup> David, they haveing sent more money thither then they could invest which sune they paid them accordingly, and now produce the bill drawn by the Deputy Governour and Council dat 20<sup>th</sup> March last, and the Bookekeeper is Ordered to make the following entry in the Generall Bookes LL: ending the 30 of Aprill, soe as to make our Bookes agree with Fort S<sup>t</sup> David Bookes Vizt: Fort S<sup>t</sup> David D<sup>r</sup> to Timapa and Allingall &c<sup>a</sup> Merchants for thirteen hundred pag<sup>a</sup>: paid by them into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>r</sup>: Cash there, for which the Merchants produced a bill Drawn the 20<sup>th</sup> March Last by the Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup> Council as <sup>in</sup> Consultation 9<sup>th</sup> November 1693.

Ordered that Pag<sup>a</sup>: three thousand be paid to Timapa and Allingall &c<sup>a</sup> Merchants in further part of their last contract.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
 Jo: DOLBEN.  
 WILL: FRASER.

12<sup>TH</sup>.

Re<sup>cd</sup>: a Generall Letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup> David Dated the 6<sup>th</sup> Instant.

MONDAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> : NATH : HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESIDENT & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>  
 JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
 M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

Severall  
 Generall  
 Lres read and  
 signed.

Generall letter to his Excellency y<sup>e</sup> Commissary Generall to the Cheif and Council at Vizagapatam, to the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup> David to the President and Council at Surratt all dated the 10<sup>th</sup> Instant and approved and a Generall to the Agent and Council in Bengall dated this day.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
 Jo: DOLBEN.  
 WILL: FRASER.

14.

Dispatcht the following Generall Letters, one to his Excellency the Commissary General in Bengall to the Agent &c<sup>a</sup> Council of Ditto place, to the Cheif and Council at Vizagapatam, w<sup>th</sup>: Orders to forward said Letters to Ballasore and one to the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S<sup>t</sup> David.

THURSDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> : NATH : HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESIDENT & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>  
 JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
 M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

550 pag<sup>a</sup>: to  
 be pd Mr  
 Stephenson.  
 500 pag<sup>a</sup>: to  
 Mr. Wright.

Ordered that 550 Pag<sup>a</sup> be paid to M<sup>r</sup> John Stephenson in full for redwood and Timbers bought of him, and Pag<sup>a</sup>: 500 to M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Prov<sup>n</sup>: Paym<sup>r</sup>: for charges Garrison.



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1693—

M<sup>r</sup> Alvarez da Fonseca producing his two bills of Exchange presented the second Instant Indorsed a receipt thereon and wee gave him a Bill for Dollers 1,614 payable on demand.

M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Yale haveing lately declared to the President his intention of requesting leave for goeing to England so soone as an opportunity offers, and desired that if the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company had any further demands upon him they may be prosecuted. The Attorney Generall was sent for, and ordered to draw up the state of the case relating to his mismanagement in his voyages to Goa by the Madrass friggett, and to Macao by ship James, and to make report thereof on Thursday next.

Having been informed that M<sup>r</sup> Edward King late Steward had made a bargain with John the Butcher for 50 Pag<sup>s</sup> monthly dureing his Stewardship which is justly suspected to be the reason why the Butcher's [meat] in his time is charged in his acco<sup>ts</sup>: so much dearer then by the present Steward, to the great increase of the charges of the Generall Table. The Attorney Generall is therefore ordered to take the Examinations of the Stewards servants then employed and to report the same on Thursday next.

The late President Yale by his Attorney M<sup>r</sup> Lad acquainting us that by Judgement of the Court of Admiralty he is decreed to pay to M<sup>r</sup> John Coventry Pag<sup>s</sup> 1028 for Damages he had sustained on acco<sup>t</sup>: ship Satisfaction which was by him Ordered in a superiour Court to be seized for the use of the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company, Upon an appeale made by the said M<sup>r</sup> Coventry from a Judgement of the Mayors Court, by w<sup>ch</sup>: he was decreed to pay the Penalty of a Bond of 500 Pag<sup>s</sup> given by him to S<sup>r</sup> John Biggs as a security for the charge the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company had been at in repairs of the said ship when in Bengall. He therefore request[s] that the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company haveing by that act of his for which he is decreed now to pay Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1028 been ever since posses<sup>t</sup> of the said ship in satisfaction of their Bond, that he may have Liberty to put the said Bond in suit in the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: name, thereby in some measure to repaie himselfe, which is granted.

John Jacob, Michael Fatter and John Hendrich are entred souldiers of this Garrison from this day and Harnes Antony from y<sup>e</sup> first Instant.

M<sup>r</sup> Dolben presenting two Bills drawn by the Deputy Gover<sup>nr</sup> &c<sup>a</sup>. Councill of Fort S<sup>t</sup> David Vizt: for Pag<sup>s</sup> 955: 3: 3: payable to himselfe dated second November for 636: 2: 1: dated the 6<sup>th</sup> ditto amo<sup>t</sup>: in the whole to Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1591: 5: 4: The same is ordered to be paid him for the value paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup> Cash there.

M<sup>r</sup> Dolben pays into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup> 1500: borrowed of him at intrest at nine ½ Cent ½ annum for three months for which a bill is ordered to be given him.

Domingo Deos is entred a Souldier in this Garrison and John de Seiza Perera of the Gun room Crew, the latter being the son of John de Seizas, the former Clerke of the Choultry for many years till age rendred him unfitt and is reduced to extreame poverty, the whole family being maintained by his son, who understanding all the Languages of the Country and their Customes, the Junkanner have been endeavouring to draw him into his service which is necessary to divert by making a present Provision for him.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2000 be paid Timapa, Allingall &c<sup>a</sup> Merchants in further part of last contract.

M<sup>r</sup> John Styleman paid into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2000 borrowed of him att intrest at nine ½ Cent per annum for six months for which a Bill was given him.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 500 be paid for dollers bought at 16¼ weighty ½ 10 Pag<sup>s</sup>: to be coyned in [to] fan<sup>s</sup>.

M<sup>r</sup> Dolben informing us that ship Tank[r]ed on which was laden redwood on y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: acc<sup>t</sup>: for Bengall has missed the Port, and put into Madapollam road where shee now is, and that the ship being before by the Owners determined

[16<sup>th</sup>]

A Bill given  
Mr Alvarez  
for Dollers:  
1614.  
The Attorney  
Genll  
ordered  
to draw up  
y<sup>e</sup> state of  
y<sup>e</sup> Case  
concerning  
Tho: Yales  
Voyages to  
Goa and  
China.  
The Attorney  
Genll Order-  
ed to Exa-  
mine y<sup>e</sup>  
Late Ste-  
wards accts.

Late Presidt  
Yale request-  
y<sup>t</sup> he may  
have liberty  
to put Mr  
John Coven-  
trys bond in  
suit in y<sup>e</sup>  
Comp<sup>s</sup> name.

4 Souldiers  
entred.

Judge Dol-  
ben presents  
two bills.

Judge Dol-  
ben pd into  
y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup> H. C.  
Cash 1500  
Pag<sup>s</sup>.  
A Porta-  
guez Soldier  
entred & one  
entred gun  
room Crew.

2000 Pag<sup>s</sup>  
be paid y<sup>e</sup>  
merchants:  
M<sup>r</sup> Styleman  
pd into y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup>  
H. C. Cash  
2000 Pag<sup>s</sup>.

500 pag<sup>s</sup>  
Ordered to be  
pd for Dollers  
bought.



[16<sup>th</sup>]

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1693—

Redwood  
Laden on  
Ship Tankred  
to [be]  
brought  
from Madapollam  
hither.

for Ganjam to be sheathed, now shee is at Madapollam. They have agreed to have her sheathed there, and if shee comes hither to bring the redwood she cannot return from hence to Madapollam or Ganjam to [be] sheathed till February by which means the ship which is incapable of performing a voyage without it, will loose a years time, and therefore desires liberty at owners charge to send the redwood hither by hired Boats, Wee have consented thereunto there being no occasion to send so great a quantity to Bengall now, because the Europe ships will be gone from thence before it can arrive there.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

Jo: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

Rec<sup>d</sup>: a generall Lfe from Vizagapatam dat: 24 Octob<sup>r</sup> last.

MONDAY  
20<sup>th</sup>

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESID<sup>t</sup> & GOVERN<sup>r</sup>JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

Land Cust-  
omer read  
[his] acc<sup>ts</sup> for  
Aug<sup>st</sup> Sept<sup>r</sup>  
and Octob<sup>r</sup>  
last.

M<sup>r</sup> Matthew Mildmay Prov<sup>n</sup>: Land Custom<sup>r</sup> read his acc<sup>t</sup>: Land Customes for the months of August September and October last and paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>ss</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 400 whereof 193 in Pag<sup>s</sup>: and 207 in silver fanams particulars of Ditto months acc<sup>ts</sup>: are Vizt:

	Aug <sup>st</sup>			SEP <sup>tr</sup>			OCT <sup>br</sup>		
	Pa.	fa.	ca.	Pa.	fa.	ca.	Pa.	fa.	ca.
Choultry Custome ... ..	113	13	0	93	6	0	91	20	68
Land Custome ... ..	1	3	28	1	4	43	5	19	72
Tribble Cane Custome ... ..	0	10	15	0	6	5	...	...	...
Rubie Broakers ... ..	18	0	0	5	22	72	4	14	0
Tobacco Renters ... ..	133	12	0	133	12	0	133	12	0
Beetle leave Renters ... ..	41	24	0	41	24	0	41	24	0
Cloth Broakers ... ..	9	35	27	14	16	76	50	21	0
To Yegmore & Co <sup>s</sup> New Town	200	0	0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Fines ... ..	2	9	0	112	0	0	...	...	...
Town Conicopy for y <sup>e</sup> mon <sup>th</sup> August ... ..	3	8	14	1	29	0	5	1	1
	523	7	4	403	13	36	331	23	4

Two Dutch-  
men entred  
soldiers in  
y<sup>e</sup> Garrison.

Frederick Shoulder and Christian Hogandah Dutchmen entred Souldiers in this Garrison from this day.

One Rama Sing a Rashboot having made his complaint in the Choultrety against one Faulkera, upon which the Justices awarded Faulkera to pay 43 Pag<sup>s</sup>: and committed him to the Custody of the Talliards in the Trunke, but on the 21 September last he made his escape by breaking through the Prison wall in such manner as is justly supposed could not be done without the privy of the Talliards, and the Peddenagues having been ordered to find the said Faulkera within a set time which is long since elapsed. It is ordered that the Land Customer do pay the said 43 Pag<sup>s</sup>: to the [Complainant] out of the money rec<sup>d</sup>: by him for the [Peddenagues] duty, and place it to the Peddenagues account. Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 202 be paid to M<sup>r</sup> Fraser to pay for Planke bought of [ . . . ]

Pags 202  
Ordered to be  
pd the Ware-  
housekeeper.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

Jo: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

Rec<sup>d</sup>: a Generall letter from Fort St. David Instant.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1693—

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
27<sup>th</sup>

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>AL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>R</sup> & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 294: 4 fan<sup>s</sup> be paid to M<sup>r</sup> Pitt and Edward Fleetwood for Dollers 500 by the Governour and Councill of Yorke fort Dated the 2<sup>d</sup> September payable to George [D. . .] and by him indorsed to John Butterfeild and Do Butterfeild indorsed to Pitt and Fleetwood Dollers computed att 17 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> 10 Pag<sup>s</sup>.

Pag<sup>s</sup> 294: 4  
fans pd to  
Mr Pitt &  
Fleetwood.

M<sup>r</sup> Matt: Empson paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>r</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 600 on acc<sup>t</sup>: sea Customes and M<sup>r</sup> Matt: Mildmay Pag<sup>s</sup>: 250 acc<sup>t</sup>: Land and M<sup>r</sup> Fraser Pag<sup>s</sup>: 200 acc<sup>t</sup>: goods sold, with Pag<sup>s</sup>: 97 in silver fanams, and M<sup>r</sup> John Focquett Pag<sup>s</sup>: 103: 30: in silver fanams on acco<sup>t</sup>: Quitt rents.

Mr Matt:  
Empson pd  
into ye R<sup>t</sup>  
H. C. Cash  
Pag<sup>s</sup> 600 &  
Matt Mild-  
may p<sup>d</sup> 250  
& Mr Fraser  
Pag<sup>s</sup> 200  
John Foc-  
quett pag<sup>s</sup>  
103: 30.

Ordered that Abraham Mellett the French Armorer formerly entertained doe receive four Pag<sup>s</sup>: a month to commence from the 1<sup>st</sup> instant.

The French  
Armorer to  
have 4 Pag<sup>s</sup>  
month.

The Justices of the Choultry haveing delivered in an abstract taken of Allia[Moor]mans Estate, as taken by the mulla Choultry Braminy and Alias, Conicoply by which It does appear that there were severall good[s] in his hands belonging to Hajee Mahomod Allee and severall debts owing to severall inhabitants of this Town, as well as Merchants of Bengall.

Choultry  
Braminy  
[to require]  
a bill in Per-  
sian and  
G<sup>e</sup>ntue.

But his acco<sup>t</sup>: being very imperfect, it is orderd for the present that the Choultry Braminy doe goe to Hajee Mahmod Allee and desire of him an acco<sup>t</sup>: of what goods he had deliver'd to Allia, and how their acco<sup>t</sup>: stands and y<sup>t</sup> a Bill in Persian and Gentue be sett upon y<sup>e</sup> Choultry Gate requireing all persons who are Creditors of said Allia to bring in their demands in writing to the Justices of the Choultry in 15 days.

In persuance of an Order of Consultation of the 10<sup>th</sup> Instant the Attorney Generall delivered in a Paper this day concerning M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Yale and M<sup>r</sup> Edward King, as entred next after this consultation.

Attorney  
Genl delivers  
in a Paper.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.

TO THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: PRESIDENT  
AND WORSHIPFULL COUNCIL.

In obedience to your commands I have examined what papers have come to my hands relating to M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Yales voyage to Goa & China, as for the first there is a generall paper sign'd T: W: I: C: W: F: T: G: wherein M<sup>r</sup> Yale is made Debtor for 980 Pag<sup>s</sup>.

As for his voyage to China on ship [James] the same paper makes him debtor 1411 Pag<sup>s</sup> but I cannot find any one paper that relates to anything of prooffe thereof.

As for your Order concerning M<sup>r</sup> Edward King, I have examined the Conicopies that served him, and have writ under this their examinations.

Summoodro declares that in February last John Arts, [alias] John the Butcher told this Deponent that he had given M<sup>r</sup> King [20] Pag<sup>s</sup> that in March he gave him 30 Pag<sup>s</sup>: [that] in Aprill, May and June this Deponent kn[o]ws M<sup>r</sup> King rec<sup>d</sup>: fifty Pag<sup>s</sup> each moneth, which was thus when John ask't for 200 pag<sup>s</sup> at a time, M<sup>r</sup> King paid him but 150 pag<sup>s</sup> and tooke rec<sup>d</sup> for 200 pag<sup>s</sup>: when the month was allmost expired and John brought in 200 Pag<sup>s</sup> worth of provisions they then cleared their acco<sup>t</sup>: this Deponent finding that noe poultrei, nor any other provisions was brought in by any other person then John, this depon<sup>t</sup>: ask't M<sup>r</sup> King what was the reason thereof who replied that John gave him more money than other people did, and further this deponent says not.

[27<sup>TH</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1693—

Tonnappa declares that he heard Johns servants say that their Master gave Mr King every moneth money, to lett him [ . . . ] find the Company every moneth with all sorts of provisions, and further say'th not.

This is all the prooffe I can find as yet.

FORT ST GEORGE NOVEMBER 22<sup>D</sup> 1693.

Yo<sup>r</sup> Hon<sup>rs</sup>: and Worp<sup>s</sup>: &c<sup>as</sup>:  
Most humble Servant  
MATTHEW MEAD.

DECEMBER  
MONDAY  
4<sup>TH</sup>.

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LE</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & GOVERNOUR  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup>: JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

Mr Matt: Empson paid into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 100 on acco<sup>t</sup>: Sea Custome.

Mr Nathaniel Stone paid into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 135: 3: <sup>lb.</sup> produce of 988 copper deliver'd by the warehouskeeper, and Pag<sup>s</sup>: 600 silver <sup>oz.</sup> fanams produce of 737: 15 <sup>dwt</sup> doller silver bought for silver coinage.

Ordred that 800 Pag<sup>s</sup>: be paid to M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright to defray charges Garrison.

Richard Ware is entred Gunners Mate for the Inner Fort at 5 Pag<sup>s</sup> ½ mensem, from y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> of November last, when the entry of his name is permitted.

By the acco<sup>t</sup>: of the rent money as stated in Consultation 13<sup>th</sup> October last, and the letter to Zulphaker Cawn and Emaun Cooley of that date the Ballance due ult<sup>o</sup>: June last [was] Pag<sup>os</sup>: 1095: 23½ but by Zulphaker Cawns [letter] rec<sup>d</sup> the 1<sup>st</sup> Instant he refuses to allow of Pag<sup>s</sup> 152: 30½ paid on his order by President Yale Vizt. pag<sup>s</sup>: 50 for Emaun Cooleys Boat hire and Pag<sup>s</sup>: 102: 30½ wages advanced to Souldiers sent to the Camp which being added to Pag<sup>s</sup> 1095: 23½ makes Pag<sup>s</sup> 1248½ due for rent money ult<sup>o</sup>, June last. But the matter haveing been represented to Zulphaker Cawn as fully as can bee. It is thought fitt not to contend with him further [concerning] these things which [were] for [merly transac] ted and its Ordered [that the said sume of Pag<sup>s</sup> 1248½ be paid to Ajee Mahmud Allee in full of rent money due June 1693, takeing his receipt for the same, and Ajee Mahmud Allee desireing a 100 Candy Lead at Pag<sup>s</sup> 12 ½ Candy, the Warehouskeeper is ordered to deliver the same to him in part of ditto sume, and that the remainder Pag<sup>s</sup>: 48½ be paid in full.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1587: 12: 4: be paid to M<sup>r</sup> John Affleake in full of one Bill drawn by the Governour and Councill of Yorke fort Dated the 28<sup>th</sup> August 1693 payable to Rob<sup>t</sup>. Turlington or Order, Dollers being rated at 17 ½ Tale for 10 Pag<sup>s</sup>.

The President paid into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup> 414: 20:—being money in partnership between himselfe and M<sup>r</sup> John Cheney deceased, and is borrowed for six moneths at 9 ½ Cent Intrest: and M<sup>r</sup> John Affleake paid into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash pa: 500 borrowed of him for six moneths at 9 ½ Cent Intrest and order'd that bills be given for said Summes. The warehouskeeper is ordered to deliver out a chest of rose water to Ajee Mahmud presented him on payment of the Quitt Rent he haveing the Government of the Sea Coast from Pollicat to Covelone.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1693—

[4<sup>TH</sup>]

Ordered [ . . . ] warehousekeep<sup>r</sup> [ . . . ] the Powder maker. Mr [ . . . ] Paid into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup> Cash Pag<sup>s</sup> [ . . . ] ing dollars 1264½ pz: 10 [ . . . ] which Dollers [ . . . ] rated at 17 ½ Tale for 10 [ . . . ] for which it is [ . . . ] that a bill be given [ . . . ] as borrowed at 9 ½ Cent Intrest for three months, the same to be paid in Dollers of the same weight, if Dollers not procureable in, [silver] at such a rate as shall be computed to and the value in China.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

TRANSLATE OF A REC<sup>t</sup>: GIVEN BY HODGE MAHOMUD ALLEE BEAGUE.

One thousand two hundred Pag<sup>s</sup>: for the rent money of Chinapatam out of which pa: 1000 upon acc<sup>t</sup>: of the year 169½ of Christ and in the 35<sup>th</sup> year of the Kings reigne, to the end of the same year Emaun Cooley Beague an Inhabitant [of] Chinapatam, by his means [it] was paid into the Kings Treasury, for which the Governour of Chinapatam has a rec<sup>t</sup>: under Nabob Allemerdun Cawns hand & Seale, out of said Sume Pag<sup>s</sup> 151½ paid for six ropes according to Nabob Zulphaker Cawns order, and sent to Chingee in the said year the remaining Pag<sup>s</sup> 48½ I Hodge Mahomed Allee amean [sic] of Pollicatt the Kings Slave rec<sup>d</sup> it. I [give this] writeing to be produced upon [occasion] Dated the 15<sup>th</sup> day of y<sup>e</sup> month Rubyu Sane in the 1105: Year of Mahomet and in the 37 Year of the Kings reigne.

TRANSLATE OF HODGE MAHOMUD ALLEE BEAGUES REC<sup>t</sup>: FOR Y<sup>r</sup>  
TOWN RENT OF CHINAPATAM.

One thousand two hundred Pag<sup>s</sup> for the last years rent (which is in the year of Christ 169½) of Chinapatam, and in the 36<sup>th</sup> year of the Mogulls reigne, according to Nabob Zulphaker Cawns Order I Hodge Mahomud Allee [amean], the Kings slave, rec<sup>d</sup>: of the Governour of Chinapatam the said money and I give this writeing to produce hereafter upon occasion Dated the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the moneth Rubyu sawnee in the 1105 year of Mahomet, and in the 37 Year of the Kings reign.

Rec<sup>d</sup> a Generall letter from Vizagapatam dated the 10<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> last.

5.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>U</sup> PRESID<sup>E</sup> & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>:  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>U</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup> 134: 4: be paid M<sup>r</sup> John Styleman on a bill dated the 28<sup>th</sup> August last drawn by the Governour and Councill of Yorke fort for dollers 228: payable to Samuel Willson or order, and Pag 588: 8: to M<sup>r</sup> John Butterfeild on a bill drawn by ditto of that same date for dollers 1000 rateing dollers at 17 ½ tale for 10 Pag<sup>s</sup>.

M<sup>r</sup> Barkam Deane haveing produced [ . . . ] acco<sup>ts</sup>: whereby there is due to him 11 or 1200 his Pursers acco<sup>t</sup>: and for salary at Indapora which acco<sup>t</sup> requires further examination. It is ordered in the mean time that Pag<sup>s</sup> 50 [be] paid him for his present occasion.

The last generall from Fort S<sup>t</sup> David haveing advised that the fanam gold last sent them to coine into their fanams, came out with little loss. It is ordered that 18500 fanams (weighing 99: 8:) more be melted down and Assay'd, and sent to Fort S<sup>t</sup> David by the first conveniency.

Oz. Dwt.

[7<sup>th</sup>]

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1693—

Ordered that M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Prov<sup>d</sup> Paymaster doe advance Pag<sup>s</sup> 200 to the Brickmakers and to the Steward of the Hospitall 10 Pag<sup>s</sup> 14 Fan<sup>s</sup>  $\frac{1}{2}$  being so much disbursed by him more then received for the four moneths last past.

Ordered that the following [. . .] be set on the Sea gate Vizt: On Wednesday the 20<sup>th</sup> Inst: will be exposed to sale at the Sea Gate by Publick outcry, the wine Licence for the ensuing year, commencing the 1<sup>st</sup> January next. In the mean time any persons that desire to be concern'd may bring their proposealls to the President and Councill. There being a report in Town that an Interloper was arrived in Bengall, and M<sup>r</sup> Trenchfeild being thereupon sent for produced a letter to him from M<sup>r</sup> Henry Stanley Cheif of Ballasore dated 14 October adviseing the arrivall of the Sedgemore upon which M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Pitt and M<sup>r</sup> Allen Catchpole are come out as supra Cargoes on a privat acco<sup>t</sup>: but does not expresse whether it be an interloper or permissive ship.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

8.

Rec<sup>d</sup> a Generall lfe from Fort S<sup>t</sup> David dat: 2<sup>d</sup>.

10.

A Pattamar from Vizagapatam brought their Generall letter dat: 21<sup>st</sup> past and one from their Agent and Councill in Bengall and another from his Excellency the Commissary Generall both dat: 14<sup>th</sup> October last.

MONDAY  
11.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

The Generall letters from Bengall and Vizagapatam read and discoursed but made no further resolve upon the matter of them then to hasten an answer to the Commissary Generall, and advise him the state of our stock, in order to a supply from the two ships belonging to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company, which coming out at the same time with the Interloper may be supposed to be arrived in Bengall.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

TUESDAY  
12<sup>th</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

Cap<sup>t</sup>: George Herron paid into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup> one Thousand borrowed at Interest at 9  $\text{p}$  Cent  $\text{p}$  an<sup>i</sup>: payable at three moneths Vizt.

Oz. Dwt.  
Dollers 1700. rated at 17  $\text{p}$  Tale for 10 Pag<sup>s</sup> poiz 1456 : 15 $\frac{1}{2}$  to be repaid him in specie, or silver of equall value in China, whereof It is ordered that Dollers 1614. be paid to M<sup>r</sup> Alvarez da fonseca, in discharge of our bill given him the 16<sup>th</sup> November last, for two bills drawn on us by the Governour and Councill of Yorke Fort, and the remaining 86 Dollers be coined into fanams.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

Received a Generall letter from Fort S<sup>t</sup> David dated the 8<sup>th</sup> Instant.



—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1693—

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

Generall letter to His Excellency the Commissary Generall dated the 9<sup>th</sup> and 13<sup>th</sup> Instant To the Agent and Councill of Bengall, The Cheif and Councill of Ballasore, The Cheif and Councill of Vizagapatam all dat: 13<sup>th</sup> and to the Deputy Governour and Councill of Fort S<sup>t</sup> David dated the 14<sup>th</sup>, allso a lfe to the Seer Lassar of the Gingerlee Coast of this date read and sign'd.

Cooper haveing serv'd out his [ . . . con]tracted time here and at Fort S<sup>t</sup> David, & from thence bringing his discharge he is at his request entred a souldier in this Garrison and to serve in the second Company.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.

ATT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

Padre Clerici returning hither from Fort S<sup>t</sup> David bringing with him the Licence formerly granted him and alledgeing that not understanding the English Language, he was not sensible of the Import of some articles, which upon consideration he finds directly contrary to the strict rules of his order, and that his acceptance thereof will render him liable to the Ecclesiasticall censure of his superiours, & therefore chooses rather to leave that place and repair to Madapollam, whither he is invited to succeed the Padre lately deceased, then to accept. But it not being thought convenient to alter the Articles upon his objections, and yet more requisite to admit him at Cuddalore, then either a French or Portuguese Padre, he being of a different order and Nation from them both. It is agreed that Padre Clerici be permitted to reside there, and performe the Office of a Preist so long as he shall behave himselfe well and that the matter of the Articles be further referr'd to his Excellency the Commissary General's coming, and that a letter to that effect be writ to the Deputy Govern<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>t</sup>: Councill of fort S<sup>t</sup> David, which Padre Clerici being acquainted w<sup>th</sup>: was contented therewith, and deliver'd up his former Licence.

The Choultry Justices haveing examined the Acco<sup>ts</sup>: of Allia the murdered moorman by which it doeth appear that there are severall person[s] indebted to him, and the Estate indebted about 5000 Rupees to Inhabitants here and in Bengall, besides what other debts may hereafter appear, and the Armenians, Moors and Persians Inhabitants refusing either to take charge of the estate themselves, or to give security to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company for Hodge Mahomud Allee It is ordered that Judge Dolben doe take care that all the goods &c<sup>n</sup> of the said Allia be put to sale by Publick outcry on Thursday the 21<sup>st</sup> Instant, appointing M<sup>r</sup> William Fraser Assistant of the Court of Admiralty, and M<sup>r</sup> Matthew Midmay Justice of the Choultry to take acco<sup>t</sup>: thereof, and to call Cojee Gregorie Davemount &c<sup>t</sup> Creditors of the Estate to be present at the outcry and to keep and agree the acco<sup>t</sup>: of the sale. The produce whereof to be paid as soone as rec<sup>d</sup>: into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash and to be paid out upon the decree of the Court of Admiralty to the

[16TH]

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1693—

severall Creditors, as they shall make and there prove their demands. The over plus of the Estate if any be to remain in the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash, to be made good to the relations of the deceased, who shall make appear their claimers.

The President read acco<sup>t</sup>: of cash for the moneth of October last the ballance being Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2441: 11: 4. and November the ballance being Pag<sup>s</sup>: 2464: 35: 1, also acco<sup>t</sup> of gold coin'd in the Mint in the moneth of October Pag<sup>s</sup>: 665 Custome at 2½ P Cent Pag<sup>s</sup>: 3: 2: in the moneth of November no Gold coined, there haveing been no gold Imported since May last, whereas useally ships in September from Acheen bring a considerable quantity.

M<sup>r</sup> William Fraser read his Warehouse acco<sup>t</sup>: for the moneth of October last.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

16.

Rec<sup>d</sup>: a letter from Wottamaugh Chund Secretary to Zulphaker Cawn.

MONDAY

18TH.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESIDENT & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>:JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

The President paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 50 acco<sup>t</sup>: Custome gold coined in the Mint, and M<sup>r</sup> Focquet Pag<sup>s</sup>: 202: 19, acco<sup>t</sup> Quit Rents, and M<sup>r</sup> Matthew Mildmay Pag<sup>s</sup>: 87 acco<sup>t</sup> Land Custome.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: 389: 19 fan<sup>s</sup>: be paid to M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Provisionall Paym<sup>r</sup>: acco<sup>t</sup>: charges Garrison.

M<sup>r</sup> Matthew Mildmay Prov<sup>ll</sup>: Land Custom<sup>r</sup> read acco<sup>t</sup>: Land Custome for the moneth of November last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>:—

	Pa.	Fa.	Ca.
Land Custome ... ..	1:	12:	68
Choultry Custome ... ..	58:	31:	9
Tribecane Custome ... ..	0:	5:	19
Yegmore &c New Towns ... ..	62:	0:	0
Ruby Broakers ... ..	0:	19:	25
Tobacco Renters ... ..	133:	12:	0
Beetle Renters ... ..	41:	24:	0
Cloth Brokers ... ..	29:	4:	5
Town Conicopies Custome ... ..	2:	15:	37
Fines ... ..	2:	18:	0

M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Provisionall Paym<sup>r</sup> read his acco<sup>ts</sup> for the moneth of October last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>—

	Pa.	Fa.	Ca.
Charges Garrison ... ..	844:	1:	0
Charges General ... ..	326:	2:	0
Charges Merchandize ... ..	43:	3:	0
Charges Cattle ... ..	13:	3:	0
House Moveables ... ..	11:	0:	0
Bengall Agency ... ..	3:	22:	0
Fortifications and Repaires ... ..	49:	29:	0
Powderman ... ..	4:	0:	0
Rutterra ... ..	687:	6:	0
Charges Diett. ... ..	235:	4:	3

Pag: ... 2217: 24: 3

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1693 —

[18<sup>TH</sup>]

M<sup>r</sup> William Fraser read his warehouse acco<sup>ts</sup> for the moneth of November, and storekeepers for the moneths of October and November.

The Attorney Generall reports that in an action entred in the Court of Admiralty against John Haynes and Edmund Mountage the Court has given judgem<sup>t</sup>: for Pag<sup>s</sup>: 125 payable by each to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company.

Generall lre to the Deputy Govern<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup>: Councill of Fort S<sup>t</sup> David of this date read and approved.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLEEN.  
WILL: FRASER.

ATT A CONSULTATION

WEDNES-  
DAY 20<sup>TH</sup>.

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESIDENT & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>.  
JOHN DOLEEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

M<sup>r</sup> John Butterfeild requesting that 1443 Mallay fanams which he received at Yorke Fort from the Governour and Councill there, at the rate they were Invoiced thither from hence Viz<sup>t</sup> Pag<sup>s</sup>: 120: 9 fanams may be made good to him accordingly the same of the last generall letter rec<sup>d</sup>: by the Madapollam. It is ordered that the same be coined into silver fanams Madrasse [&] made good to him Pag<sup>s</sup>: 120: 9 fanams.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLEEN.  
WILL: FRASER.

Rec<sup>d</sup> a general letter from fort S<sup>t</sup> David dated the 16<sup>th</sup> Instant.

The sale of the wine Licence appointed on Wednesday last having been 22. deferr'd till this day, and some proposealls made by severall Inhabitants, the President and Councill went this morning to the Sea Gate and put the farme to sale by outcry where the Secretary read the following Paper, And the said Licence was bought by James Coventry for four hundred and five Pag<sup>s</sup>: for one year commencing the first January 169<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>.

By the wine Licence is understood Licence for selling by retail all wines Europe Liquors and Punch in Publick houses of Entertainm<sup>t</sup>.

The farmers of the Licence are to grant Licences to a convenient number of the Inhabitants at reasonable rates as shall be agreed among themselves and to none but such as are approved by the President, whose approbation shall be signified by the Secretaries signing of the Licence, and all such Licences so granted and approved, shall be registred by the Secr<sup>y</sup> for which the receiver of the licence to pay him 18 fanams onely and no more.

If there shall arrise any difference between the farmers and those who receive Licences, the same shall be heard and determined by the Justices of the Choultry who are in judging thereof to consider the benefitt & convenience of the farmers and Inhabitants impartially according to reason and equity.

The Dyetting of the Souldiers of the Garrison is left free to the Inhabitants as useall.

Those that recieve Licences for keeping Publick houses, shall observe the following orders which are to be inserted in each licence and the offenders lyable to be punished by the Justices, by fine or otherwise as the [nature] of the offence requires Viz<sup>t</sup>.

1. Not to suffer neighbours childrens [or] Servants to frequent or tippel in their [houses] nor any others upon the Sunday in [time] of Divine Service, nor at any other [time] after nine a clock at night.

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1693 —

[22<sup>ND</sup>]

2. Not to suffer any unlawfull, [gaines] to be used or plaid at in their houses.

3. Not to suffer drunkenness quarrelling or any other disorders to be committed in [their] houses, and if shall happen, they shall acquaint the Justices therewith that the offenders may be punished.

4. Not to trust the Souldiers of y<sup>e</sup> G[arrison] or common Seamen with Liquors for [above] ten fanams in one moneth, under [penalty] of looseing all trusted above that [sume] & not above 2 p<sup>a</sup>: for diett in one month y<sup>e</sup> Co[m]mander or officers ordering or [consenting] thereunto for y<sup>e</sup> Seamen belonging to Europe ships.

5. All those who keep Publick houses are to keep at least two Cottis for Strangers with clean linnen and good accomdacon wholesome diett and liquors, and shall not refuse to entertaine any that [desire] it.

SATURDAY  
23.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

Ninoe the Carpenter and his pa[rtnr] Perimaul haveing in July 1692 rec<sup>d</sup>: [ . . . ] for provision of carriages of which [about] thirty are deliver'd, and about seaven more as they say ready near Armigon they can't bring away wanting money [ . . . ] is ordered that 200 Pag<sup>s</sup> be Imprest to [ . . . ] on that acco<sup>t</sup>. They haveing also two or three hundred Candy of redwood lying ready near Armigon which they are willing to deliver 2 pag<sup>s</sup> ¼ P Candy, Tis ordered that 200 Pag<sup>s</sup>: be advanced to them on acco<sup>t</sup>: it being thought requisite to sell all the redwood wee can.

Memorandum they are to pay the R<sup>t</sup>: Hono<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>a</sup>: the useall Custome of 5 P Cent.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup> 150 be advanc't the washermen for cureing the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>as</sup>: Cloth.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.

25.

A ship appearing yesterday in the evening to the Northward, this morning at 10 A.M. a boat was sent off & brought the master ashore at five a'clock in the afternoon leaving the ship to fetch the road as the wind and Currant will, both which all this day has been southerly, contrary to season. The Ship proves to be the Welfare Thomas Child master from Bengall.

Rec<sup>d</sup>: a letter from Ramdas Turruffdar of Pullimullee under Arsimonaeck require[ing] the delivery of Yegmore, Persiwacca and Triblicane, to Appogee Puntulo for the [use] of Arsimonaieck, to whome he alledges the Nabob has granted them.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

The Packett from Bengall by ship Welfare was perused containing the Generall letter from the Agent &c<sup>a</sup> dated 9<sup>th</sup> December copyes of two letters from M<sup>r</sup> Ayres [&<sup>ca</sup>] at Dacca dat: 26 and 28 November, and copy of the

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1693 —

[25<sup>th</sup>.]

Sampson's Invoice from [ . . . ] England. The said Generall letter brings us the sorrowfull news that the Commissary dyed on the last November and gives an acco<sup>t</sup>: of the proceedings of y<sup>e</sup> Interlopers whereunto they have endeavoured to put a stop, but cannot yet succeed, and desire our possitive Orders; But the said Generall letter being short in perticular and there being severall private letters brought on the ship for particular persons. It was thought convenient to send for them to receive their letters and give an acco<sup>t</sup>: of their contents, in which was nothing more observable then that the Interlopers do give out, that they have brought w<sup>th</sup>: them a box containing a Commission from the King &c<sup>a</sup> for calling the Comp<sup>s</sup> Servants in India to an acco<sup>t</sup>: which Commission is not to be opened till a time limitted, and this box is kept aboard ship to be shew'd as people come aboard, that the report thereof may by degrees draw a party to them.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.

ATT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY  
26.

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

In honour of the memory of the de[ceased] Commissary, It is order'd that M<sup>r</sup> Fraser doe provide suiteable mourning for the Pulpit &c<sup>a</sup> in the Church, and for the Drum &c<sup>a</sup> by Satterday next, on which day M<sup>r</sup> Lewis is desired to preach a Sermon in y<sup>e</sup> afternoon after which four vollies and sixty four great guns to be fired.

Ramdaz haveing written a letter demanding the delivery of Yegmore, Persiwacca and Triblecane for Arsimonague's use, and this day wee are inform'd from the Braminy at Yegmore that an Officer with ten Rashboots are come thither to take possession by tying of leaves. It is ordered that a Sergeant with eight Souldiers and six Peons be sent thither to hinder their proceeding, and an answer was written and sent to Ramdas, to let him know that Triblecane was granted to the English at the same time that Chinapatam was, and Yegmore and Persiwacca were lately granted us by the Kings Hoosbull Hookum and Grand Visseers and Nabob's Perwannas & therefore cannot deliver them.

Narculla Ballu an Eminent no[rthern] merchant who brought twenty or thirty Boats of grain last year to this Port, being come to Town requests a Cowl may be granted to him and the other northern Merchants for free liberty for selling their grain as the buyers and sellers shall agree, without limittin the price he has acquainted the President that as he passed thro' Pollicatt the Avaldars officers did sollicite and invite him to bring his grain to that Port, and gave him very encourageing promises and a Cowl. It is allso known that Hodgee Mahomod Allee the Avaldar of S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma and Pollicatt to draw the northern boats of grain to those Ports, lower'd the Custome in S<sup>t</sup>: Thoma to 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  <sup>W</sup> Cent, and Pollicatt to 3, and does by letters and promises endeavour to draw the merch<sup>ts</sup>: to those Ports. It is therefore thought convenient and agreed for the better securing the Importation of grain that the desired Cowl be granted to the northern Merchants. Coppy of which follows next after this Consultacon.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.



## — FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1693 —

[26<sup>TH</sup>]A COWL GIVEN TO Y<sup>E</sup> NORTHERN MERCH<sup>TS</sup>

To Worthencrewars, Norecalarwaru, Corallawari Maunjutewaru, Butsuwaru, and all others, you haveing requested to have a Cowl granted to you, that all sellers, and buyers shall have the liberty to sell and buy according as the parties shall agree. It is granted being you are eminent merchants, and fear God Almighty and people that are not unreasonable, upon which consideration I grant you this Cowle you may rely upon it and supply this place with a plentiful quantity of grain, Dated in Fort St George this twenty sixth day of December one thousand six hundred ninety and three.

27. Deliver'd Narculla Ballu the Cowl mentioned in last consultation, and for his encouragem<sup>t</sup> gave him 3 yards perpetuanoes as useall on such occasions.

Ship Wellfare came this day into the Road haveing been two day's in sight, but the wind being southerly could not gett in.

THURSDAY  
28.

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINS[ON]: ESQ<sup>R</sup>: PRESID<sup>T</sup>: & GOV<sup>R</sup>:JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

Ordered that a grant be given to James Coventry of the wine Licence for the ensuing year, commencing the 1<sup>st</sup> January next in y<sup>e</sup> forme following this Consultation.

A complaint haveing been made to y<sup>e</sup> President that John Coventry had made application to the Moor's Government of St Thoma against a Portuguez Inhabitant of that place, Hee was sent for and gave an acco<sup>t</sup>: that hee had a Portuguez owed him mony by bond, and hee had applied to the Portuguez ovildore for recovery of the money, but they refused to do him justice, whereupon with the privy of the President hee had assign'd the said bond to a moorman, who had apply'd to the Avaldar and secured the Portugueze, the moor's Awaldar requiring prooffe of the bond the Assignee had desired M<sup>r</sup> Coventry to come and make prooffe thereof and the Presid<sup>t</sup>: do's declare that hee did upon M<sup>r</sup> Coventrys request send one to the Ovildore of St Thoma desiring him to doe justice to M<sup>r</sup> Coventry to prevent the trouble of the moor's Avaldar, but received a very slight answer, and M<sup>r</sup> Coventry has leave to goe as a witness to the bond, but cautioned not to make application to the Moors government in his own name.

Thomas Ogle late a souldier of this Garrison and discharged, haveing without leave hired a house and lived at y<sup>e</sup> Mount in a scandalous way with another man's wife, was sent for and ordered to remove and live in the Town, and time given him till five days in the mean time M<sup>r</sup> Will<sup>m</sup>: Ladd engages in his behalfe that he will return on y<sup>t</sup> day.

Ordered that advice be fort[h]with sent to Surratt of the Commissarys death, and the Interlopers proceedings in Bengall as also to Fort St David with a Caution against corresponding with them, and that application be made to the Country Government for what relates to this place, and Bengall, so soon as wee can resolve on proper and probable methods, which are to be considered against monday next.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

28. Dispatcht a generall lfe to Fort St David of this days date adviseing of the Commissarys death.

29. Dispatcht a generall lfe to Surratt of y<sup>e</sup> date.

31. One Boat and a Country ship arrived from the Coast of Gingerlee belonging to Narculla Ballu laden with grain. The ship anchoring overnight short of the road for his orders, and came this day into the road in persuance of the Cowle lately delivered him.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1693—

[31<sup>st</sup>]

Wee the President and Councill of Fort S<sup>t</sup> George doe for and in the behalfe of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: English East India Company, grant unto James Coventry the farme of the wine licence commencing the first of January 169<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> and ending the last of December 1694 under y<sup>e</sup> provisoes of said Orders hereunto annexed hee paying for the same the sume of four hundred and five Pag<sup>s</sup> Viz<sup>t</sup> one halfe on or before the last day of June next ensueing the date hereof, and the other halfe on or before the last day of December 1694, given under our hands and the seale of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company in fort S<sup>t</sup> George y<sup>e</sup> thirtieth day of December Anno Doñ<sup>o</sup> one thousand six hundred ninety and three.

Grant of the  
wine Licence  
for one year.

Fort S<sup>t</sup> George December 1693.

NAT<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON.  
JOHN DOLBEN.  
WILLIAM FRASER.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
JAN<sup>RY</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>.

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & GOV<sup>R</sup>:  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

M<sup>r</sup> Stone paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 61 : 2 fanams being the produce of 26 Dollers delivered him the 12<sup>th</sup> past poiz oz<sup>s</sup> 75: dwt 3.

Orderd that Pag<sup>s</sup> 887 : 20 : 4 be paid to M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Prov<sup>nl</sup>: Paym<sup>t</sup> to defray charges Garrison.

Ditto Wright read his Paymasters acco<sup>t</sup> for the month of November last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	Pa 860 : 30 :
Charge General	...	...	...	...	...	320 : 80 :
Charges Merchandize	...	...	...	...	...	102 : 27 :
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...	11 : 15 :
Bengall Agency	...	...	...	...	...	3 : 22 :
Fortification & repairs	...	...	...	...	...	28 : 21 :
Charges Dyett	...	...	...	...	...	253 : 24 :
Factors provisions	...	...	...	...	...	31 : 19 :
Acco <sup>t</sup> : Shipping	...	...	...	...	...	388 : 17 :

Pag<sup>s</sup> 2 : 25 :

M<sup>r</sup> Matt: Empson Prov<sup>nl</sup>: Sea Customer paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup> 500 on acco<sup>t</sup>: sea Customes. Judge Dolben haveing treated with us for buying 300 Candy of lead it is agreed to sell the said quantity to him at the rate of 11 Pag<sup>s</sup>: p Candy ready money. The reasons of abateing the former agreed price are, there is a large quantity, and wee want ready money, and know there is already more in Bengall y<sup>n</sup>: that markett will probably take off, and may reasonably expect more by the next ships from Europe, however wee have reserved about 50 Candy for Garrison Stores.

M<sup>r</sup> Matt: Mildmay appointed to receive the produce of the outcry of Allia Vandee's Estate paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup> 326 : 18 : 4 being cash found in his house.

By the foregoing buissnese and y<sup>e</sup> formalitie of New years day being interrupted in debateing concerning our case with the Countrey Govern<sup>t</sup> wee came to noe further resolve thereon, then to call together two or three of the principle Armenians, the Cheif Dubash Mulla &c<sup>a</sup> Braminy, and the two Cheif Merchants and receive their opinions and advice on Thursday next.

[1<sup>st</sup>]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1694 —

Haveing no Broad cloth proper to tasheriff the Merchants &c<sup>a</sup> as accustomed on New Years day, It is defer'd till a supply come, and then agreed to be done.

John Batchelor entred a souldier in this Garrison from this day.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

Jo: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

1. Rec<sup>d</sup>: a Generall lre from Fort St. David dat: 28 past, adviseing the rec<sup>t</sup>: of 99 oz. 8 dwt. of fanam gold sent the 14 last past by Peons overland, and that the Madapollam is in a readinesse to saile upon Order.

Ship Northampton Richard Phrip Master arrived from the West coast upon whome came as Passengers Cap<sup>t</sup>: Robert Turlington, M<sup>r</sup> Charles Ryley and Thomas Lane.

By ditto ship rec<sup>d</sup>: the following lres &c: Papers Vizt. Duplicate of a Generall letter  $\Psi$  Ship Madapollam dated Sep<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 1693, Gen<sup>l</sup>  $\Psi$  Ship Satisfaction of ditto date Generall  $\Psi$  Ship Northampton without date Gen<sup>l</sup>: from M<sup>r</sup>. Fleetwood dat: 14<sup>th</sup> October last, Gen<sup>l</sup>: from M<sup>r</sup> Willson dat: 7<sup>th</sup> ditto, letter from M<sup>r</sup> Fleetwood to the President with a paper concerning M<sup>r</sup> Ryley, Copsy of Cap<sup>t</sup> Turlington &c<sup>as</sup> attestacon concerning Ship satisfaction. Copsy of Cap<sup>t</sup> Phrip &c<sup>as</sup> Certificate concerning ditto Ship. Copsy of M<sup>r</sup> Fleetwood's order for delivering Cap<sup>t</sup> Phrip sixty Baharr of Pepper out of the Comp<sup>s</sup> godowne with M<sup>r</sup> Willsons exceptions thereunto Copsy of M<sup>r</sup> Willsons Protest against M<sup>r</sup> Fleetwood. Copsy of M<sup>r</sup> Phrips letter to M<sup>r</sup> Fleetwood, dat: 2<sup>d</sup> October last, wherein hee promises to deliver the aforementioned pepper at Fort S<sup>t</sup> George for the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: acco<sup>t</sup>: if demanded, they paying freight and all other charges said lres also advise that Ship Satisfaction saild from thence the 12<sup>th</sup> September last, and came back again the 7<sup>th</sup> October not being able to endure the sea her sails rigging and Hull being so rotten.

THURSDAY

4.

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> AND GOVERN<sup>R</sup>

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

M<sup>r</sup> Matthew Empson Provisionall Sea Customer, read his acco<sup>t</sup>: Sea Customes for the moneths of September and October last particulars Viz<sup>t</sup>.

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
Septem <sup>br</sup> Acco <sup>t</sup> Custome of goods Imported and Exported			
y <sup>s</sup> month ... ..	832	1	4
Ditto of Grain as $\Psi$ acco <sup>t</sup> : ... ..	143	3	3
Anchorage ... ..	52	0	0
Tonnage ... ..	30	32	0
Pags: 1058	1	1	
October Acco <sup>t</sup> Custome of goods Imported and Exported			
this moneth ... ..	797	33	4
Ditto of Grain as $\Psi$ acco <sup>t</sup> : ... ..	165	16	0
Anchorage ... ..	13	18	0
Tonnage ... ..	13	32	0
Pags: ...	990	27	4

## — FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693 —

[4<sup>th</sup>]

Robert Turlington late master of ship Satisfaction delivers an acco<sup>t</sup> : of wages due to the Ships Company. Signed and allowed by M<sup>r</sup> Charles Fleetwood and M<sup>r</sup> Samuel Willson which the balance due is Ryalls 2714 : 1 : 1 : y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> September last, and an acco<sup>t</sup> : of wages since amo<sup>t</sup> to Pag<sup>s</sup> 140 which the Pay Master is ordered to examine and report, reducing the acco<sup>t</sup> : from dollars to Pag<sup>s</sup> at the rate of 17 dollars for 10 Pag<sup>s</sup>. The stores factors Provisions &c<sup>a</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> use of the Garrison, Generall Table, Shipping issued out by the Godowne Keeper and Store-keeper haveing been allway's used to be entred in their acco<sup>ts</sup> : monethly expended without any rates, or valuation, and when the same came to be entred in the Generall books one month or one year afterwards, the Bookeeper sets a valuation upon them by guesse, by which means there have been many great mistakes in the acco<sup>ts</sup> : of charges, to prevent which for the future, and to ease the Bookeeper, It is ordered that the godowne Keep<sup>r</sup> and Store Keep<sup>r</sup> do receive of the Paymaster Steward &c<sup>a</sup> the value of all stores &c<sup>a</sup> issued out for any sort of expence or for the use of shipping, in the same manner, and near the same rate as if sold.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

Jo : DOLEEN.

WILL : FRASER.

Received a letter from Johannes Plotvleit Phisician to Prince Arrum 4. Tarras.

Rec<sup>d</sup> : a Generall letter from Vizagapatam dated 13<sup>th</sup> December last &c<sup>a</sup> 5. according to list entred in y<sup>e</sup> Coppy booke of letters. The said Generall allsoe advises of a chest cast ashore and carried to y<sup>e</sup> Seir Lasscarr and by him opened, and by M<sup>r</sup> Sherrer. Advice sent to Vizagapatam factory as belonging to the English, when it is known to belong to y<sup>e</sup> Dutch by the Letters. By the said generall allso M<sup>r</sup> Holcomb excuses his coming hither in order to going to the West coast by reason of indisposition. The Town Conicopies and Cheif Inhabitant of Yegmore, Persiwacca and Tandore came to make their salam to the President and presented him with a Patch of cloth & brought sheep, fowles, Coconutts with a [baskett of] Oranges, Limes and Plantanes, [which were] delivered to the Steward for the use of [the table] and made their acknowledgem<sup>ts</sup> of the Great satisfaction and security they enjoyed [under] our Government.

The President sent for M<sup>r</sup> Ryley & [ . . . ] of him the Pursers acco<sup>t</sup> : at Bencoolen to the examining of M<sup>r</sup> Willsons and But [ . . . ] objections against them, hee answers that Coppies of them, but delivered them to the [ . . . ] and Councill att Yorke Fort, which not being remitted from thence the President ordered copy of said objection to be delivered him and required his speedy answer to each particular.

Ship Prospect Robert Shipman master arrivd from Bengall, left Calcutta the 6. 20 [December] the Agent being sick bid the master acq[ua]int the President he could not write now, but would write largely by the Samuel [which] was ready to be dispatched in few dayes, pri[vat]e letters doe advise that the Charles the Second and Sampson were both fallen down into Ballasore Road allmost Laden, and will saile together for England, the Master relates that as he [came] down the River he mett with four large Dutch ships from 50 to 70 Gunns lyeing at Anchor at Cookolee point with 4 Buoysers and 4 [Long] Boats arm'd, that he was commanded abo[ar]d the Admirall and examined whether he had saltpetre aboard his Vessell belonging to any other then the English, but he proving to [them] that he was Laden with provisions they [dismist] him, but in discourse the Admirall decla[red to] him that their orders and resolutions [was not] to suffer any saltpetre to goe out of Bengall, except what was carried out by the English and allso to take the two French ships which lye full laden at Hog river ready to saile, [and as] they will not come down the river, the Dutch [ships] must goe up and take or destroy them there, [soe] soon as four



[6<sup>TH</sup>]

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1694—

other ships shall joine them, whome the Master saw in Ballasore road. The master producing his private letters [there] was a large sealed Packett among them [directed] to himselfe, the President asked what it was he answered nothing but some small conce[erns] of his own, but the President urging to him that it seemed by the fashion to contain letters hee at last said he could not tell what it was but when he was at Calcutta, he rec<sup>d</sup> it from one at Hughly with a note desiring him when he came to Madrass to deliver those l<sup>rs</sup> as directed. The President desiring him to open the Packet and he refusing, delivered it to the secretary to be kept for the consideration of the Councill.

6. Ship Kathern arrived from Vizagapatam Laden with graine, Oyle &c.  
 Rec<sup>d</sup>: a letter from Avaldar de Willee dat: 5<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup>

7. Att noone arrived a small Vessell called [the] John and Betty, the Master Andrew Clais a Dutchman who giving a very imperfect and incoherent acco<sup>t</sup>: that the Vessell belongs to M<sup>r</sup> Delton at Acheen, and being bound from Tennasserree towards Junck Ceilone was driven by Easterly winds to this place, and contradicting himselfe in other things, and endeavouring afterwards to gett of by a Cattermarran, the President and Councill Ordered three of the Gunnroom Crew and two souldiers in y<sup>e</sup> evening to goe aboard and secure the Vessell till tomorrow in order to a further examination and in the meantime the master Lodg'd in the fort.

MONDAY  
8.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> AND GOVERN<sup>R</sup>  
 JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
 M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

M<sup>r</sup> John Focquett Rentall Generall paid into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup> three hundred and ten in Pag<sup>s</sup> and Silver fanams on acco<sup>t</sup>: Quitt-Rents.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup>: three hundred and ten be paid M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Prov<sup>nl</sup>: Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison. Ordered that John de Rosario and Gasper de Rosario be entertain'd as Souldiers in y<sup>e</sup> Garrison, at the useall pay of Portugeuze from this day.

Robert Shipman bringing with him M<sup>r</sup> Richard Trenchfeild yesterday to y<sup>e</sup> President they opened the Packet of private letters before him, which being directed to y<sup>e</sup> late President Yale, M<sup>r</sup> John Pitt, M<sup>r</sup> William [Fraser] M<sup>r</sup> Richard Trenchfeild, M<sup>r</sup> Alvaro da [Fonseca] &c<sup>a</sup> and haveing been conveyed with soe much care and privacy, and the direct[ion] of some of them seeming to bee the hand [of M<sup>r</sup>] Francis Willcox, and the letter directed [to M<sup>r</sup>] Trenchfeild from his brother Evans Con[taini]ng some informations concerning the state of the Company in England, and the proceed[ings] of the Interlopers in Bengall, the Pres[ident], found reason to suspect that these letters doe contain the correspondence of the Interlop[ers] with the Comp<sup>s</sup>: servants and Inhabitants of [the place] and therefore desired M<sup>r</sup> Trenchfeild to seal them all up again in a Pacquet which is now [produced] and haveing had good information that M<sup>r</sup> Pitt &c<sup>a</sup> have in Bengall used many indirect means to draw a party to themselves, [and] corrupt the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: servants from [their] duty giving out scandalous reports of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company, and making great boasts of themselves as being sent out by the Kings Parliament to over hall all the affairs of [India] and make report in England in order to [the] settlement of a new Company (of all which we have no advice, and therefore no reason to [be]lieve it) and have also struck in with the Countrey Government to drive a trade sepe[rate] from and in Competition with the Companys underhand buying goods of the Merch<sup>ts</sup>: which were before contracted for by the Companys servants, by which means the prices of gold are advanced, and the Comp<sup>s</sup> servants and the Interlopers multiply their presents to the



— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693 —

[8<sup>TH</sup>]

Government for getting of goods, which practice tends to the ruine of the English trade there, and if the Interloper shall by their correspondence or Agents in these parts introduce the same practice, it would be no lesse injury to the English trade here, and therefore wee doe thinke ourselves obliged to doe all that in us lyes to prevent such a publick mischeif, and esteem it necessary that wee understand the contents of all the letters contain'd in that packet, before they are delivered to the parties, in order to which they to whome they are directed to be sent for, and if any refuse to open and shew their letters, to keep such letters sealed for further consideration. M<sup>r</sup> Trenchfeild being sent for and the packet opened was found to contain the following letters Viz<sup>t</sup> to M<sup>r</sup> Richard Trenchfeild, M<sup>r</sup> George Lewis, M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Yale, M<sup>r</sup> John Haynes, M<sup>r</sup> Daniel Chardine, M<sup>rs</sup> Brown, the hon<sup>ble</sup> Elihu Yale, M<sup>r</sup> Richard Elliott, M<sup>r</sup> Alvarez da Fonseca, M<sup>r</sup> William Proby, Elihu Yale Esq<sup>r</sup>, M<sup>r</sup> Will: Proby in East India, M<sup>r</sup> John Pitt, M<sup>r</sup> John Butterfeild in East India, and M<sup>r</sup> Trenchfeild, M<sup>r</sup> Chardine, M<sup>r</sup> Alvarez da Fonseca M<sup>r</sup> Proby and M<sup>r</sup> Pitt being all sent for, one after another & acquainted that there was just reason to suspect that the letters in that Packett did probably come from the Interlopers, and might contain such matters [as] were not fitt to publish, and therefore wee did thinke fitt that the Presidents should peruse [them before they were delivered to them, but] they all refused to consent to it, and thereupon they were alltogether made up in one Packett with those two directed to the late Presid<sup>t</sup> Yale and one to M<sup>r</sup> John Haynes, and sealed with the Comp<sup>s</sup> seale, and delivered to the Secretary, the rest Viz<sup>t</sup> one directed to M<sup>r</sup> Lewis, one to M<sup>rs</sup> Brown, and one to M<sup>r</sup> Proby from his younger bro: Charles in England were sent and delivered to them, as being supposed to be of little Import, but M<sup>r</sup> Elliot, having consented to the opening of his letter, it proves to be from M<sup>r</sup> Francis Willcox dated in Hughly the 10<sup>th</sup> December last, wherein he avers that the private ship Seamour is consign'd to Thomas Pitt, Allen Catchpole and himselfe, that they came out by order of the King and Councill, and have a letter of Mart to [wear] the Kings Coulers, and that y<sup>e</sup> East India Company is a dismantled Company for not complying with 5 <sup>p</sup> Cent asses'd upon their stock by which means the trade now lyes wholely open, and fears the Comp<sup>s</sup> ships are stop't by a gen<sup>l</sup>: Embargoee the consideration of these letters is referr'd to another time, and hath also deferr'd our debate upon other matters now intended.

The Master and Passenger of sloop John & Betty having been examined by the Mayor who finds reason to believe the masters relation, and takes care of the vessell for the owners acco<sup>t</sup>, the Master was discharged and the men sent aboard to secure the vessell brought ashore.

NAT: HIGGINSON  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.

Gave a pass to Boat Haunomonta, Pauapa Owner.

8.

ATT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY 9.

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON, ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & GOVERNO<sup>R</sup>  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

There being many uncertain reports and opinions among the Moormen Inhabiting or travelling here, as well as our black servants concerning Assid Cawn, and Zulphaker Cawn, it is thought necessary to understand the truth of their being in or out of favour, and Cojee Gregorie having an acquaintance w<sup>th</sup>: Issa Cooley an Armenian merchant resident at the Mogulls Court, doth undertake to write to him and in 30 or 40 dayes time receive an answer, as well to that particular as what

[9<sup>TH</sup>]— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 169 $\frac{3}{4}$  —

ellse has come to his knowledge at Court relateing to the English at Surratt & Bengall. The Merchants being sent for and discoursed about the present Investment, It do's appear that of 17000 Pag<sup>s</sup> Impressed to them, they have brought in to the value of about 10500 Pag<sup>s</sup> besides about 2000 Pag<sup>s</sup> in Cloth, which as they say is delivered at Fort S<sup>t</sup> David, and they want more money to carry on the buisnesse, But wee haveing none for them, urg'd them to make use of their own stocke or creditt till a ship arrives with stocke.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

10. Rec<sup>d</sup>: a generall lre from Fort S<sup>t</sup> David dat: 6 Instant Dispatch't a Generall lre to Fort S<sup>t</sup> David of y<sup>t</sup> date

THURSDAY  
11.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

Provl Land  
Customr  
read his acct  
for ye Month  
December

M<sup>r</sup> Mildmay Provl<sup>n</sup>: Land Customer paid into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 317 [and] read his acc<sup>t</sup> Land Custome for the month of December last particulars viz<sup>t</sup>:

	Pa	fa	ca.
Land Custome ... ..	...	35	8
Choultry Custome ... ..	84	19	50
Rubie Broakers ... ..	7	18	40
Cloth Broakers ... ..	34	11	50
Tobacco Renters ... ..	133	12	0
Beetle Leafe Renters ... ..	41	24	0
Confiscations ... ..	1	12	50
Fines ... ..	12	18	0
Town Conicopies Custome ... ..	2	9	54

Pag<sup>s</sup> 318 12 12

Presidt read  
his acct  
Cash.

The President read his acco<sup>t</sup>: of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash for the moneth of December y<sup>e</sup> Balance being Pag<sup>s</sup> 1127: 16: 4.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

FRIDAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESIDENT & GOV<sup>R</sup>JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

The Paymaster having examined the acco<sup>t</sup>: of the wages of ship Satisfaction in her late Voyage to Yorke Fort, reports the same to amo<sup>t</sup> to Pag<sup>s</sup>: [ ] 099: 30. form the 5<sup>th</sup> January 169 $\frac{3}{4}$  when the Imprest money paid them here ended, to 17<sup>th</sup> Octob<sup>r</sup> 1693, the time of delivery of the ship to M<sup>r</sup> Fleetwood att Yorke Fort, as appears by the receipt signed by Charles Fleetwood and now

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693<sup>1</sup> —

12<sup>TH</sup>].

produced, besides which is an acco<sup>t</sup> of Debts paid by Robert Turlington amo<sup>t</sup> : to Pag<sup>s</sup> 75 approved by M<sup>r</sup> Fleetwood &c<sup>a</sup>, the whole amo<sup>t</sup> to Pag<sup>s</sup> 2174 : 30 of which hath been paid by M<sup>r</sup> Fleetwood &c<sup>a</sup> as advised by their Generall letters, and appears by an acco<sup>t</sup> : delivered the master in Dollars stores and Pepper [1290 : 3] rated at 17 dollars p<sup>r</sup> 10 Pag<sup>s</sup> is Pag<sup>s</sup> 758 : 29 and the Balance due is Pag<sup>s</sup> 1416 : 1 which the Paymaster is Ordered to pay, but to reserve in his hands the wages of 14 men left at the West Coast till they come themselves or send their orders for payment.

Ordered that one thousand Pag<sup>s</sup> : be paid to M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Prov<sup>l</sup> : Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison. M<sup>r</sup> William Fraser warehouskeeper p<sup>a</sup> into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup> : Cash Pag<sup>s</sup> 1000 acco<sup>t</sup> goods sold.

Having considered of the Pacquett of Letters mentioned in the Consultation of y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> Ins<sup>s</sup> : It is resolved to send for each of the persons one after another, and deliver them the letters, to be opened before us, and they promising to shew us all the contents thereof, which any wayes relates to the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>s</sup> : affairs, or the Interlopers, and the Secretary to take an attested Copy thereof in their presence, and if cause appears to suspect they doe not deale sincerely, to take back the Letter and peruse it, But if any person do's refuse to give a copy, that the letter be opened and perused by ourselves.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

Gave passes to the following Boats Viz<sup>t</sup> Narsunda Bauwanne, Vincataputty 13.  
Sudallee, Goopall and Haunomanto.

Noe Consultation the President being indisposed. 15.

ATT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>LL</sup> : HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESID<sup>t</sup> & GOVERN<sup>r</sup>

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

Upon peruseall of the Generall letter from Vizagapatam dated the 13<sup>th</sup> December. It is resolved.

As to the chest sent them by the Seir Lascarr by M<sup>r</sup> Sherrers meanes who knew it did belong to the Dutch and hath brought upon the factory a necessity either of disobligeing the Seir Lascarr or dealing unhandsonly w<sup>th</sup> : the Dutch in concealing a chest belonging to them. It is resolved to forbear sending them any Orders concerning it, till they shall send us an acco<sup>t</sup> : of what has past between the Seir Lascarr and them concerning said chest when he came to Vissit the factory and M<sup>r</sup> Sherrer be ordered to repaire hither by the first oppertunity.

Secondly their cheif and Councill advising that their Merchants had brought in more cloth then the amount of the money delivered them, they are ordered to suspend receiving any more till they receive a suply.

Thirdly that a Pass be sent them for y<sup>e</sup> Seir Lascarrs ship as desired.

Fourthly that the Cheif M<sup>r</sup> Holcombe by the first oppertunity repaire hither, in order to his proceeding to the West Coast in persuanee of the Commissary Generall President and Councils resolves in Consultation dated the 6 and 8 February last, and M<sup>r</sup> Holcombes promise to the Commissary under his hand.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

Generall to Vizagapatam dat : 16<sup>th</sup> Instant sign'd and sent by ship Katherine enclosed was a pass for y<sup>e</sup> Seir Lascarr.

[16<sup>TH</sup>]

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693—

Received a letter from the Naigue of Maudera Countrey, lying between Negapatam and Tutecorree, and from the cheif minister of that state by a Braminy, inviting the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company to a settlement at Coile &c<sup>a</sup> the State Governed by the Grandmother in the minority of the Prince. Rec<sup>d</sup> a letter from Tuttula Cawn a Commander of one thousand horse in Zulphaker Cawn's Army, desiring leave to send his family to reside in Madrasse.

17

Ship Samuel having overshot this Port last night and the wind being contrary came to an anchor to the southward of S<sup>t</sup> Thoma, and in the evening M<sup>r</sup> Walsh and M<sup>r</sup> Pearson (who tooke their passage on said ship from Bengall) came ashore and brought the Packett from the Agent &c<sup>a</sup> Council, and from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam which being opened were found to contain the following papers viz<sup>t</sup> Generall from the Agent &c<sup>a</sup> dated the 23<sup>d</sup> Decemb<sup>r</sup> last Copy of their Generall dated the 9<sup>th</sup> ditto, Bill of Lading and Invoice of ship Samuel. M<sup>r</sup> Eyres answer concerning M<sup>r</sup> Watt's Debt to y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company. Copy of Demooda & Debidash attestations relating to M<sup>r</sup> Haynes Durbar expences. Copy of entreyes relateing to the adjustment of acco<sup>ts</sup>: with Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George in the yeare 1690, acco<sup>t</sup> what M<sup>r</sup> Haynes rec<sup>d</sup> from Abdoll Gunney and Mutree on acco<sup>t</sup> oppre[ssion] and wrong dat: the 8<sup>th</sup> of July 1689. Also a packett Directed to the Commissary Generall return'd containing a Generall to Ditto dated the 9<sup>th</sup> December last, and a Copy of a Generall dated the 10<sup>th</sup> November last &c<sup>a</sup> papers according to list inclosed in said packett. The Packett from Vizagapatam contain'd vizt. a Generall dat: 11<sup>th</sup> Ins<sup>t</sup> and copies of their Consultations for the months of November and December last past, also [ ] the Duplicates (sent to remaine there) of our Gen<sup>l</sup> letters to the Commissary Generall dat: 10<sup>th</sup> Novem<sup>br</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> December, with all the papers according to the List enclosed.

The following Order was sign'd by the President and Council and sent off by Cattamaran to Cap<sup>t</sup> Freke Viz<sup>t</sup>.

To Cap<sup>t</sup> WILLIAM FREKE.

COMMAND<sup>r</sup> OF SHIP SAMUEL comeing into this road.

Wee hereby require you to cause all letters brought upon your ship from Bengall for this place either by yourselfe ships Company or Passengers to be brought ashore & delivered to us, or our Secretary, and none to [be] deliver'd or sent to any other person without our leave Dated in Fort S<sup>t</sup> George this 17<sup>th</sup> day of January 1693.

NATHANIEL HIGGINSON.  
JOHN DOLBEN.  
WILLIAM FRASER.

TO THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>LL</sup> HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENT & C<sup>A</sup> COUNCILL.

May it Please Your Hon<sup>r</sup> &c<sup>a</sup>.

This evening by Cattamaran I received your Orders about l<sup>tes</sup> brought from Bengall on Ship Samuel, I doe hereby assure you that all letters brought from thence by myselfe, or what other I can meet with that any of my people have brought shall be delivered to your Hon<sup>r</sup> &c<sup>a</sup>. I am

On Bord Ship SAMUEL.  
The 27<sup>th</sup> January 1693.

Yo<sup>r</sup> Hon<sup>rs</sup> &c<sup>as</sup> most Humble Servant  
WILL: FREKE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693—

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>L</sup> HIGGINS[ON] ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & GOVERN<sup>R</sup>

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

THURSDAY  
18.

The Invoice from Bengall by Ship Samuel being compared with the Vizagapatam Generall the following note is made.

	Laden in Bengall on Ship Samuel.	Taken ashore at Vizagapatam.	Remg: a board Ship Samuel.
Rice bags ... ..	400	306	94
Wheat ... ..	271	198	73
Bout ... ..	108	68	40
Butter Jars ... ..	66	64	2
Oyle ... ..	53	53	0
Arrac Butts ... ..	9	2	7

The Vizagapatam Generall advising that they intend to dispose of the Rice there, and reserve one Butt of Arrac for their own use and the rest of the goods they will send by the first opportunity hither. It is ordered that Bengall Agency have Credit for the whole amount of the Invoice Vizagapatam Debted for all deliv<sup>d</sup>: there, and credited againe for such part as shall be remitted hither, and because there is an acco<sup>t</sup>: freight to be brought into our bookes Vizagapatam factory is to give us credit for the proffitt of the rice sold there, and the Arrac charged at nine fanams a Gallon.

M<sup>r</sup> William Fraser paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup>: 1200 on acco<sup>t</sup>: goods sold and Pag<sup>s</sup>: 27: 10: 3 on acco<sup>t</sup>: freight.

Cap<sup>t</sup>. William Freke coming ashore from his ship detained in the offing by contrary winds brings us noe other letter from the Agent & Council of Bengall, then what was brought ashore yesterday by M<sup>r</sup> Walsh, which makes no mention of any agreement made by them or the Commissary Generall with Cap<sup>t</sup> Freke concerning ship Samuel being received into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: service or the Termes, nor have wee received from Bengall any of the Commissary Generalls papers. Ordered that an answer be written to the Naigue of Moodera Countrey not accepting nor denying the offer of a settlem<sup>t</sup> but desiring to have their Termes particularly.

Timapah and Allingall haveing by meanes of Mahomed Arreiff procured Zulphaker Cawns Perwanna, to them in their own names for carrying on their trade in the Carnatta Countrey severall months past without acquainting the President therewith till it was done, upon examination of the matter, Narrain the Cheif Dubash has constantly deny'd to be acquainted therewith, and Timapah & Allingall doe own to have procured it by the consent and att the charge of the merchants, but they being reprehended for procureing Perwannas from the Countrey Government without our Knowledge, and in their own names without mentioning themselves to be the Comp<sup>s</sup> Merchants. They have agreed & undertaken to gett it changed accordingly, and produced a Translate of their letter to Mahomed Arreiffe in order thereunto.

The consideration whereof is referd till tomorrow morning, when the merchants are ordered to attend.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.



## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1694—

FRIDAY  
19<sup>th</sup>.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESID<sup>t</sup> & GOV<sup>r</sup>  
 JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
 M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

The Merchants being sent for, were upon further consideration of the Perwanna obtained by them from Zulphaker Cawn, ordered to send forward y<sup>r</sup> letter to Mahomed Arrefe in order to gett it altered that it may run to Timapah and Allingall the merchants of the English Comp<sup>y</sup> at Madrass and Tegnapatam, for the free passing of their goods according to Sallabad, which may be also of use at Tegnapatam as occasion may require.

Generall to Bengall dated 17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> Inst<sup>t</sup>: read and approved, in answer to their Generall letters of the 9<sup>th</sup> and 23<sup>rd</sup> past to be sent by ship Welfare, and Duplicates overland.

Also a letter to the Naigue of Mouderah, and Narsapa the cheif Minister and another to fettulee Cawn giving him leave to send his family hither from the Camp.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

J<sup>o</sup>: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

20. Generall lfe to Bengall dat: 17<sup>th</sup> & 18<sup>th</sup> Inst: signed and sent ~~by~~ Ship Welfare also a Generall to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>y</sup>: dated this day under a cover to Cap<sup>t</sup> Dorrell or Cap<sup>t</sup> Brown.

21. In the evening Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freke delivered the President [ . . . ] copy whereof follows.

The Protest of William Freke Command<sup>r</sup> of ship Samuell in behalfe of the Owners of said ship and himselfe against the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: English East India Company and their Hon<sup>ble</sup>: President Nathaniel Higginson Esq<sup>r</sup> & c<sup>a</sup> Councill of Fort S<sup>t</sup> George.

Whereas the owners of ship Samuel and myselfe did enter into a covenant of Charterparty with the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: the Governour Deputy & c<sup>a</sup> Committee for the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: English East India Company in & about the month of November in the yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred ninety one, the agreement was that the said ship should be employed in India by the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>y</sup> Presidents, Agents or Cheifs, no longer whether Laden or not Laden then the twentieth of January in the yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred ninety three four, but then to sett saile by agreement of Charterparty, and make the best of our way for England haveing the 21<sup>st</sup> of December past given the Agent and Councill of Cullcutta advise y<sup>t</sup> on this present 20<sup>th</sup> of January the ship Samuells limited time of stay in India would be expired. Wherefore I William Freke Master of said ship Samuel doe in the behalfe of my owners & selfe Protest against the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: English East India Company, the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Nathaniel Higginson Esq<sup>r</sup> their President & Governour & c<sup>a</sup> Councill of Fort S<sup>t</sup> George, for not dispatching me with the said ship Samuell according to the time limited and agreed to in the Charterparty, by the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Govern<sup>r</sup> Deputy and Committees for the Hon<sup>ble</sup> East India Company on the one part and the owners of ship Samuell and myselfe on the other part, therefore what damage or damages may happen by the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Nathaniel Higginson Esq<sup>r</sup> President & c<sup>a</sup> Councill not complying with the said agreement of Charterparty, to ly wholly on the said Hon<sup>ble</sup>: President & c<sup>a</sup> Councill in behalfe of their Employers the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: East India Company dated in Fort S<sup>t</sup> George this twentieth of January one thousand six hundred ninety three four.

P<sup>r</sup>: ME WILLIAM FREKE.

Yesterday in the evening ship Welfare sailed for Bengall and ship Katherine for Vizagapatam.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693—

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
22.

Present

THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH<sup>l</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup> PRESIDENT & GOVERN<sup>r</sup>  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>r</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>r</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

Cap<sup>t</sup> Freke having delivered the President a Protest on the 20<sup>th</sup> Instant for not having dispatch'd the ship Samuel, the time of her Charterparty being then expired, It is considered.

1. That said ship was entertained by the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: into their service doeth appear by their Generall letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup>. George dated 22<sup>nd</sup> January 1693. Paragraph the 18<sup>th</sup> and 23<sup>rd</sup>.

2. Wee have not received the Charterparty Bill of Lading or Invoice, nor coppies of either, by the said ship nor any other.

3. It is taken for granted that the generall termes of the Charterparty, are the same with other Charterparties, But if there were any special termes, the same cannot be known to us but by the Captains Declaration.

4. Ship Samuel at her arrivall here, which was the 29<sup>th</sup> of Aprill 1693 was disabled for Charterparty service, by the want of Gunns, Rigging, and men, (discharged by Cap<sup>t</sup> Freke himselfe att Tringombar, whome he refused to take aboard when offered here), and by his request and obligation of the 11<sup>th</sup> July he desires to goe with her into Bengall to compleat the fitting victualling and manning her that she may be made capable to enter the service of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Governour and Company of merchants of London tradeing to East India according to covenant charterparty which charterparty he ownes to be in force on the part of the owners and desires the Commissary &c<sup>a</sup> to own it to be so on the part of the Company, and that the Agent &c<sup>a</sup> in Bengall may have orders to receive her into service when she shall upon surveigh appear fitted victualled and man'd, and oblidges himselfe to performe charterparty on the owners part and acquaints that the time limited by Charterparty is the 20<sup>th</sup> January 1693-4.

5. Upon Cap<sup>t</sup>: Frekes foregoing request an Order of Consultation passed the 24<sup>th</sup> July that Cap<sup>t</sup> Freke may if he pleases goe with his ship Samuell to Bengall, and when he hath so fitted his ship that the Agent and Councill there have satisfaction that shee is fitt for the service of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company, they are to receive her into the said service and employ her accordingly. The Ship Samuel thereupon proceeded to Bengall.

6. The Agent and Councill were accordingly advised by Generall letter and in Novem<sup>br</sup> last the Commissary Generall Ordered a surveigh to be taken of the Ship &c<sup>a</sup> by John Hampton &c<sup>a</sup>.

7. There is noe acco<sup>t</sup>: of the report of the said surveigh nor any other advice concerning her from the Agent and Councill, but they Laden the Ship with the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: goods consigned to Vizagapatam to take in more, and to this place as a Charterparty Ship, and the goods are not Laden on freight as may appear by Bill of Lading and Invoice.

8. On the 21<sup>st</sup> Instant Ship Samuel arrived here in the road. But on the day pr[e]ceeding while the ship was at anchor in the offing, Cap<sup>t</sup> Freke delivers a Protest against the Company Presid<sup>t</sup> & Councill for not dispatching his Ship on that day being the terme of his Charterparty time.

Resolved that the following be sent to Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freke.

[22<sup>nd</sup>]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1694—

Fort St. George 22<sup>nd</sup> January 1694.To CAP<sup>t</sup> WILLIAM FREKE.

COMMANDER OF SHIP SAMUEL.

Being very desirous to have any understanding with you in all things relating to Ship Samuell, and to hasten her dispatch, understanding you are indisposed and cannot come to us, Wee have for gain [ . . . ] sent you this Paper desiring you to send a [ . . . ] speedy answer to the following particulars.

In what manner is your ship stowed [ . . . ] may accordingly direct the unlading of [w . . . ] bee unladen here.

How many Tons is your Ship lett for by [ . . . ] What are the speciall covenants in you [ . . . ] different from the useall covenants to pr [ . . . ] of Charterparty on either part so far as by [ . . . ].

Let us see your sailing orders which [you got] from the Agent and Council of Bengall [ . . . ] report of the surveigh of your ship they haveing sent us authentick copies of which paper being signed and sent he sent us the Bengall sailing orders wi[th the] following answer to our paper Viz<sup>t</sup>.

To THE HON<sup>ble</sup> NATH<sup>ll</sup> HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>r</sup>PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR & C<sup>a</sup> COUNCILL.M<sup>y</sup> it please your hon<sup>rs</sup> & c<sup>a</sup>.

As to your first demand how the ship is stowed the [ . . . ] stowed below the Bales that were taken [ . . . ] Vizagapatam, upon the Petre from them [ . . . ] forewards, the provision & c<sup>a</sup> taken in either upon the Petre from the main mast a [ . . . ]. As to the second and third demand [ . . . ] Lett to the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company for one hundred Tons, but that was in a manner [ . . . ] could have laden a great par [ . . . ] without giving any [ . . . ] not cheat the Hon<sup>ble</sup> [ . . . ] Company was obliged to lade or pay dead freight home.

Fourthly I have herewith sent your Hon<sup>r</sup> & c<sup>a</sup> Council my dispatch from Calcutta, but as to the surveigh I never allowed of any, thô I did not hinder it so I never troubled my head about the copy I am.

Fort St. George 22<sup>nd</sup> Jan<sup>ry</sup> 1694,Yo<sup>r</sup> Hon<sup>rs</sup>: & c<sup>a</sup> most hum<sup>ble</sup> Serv<sup>t</sup>

WILLIAM FREKE.

The Warehouskeeper is ordered to unlade all the Bengall provisions from Ship Samuel, and one of each sort of the Vizagapatam Bales to be examined by their musters, with one Bale excepted by the Bill of Lading as to the marke [*lacuna in the original*] and 509 Baggs of Salt Petree, haveing noe advice from Bengall of more to be expected this year, which will be necessary for the kentilladge of the next small ship for England. As to our query concerning speciall Termes of Charterparty Cap<sup>t</sup>: Freke does not own any, and as to y<sup>e</sup> surveigh of his ship hee sais hee never did allow of any, therefore tis to be feared the Agent and Council of Bengall have not come to agreement of termes with him, but have laded the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Companys goods on her to come hither, and have left it to us to agree all things, whereas wee have no advice of what has passed there, and the Ship did not arrive in the road till the day after y<sup>e</sup> time mentioned in Charterparty was expired, on w<sup>ch</sup>: the Cap<sup>t</sup>: doth peremptorily insist, haveing declared to the President at the time of delivering his Protest, that his time being out he would not goe to y<sup>e</sup> West Coast. [ . . . ] dispatch't him thither as soone as hee [ . . . ] his steer Course for [ . . . ].

To CAP<sup>t</sup>: WILLIAM FREKECOMMAND<sup>r</sup> OF SHIP SAMUEL.

Wee haveing Laden Merchandise on board your Ship as we [think] convenient, doe hereby order you immediately [upon] receipt hereof to weigh

FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693

[22<sup>nd</sup>].

anchor and sett s[aile] for your more speedy obtaining ffort St. George where when it shall please God you arrive [you] are to follow such orders as you shall rec[eive] from time to time of the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: President and Councill and your further orders are to [touch] ou the way at Vizagapatam, where you [are to] take such goods aboard as M<sup>r</sup> Simon Hol[combe] &c<sup>a</sup> shall send you and in such case to deliver them what grain they shall thinke conve[nient] to make your ship capable of performance [as] occasion may require [so wishing you a prosperous] voyage Wee date these in [Chuttanuttee the 23<sup>rd</sup>] of December 1693.

(Signed) FRANCIS ELLIS.  
ROBERT DORRELL.  
JOHN BEARD.

Gave passes to the following [ . . . ] Kisnaumaw, Jagge [ . . . ]  
Lacksheewme and she [ . . . ]

ATT A CONSULTATION :

THURSDAY  
25.

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>L</sup> HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & GOVER<sup>R</sup>  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

The Pacque<sup>t</sup> of the Interlopers Letters from Bengall haveing been at Sundry times since the sixth Instant opened by the parties to whome directed, and Coppies thereof taken by the Secretary they are Viz<sup>t</sup>.

FROM FRANCIS WILLCOX TO ELIHU YALE ESQ<sup>R</sup> ATTESTED BY PUBLIC NOTARY.

To M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM PROBY.  
To M<sup>R</sup> ALVAREZ DA FONSECA.  
To M<sup>R</sup> RICH<sup>D</sup> : ELLIOT AN ORIGINAL.

FROM THOMAS PITT TO ELIHU YALE ESQ<sup>R</sup> ATTESTED BY PUBLIC NOTARY.

To M<sup>R</sup> JOHN PITT.  
FROM JOHN EVANS.  
To M<sup>R</sup> RICH<sup>D</sup> : TRENCHFIELD.  
To M<sup>R</sup> DANIEL CHARDINE.

[Besides] which are enclosed in the letter from Cap<sup>t</sup> : Thomas Pitt to the late President Yale three pap<sup>rs</sup> [Viz<sup>t</sup>.]

Copy of his letter to y<sup>e</sup> Commissary in Beng<sup>n</sup> : dated the 22<sup>d</sup> October 1693.  
Copy of the Commissary Generalls answer to ditto dated 1 November.  
Copy of D<sup>o</sup> Pitts Protest against the Commissary dated 9<sup>th</sup> November,  
[Also] in the letter from M<sup>r</sup> Wilcox to M<sup>r</sup> Alvarez da Fonseca was inclosed one from M<sup>r</sup> Alphonso [Rodriguez] in London to ditto Alvarez giveing acco<sup>t</sup> : of the state of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company and their ships designed for India, whereby it does appear to us that the relations sent hither by y<sup>e</sup> Interlopers from Bengall are false and forged and therefore wee cannot but Judge that they have maliciously contrived them with a design to doe all the mischeif they can here, by drawing y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup> : Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Comp<sup>ns</sup> servants and the Inhabitants of the place into a faction against the Govern<sup>t</sup> and it is ordered that these papers be sent home to the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company by Ship Samuel.

Ordered that Pag<sup>s</sup> : 752 be paid to M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Prov<sup>n</sup> : Paymaster for charges Garrison.

M<sup>r</sup> Edward Tredcroft Register of the Court of Admiralty paid into the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> : Comp<sup>s</sup> : Cash Pag<sup>s</sup> 100, acco<sup>t</sup> : Court fees.



[25<sup>TH</sup>]

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693—

M<sup>r</sup> Hamon Gibbons haveing been formerly ordered in Consultation to draw up and deliver a narrative of the reason and manner of his leaving Indapoora factory, brought y<sup>e</sup> President a short paper, which being nothing satisfactory, was ordered to make a more full and particular [report] which hee often promised but haveing as often failed, was now sent for and promises to deliver it in two days. Hee was also ordered forthw<sup>th</sup> to proceed upon the drawing of the acco<sup>ts</sup>: of Indapoora factory into Generall Bookes, there haveing been none made from the time of his goeing thither, and the President haveing examined all the acco<sup>ts</sup>: of Cash Warehouse and expences which are here, does report that there are many Errors and false charges therein, which ought to be stated in Generall Bookes. M<sup>r</sup> Butterfield is therefore ordered to assist M<sup>r</sup> Gibbons in that buisness till it is done. William Townsend Trumpetter of Ship Samuel haveing requested that his servant William who run from the ship from Point de Gall, and is now a souldier in fort S<sup>t</sup> David, may be sent hither, and be delivered to his Master who is under bond in England for his returne, It is ordered that the next generall letter to Fort S<sup>t</sup> David, doe order them to send him hither, at the said William Townsends Charges.

Letters to Assid Cawn, Zulphaker Cawn, Wottimuhud, and Emaun Cooley read and approved. The former to be sent to Assid Cawn by a Braminy who may bring an answer, and give us a true acco<sup>t</sup>: how things stand with him.

Allso generall letters to Vizagapatam and Bengall dated the 23<sup>rd</sup> and 24<sup>th</sup> w<sup>th</sup>: Duplicates of the Generall letters dated 16<sup>th</sup> p<sup>p</sup> Ship Welfare and a Generall letter to Surratt, incloseing duplicates of our Generall letters to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company dated 20<sup>th</sup> September 23 and [*lacuna in the original.*] Inst: all signed and sent by Peons.

Complaints haveing been made frequently of the Brokers abuse of strangers, It is ordered that the following paper be Translated into Persian, [*pages 189 to 192 missing.*]

[Jan: 25<sup>th</sup> 1693-4.

The farme of Beetle leave (which expired on the 14<sup>th</sup> Instant) haveing been at severall times considered and discoursed, there appear'd many objections against it, which were referred to the consideration of the Commissary Generall, But being necessitated now to come to a resolve the arguments are considered:

1. That farming is of the nature of a Monopoly.
2. That Licencing of an indifferent number of shops at a sett rate would be more beneficiall.
3. That it gives a great occasion of complaint among the Inhabitants of the place.
4. That the Country Government take notice thereof and make use of that as a President for imposing unusuall Junkans in goods going in and out of Town and will also call us to an account for the great increase of the Revenue, which by this means is much discoursed in the Nabobs Durbar and may occasion the increase of town rent if a Phirmaund should be obtained.

The two first objections are generall against all farming as much as this, whereas the way of farming has been approved and recommended by the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company, and by experience it has been hitherto found that when particular licences were in the hands of the Company [they] never yielded near so much as when farmed, besides the charge of Conicopies, Feons, &c<sup>r</sup>.

The complaints of the Inhabitants are two: First it is said that there were two hundred houses maintained by selling of leaves. Second that the Inhabitants doe pay dearer then they used. The first is altogether groundlesse, for there were but a very few Chittees, about five or six, who had in a manner engrossed the trade to themselves, and they employed severall under them, as your Servants or factors, in the same manner as the farmers now doe, and this complaint is managed only by the Chittees and their friends. But the second is more considerable and ought to be remedied, it having arisen from this cause, that the



—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693—

[25<sup>th</sup>]

farmer sold it generally by bundles or larger quantities at as cheap a rate as it used to be sold, yet they who bought it of them sold it out by retails dear to the Poore people, who buy but a few cash worth at a time.

As to the Country Government it is very true that the Junkanners near the town have taken such notice of the profit arising by it, that they have had thoughts of having that trade to themselves in such manner that the town shall be supplied by them, wherein some of our town Inhabitants have consulted with them, who were formerly concerned in the trade, and the Moormen and Persians who come to town have represented it to the consideration of the Nabob, upon which account Emaun Cooley and our black servants have generally pleaded against the continuance of it, fearing trouble from the Government, and proposed rather to take a Custom of a  $\frac{1}{4}$  fanam upon a bundle in lieu of the farme.

On the other hand it is considered that the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company have in all their late Generall letters very strictly enjoined the improvement of the Revenue of this place, tho' it be known to them that we have no Phirmaund from the Mogull, and this being a considerable summe we may thereby be the better enabled to make a friendship with those who complain. It is therefore resolved to goe on with the farme but not to put it to sale by Public outcry. The severall persons who are enclosed [*sic*] to be concern'd in it having by private offers bid upon one another till it is risen to about the summe of three thousand Pag<sup>a</sup> and among the bidders the following persons haveing taken into Partnership severall of the Chittees who formerly traded in beetle leaves and were the principal occasion of the complaints of the Inhabitants, and also severall of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys black servants, who are thereby ingaged in Interest to carry on the buisnesse with success, and [it] is as expedient as well to prevent complaints as the Junkanners opposition and stoping which the year past has been very troublesome. It is resolved rather to grant the farme to them for the following year in a private way then to expose it to a public sale, limiting the price to 4 leaves for a cash, and binding them to maintain a sufficient number of shops for retailing to the poor.

Farmers  
Names.  
Jango  
Reddana  
Mar Chittee  
Chittapa  
Anca.

(Signed) NATH: HIGGINSON.

Dispatcht the two Braminies who came from Moodera with Letters to the Naigue and Chief Braminy, giving each two yards of Perpetuanoes and one Pagoda, and sent by them one piece of China flower'd silk and two boxes of China flowers, as a present to the Naigue. FRIDAY  
26.

The late President Yale having made objections M<sup>r</sup> William Fraser's being Assistant in the Court of Admiralty &c<sup>a</sup> &c<sup>a</sup>.]

## ATT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY  
26.

## Present

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESIDENT AND GOVER<sup>N</sup>R:JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

M<sup>r</sup> Matt: Mildmay pays into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup> Cash Pa<sup>co</sup>: 450, for acco<sup>t</sup>: of Allea Vandee moorman deceased being part of his Estate, and M<sup>r</sup> John Focquet Pag<sup>s</sup> 202, acco<sup>t</sup>: Quit Rents. Dispatch't the two Braminies who came from Moodera with letters to the Naigue and Cheif Braminy, giving each two yards of Perpetuanoes and one Pagoda, and sent by them one peice of China flower'd silke, and two boxes of China flowers, as a present to the Naigue.

It appearing to us by the Bengall Generall dated the 23<sup>d</sup> December and the Bill of Ladeing and Invoice, that they have laden the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: [Companys]

[26<sup>TH</sup>]—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 169 $\frac{3}{4}$ —

goods there on Ship Samuel, and have thereupon given sailing orders to Captain William Freke the Commander, it appearing also by Y<sup>e</sup> Commissary Generalls Papers, that a surveigh was ordered by him and the Agent and Councill in November last, but wee have no acco<sup>t</sup>: from the Agent &<sup>ca</sup> (nor can wee bee otherwise inform'd) upon what Termes the said goods were laden. But taken it for granted, that they have employed her there as a Charterparty Ship, and yet having no acco<sup>t</sup>: of the surveigh in Bengall, It is ordered that M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright goe aboard tomorrow morning, and muster the Ship Samuel's Comp<sup>a</sup> and take with him Cap<sup>t</sup> Charles Metcalfe, Cap<sup>t</sup> George Herron, Cap<sup>t</sup> William Browne and Gunner Meadowes, who are desired to take a surveigh of the ship, so far as can be done in the road and make a particular report thereof in writing and of the condition of masts, yards and rigging Ground Tackle Provision Gunns and stores, & the Secretary doe advise Cap<sup>t</sup> Freke of y<sup>r</sup> orders today.

The President read his acco<sup>t</sup> of the mint for the month of December Gold coined for p<sup>t</sup>icular Pag<sup>s</sup> 604 Custome  $\frac{1}{2}$  P<sup>s</sup> Cent Pag<sup>s</sup> 3: 1.

M<sup>r</sup> Fraser Warehousekeeper, read his acco<sup>ts</sup>: of the Warehouse and stores for y<sup>e</sup> month [of] December.

The late President Yale having made objections against M<sup>r</sup> William Frasers being Assistant in the Court of Admiralty, where some Causes are depending between him and the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Comp<sup>a</sup> and having occasion for advice in many affaires relating to this place and Fort S<sup>t</sup> David and also Bengall and the West Coast. It is ordered that M<sup>r</sup> William Hatsell Deputy Governour of Fort S<sup>t</sup> David, who is one of our Councill and Assistant in the Court of Admiralty, doe repair hither as soon as he can, and that a Generall Lfe be forthwith sent to Fort S<sup>t</sup> David for y<sup>t</sup> purpose, being desirous of his coming before y<sup>e</sup> dispatch of Ship Samuel.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

JO: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

28.

Ship Madapollam arrived from Fort S<sup>t</sup> David upon whome came M<sup>r</sup> Bridevake and M<sup>r</sup> [ . . . ] and brought a Generall letter from the Deputy Governour &c<sup>a</sup>. dated 25<sup>th</sup> Instant.

MONDAY

29.

## ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE HON<sup>BLE</sup>: NATH<sup>LL</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> AND GOVE<sup>R</sup>JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATEM<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright Provisionall Paymast<sup>r</sup> read his acco<sup>ts</sup> for the month of December last p<sup>t</sup>iculars Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	Pa: 856 : 31 :
Charges General	...	...	...	...	332 : 4 :
Charges Merchandise	...	...	...	...	9 : 4 : 3
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	12 : 8 :
Bengall Agency	...	...	...	...	3 : 22 :
Charges Diett	...	...	...	...	244 : 20 :
Fortifications and repaires	...	...	...	...	42 : 9 :
Yegmore &c <sup>a</sup>	...	...	...	...	: 34 :
West Coast	...	...	...	...	13 : 12 :

Pag<sup>s</sup>. [1515 : 3]

M<sup>r</sup> William Fraser paid into the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: Cash Pag<sup>s</sup> 1270, for acco<sup>t</sup> goods sold out of the Warehouse. M<sup>r</sup> Wright delivers his muster of Ship Samuels Company being 32 men and the persons appointed to surveigh the ship their report as followeth after this Consultation.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693—

[29<sub>ra</sub>]

Whereupon considering the particulars mentioned con[c]erning said ship in Consultation the 22<sup>d</sup> Instant. It is resolved to lade her home directly, and dispatch her as soon as Laden according to the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Comp<sup>s</sup>: direction in y<sup>e</sup> 23<sup>d</sup> Paragraph of their Generall letter dated the 22<sup>d</sup> January 1693<sup>1</sup>. The Ladeing appointed for said ship w<sup>ch</sup>: the Warehousekeeper is ordered to observe.

519 Bags saltpetre from Bengall to be continued aboard.

50 Candy of Redwood.

35 Candy of Round Pepper.

Bengall permissive goods if any offer

with Bales of Vizagapatam 210 now on board, and Fort S<sup>t</sup> David 212 now arrived by the Madapollam and to be traversed the rest of the Tonnage to be made up out of Fort St. George Bales. [Pages 193–196 missing.]

Ordered that the following paper be signed and sent to Cap<sup>t</sup> Freke, who has for several dayes been very ill of a flux & cannot come abroad Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Wee haveing appointed the Paymaster M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Wright with Cap<sup>t</sup> George Herron, Cap<sup>t</sup> Charles Metcalfe, Cap<sup>t</sup> William Browne and Gunner Meadowes to muster Your Ships Company and surveigh the Ship, they have given us the following report, Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Wee the subscribers by order of y<sup>e</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: President & Councill, went on board Ship Samuel to surveigh her, wee find thirty two men, nineteen Guns and on sufficient [...] the Provisions stowed so that we could not [...] it, but the Ships Company being ask<sup>d</sup> concerning it, declared they were satisfied they had enough for eight months, and according to the best of our judgements, believe the Ship very capable of performing her voyage to England, provided she has three or four Europeans, and one or two Tonn of water cask more.

Fort S<sup>t</sup> George, Jan<sup>ry</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 1693<sup>1</sup>.

CHARLES METCALFE.

WILLIAM BROWNE.

GEORGE HERRON.

THOMAS MEADOWES.

Whereupon wee have resolved to lade your Ships directly for England and upon Charterparty Termes, and to dispatch you as soon as Laden. You being sick and not able to come to us, wee send you this notice, and desire you to provide the men and water wanting according to the report of the surveigh, and that you may the better order the stowage and dispatch of your Ladeing, which are all ready to be sent off according as you shall call for y<sup>m</sup> Viz<sup>t</sup>.

519 bags Saltpetre from Bengall continued.

50 Candy Redwood.

35 Candy Pepper.

The rest in Bales whereof you have allready aboard 210 from Vizagapatam, and as many as you want shall be sent you by the Warehousekeeper as you call for them. Lett your Purser see the weight of y<sup>e</sup> redwood and Pepper and lett us know by what day you thinke you can dispatch the stowing & Lading of Your Ship. Ordered that the following Paper be affixed on the Sea Gate Viz<sup>t</sup>: Ship Samuel Captain William Freke Commander being ordered to bee dispatched with all expedition for England all those who have occasion to lade any permissive goods upon the usuall Termes are desired to bring in the list thereof to the Warehousekeeper by Thursday the first of February who is ordered to cause the same to bee laden.

Generall from Fort S<sup>t</sup> David dat<sup>d</sup>: 25<sup>th</sup> Inst: now read with Invoice and Bill of Lading for 212 Bales amount to Pag<sup>s</sup>: 11143: 34: 2 sent by the Madapallam is perused and the Warehousekeeper is ordered to Travers said Bales aboard the Samuel the Captain shall demand y<sup>m</sup> in the mean time to send for one Bale of each sort ashore and examine the sortment and to receive the freight of private goods laden on said ship as y<sup>e</sup> list delivered him.

NAT: HIGGINSON.

Jo: DOLBEN.

WILL: FRASER.

[29<sup>TH</sup>]TUESDAY  
30<sup>TH</sup>.—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 169 $\frac{1}{2}$ —

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>A</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & GOV<sup>R</sup>  
JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>A</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE  
M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

Cap<sup>t</sup> Freke sent an answer to our paper sent him Yesterday copy whereof is entred next after this Consultation, but cannot grant his request for continuing more then 519 baggs Saltpetre, because wee can expect no further supply from Bengall. Apogee Pontulo being come to Ypere Junkan with 50 Horse and 50 Rashboots to take possession thereof by order of Arsemanaignue, and it is probable hee has also Orders for taking possession of Yegmore and Persawacca which hee has already demanded by letter. It is therefore ordered that Alexander Del Gardiner Ensign doe forthwith march thither with 10 Centinells with whome the Serjeant and 20 Centinells there already are to joine, and to prevent the Moors takeing possession of those towns according to his orders entred after this Consultation.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
Jo: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.

TO THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>L</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>A</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup> & C<sup>A</sup> COUNCILL.May it please Your Hon<sup>r</sup> &c<sup>a</sup>

It doeth not a little refresh my spiritts to find you are soe well satisfied, as to allow the Ship  $\varphi$  forming her voyage to England, onely some few things wanting, which shall with all expedition be supplied, I hope your Hon<sup>r</sup>: &c<sup>a</sup> will consider of not takeing soe much saltpetre out of y<sup>e</sup> Ship as 500 baggs, for if your Hon<sup>r</sup> should it would much detard the dispatch of the Ship, for my men are most of them trusty Royers, never deceive their Master, but when he hath most need of them. I believe if I had not had the misfortune to have been ill, the Ship had been near ready her dispatch, by this time. I beg your Hon<sup>r</sup> &c<sup>a</sup> to consider not to take above 419 baggs out, which will make no great difference, but hasten the dispatch very much, I will advise with my Mate when it will be necessary to send redwood and Pepper, before which time my Purser shall waite on the Warehousekeeper to weigh it off, tis all can be said by.

January 30<sup>th</sup> 169 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

Your Hon<sup>rs</sup> most faithfull  
but weake Servant  
WILLIAM FREKE.

TO ENSIGNE ALEXANDER DEL GARDINER.

There being intelligence that a Party of Moors Horse and foot are comeing toward Yegmore and Parswacca to take possession thereof by force and to tye leaves in the street which towns being granted unto and now in possession of the R<sup>t</sup>: Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Company. These are therefore to order you with ten Centinels to March to Yegmore, where there is already one Serjeant and twenty centinells, whome you are to receive under your Command and who are hereby required to obey your order. You are there to take possession of and defend the Choultry against all opposers till further order, and in case any of the Moors or Morrattas come to take forceable possession of the place and ty their leaves, you are to resist them, and not suffer them to doe it, but by all prudent means possible avoid shedding of blood, unless necessary for the defence of your lives. In like manner if you have information of the Moors marching to Persiwacca to take possession of



— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1693<sup>4</sup> —

[30<sup>th</sup>]

that place, you may leave a guard at Yegmore and march to Persiwacca and oppose them in taking possession thereof in all which you must take y<sup>e</sup> Advice of the Braminy Devapa at Yegmore, who will be able to informe you of their proceedings, and what is fitt to be done. Dated in Fort St George this 30<sup>th</sup> January 1693<sup>4</sup>.

NATH: HIGGINSON.  
JOHN DOLBEN.  
WILLIAM FRASER.

Cap<sup>t</sup> William Freke being very ill, sent the following paper to the President and Councill recommending M<sup>r</sup> Wilson as the most capable person to succeed him in case of his mortality.

To the Hon<sup>ble</sup>: Nath<sup>n</sup>: Higginson Esq<sup>r</sup>.

President &<sup>ca</sup> Councill.

Whereas the owners of Ship Samuel when they gave mee the Command of said ship did leave it to my discretion to constitute and appoint (in case of my mortality) which of my mates I should thinke most capable to take the Command and charge upon him, and being now very weak in body, but sound of mind, in persuance of the trust and confidence reposed in mee by my said owners I recommend to your Hon<sup>r</sup> &<sup>ca</sup>: John Wilson my now Cheif Mate, and third mate when I left England, as a man in every respect capable to carry the ship home, and accordingly upon my failure I commit the charge & command of said Ship Samuel to his prudent care and mannagem<sup>t</sup> desiring to procure for him if possible a good Cheif Mate, and then I question, but with Gods permission the ship will doe well I am very ill soe must beg leave to subscribe.

Fort St George Jan<sup>ry</sup> 31, 1693<sup>4</sup>

Signed in the presence of me

JOHN BRIDEOAKE.

Hon<sup>ble</sup> Sr &<sup>ca</sup>  
Your most humble serv<sup>t</sup>  
WILLIAM FREKE.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

WEDNES-  
DAY 31<sup>st</sup>.

*Present*

THE HON<sup>BLE</sup> NATH<sup>LE</sup>: HIGGINSON ESQ<sup>R</sup> PRESID<sup>T</sup>: AND GOVERN<sup>R</sup>

JOHN DOLBEN ESQ<sup>R</sup> JUDGE ADVOCATE

M<sup>R</sup> WILLIAM FRASER.

M<sup>r</sup>. Cuthbert havinge the last night discoursed to the President some transactions w<sup>ch</sup>: had passed between Doctor Blackwall and Arsemonague at the Camp, concerning Doct<sup>r</sup> Blackwalls being made Govern<sup>r</sup> of Porto Novo, and that he had heard at the Camp, when there, that there were some designes on foot for the plundering of Cuddalore when the Army passed by that way to Tanjore. The President immediatly wrote a letter to M<sup>r</sup> Hatsell advising him thereof that hee might not come hither as before ordered till this matter was over, and upon peruseall of the papers delivered by M<sup>r</sup> Cuthbert, among w<sup>ch</sup>: is a letter to him from Blackwall, darkly intimating he had some great designes on foot, a generall letter was thereupon written to M<sup>r</sup>. Hatsell, and another to him and Councill, w<sup>th</sup>: the necessary advices and directions, as entred in the cobby Booke of Letters.

NAT: HIGGINSON.  
JO: DOLBEN.  
WILL: FRASER.

Delivered Passes to Boats Lauckshame Naura, Chomdara Sheehaw, and 31 Vincattee Seirho.





# INDEX

## A

Abanus, Cojee, 31.  
 Abdoll Gunney, 174.  
 Abdulla, Hajar, 105.  
 Abraham, Amijan, 151.  
 Abrahamson, Peter, 27.  
 Abrim, Cojee, 58.  
 Acheen, Atcheen, 9, 30, 45, 53, 58, 59, 64, 65, 85, 162, 170.  
 Acworth, Daniel, 68, 109—111, 141, 142.  
 Addams, William, 63.  
 Adiara De Vister, 9.  
 Adrian (Visser, Chief of Pollicat), 69.  
 Afflack, Affleake, Afflick, John, 30, 71, 90, 121, 126, 149, 158.  
 Agemondelle, Ajemondille, 105, 142.  
 Alanson, Robert, 105.  
 Alanson, Stephen, 104.  
 Alba (A Persian), 105.  
 Alle (Serang), 77.  
 Alle Asker Cawn, 31.  
 Alle Caldera, 116.  
 Alle, Allee Merden Cawn (Nabob), 9, 31, 53, 57, 116, 159.  
 Alle Maunde Cawn, 6, 22, 23.  
 Allea Vandee (A Moorman), 181.  
 Allee, Aja Mahmod, 153.  
 Allen, Christopher, 90.  
 Allford, Henry, 42, 47, 48, 93.  
 Allford, Mrs., 126.  
 Allia (Moorman), 153, 157, 161, 167.  
 Allingall (Chief Merchant), 117, 118, 154, 155, 175, 176.  
 Alvar, Mr., 119.  
 Alvarez, Alvares, Mr., 4, 10, 14, 43, 45, 47, 48, 98, 101, 102.  
 Amenedeem, Ribo, 105.  
 Amigapa Nague, 130.  
 Amirjan, 101.  
 Amoy, 76.  
 Anca, 181.  
 Anco, Ancho, 7, 27, 76.  
 Ancopa, 64.  
 Angarapa Naigue, Tallara, 11, 12.  
 Anjadava (Place), 93.  
 Anker, Vanden, 128.  
 Annapourna, The (Ship), 59, 114, 116.  
 Annesley, Samuel, 4.  
 Antapa Chitte, 22.  
 Antony, Harnes, 155.  
 Apogee Pontulo, 184.  
 Aquelobeck, Naquedah, 32.  
 Armigon, 164.  
 Arracan, 77.  
 Arram Tarra, Azzum Tarra, 103, 107, 110, 113, 116, 169.  
 Arreffa, Arreif, Mahomed, 175, 176.  
 Arringapa Naigue, 10, 139, 140.  
 Arsema Naigue, 24, 32, 164, 165, 184, 185.  
 Arts, John, *alias* John, the Butcher, 157.  
 Assid Cawn, 23, 24, 52, 53, 57, 58, 63, 83, 110, 116, 120, 171, 180.  
 Atcheen Merchant, The (Ship), 69, 138, 144.  
 Atkins, Mr., 7.  
 Atkinson, Robert, 27, 124, 138.

Attinga, 110, 111, 141, 142.  
 Austin, James, 104, 114.  
 Aver, Simon, 99.  
 Ayres, Mr., 164.

## B

Ballabadroo, 13, 22.  
 Ballasore, 5, 139, 141, 142, 144, 154, 160, 161, 169, 170.  
 Ballasore River, 109.  
 Ballu, Narculla (Merchant), 165, 166.  
 Baltezar, Ajutam, Cojee (Armenian Merchant), 151.  
 Barker, Mr., 135.  
 Baroon, Mr., 108, 114.  
 Barway, 63.  
 Barwell, Charles, 5, 9, 66, 90, 100.  
 Batavia, 55, 56, 128, 131, 134, 135.  
 Batchelor, John, 168.  
 Baulu, Bundur, 50.  
 Bawgus, Edward, 89, 134.  
 Bay, The, 17.  
 Beaufort, The (Ship), 88.  
 Behaur (A place in Bengall), 57.  
 Bencoolen, 6, 9, 17, 22, 42, 44, 49, 51, 52, 57, 65, 76, 128, 135, 136, 145, 148, 169.  
 Bencoolen, The (Ship), 54, 55, 59, 61, 79.  
 Bencoolen Merchant, The (Ship), 64, 65, 75.  
 Bengalalsey, 23.  
 Bengall, 3, 5, 7, 8, 11, 16, 17, 28—32, 40, 42, 43, 45, 48, 54, 57—59, 63, 65, 66, 69—71, 73, 75, 78, 80, 87, 88, 92, 93, 95—103, 108, 109, 111—115, 118, 119, 122, 127, 131, 133, 136—138, 141, 144, 145, 147, 153—157, 160—162, 164, 166, 167, 169, 170, 172, 174—181, 182—184.  
 Bengall Merchant, The (Ship), 30, 66, 67.  
 Berkeley Castle, The (Ship), 6, 8, 25, 28, 32, 33, 40—43, 46—49, 52, 53, 55, 59, 62, 63, 65, 67, 69—71, 73, 74, 76, 78, 81, 84, 85, 87, 88, 94, 95, 97, 101, 103.  
 Betts, Francis, 16, 49, 73, 89, 111, 114, 126, 134.  
 Bettsworth, Thomas, 90.  
 Bewinthebbers of the Dutch East India Co., 2.  
 Bigs, Biggs, Sr. John, 10, 71, 73, 155.  
 Bixter, Edward, 3, 7.  
 Blackmore, Mr., 47, 64, 65.  
 Black Tom, Mr., 126.  
 Black Towne, The, 5, 7, 12, 14, 26, 29, 33, 146, 147.  
 Blackwall, Richard (Doctor), 10, 90, 185.  
 Blackwell, John, 135.  
 Blasswell, John, 141.  
 Bloom, Benjamin, 93.  
 Bombay, 4, 92, 93, 97, 109.  
 Bombeidia (Boat), 85.  
 Bona Viago, The (Ship), 111.  
 Borlue, John, 90.  
 Bowapa, Pasumarte, 118.  
 Bowdler, William, 25, 44, 48, 58.  
 Bowgeare, Thomas, 90.  
 Braborne, John, 89, 110, 111, 118, 141.  
 Brangwyn, Capt., 4.  
 Brannedas, 44, 45.

Brewster, Capt., 66, 91, 98.  
 Bridgeoake, Jethro, 90.  
 Bridevake, Mr., 182, 185.  
 Bridger, John, 21, 34, 87, 90.  
 Bridger, Lawrence, 90.  
 Bridges, Richard, 89, 100, 134.  
 Brinjohn (Hill), 110.  
 Brison, Thomas, 186, 141.  
 Broboine, M., 63.  
 Bromwell, Capt., 45.  
 Brooke, William, 91.  
 Brooks, Capt., 61, 114, 116, 128.  
 Brough, Elizabeth, 91.  
 Brough, Francis, 15, 16, 58, 115.  
 Brown, John, 80, 91, 114, 176.  
 Brown, Samuel, 12, 89, 113, 114, 116, 118, 128, 129.  
 Brown, Mrs., 171.  
 Browne, William, 63, 91, 118, 182, 183.  
 Brunswell, John, Capt., 101.  
 Buckley, Buckley, Bulkeley, Edward (Doctor), 12, 89, 129, 131.  
*Buen Ventura*, The (a small Armenian Vessel), 11.  
 Bugden, Charles, 29, 90.  
 Bugden, Edmund, 89.  
 Bugden, William, 89, 113.  
 Bulkeley, *see* Buckley.  
 Bunt, John, 80.  
 Burremea, 17.  
 Hurstall, Lawrence, 104.  
 Burton, Henry, Capt., 41, 76, 79, 81, 91, 98, 100, 102, 103, 109, 113, 122.  
 Bush, John, 32.  
 Butsuwaru (Merchants), 166.  
 Buttell, John, 89.  
 Butterfeild, John, 21, 49, 52, 149, 150, 157, 159, 163, 180.

## C

Calcutta, 169, 170, 176, 178.  
 Calicuttee, Callicutt, 109, 111, 141, 148.  
 Callapa Country, 23.  
 Cape [of] Good Hope, the Cape, 4, 40, 77, 83.  
 Capell, Mr., 126.  
 Caple, George, 90.  
 Cardozo, 126.  
 Carnatt, Carnatta, Country, 35, 53, 54, 86, 118, 175.  
 Carneiro, John, 115.  
 Carter, Matthew, 114.  
 Carwarr, 93.  
*Carwarr Merchant*, The (Ship), 92.  
 Cashe, Cooparte, 118.  
 Cassana (Broker), 44, 45.  
 Cassa Ramana, *see* Causau Ramanah.  
 Catchpole, Allen, 160, 171.  
 Cattellion, Monsr., 90.  
 Cauderau, Agaudau, 23.  
 Caun Bux, Cawn Bux, 23, 24, 40, 112.  
 Causau Ramanah, Cassa Ramana (Subidore), 23, 24, 32.  
*Cawdree*, The (Sloop), 32.  
 Cawley, William, 2, 90.  
 Ceilone, Ceylone, 42, 56.  
 Chaga, Chicary, 126.  
 Changapilla (Concopy), 12.  
 Chanu (Servant to a Moor Merchant), 101.  
 Chapman, Joseph, 24, 28, 29, 48, 73, 80, 89, 100.

Chardin, Chardine, Daniell, 90, 99, 126, 171, 179.  
 Charles Point, 146.  
*Charles the Second*, The (Ship), 5, 7, 21, 63, 70, 88, 137, 169.  
 Charnock, Job, 5, 9, 40, 45.  
 Chellumbram, 121.  
 Cheney, John, 38, 96, 112, 153.  
 Chenopotam, Chinapatam, 22, 23, 53, 54, 57, 118, 159, 165.  
 Chicacull, 122.  
 Child, Joseph (Commander), 45, 141.  
 Child, Josia, Hon'ble Sr., 4, 14.  
 Child, Thomas, 164.  
 China, 10, 14, 15, 43, 47, 58, 61, 84, 87, 88, 92, 112, 120, 124, 130, 153, 157, 181.  
 China Mudia, 146.  
 China Vincatadry (Chief merchant), 136.  
 Chingee, Chingy, Chingey, 3, 9, 22—25, 31, 40, 74, 145, 159.  
 Chiswell, Robert, 93.  
 Chittapa, Marchittee, 181.  
*Chomdara sheehaw* (boat), 185.  
 Chormandell Coast, 56, 77.  
 Christian Town, the, 146.  
 Chuttanutte, 16, 179.  
 Clais, Andrew (A Dutch man), 170.  
 Clerici, Johannes, Padre, 140, 161.  
 Cockraft, John, 91, 99, 126.  
 Coile, 174.  
 Colloway Chittee, 59.  
 Columbo, 56.  
 Congreve, Francis, 89.  
*Conimeer Merchant*, The (Ship), 62, 63.  
 Conjeveram, Conjeverone, 3, 23, 24, 37.  
 Consecão, Martha, 126.  
 Constable, Thomas, 21, 90.  
 Conte, Adoze, Padree, 126.  
 Cook cow, Isaac, 93, 94.  
 Cookolee Point, 169.  
 Coonga marrow (Concopy), 12.  
 Coopah (Washerman), 15.  
 Copang, 108, 114.  
 Corralawari Maunjutewaru (merchants), 166.  
 Corrapa, 31.  
 Corrapa Chittee, 46.  
 Cossim, Cassim Cawn, 53, 56, 58, 84, 110, 116.  
 Cotter, John, 91.  
 Counapa Guereder (Head Broker), 44, 45.  
 Covelone, 153.  
 Coventry, James, 90, 163, 166, 167.  
 Coventry, John, 10, 11, 90, 126, 155, 166.  
 Cranwell, Robert, 32, 90.  
 Crosse, Thomas, 34.  
 Cuddalore, 21, 27, 33, 121, 127, 128, 153, 161.  
 Cudworth, Samuel, 109.  
 Cunneemere, Conimeer, Conimeer, Conne-meer, 7, 8, 12, 24, 33, 34, 61—63, 84, 86, 87, 96, 97, 111, 117, 123.  
 Currysand, Mr., 16.  
 Cuthbeard, Cuthbert, Mr., 99, 185.  
 Cutuwacaw, 118.

## D

Dacca *see* Decca.  
 Da Costa, De Costa, Mathews, 33, 45, 98, 102, 143.

Dalton, Edward, 56, 90.  
 Danesberg (fort), 104.  
*Dansburgh, The (Ship)*, 59.  
 Davemount, 161.  
 David, Nicholas, 135.  
 Davies, David, 49.  
 De Costa, John, 135.  
 De Costa, Peter, 90.  
 Deane, Barcham, Barkam, 135, 136, 150, 159.  
 Dear, Thomas, 133.  
 Debidash, 174.  
 De Bondt, Daniel, 99.  
 Decca, Dacca, 71, 74, 75, 80, 164.  
 De Clerici, Padre, Don Joan, 127, 128.  
*de Conceicao, Conceison, Nossa Senhora,*  
*the (Sloop)*, 124, 127.  
*Defence, The (Ship)*, 43.  
 de Fonseca, Bastian, 105.  
 Delton, Mr., 170.  
 Demina Gilhis, 49.  
 de Monte, Pedro, 136.  
 Demooda, 174.  
 Deos Domingo, 155.  
 de Rosaio, Augustine, 134.  
 de Rosario, John, Gasper, 170.  
 de Seiza, Perera, John, 155.  
 de Solo, Antonio, 105.  
 Desoor (fort), 23.  
 de Sosa, Ventura, 105.  
 Devapa, 185.  
 Dixon, William, 91, 126.  
 Dollen, John (Judge Avocate), 2, 3, 7, 10,  
 14, 16, 26, 27, 34, 37, 45, 60, 66, 73, 74—  
 77, 81—84, 89, 93, 94, 99, 101, 104, 114,  
 116, 123, 126, 131, 139, 144, 155, 161, 167.  
*Dolphin, The (Ship)*, 57.  
 Donage Johada, 23.  
*Dorothy, The (Ship)*, 4, 42, 62, 80.  
 Dorrell, Nicholas, Capt., 31, 43, 45, 115, 130,  
 176.  
 Drinkewater, Charles, 101.  
 Drugapa, 136.  
 Dubois, Daniel, 1, 24, 25, 28, 29, 33, 42, 45,  
 48, 66, 73, 80, 89, 96.  
 Duke, George, 150.  
 Dunpataraw, 146, 147.  
 Dupreck, Mr., 63.  
 Dutch East India Company, 2.  
 Dutrow, 152.  
*Dyamond, Diamond, The (Ship)*, 9, 21, 64.

## E

East India, 77, 109, 171, 177.  
 East India Company, 55, 115, 171, 176.  
 Eckbarabad, 31.  
 Egmore, Yegmore, 54, 88, 96, 110, 124, 125,  
 145, 147, 156, 162, 164, 165, 169, 182, 184,  
 185.  
 Elliot, Richard, 89, 171, 179.  
 Ellis, Francis, 45.  
 Emaun Cooley, 24, 40, 52, 53, 57, 58, 66, 83,  
 180, 181.  
 Empson, Matthew, 10, 89, 130, 132, 138, 153,  
 157, 158, 167, 168.  
 England, 4, 6, 8, 11, 12, 32, 38, 44—49, 53,  
 55, 60, 67, 70, 75—77, 81, 83—85, 88—90,  
 93—95, 98, 103, 109, 115, 142, 151, 155,  
 165, 169—171, 176, 178, 180, 182—185.  
 English East India Company, 4, 22, 77, 83,  
 117, 151, 167.

Enka (Broker), 44, 45.  
 Ephraim, Padre, 137.  
 Eram Rause, Eram Raz, 32, 50, 72.  
 Erauga Moodelare (Concopy), 12.  
 Ernavosur, 118.  
 Europe, 14, 17, 20, 25, 34, 42, 43, 46, 63, 65,  
 72, 79, 97, 131, 133, 141, 144, 156, 163,  
 164, 167.  
 Evans, John, 96, 102, 170, 179.  
 Evans, William, 148, 153.  
 Eyre, Mr., 75, 174.

## F

Farnando, Fernando, Ant., 124, 127.  
 Fatter, Michael, 155.  
 Faulkera, 156.  
 Fauseet, Thomas, 89.  
 Fauze Cawn, 148.  
 Farmer Richard, 65, 89.  
 Fauquett, focquet, Foquet, Focquett, John, 24,  
 25, 28, 29, 48, 73, 80, 89, 92, 96, 98, 111,  
 118, 135, 145, 153, 157, 162, 170, 181.  
 Fleetwood, Charles, 21, 49, 128, 149, 169,  
 172, 173.  
 Fleetwood, Edward, 90, 92, 150, 157, 168.  
 Fleetwood, Mrs., 16.  
 Fowle, Mary, 91.  
 Fraser, William, 2, 4, 5, 7, 15, 28, 38, 47, 59,  
 67, 72, 94, 111, 114, 162, 163.  
 Freeman Mr., 16.  
 French India, 77.  
 Fishers Point, 20, 30.  
 Fonseca, Senr. Alvaro de, Fonseca, Alvarez  
 da, 90, 150, 155, 160, 170, 171, 179.  
 Forsche (French Ship Commander), 138.  
 Fort Saint David, 2, 4, 7, 10, 12, 13, 20, 21,  
 24—29, 32—34, 38—41, 45, 59, 61, 63, 65,  
 66, 69, 70, 72—77, 82, 84, 85, 90, 92, 94—  
 97, 99, 101—105, 107, 108, 111—114, 116,  
 119—121, 123, 124, 127, 128, 130—134,  
 136—138, 140, 143, 145, 148, 149, 153—  
 156, 159—161, 163, 166, 168, 172, 180,  
 182, 183.  
 Fort Saint George, 4, 7, 22, 31, 51, 62, 77, 84,  
 88, 90, 96, 101, 109, 115, 117, 118, 129,  
 137, 141—143, 148, 151, 166—168, 174,  
 176, 177, 179, 183, 185.  
*Four Brothers, The (Ship)*, 6, 108, 130, 140.  
 Fowle, William, 11, 90.  
 Fowls, Thomas, Sr., 80.  
*Francis, The (Ship)*, 59.  
 Fraser, William, 2, 4—7, 12, 15, 16, 28, 34,  
 38, 47, 48, 50, 51, 59, 61, 66, 67, 71, 87—  
 89, 93, 95, 100, 103, 104, 108, 109, 111,  
 116, 119—122, 129, 134, 135, 141, 143, 145  
 —147, 153, 156, 157, 161, 165, 170, 173,  
 175, 181, 182.  
 Freake, freak, Freke, Wm., Capt., 69, 70,  
 74, 76, 77, 81—84, 94, 95, 97, 98, 103—  
 105, 108, 111, 113, 115, 122, 174—178,  
 182—185.  
 Futta Jung Caun, 107.

## G

Gallus, D'Salvador, 127.  
 Games, Trevor, 63, 89, 148.  
 Ganjam, 156.  
 Gardiner, Alexander, Del, 184.  
 Gardner, John, 135.



Gaule, 56.  
*George*, The (Ship), 106, 116.  
 Gibbon, Hamond, Gibbons, Hamon, 52, 74,  
 134—136, 145, 150, 180.  
 Gibbons, Robert, 113.  
 Gibson, Thomas, 115.  
 Gifford, Daniel, Gyfford, 2, 8, 90.  
 Ginapa, 32.  
*Gingerlee* (Place), 161, 166.  
*Gingerlee*, The (Ship), 29, 36, 45, 63, 69, 70,  
 94, 95, 106, 111, 113, 137, 141.  
 Gloster Point, 123.  
 Glover, M., 126.  
 Glover, Samuell, 2, 90.  
 Goa, 84, 92, 93, 99, 111, 127, 155, 157.  
 Goame, Charles, 127.  
 Goeres, Daniel, 111.  
 Golcondah, 14, 23, 24, 31, 54, 118.  
 Goldsborough, John, Sr. (Commissary-Gen-  
 eral in Bengal), 4, 8, 17, 45, 56, 69, 77, 83,  
 84, 89, 117, 119, 136.  
 Gonnarapao, 44, 45.  
 Goopall, 173.  
 Goslyn, Gostling, Capt., Armiger, 47, 85, 91,  
 128.  
 Govenda Pilla, 130.  
 Gray, Thomas, 1, 4, 24, 47.  
 Green, Cyprian, 105.  
 Gregory, Gregorie, Cojee, 9, 31, 101, 102,  
 105, 107, 150, 161, 171.  
 Griffin, Wm., 54, 75, 91.  
 Griffith, Vicessinus, 32, 46, 65.  
 Gruapa, 72, 112.  
 Guereider, Counapa, 44, 45.  
 Gullock, Thomas, 47, 69, 71.

## H

*Hackney*, The (Ship), 99.  
 Haddock, Capt., 10.  
 Hambrooke, Mr., 115.  
 Hampton, John, 177.  
 Hancois, William, 48.  
*Happy Return*, The (Ship), 71.  
 Harbin, Richard, Capt., 57, 91, 148, 149.  
 Harding, Capt., 6.  
 Harnett, Henry, 130, 140.  
 Harris, Bartholomew, Honourable the (Presi-  
 dent), 4, 6, 133, 141.  
 Harris, Thomas, 89.  
 Harrison, William, 62, 91.  
 Hart, Doctor, 12.  
 Hart, Samuell, 91.  
 Hartrapins, Richard, 58.  
 Hatsell, William, 2, 7, 8, 10, 15, 25, 29, 34,  
 33, 43, 51, 82, 89, 90, 94, 96, 97, 112, 114,  
 123, 131, 134, 182, 185.  
*Haunomonta* (Boat), 171, 173.  
 Haw, Ishmael, 108.  
 Haynes, Heines, John, 32, 34, 65, 90, 94, 101,  
 112, 116, 143, 163, 171, 174.  
 Heath, Capt., 112.  
 Heathfield, Mrs., 126.  
 Henderson, Peter, 138.  
 Hendrich, John, 155.  
*Henry*, The (Ship), 63.  
 Herron, George, Capt., 90, 160, 182, 183.  
 Hide, Samuell, Capt., 52, 70, 82, 89, 94, 95.  
 Higginson, Nath<sup>l</sup>, 2, 45, 51—54, 57, 61, 72,  
 74, 77, 89, 176.

Hillar, Hiller, Hilyar, Joseph, 16, 21, 58, 89,  
 126.  
 Himners, Joseph, 89.  
 Hinchman, John, 47, 89, 93, 146.  
 Hinderson, Robert, 49.  
 Hias, Richard, 115.  
 Hock, William, 75.  
 Hodgson, John, 114.  
 Hog River, 169.  
 Hogandah, Christian, 156.  
 Holcombe, Holcomb, Simon, 18, 21, 24, 28,  
 33, 42, 44, 49, 63, 87, 90, 96, 97, 100—102,  
 108, 127, 131, 169, 173, 179.  
 Holland, 142.  
 Holmes, William, 6.  
 Holt, Francis, 59.  
 Holt, Fylman, 126.  
 Howell, James, Capt., 9, 21, 22, 64, 65, 80,  
 85, 91.  
 Hughly, 11, 170, 171.  
 Hughly River, 48, 63, 138.  
 Hyde, Samuel, Capt., 40, 43.

## I

India, 56, 58, 61, 72, 73, 80, 90, 109, 125, 165,  
 170, 176, 179.  
 Indrapoora, Indrapora, Indapoorra, 9, 52, 74,  
 134—136, 145, 150, 159, 180.  
 Ingga, 22.  
 Ingram, Ralph, 84, 190.  
 Isaac, Abram, 151.  
 Isaac, George, 34.  
 Ishmael Cawn, 104.  
 Issa Cooley (Armenian Merchant), 171.  
 Ivory, Elizabeth, Mrs., 91, 126.

## J

Jacob, John, 155.  
 Jaffanapatam, 53.  
*James*, The (Ship), 155, 157.  
 Japora, 9.  
 Java, 49.  
 Jearsie, Jearsey, Mr., 60, 113.  
 Jeromino (A Portuguese), 132.  
 Jerra Chittee, 34.  
*Jerusalem*, The (Ship), 84.  
 Jesus de Pedro, 151.  
 Joanna, Arius, 104.  
 Johanna (Place), 94.  
*Johanna*, The (Ship), 80.  
 Johemurs, 2.  
 John (Butcher), 155, 157, 158.  
*John and Betty*, The (Ship), 170, 171.  
 Johnson, Dirick (Dutchman), 138.  
 Johnson, John, 27.  
 Johnson, La, 80.  
 Johnson, Peter, 115.  
 Johnson, William, 115, 130.  
 Jordan, Thomas, 90, 94.  
 Joseph, Avatum, 151.  
*Julpha Merchant*, The (Ship), 32.  
 Junck Ceilone, 170.

## K

*Kathern*, *Katherine*, The (Ship), 170, 173, 176.  
 Keeling, Mr., 64, 65.  
*Kemphorne*, The (Ship), 93.



Kenersly, John, 104.  
*Kent*, The (Ship), 140.  
 Kil Patrick, Symon, 25.  
 King, Edward, 46, 89, 115, 120, 122, 155, 157, 158.  
*Ki-naumaw* (Boat), 179.  
 Knox, Capt., 55, 56.

## L

La blanco, Antony, 143.  
*Luckshewme Naurasimhudu* (Boat), 179, 185.  
 Lary, Mary, 91.  
 Ladd, William, 58, 82, 90, 155, 166.  
 La fleur (Frenchman), 138.  
 Lalique, James, 44.  
 Lane, John, 57, 91.  
 Lane, Richard, 91.  
 Lane, Thomas, 168.  
 Large, Peter, 90, 126.  
 Lash, Samuel, 89, 113.  
 Lashly, Philadelphia, 46.  
 Latchwood, Ann, 91.  
 Lathan, Thomas, 104, 105.  
 Law, John, 16.  
 Lawrence, Henry, 91.  
 Lazario, Gregorio (Armenian Merchant), 151.  
 Lebecue, James, 90.  
 Lee, Richard, 90.  
*Le Galbard* (French Ship), 138.  
 Legatt, William, 91, 144.  
 Leger, Peter, 105.  
 Lewis, George, 89, 165, 171.  
 Lindsey, Sergeant, 113.  
 Lingua, Wooree, 143.  
 Lister, Joseph, 10, 49, 89, 130.  
 Littleworth, Isaac, 131, 141.  
 London, 4, 77—79, 83, 109, 128, 177, 179.  
 Lopes, Martin, 126.  
*Loyall Adventure*, The (Ship), 96, 127, 128.  
*Loyall Capt.*, The (Ship), 63, 98, 109, 118.

## M

Macao, 155.  
 Macaye Small Cawn, 22, 23.  
 Madagascar, 88.  
 Madapollam, Maddapollum, 15—17, 21, 40, 119, 125, 155, 156, 161.  
*Madapollam*, The (Ship), 30, 40, 42, 47, 49, 51, 52, 66, 96, 110, 148, 149, 152, 153, 163, 168, 182, 183.  
 Madrass, Madrassae, 4, 5, 9, 13, 17, 19, 22, 24, 29, 45, 50, 51, 53, 56, 68, 77, 83, 96, 108, 109, 114—116, 118, 152, 163, 170, 174, 176.  
 Madrass, Francisco, 131.  
*Madrass*, The (Ship), 155.  
 Madrasspatnam, 22, 104, 151.  
 Mahmood Aniffe, Arreiff, 120, 122, 175.  
 Mahmood Aushan, 105.  
 Mahomod Allee, Hajee, 157—159, 161, 165.  
*Mahomod Fattshee*, The (Ship), 108.  
*Mahomodo*, The (Ship), 77.  
 Malabar Coast, 75.  
 Mallacca, 47, 62, 64, 65, 85.  
 Mallacca Straits, 9.  
 Malloy, 49.  
 Mamondob Shanebeg, 23.  
 Mamud Hussen, 18.

Manderines Prince, 68.  
 Manilla, 11, 50, 51, 61.  
 Manjutta, 9.  
 Manoell, Ferdinando, 54.  
 Manuchy, Mr., 28.  
 Marchannos, Manuel, 135.  
 Marco, Ignatio, Cojee, 102.  
 Marcoo, Esteveao (Armenian Merchant), 151.  
 Maria (a slave woman), 46.  
*Maria*, The (Ship), 58.  
 Marker, Robert, 104.  
 Markham, Richard, 3, 7.  
 Martin de Monte Senra, 2.  
 Martine, Martin, William, 45, 69, 91.  
*Mary*, The (Ship), 97.  
 Masfen, Robert, 91, 138.  
 Matlett, Abraham, 136.  
 Mead, Mathew, 33, 55, 127, 158.  
 Meadows (gunner), 182, 183.  
 Meerza Mossim, Meja Mossim, Meerzau Mahomad Mausum, Meja Mossim, 45, 52, 56, 58, 64.  
 Mellet, Abraham, 157.  
 Mendez, Mendeiz, Francisco, Senhr, 106, 114, 116.  
 Mendosa, Domingo, 105.  
 Metcalfe, Charles, Capt., 90, 153, 182, 183.  
 Metchlepatam, 13, 15, 16, 17, 96.  
 Meverill, John, 48, 58, 89, 130.  
 Mevill, Robert, 115.  
 Mexico, 21, 22.  
 Mignell, French Padre, 59, 137.  
 Mildmay, Mathew, 28, 33, 50, 68, 89, 122, 128, 129, 139, 140, 143, 153, 156, 157, 161, 162, 167, 172, 181.  
 Miller, Andrew, 143.  
 Mills, Stanhope, 90, 94.  
 Mitchell, John, 91.  
*Mochdam*, The (Ship), 141, 142.  
 Mochdam Mia, 103.  
*Modena*, The (Ship), 4, 141.  
 Mogull, The, 3, 6, 22—25, 31, 40, 57, 86, 113, 116, 159, 171, 181.  
 Mogull, the Great, 66.  
 Momena (A Persian), 31.  
 Monk, Mrs., 126.  
 Mooda Verona, 148.  
 Moodera, Mouderah, Maudera, Naigue of — 174—176, 181.  
 Moodow (Choultry Cash-keeper), 11, 139, 140.  
 More, Capt., 22, 23.  
 Morellee, Hajee, 105.  
 Morgan, John, 84.  
 Morgan, Thomas, 91.  
*Morning Starr*, The (Ship), 47.  
 Motakid Cawn, 110.  
 Mote Linga (Conicoply), 112.  
 Mount The, 107, 127, 166.  
 Mountague, Edmund, 90, 112, 163.  
 Mudda (Choultry Cash-keeper), 140.  
 Muhmood Selay (a Moorman), 127.  
 Mulford, Thomas, 104, 105.  
 Mulla, 66, 105, 157, 167.  
 Mulla Mossam, 105.  
 Mullapa, 72.  
 Mustapha, 17.  
 Mutree, 174.  
 Muttamar (shroffe) 13, 137, 143, 146.  
 Muttapa, Ellevamea, 151, 152.

Mutta Verona, Mooda Verona, 26, 118.  
Muttee Chittee, Moota, 112, 132.

## N

Narandu, Upallapu, 50, 51.  
Narain, 145, 147, 150—152.  
Narain, Narain (Chief Dubash), 64, 117, 121, 175.  
Narain Chittee, 63, 84.  
Narsapa, 176.  
Narso, Ganny, 66.  
Narso (washerman), 15.  
Narsoo Porroo, 13, 22.  
*Narsunda Bauwanne*, 173.  
Navarr, M., 76, 79.  
Negapatam, 2, 9, 56, 69, 105, 138, 174.  
*New Morning Starr*, The (Ship), 85, 87, 92, 128.  
New Town, 156.  
Nicks, John, 8, 10, 27, 61, 64, 84, 87, 90, 108, 111, 120, 121, 126.  
Nicks, Nix, Katherine Mrs., 7, 8, 64, 67, 70, 71, 87.  
Nina (a bricklayer), 68.  
Ninapa, 12.  
Ninco (Carpenter), 164.  
Nix, Catherine, Mrs., *see* Nicks.  
Noden, Phillip, 21, 46, 72.  
Norecalarwaru (Northern Merchants), 166.  
*Northampton*, The (Ship), 16, 57, 168.  
Nuby, Mathew, 44.

## O

Ogle, Thomas, 90, 166.  
Ohell, Richard, 27.  
Oma Mundia, 148.  
Oneal, John, 90.  
Opia, 140.  
*Orange*, The (Ship), 4, 40.  
Orphos, 126.  
Osson (person), 134.  
Owen, Samuel, 25, 28, 90, 96—98, 111, 141.

## P

Pacheca, Parcheca, Lewis, 27, 126.  
Padang, 135.  
Panapa, 171.  
Param, Gregorio (Armenian Merchant), 151.  
Pares, Pedro, 114.  
Pares, Peter, 135.  
Passivacca, *see* Persewacca.  
Patna, 43.  
Paul, 87.  
Paulo, Padre, 127.  
Paupre Redde, 50.  
Paupia, Curagaila, 22, 50, 118.  
*Pearle*, The (Ship), 63, 65, 68, 79, 80, 85, 120.  
Pearson, Batson, 89, 113, 174.  
Pedana, 27, 58, 64.  
Pedda Chittee, 2.  
Pedda Naigue, 10, 156.  
Peddaraz, Pederez, Gantasalo, 151, 152.  
Pegue, 58, 128.  
Penford, John, 33, 89.  
Pennistone, Anth., Capt., 69, 70, 74, 77, 91.

Percollu Chitu (Washer), 116.  
Perera, John DeSeiza, 155.  
Peretombe Chittee, 118.  
Peria Naungalu, 50.  
Perimaul, 164.  
Perrin, Charles, 97.  
Perryman, James, Capt., 16, 88, 91.  
Persewacca, Passivacca, Persiwacca, 54, 96, 164, 165, 169, 184, 185.  
Persia, 50, 51, 101, 103, 113, 144, 146, 152.  
Peter, Christian, 57.  
Peterson, Jacob, 143.  
Phitz Patricke, Symon, 8.  
Phrip, Richard, 91, 168.  
Pitt, John, 27, 34, 42, 47, 50, 52, 54, 59, 65, 66, 68, 69, 79, 89, 104, 111, 112, 127, 130, 132, 135, 146, 150, 157, 170, 171, 179.  
Pitt, Lawrence, Hon'ble (Govr of Negapatam), 2, 5, 9, 54—56, 69, 74, 101, 105, 120, 131, 134, 138, 142.  
Pitt, Thomas, Capt., 160, 171, 179.  
Pittman, George, 90.  
Plomore, John, 90.  
Point DeGall, 180.  
Point Palmeras, 138.  
Polemelle, Polimillee, Pullamull, Pullimullee country, 3, 54, 56, 58, 101, 164.  
Pulliacutte, Poliacat, Pollicatt, 9, 31, 55, 56, 69, 101, 116, 153, 158, 159, 165.  
Portonovo, 8, 33, 61, 62, 74, 96—98, 111, 127, 185.  
Potuliet, Johannes, 110, 169.  
Pouch, Christian, the Hon'ble (Govr. of Danesberg), 104.  
Price, William, Capt., 40.  
Prickman, Samuel, 91, 138, 142.  
*Princess Ann of Daenmark*, The (Ship), 10, 14, 15.  
Proby, Charles, 171.  
Proby, William, 10, 28, 52, 90, 126, 171, 179.  
*Prospect*, The (Ship), 169.  
Pullicherry, Pollicherry, Poddicherry, 1, 120, 121, 123, 128, 131, 134, 138.  
Pullydingdan, 9.

## Q

Quallo, 135.  
Quedah, Queda, 59, 64, 108, 111.  
Queens Point, 123.  
*Quintas*, The (Ship), 113.

## R

Raggia Chittee, *see* Ranga Chittee.  
Raggina, Raggia, Raggiah (Washerman), 15, 42, 52, 64, 130.  
Rama, 145.  
Rama Chittee, 27.  
Rama Kisna, Pancata, 146.  
Rama Lingum, Linga, 12, 72, 112, 132, 133.  
Ramana, Danure Vinca [ta] puttee, 50.  
Ramana, Dassaree, 151, 152.  
Ramapatam, 99.  
Ramasing, 156.  
Ramdass, Ramdaz, 164, 165.  
Ramrajah, Ramraz, Rama Rajah, 9, 23, 31, 40, 74.  
Ramson, Garret, 99.  
Randall, Nicholas, 82.

Ranga Chittee, Rangia, Raggia Chittee (Merchant), 12—14, 27, 39, 41, 45, 47, 58, 64, 75, 78, 118, 124, 153.  
 Reay, Ensign, 123, 124.  
 Reddana, 181.  
 Returra, Returrah, 68, 93, 97, 101, 109, 111, 140, 141.  
 Ribbo, Amenedeem, 105.  
 Rice, William, 114, 141.  
 Ricent, Jan (French man), 138.  
 Rickson, Rixon, Samuell, Capt., 30, 91, 101, 102.  
 Rider, William, 91.  
 Rochester, The (Ship), 108.  
 Rodrigues, Antoni, 99.  
 Rodrigues, Pasquall, 14, 99, 131.  
 Rodriguez, Alphonso, 179.  
 Romer, John, 63.  
 Roope, Thomas, 84, 85.  
 Royal Danish Company The, 30.  
 Rubie, The (Ship), 100.  
 Runwaarts, Theuanis, John, 55, 56.  
 Rnssel, Peter, 36, 44, 94, 106.  
 Ryley, Charles, 168, 169.

## S

Sadraspatam, 99, 104.  
 Saffur Cojee, 105.  
 Saintelore, Capt., 2.  
 Sajatura (Master of Buen Ventura), 11.  
 Salomodo, The (Ship), 80.  
 Sally (Port), 123.  
 Salter, Edward, 119.  
 Saltmash, Thomas, 136.  
 Salway, Mr., 76, 79.  
 Sampson (Dubash), 98.  
 Sampson, The (Ship), 7, 22, 26, 37, 51, 58, 63, 70, 101, 105, 137, 165, 169.  
 Sams, M., 65.  
 Samuel, The (Ship), 3, 17, 51, 69, 70, 77, 82—84, 94, 98, 103, 104, 109, 111, 113, 115, 122, 169, 174—180, 182, 183, 185.  
 Sanature, 54.  
 Sante May, 23.  
 Santoge Goard Padda, 23.  
 Santungaud, 118.  
 Saphar, Cojee (Armenian merchant), 151.  
 Saphir, Saphire, The (Ship), 92, 93, 95, 98, 100—102, 110, 111, 137.  
 Sarah, see Thomas and Sarah.  
 Satisfaction, The (Ship), 9, 168, 169, 172.  
 Saugie (Washerman), 15.  
 Scotch Point, The (part of fortification), 67, 69.  
 Scott, John, 90.  
 Soudder, John, 104.  
 Seamour, The (Ship), 171.  
 Seaton, Capt., 2, 8, 68, 97, 112, 113.  
 Sedgemore, The (Ship), 160.  
 Selay, Muhwood (a Moorman), 127.  
 Selly, George, 138.  
 Senhora DeRosara, The (Ship), 58.  
 Serewana, 118.  
 Sewell, John, 109.  
 Shadium Cuppam, 118.  
 Shah Allum, Shaw Hallum, 22, 24.  
 Shales, Vislante, 91.  
 Shepherd, Thomas, 91, 126.  
 Sherar, Sherrer, Charles, 46, 90, 169, 173.  
 Shipman, Robert, 169, 170.

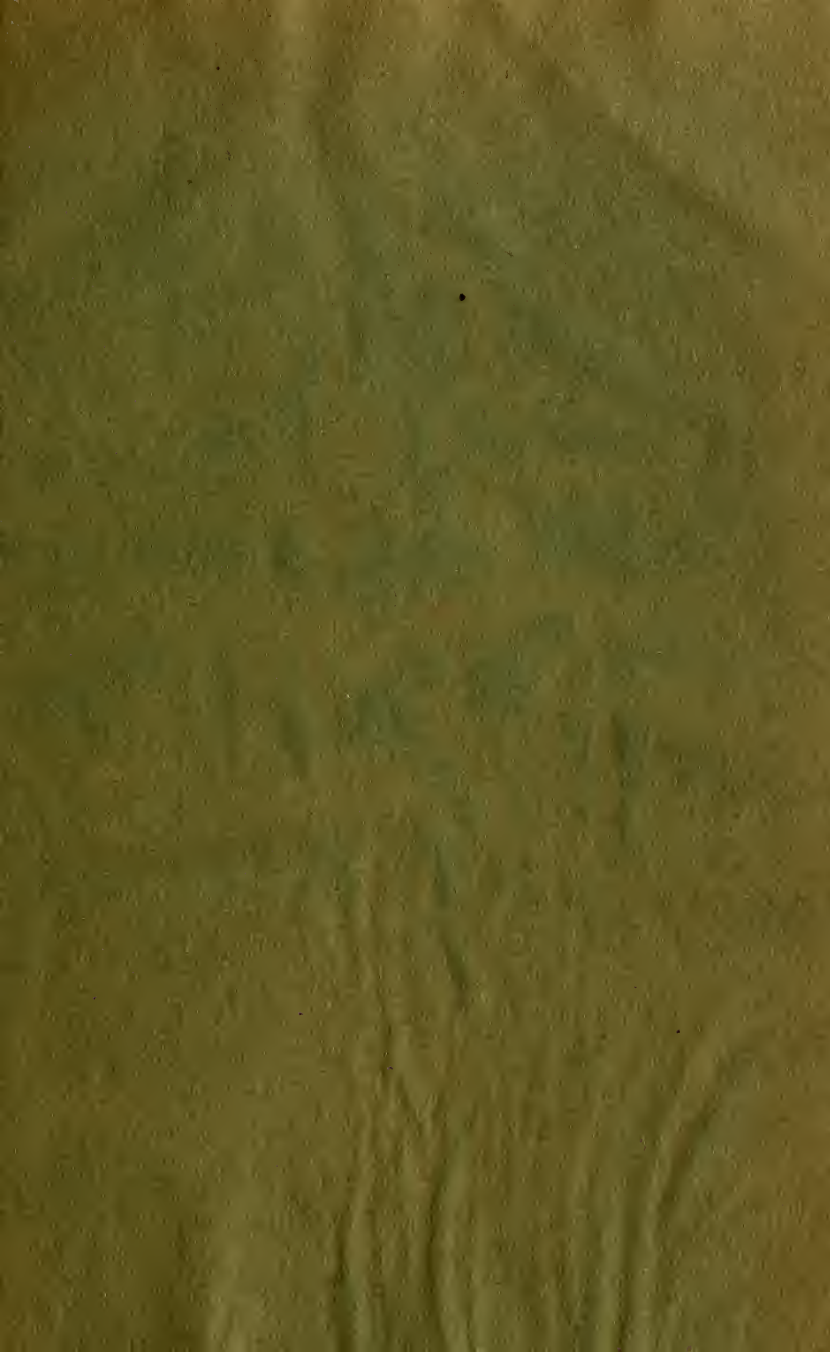
Shoulder, Frederick, 156.  
 Siam, 62, 108, 114.  
 Simon and Jude, The (Ship), 30.  
 Sinclair, Capt., 126.  
 Smith, John, 91.  
 Snell, George, 10, 48, 66, 67, 89, 91.  
 Society, The (Ship), 30.  
 Somya, 38.  
 Southerland, Robert, 133.  
 Sowden, Mr., 149.  
 Spard, Capt., 9.  
 Speedwell, The (Ship), 75, 142.  
 St. Cavitano, The (Ship), 128.  
 St. David, The (Ship), 61.  
 St. Francisco, The (Ship), 54.  
 St. Mark, The (Ship), 101, 102.  
 St. Thoma, St. Thome, 22, 54, 57, 59, 93, 102, 104, 114, 116, 146, 147, 153, 165, 166, 174.  
 St. Thomas Gate, 146.  
 St. Thomas Point, 20, 30, 146.  
 Sta : Cruce, Sta : Cruze, The (Ship), 58, 71.  
 Stables, John, 16.  
 Stables, Thomas, 90.  
 Stanley, Henry, 5, 139, 141, 144, 160.  
 Stephen, Cojee, 102, 105, 150.  
 Stephens, William, 92.  
 Stephenson, John, 90, 125, 132, 154.  
 Sterne, Joseph, Sr. (Govr.), 6.  
 Stilgoe, St. Zachariah, 91.  
 Stoakes, Mathias, 104.  
 Stock, William, 91.  
 Stone, Nathaniell, Mr., 82, 99, 103, 115, 143, 148, 158, 167.  
 Stow, William, 90.  
 Styleman, Stileman, John, 1, 24, 43, 51, 75, 90, 150, 155, 159.  
 Succana, 140.  
 Sudallee, Vincataputty (boat), 173.  
 Sumatra, 42, 74.  
 Summoostro, 157.  
 Surratt, 3, 4, 6, 42, 85, 87, 92, 96, 109, 110, 123, 133, 135, 141, 154, 166, 172, 180.  
 Swincke, Samuell, 88.

## T

Tainter, Charles, 82.  
 Tanckard, Jane, 91.  
 Tandore, 54, 63, 96, 169.  
 Tanjore, 74, 185.  
 Tankard, Tankred, The (Ship), 138, 139, 141, 142, 144, 155.  
 Tapa Chittee, 118.  
 Tayler, Ralph, 119.  
 Taylor, Edward, 49.  
 Tegnapatam, Tevenapatam, 17, 54, 74, 104, 176.  
 Tenasserim, Tenasseree, Tenasserree, 106, 114, 170.  
 Terrill, Lewis, 40.  
 Thankfull, The (Ship), 148, 153.  
 Thea, John, 119, 127, 130, 141.  
 Thomas and Sarah, The (Ship), 95, 104, 111, 119.  
 Thompson, Edward, 89, 124.  
 Thompson, William, 6, 38, 73, 102.  
 Timapa, Berra, Barry, 143, 154, 155.  
 Timapa Naigue, 10, 12, 26, 117, 130, 139, 140, 143, 144.  
 Timapah, 175, 176.

- Timina, 14.  
 Tipasoor, Tripasore, 148.  
 Tonnapa, 158.  
 Tonqueen, 54, 55, 59, 64, 65, 68, 74, 80, 89, 98, 120.  
*Tonqueen Merchant*, The (Ship), 43, 56, 63.  
 Townsend, William, 180.  
 Tredercroft, Nath., 80, 90.  
 Tredercroft, Thredcroft, Edward, 8, 11, 34, 55, 65, 89, 179.  
 Trenchfeild, Richard, 66, 78, 90, 102, 160, 170, 171, 179.  
 Triblecane, Triblicane, 14, 23, 122, 156, 164.  
 Trincomber, Trincombar, Tringombar, 30, 59, 69, 77, 95, 97, 98, 103, 104, 113, 114, 121, 122, 124, 133, 136, 137, 177.  
 Tripatore, 116, 120.  
 Trivatore, 118, 120.  
 Trivelope, 116.  
 Troughton, Zouch, 3, 5, 8, 10, 66, 67, 90, 126.  
 Tryamong, 9.  
 Tumana Chitty, Palum, 151.  
 Tumana Chitty, Taumpe, 151.  
 Turlington, Robert, Capt., 91, 149, 158, 168, 169, 173.  
 Turpin, Henry, 107.  
 Tutecorree, 142, 174.  
 Tutlee, Violante, 75.  
 Tuttula Cawn, 174, 176.
- U**
- Unkettle, Jonathan, 74.
- V**
- Vancana, Gundequia, 22.  
 Vandenaheber, Wm., 89.  
 Venas, Arche, 126.  
 Vencatadre, Colla, 14, 58.  
 Vencatadre, Vincatadry, Bundy (Chief Peon), 26, 72, 112.  
 Vencatadree, Nulla, 96, 127.  
 Venetian, Senr. Manuche, 90.  
 Verapa, Chemavurte, 50.  
 Veraugu Pilla, Tango, Panjele, 50.  
 Vere, John, 49.  
 Vincatadry, Chinna (Merchant), 136.  
 Vincatadry, *see* Vencatadry.  
 Vincataram, Soora, 118.  
 Vincattee (Dubash), 4, 32, 34, 35, 72, 74.  
*Vincattee Seirho* (Boat), 185.  
 Virago (Head Broker), 44, 45.  
 Visser, Vister, Adrian, Adiarrede, *see* Adrian and Adiare.  
 Vizagaptam, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 9, 17, 24, 25, 28, 33, 36, 37, 40, 42, 44, 45, 48, 66, 90, 92, 94, 96, 97, 101, 119, 122—124, 127, 129, 131, 136, 138, 139, 144, 154, 159—161, 169, 170, 173—180, 183.  
 Vizapore, 23.
- W**
- Wales, M., 16.  
 Walsh, Mr., Nath., 89, 174, 175.  
 Walthrop, Capt., 71.  
 Walton, Henry, 104, 105.  
 Walton, Thomas, 29, 90.  
 Waltrope, Mrs., 70, 71.  
 Wandewas, Wanderwas, Wandlewas, 23, 40, 122.  
 Ware, Richard, 90, 158.  
 Watts, Richard, 65, 71, 74, 75, 80, 174.  
 Wattson, James, 88.  
 Wavell, Thomas, 52, 54, 112, 135, 140.  
*Welfare, Wellfare*, The (Ship), 164, 166, 176, 180.  
 West Coast, The, 49, 52, 57, 67, 74, 82, 96, 128, 136, 168, 169, 173, 178, 182.  
 Westminister, 142.  
 Wheeler, Francis, Mrs., 134.  
 Wheeler, James, 2, 10, 12, 16, 28, 34, 38, 50, 52, 58, 61, 64, 67, 71, 74, 77, 79, 80, 87, 89, 92, 94, 95, 99, 100, 104—106, 113, 122, 128—130, 132, 134.  
 Whyte Town, 42.  
 Wigmore, Thomas, 6, 49, 89, 134.  
 Wilday, Capt., 4.  
 Wilcox, Francis, 170, 171, 179.  
 Willee, De (Avaldar), 170.  
*William*, The (Ship), 111.  
 William, Mr., 180.  
*Williamson*, The (Ship), 108.  
 Wilson, John, 185.  
 Wilson, Samuel, Mr., 6, 49, 52, 82, 149, 150, 159, 168, 169.  
 Winwright, Charles, 50.  
 Worthencrewars (Northern Merchants), 166.  
 Wottamaugh Chund, 162.  
 Wottimuhmud, 160.  
 Wright, Thomas, 5, 7, 11, 21, 25, 27, 39, 45, 52, 58, 64, 67, 76, 88, 89, 94, 99, 113, 115, 122, 124, 127, 130, 131, 135, 138, 141, 144, 145, 147, 149, 154, 158, 160, 162, 167, 170, 173, 179, 182, 183.
- Y**
- Yalapa, Gautala, 13, 22.  
 Yale, Elihu, the Hon'ble (President), 3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 14, 15, 22, 26, 27, 34, 35, 37, 42, 52, 54, 57, 60, 61, 64, 72, 87, 90, 96, 103, 108, 111, 112, 123, 126, 130, 140, 155, 158, 170, 171, 179, 181, 182.  
 Yale, Thomas, 73, 80, 89, 92, 98, 114—116, 131, 155, 157, 171.  
 Yansomonaik, Velogotee, 22, 24.  
 Yeggopa, 32.  
 Yegmore, *see* Egmore.  
 Yencanna, G., 13.  
 Yeram Razoo, 4, 29.  
 York Fort, Yorke fort, 21, 22, 42, 128, 149, 150, 152, 157—160, 163, 169, 172.  
 Ypere, 152, 184.
- Z**
- Zealand, 142.  
 Zogee, 13.  
 Zulphaker, Zulphakore, Cawn, 23, 24, 40, 52, 53, 57, 58, 63, 66, 83, 99, 103, 104, 110, 116, 120, 122, 142, 152, 158, 159, 162, 171, 174—176, 180.







AGENTS FOR THE SALE OF MADRAS GOVERNMENT  
PUBLICATIONS.

IN INDIA.

BUTTERWORTH & Co. (Ltd.), 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.  
R. CAMBRAY & Co., Calcutta.  
E. M. GOPALAKRISHNA KONE, Podumantapam, Madura.  
HARTLEYS, Mount Road, Madras.  
HIGGINBOTHAMS (Ltd.), Mount Road, Madras.  
V. KALYANARAMA IYER & Co., Esplanade, Madras.  
G. C. LOGANADHAM BROTHERS, Madras.  
S. MURTHY & Co., Madras.  
G. A. NATESAN & Co., Madras.  
The Superintendent, NAZAR KANUN HIND PRESS, Allahabad.  
P. R. RAMA IYER & Co., Madras.  
RAMAKRISHNA & SONS, Lahore.  
D. B. TARAPOREVALA Sons & Co., Bombay.  
THACKER & Co. (Ltd.), Bombay.  
THACKER, SPINK & Co., 8, Esplanade East, Calcutta.  
S. VAS & Co., Madras.  
S.P.O.K. PRESS, Vepery, Madras.

IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.

B. H. BLACKWELL, 50 and 51, Broad Street, Oxford.  
CONSTABLE & Co., 10, Orange Street, Leicester Square, London, W.C.  
DEIGHTON, BELL & Co. (Ltd.), Cambridge.  
T. FISHER UNWIN (Ltd.), 1, Adelphi Terrace, London, W.C.  
GRINDLAY & Co., 54, Parliament Street, London, S.W.  
KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER & Co. (Ltd.), 68-74, Carter Lane, London, E.C. and 25, Museum Street, London, W.C.  
HENRY S. KING & Co., 65, Cornhill, London, E.C.  
P. S. KING & SON, 2 and 4, Great Smith Street, Westminster, London, S.W.  
LUZAC & Co., 46, Great Russell Street, London, W.C.  
B. QUARITCH, 11, Grafton Street, New Bond Street, London, W.  
W. THACKER & Co., 2, Creed Lane, London, E.C.  
OLIVER AND BOYD, Tweeddale Court, Edinburgh.  
E. PONSONEY (Ltd.), 116, Grafton Street, Dublin.  
W. WESLEY & SON, 28, Essex Street, Strand, London.

ON THE CONTINENT.

ERNEST LEROUX, 28, Rue Bonaparte, Paris.  
MARTINUS NIJHOFF, The Hague, Holland.















D037311031

Duke University Libraries